WALKER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
1100 University Avenue
Huntsville, Texas 77340
936-436-4910

DANNY PIERCE
County Judge

DANNY KUYKENDALL
Commissioner, Precinct 1

RONNIE WHITE
Commissioner, Precinct 2

BILL DAUGETTE
Commissioner, Precinct 3

JIMMY D. HENRY
Commissioner, Precinct 4

AGENDA
REGULAR SESSION
MONDAY, MARCH 28, 2022
9:00 A.M.
ROOM 104

CALL TO ORDER

- Announcement by the County Judge whether a quorum is present.
- Certification that public Notice of Meeting was given in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.001 et. Seq. of the Texas Government Code.

GENERAL ITEMS

- Prayer – Pastor James Necker
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Texas Pledge – "Honor the Texas Flag, I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible"
- Citizens Input – Agenda Items

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Approve minutes from Commissioners Court Regular Session on March 14, 2022.
2. Approve Walker County COVID-19 Disaster Declaration Extension issued March 14, 2022.
3. Approve Disbursement Report for the period of 03/04/2022 - 03/17/2022.
4. Approve and authorize the Judge to sign the First Amendment to Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between Montgomery County, Texas and Walker County, Texas.
5. Approve Order 2022-59, Treasurer monthly report for January 2022.
6. Approve Order 2022-60, Treasurer monthly report for February 2022.
7. Receive financial information as March 23, 2022, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.
8. Approve payment of claims and invoices submitted for payment.
9. Receive overview of Road and Bridge General invoices.
10. Receive Treasurer Investment Report for February 2022.
11. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 1 Report for February 2022.
12. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 2 Report for February 2022.
13. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 3 Report for February 2022.
14. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 4 Report for February 2022.
15. Receive Walker County Appraisal District monthly tax collection report for February 2022.
16. Receive Planning and Development monthly report for February 2022.
17. Receive Employee Injury Report.

STATUTORY AGENDA

Tax Assessor-Collector

18. Discuss and take action to temporarily move early voting for the May 7, 2022, Special Election to the Walker County Annex, Room 101, due to scheduling conflicts at the Walker County Storm Shelter. – Diana McRae
19. Discuss and take action to consolidate election day poll places for the May 7, 2022, Special Election in accordance with Texas Election Code 42.008. – Diana McRae

Purchasing

20. Discuss and take action to approve fee rate schedule, C2360-22-003, Engineering Services, OEM, Goodwin, Lasiter, Strong. – Charlsa Dearwester
21. Discuss and take action for FAS# 10352 to be used as an EMS training simulator. – Charlsa Dearwester
22. Discuss and take action on disbursement of previously awarded ARP funds for an EMS training simulator Walker. – Charlsa Dearwester
23. Discuss and take action to approve vendor fuel surcharge requests. – Charlsa Dearwester
24. Discuss and take action on C2360-19-005 Road Materials Amendment, Fuel Adjustments. – Charlsa Dearwester

Auditor

25. Presentation and acceptance of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (External Audit Report) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Presented by Chris Pruitt, Patillo, Brown,& Hill, LLP. – Patricia Allen

26. Discuss and take action on Order 2022-57 amending the budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022. – Patricia Allen

Maintenance

27. Discuss and take action on request for repairing TAM Road parking lot, funding source to be ARP funds or Special Contingency Funds. – Larry Whitener.

28. Receive update on the on-going chiller and roof projects. – Larry Whitener

Planning & Development

29. Discuss and take action on Jose Ortiz Variance Request to the Floodplain Management Regulations of Walker County regarding permit application # 2020-0278 Acorn Hill Subdivision. - Spring Drive - Pct. 3. – Andy Isbell

30. Public hearing to discuss Walker County Subdivision Regulations. – Andy Isbell

31. Discuss and take action on Walker County Subdivision Regulations. – Andy Isbell

32. Discuss and take action on acceptable methods for determining the Base Flood Elevation in Zone A flood hazard areas in regards to best available data, the use of BLE and the use of simplified methods outlined in FEMA 265: Managing Floodplain Development in A zones, as it relates to the Walker County Floodplain Management Regulations. – Andy Isbell

33. Discuss and take action on utilizing Bleyl & Associates Engineering to produce a report analyzing the scientific and technical validity of the Walker County BLE data within the Trinity River watershed, as it relates to the impacts of the Lake Livingston 1% base flood elevation, not to exceed $ 5,000. – Andy Isbell

Commissioners Court

34. Discuss and take action on request from Crabbs Prairie Volunteer Fire Department for vehicles and equipment, funding source to be ARP funds or Special Contingency Funds. – Commissioner Kuykendall

35. Discuss and take action on request from Huntsville Mainstreet Program for Christmas Lights project, funding source to be ARP funds or Special Contingency Funds. – Commissioner Daugette

36. Discuss and take action on approving funding allocations to requesting entities. – Commissioner Daugette

37. Discuss and take action to receive donation of Rhino Mower from The City of New Waverly to Precinct 4, serial number 15148. – Commissioner Henry

38. Discuss and take action on road use agreement and/or surety bond. – Commissioner Henry

39. Discuss vacating Hardy Bottom Road between Carranza Loop. – Commissioner Henry

40. Discuss and take action on Order of Special Election, for Constitutional Amendments, to be held May 7, 2022. – Judge Pierce

41. Discuss and take action on HGAC FY 22/23 Solid Waste Management Grant (tire recycling event), HGAC Contract No. 8341. – Judge Pierce

42. Discuss and take action on SETH request for signature of approval for the Issuance of Tax-Exempt Bonds for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Parkside Place Apartments – Pasadena, Texas. – Judge Pierce

43. Discuss and take action on Proclamation 2022-56, in recognition of April being Child Abuse Prevention Month. – Judge Pierce

44. Discuss and take action on Facility Request 2022-55, submitted by CASA of Walker County, for the use of the Courthouse Gazebo and lawn to place pinwheels around the Courthouse, for the month of April, for Child Abuse Prevention Month. – Judge Pierce

45. Discuss and take action on Facility Request 2022-58, submitted by Huntsville Mainstreet Program, for the use of the Courthouse Lawn, Saturday, April 9, 2022, from 1:00 p.m.-8:00 p.m., during the Sip and Shop downtown event. – Judge Pierce

46. Discuss and take action on Facility Request 2022-62, submitted by Huntsville Downtown Business Alliance, to place a banner on the 3rd floor of the Courthouse, April 11-May 14, 2022, advertising Wine Down Shop Small. – Judge Pierce

47. Discuss and take action on Facility Request 2022-63, submitted by Huntsville Downtown Business Alliance, to place a banner on the 3rd floor of the Courthouse, May 15-June 11, 2022, advertising the StayCation Classic Vendor Fair. – Judge Pierce

EXECUTIVE SESSION

If during the course of the meeting covered by this notice, Commissioners Court shall determine that a closed meeting of the Court is required, then such closed meeting as authorized by Texas Government Code 551, sub-chapter D, will be held by the Commissioners Court at the date, hour, and place in this notice or as soon after the commencement of the meeting covered by this notice as the Commissioners Court may conveniently meet in such closed meeting concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by Chapter 551, sub-chapter D, inclusive of said Texas Government Code, including but not limited to:

Section 551.071 For the purpose of private consultation between the Commissioners Court and its attorney when the attorney's advice with respect to pending or contemplated litigation settlement offers, and matters

where the duty of the Commissioners Court counsel to his client pursuant to the Code of Professional Responsibility of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act.

Section 551.072 For the purpose of discussion with respect to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property, if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the Commissioners Court in negotiations with a third person

Section 551.073 For the purpose of deliberation regarding prospective gifts or to deliberate a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation to the Commissioners Court or Walker County, if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the Commissioners Court in negotiations with a third person.

Section 551.074 For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee, unless such officer or employee requests a public hearing.

Section 551.076 To discuss the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices.

Section 551.086 Deliberation regarding economic development negotiations.

INFORMATION ITEMS

- Public Comment – Non-agenda items
- Questions from the media
- Commissioners Court

ADJOURN

On this 25th day of March, 2022, the Executive Administrator to the County Judge filed this notice, and was posted at the main entrance of the Walker County Courthouse.

Danny Pierce, County Judge

I, the undersigned County Clerk, do hereby state that the above Notice of Meeting of the above named Commissioners' Court, is a true and correct copy of said Notice, and I posted a true and correct copy of said Notice on the Courthouse Public Notices area of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, at a place readily accessible to the general public at all times on the 25th day of March, 2022, and said Notice remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Dated this 25th day of March, 2022.

Kari A. French, County Clerk

FILED FOR POSTING
At 8:35 AM o'clock 8:35
MAR 25 2022
KARI FRENCH, COUNTY CLERK
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS
By Mary Harper Deputy

MINUTES for Walker County Commissioners Court
REGULAR SESSION
Monday, March 14, 2022, 9:00 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Be it remembered, Commissioners Court of Walker County was called to order by County Judge, Danny Pierce at 9:05 a.m. in Commissioners Courtroom, 1st Floor, 1100 University Avenue, Huntsville Texas.

County Judge	**Danny Pierce**	**Present**
Precinct 1, Commissioner	**Danny Kuykendall**	**Present**
Precinct 2, Commissioner	**Ronnie White**	**Present**
Precinct 3, Commissioner	**Bill Daugette**	**Present**
Precinct 4, Commissioner	**Jimmy D. Henry**	**Present**

County Judge, Danny Pierce stated a quorum was present. County Clerk, Kari French, certified the notice of the meeting was given in accordance with Section 551.001 of the Texas Government Code.

GENERAL ITEMS

Prayer was led by Pastor, James Necker.
Pledge of Allegiance and Texas Pledge were performed.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Approve minutes from Commissioners Court Regular Session on February 28, 2022.
2. Approve minutes from Commissioners Court Special Session on February 28, 2022.
3. Approve Walker County COVID-19 Disaster Declaration Extension issued February 28, 2022.
4. Approve Disbursement Report for the period of 02/28/2022-03/01/2022.
5. Approve GLO and HUD reports, GrantWorks/CDBG GLO Hurricane Harvey Grant Contract 20-065-104-C279, for February 2022.
6. Approve subscriptions for budgeting and transparency modules authorizing the purchasing agent or County Judge to sign service orders to be paid from budgeted funds in the County Auditor budget.
7. Approve the use of ARP contingency funds, where applicable, for purchases previously approved.
8. Receive financial information as of March 8, 2022, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.
9. Receive financial information as of Month End January 31, 2022, for fiscal year end September 30, 2022.
10. Receive overview of Road and Bridge General invoices.
11. Approve payment of claims and invoices submitted for payment.
12. Receive District Clerk report for February 2022.
13. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 1 Report for January 2022.
14. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 2 Report for January 2022.
15. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 3 Report for January 2022.
16. Receive Justice of the Peace Precinct 4 Report for January 2022.

Commissioner Kuykendall asked for item 11 to be pulled and Commissioner White asked for item 6 to be pulled, both for discussion prior to approval.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE Consent Agenda with items 6 and 11 pulled for discussion and approval.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner White.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

(6.) Approve subscriptions for budgeting and transparency modules authorizing the purchasing agent or County Judge to sign service orders to be paid from budgeted funds in the County Auditor budget. *Commissioner White asked for clarification as to what the subscriptions are. There was discussion with County Auditor, Patricia Allen.*

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE Consent Agenda item 6 as presented, to be paid by budgeted funds.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

(11). Approve payment of claims and invoices submitted for payment.
Commissioner Kuykendall had questions on some line items. There was discussion with County Auditor, Patricia Allen.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE Consent Agenda item 11 as presented.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

STATUTORY AGENDA

Emergency Medical Services

17. Discuss concerns with posting the EMS Medical Director position at the current salary and discuss possible salary options.
Rachel Parker presented information. This is not an action today, this is to open discussion on the options to fund this position at a rate higher that it is currently budgeted. The position has been posted, however the salary was left open as negotiable.

ACTION: There was discussion with the Court. To be brought back for further discussion.

Purchasing

18. Discuss and take action on Fire System repairs at the Jail.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE the Fire System repair at the Jail in an amount not to exceed $19,340.42 to be paid from County contingency funds.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

19. Discuss and take action on price increase for C2360-21-003, In/Out of County Hauling, Ellis D. Walker.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court regarding the recent price of fuel and other items that the County uses frequently. There will be more vendors in the near future regarding the price increase of fuel and goods and this will be brought back as a workshop if needed in the future.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE the price increase for C2360-21-003, In/Out of County Hauling, Ellis D. Walker.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner White.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

County Judge Danny Pierce, paused Court at 9:26 a.m., due to technical difficulties.
County Judge Danny Pierce, reconvened back to Regular Session 9:28 a.m.

20. Discuss and take action on price increase for C2360-19-005, Road Materials, Ellis D. Walker.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE the price increase for C2360-19-005, Road Materials, Ellis D. Walker.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner White
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

21. Discuss and take action to renew annual maintenance contract for Courthouse scanners with Rapiscan, Sheriff's Office.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. This is an annual renewal.

MOTION: Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE the annual maintenance contract for Courthouse security scanner with Rapiscan in an amount of $ 4,620.00 from budgeted funds.
SECOND: Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.
VOTE: Motion carried unanimously.

22. Discuss and take action on the purchase of 10 Lucas Chest Compression Units, using SAVVIC Member# 29711/RFB#2018-11 Coop contract, with American Rescue Plan Funds, EMS.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE the purchase of 10 Lucas Chest Compression Units, using SAVVIC Member #29711/RFB#2018-11 Coop contract, with American Rescue Plan Funds for EMS in the amount of $ 138,282.00, as presented in Court.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner White.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

23. Discuss and take action on the purchase of 15 Pagers with American Rescue Plan Contingency Funds for EMS.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE the purchase of 15 Pagers with American Rescue Plan Contingency Funds for EMS in the amount of $ 5,805.00.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Daugette.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

24. Discuss and take action on the purchase of 25 APX8000 radios, using HGAC RA-05-21TXWRN coop contract, with American Rescue Plan Contingency Funds, EMS.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Kuykendall to APPROVE the purchase of 25 APX8000 radios, using HGAC RA-05-21TXWRN coop contract, with American Rescue Plan Contingency Funds for EMS in the amount of $ 154,763.49.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner White.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

25. Discuss and take action on the purchase of 14- I Pads using coop contract with American Rescue Plan Contingency Funds, Constable Pct. 1 and Sheriff's Office.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE the purchase of 14- I Pads using coop contract with American Rescue Plan Contingency Funds, Constable Pct. 1 and Sheriff's Office in the amount of $ 26,536.16.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Henry.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

26. Discuss and take action on the purchase of 3 Microsoft Surface Pros, using coop contract with American Rescue Plan Contingency Funds, for Planning and Development.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE the purchase of 3 Microsoft Surface Pros, using coop contract with American Rescue Plan Contingency Funds, for Planning and Development in an amount of $ 5,591.73**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Henry.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

27. Discuss and take action on requesting GrantWorks submit a revised cost for Grant Administration Services relative to the contract.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE sending a letter on County letter head to Grant Works, requesting them to submit a revised cost sheet based on the amount we now have for ARP direct funds which is $ 4,173,761.00 and signature of County Judge to be included.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Henry.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

28. Discuss and take action to award C2360-22-003, OEM Warehouse.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE award C2360-22-003, OEM Warehouse to Goodwin, Lasiter, Strong.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

29. Discuss and take action on disposal of FAS# 11491, Canon Vixia HFR32 Camcorder.
Charlsa Dearwester presented information. There was discussion with the Court.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Henry to APPROVE disposal of FAS# 11491, Canon Vixia HFR32 Camcorder.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

Treasurer

30. Discuss and take action on Walker County participating in TAC's cybersecurity training program.
Amy Klawinsky presented information. This is a yearly training that is mandatory.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE Walker County participating in TAC's cybersecurity training program.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Henry.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

Auditor

31. Discuss budget planning for Special Contingency Funds and take action on budget plan.

ACTION: *There was discussion among the Court and Auditor, Patricia Allen regarding the action plan. Mrs. Allen also designated the difference between ARP funds and Special Contingency funds. Mr. James Morrison, General Manager for Walker County Special Utility District also spoke and stated all the local water departments' need assistance and any is appreciated. Mrs. Allen presented the updates with the Court.*

Maintenance

32. Discuss and take action on updating ambulance bay electrical receptacle at three EMS station locations.
Larry Whitener presented information.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE updating ambulance bay electrical receptacle at three EMS station locations as presented in Court in an amount not to exceed $16,000.00 from Project Contingency funds.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner White.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

33. Discuss and take action on installing a door in the basement of the District Attorney's office.
Larry Whitener presented information.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE installing a door in the basement of the District Attorney's office in an amount not to exceed $ 2,950.00 from Maintenance budgeted funds.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Henry.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

Commissioners Court

34. Discuss and take action on changing the amount from $3/foot to $5/foot for Floyd Louis Williams.
Commissioner White presented information.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE changing the amount from $3/foot to $5/foot for Floyd Louis Williams.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Daugette**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

35. Discuss and take action on removing gate within County right of way on Mathew Road.
Commissioner White presented information. There was discussion among the Court regarding the County right-of ways and access to roadways that are maintained by the County.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner to APPROVE sending a letter to the gate owner with a description on the right of war, requiring removal with in 30 more days from the receipt of the letter or the County will remove it.**
There was discussion regarding the right of way area in feet. The left side from the center of the road is (thirty) 30 foot. The right side is (one) 1 pass with a mower which is about (fifteen) 15 feet.
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Daugette**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

36. Discuss and take action on removing fence on County right of way on Wesley Grove East Road.
Commissioner White presented information. There was discussion regarding the fence. The right side with the high fence is ok and they have set that back some. The left side we are now down to about 20 foot when it used to be close to 40 to 50 feet. Assistant DA, Quentin Russel also spoke regarding this.

(Judge Pierce is abstaining because when he first came into office the Commissioner from Precinct 2 at that time, Mr. Autery, took him out there and told him this is not a .0 County road but the school bus needs somewhere to turn around so they added rock to this area.)

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE sending a letter to the property owner asking them to move the fence (forty-five) 45 foot from the high fence to the west. This is requesting them to restore the (fort-five) 45 foot prescriptive easement that was there prior to the installation of the fence within (thirty) 30 days for the receipt of the letter.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Daugette.**
ABSTAIN: **County Judge Pierce.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

37. Discuss and take action on Walker County Special Utility District repairing and/or replacing water lines on Walker County roads and right of ways. Funding to be paid from American Rescue funds contingency.
Commissioner White presented information. Mr. Morrison with the Walker County Special Utility District also spoke regarding the line repairs as the County has been repairing roadways.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE Walker County Special Utility District repairing and/or replacing water lines on Walker County roads and right of ways. Funding to be paid from American Rescue funds contingency in the amount of $ 58,360.77. For the following roads: Whippoorwill, Raintree, Oak Trail, Roark, Wire Road Loop, M Williams and Williams roads.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

38. Discuss and take action on adding $500,000 to each Road and Bridge precinct from American Rescue funds.
Commissioner White presented information.

ACTION: **There was discussion and this needs to be moved to the Budget planning due to the prices of materials going up in price, as it also affects our budgeted funds.**

There was discussion with County Auditor, Patricia Allen of options for the budget planning with capital improvements and road and bridge and other requests and needs.

Moved back from item 40 to take formal action on this item.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE to bring back the budget worksheet for formal budget money regarding American Rescue Funds contingency, re-named as special contingency.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner White.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

39. Discuss and take action on development of a priority list for American Rescue Plan Funds for County requests only, and determine an amount to allocate to outside agencies.
Commissioner Daugette presented information.

ACTION: **Pass at this time.**

There was discussion among the Court and Auditor, Patricia Allen regarding the action plan. Mrs. Allen also designated the difference between ARP funds and Special Contingency funds. Mr. James Morrison, General Manager for Walker County Special Utility District also spoke and stated all the local water departments' need assistance and any is appreciated. Mrs. Allen presented the updates with the Court.

County Auditor, Patricia Allen stated that the item that was discussed earlier was an action item and she would like for the Court to consider whether or not they want to reach a consensus on this as presented and then bring this back as a formal amendment at the next court meeting.

County Auditor, Patricia Allen, asked the Court to move back to that item to get a true consensus of what they want to do.

County Purchasing Agent, Charlsa Dearwester asked about item 18. There was discussion with the Court regarding if item 18 was to be paid with County contingency funds or ARP contingency funds.

County Clerk, Kari French stated that the motion was for County contingency funds.

Judge Pierce moved back to item 31 to take formal action.

40. Discuss and take action on transferring funds from roads special allocations (220-63230-82230) to deputies and assistants – part time (220-51070-82230) for a part-time person in Pct.3 Road and Bridge for mowing over the summer (wages and benefits to not exceed $6000).
Commissioner Daugette presented information.

    MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE transferring funds from roads special allocations (220-63230-82230) to deputies and assistants – part time (220-51070-82230) for a part-time person in Pct.3 Road and Bridge for mowing over the summer with wages and benefits to not exceed $6000.**
    SECOND: **Made by Commissioner White.**
    VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

41. Discuss and take action on Cooperative Forest Road Agreement (FS No. 22-RO-11081300-110) between Walker County and the USDA, Forest Service, Sam Houston National Forest. –
Commissioner Henry presented information. There was discussion with the Court. There are still some things being labeled as a county road and or a Forest Service road that needs to be corrected prior to approving. This has been an issue for quite some time. Assistant DA, Quentin Russel also spoke regarding this item.

    ACTION: **PASS at this time.**

County Judge Danny Pierce, took a recess at 11:00 a.m.
County Judge Danny Pierce, reconvened back to Regular Session 11:11 a.m.

42. Presentation by Charles Poland, Poland Insurance, regarding savings on group medical insurance plan.
Judge Pierce presented information. Mr. Charles Poland handed out information and presented a presentation to the Court.

    ACTION: **Presentation received by the Court.**

43. Discuss and take action to ratify the Tri-County Behavioral Health Rescue Fund Agreement, approved January 31, 2022, to reflect the three year annual amount of $228,730. 00.
Judge Pierce presented information.

    MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE to ratify the Tri-County Behavioral Health Rescue Fund Agreement, approved January 31, 2022, to reflect the three year annual amount of $228,730.00.**
    SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Henry.**
    VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

44. Discuss and take action on agreement between Walker County and Samuel Walker Houston Museum and Cultural Center, for the use of American Rescue Funds.
Judge Pierce presented information.

    MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE the agreement between Walker County and Samuel Walker Houston Museum and Cultural Center, for the use of American Rescue Funds.**
    SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Henry.**
    ABSTAIN: **Commissioner White. (Due to being a Board member)**
    VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

45. Discuss and take action on the American Rescue Plan contingency funding request from the H.E.A.R.T.S. Veterans Museum for the irrigation system.
Judge Pierce presented information.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Daugette to APPROVE the American Rescue Plan Special contingency funding request from the H.E.A.R.T.S. Veterans Museum for the irrigation system.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

46. Discuss and take action on Proclamation 2022-53, Larry McDougal Day.
Judge Pierce presented information.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE the Proclamation 2022-53, Larry McDougal Day.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Daugette.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

47. Discuss and take action on 2022 membership dues invoice for County Judges and Commissioners Association of Texas (CJCAT).
Judge Pierce presented information.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner White to APPROVE the 2022 membership dues invoice for County Judges and Commissioners Association of Texas (CJCAT).**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Daugette.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

48. Discuss and take action on SETH request for signature of approval for the Issuance of Tax-Exempt Bonds for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Lakeside Pointe Apartments, Pearland, Texas.
Judge Pierce presented information.

MOTION: **Made by Commissioner Henry to APPROVE the SETH request for signature of approval for the Issuance of Tax-Exempt Bonds for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Lakeside Pointe Apartments, Pearland, Texas.**
SECOND: **Made by Commissioner Kuykendall.**
VOTE: **Motion carried unanimously.**

ACTION: *County Judge, Danny Pierce adjourned the meeting at 11:51 a.m.*

I, Kari A. French, County Clerk of Walker County, Texas, do hereby certify that these Commissioners Court Minutes are a true and correct record of the proceedings from the Meeting on March 14, 2022.

Walker County Clerk, Kari A. French **Walker County Judge, Danny Pierce**

Date Minutes Approved by Commissioners Court

DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, beginning in December 2019, a novel coronavirus, now designated as COVID-19, was detected in mainland China, and has since spread throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a worldwide pandemic on March 11, 2020; and

WHEREAS, extraordinary measures must be taken to contain COVID-19 and prevent its spread throughout Walker County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, County Judge Danny Pierce ordered a Local Disaster Declaration on March 12, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on March 16, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Special Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration for an additional seven (7) days.

WHEREAS, on March 23, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on March 30, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on April 27, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on May 11, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on June 4, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Special Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next Commissioners' Court meeting.

DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, on June 8, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on June 22, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on July 13, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on July 27, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on August 10, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on August 24, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on September 14, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on September 28, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on October 14, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on October 26, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, on November 9, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on November 23, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2020, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on January 4, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on January 19, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on February 1, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on February 19, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on March 1, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on March 15, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, on March 29, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on May 10, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on May 24, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on June 7, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on June 21, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on July 19, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on August 2, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, on August 16, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on August 30, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on October 12, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on October 25, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on November 8, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on November 22, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on December 6, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2021, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on January 3, 2022, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on January 18, 2022, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on January 31, 2022, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on February 14, 2022, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2022, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2022, the Walker County Commissioners' Court met in Regular Session and deemed it necessary to extend the Local Disaster Declaration until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting.

DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

NOW THEREFORE, the Walker County Commissioners' Court deems it necessary and so orders that the Declaration of Local Disaster is hereby extended until the next regular session of Commissioners' Court meeting or rescinded.

DATED this the 28th day of March, 2022.

Danny Pierce
County Judge

Danny Kuykendall
Commissioner, Pct. 1

Ronnie White
Commissioner, Pct. 2

Bill Daugette
Commissioner, Pct. 3

Jimmy D. Henry
Commissioner, Pct. 4

Attest:

Kari A. French
County Clerk

Disbursement Report 03/~~14~~04/2022-03/17/2022

Payment Journal DISB 03/14/2022	1,128,980.17
Payment Journal DISB1 03/14/2022	182,862.36
DNP 03/16/2022	572,220.87

ACH PAYMENTS

ACH 3/15/2022	60,310.51
ACH TOT 03/15/2022	1,912.91
ACH 03/17/2022	39,683.39

Voided Checks:

TDSHS #245072	(1,940.00)

Check register and eft/draft Total	1,984,030.21
Dynamics Total	($1,984,030.21)
- difference -**	-
Total Disbursement	**$ 1,984,030.21**

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
30030-12th Judicial District Court					
10178 - Smither, Martin & Henderson, PC					
3/4/2022	29,100	$ 500.00	3/14/2022	245064	Cause #29,100
3/4/2022	J229	$ 600.00	3/14/2022	245064	Cause # 29,110, 29,664
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 75.98	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-8128	$ 75.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Schweitzer-2022 Court Professionals Conf/San Marcos
13425 - Sanchez, Elsa					
2/25/2022	2033	$ 389.20	3/14/2022	245056	Interpreter Service - 2/17/22, Mileage
13594 - Rockett, PhD, PLLC, Jennifer					
2/28/2022	22-30,404	$ 750.00	3/14/2022	245052	Srv Rendered/Competency Evaluation - 02/28/22
12th Judicial District Court - Totals		**$ 2,390.18**			
30040-278th Judicial District Court					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-8987	$ 75.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Fabre-2022 Court Professionals Conf/San Marcos
11811 - Law Office of Joseph W Krippel					
3/1/2022	27,835	$ 500.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause #27,835

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/24/2022	30,039	$ 500.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause #30,039
3/1/2022	J226	$ 600.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause # 29,889, 30,293
3/1/2022	J227	$ 600.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause # 30,043, 30,061
13655 - Riley, Michael					
2/28/2022	30,195	$ 600.00	3/14/2022	245047	Cause #30,195, Dismissed
278th Judicial District Court - Totals		**$ 2,875.00**			
50130-Adult Basic Supervision					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-0119	$ 285.39	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Hunter-3 Battery Replacements
2/28/2022	03-22-9888	$ 14.99	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Gifaldi-Zoom 2/6/22-3/5/22
10831 - Cross, Shellie M					
2/28/2022	10068	$ 35.10	3/14/2022	244937	Miles/60.0-2/1-28/22
11015 - Porterfield, Elizabeth					
2/28/2022	10076	$ 439.92	3/14/2022	245042	Miles/752.0 - 2/2-28/22
11349 - Dewalt, Katrina					
2/28/2022	10069	$ 50.31	3/14/2022	244943	Miles/86.0-2/28/22
11692 - Presidio Networked Solutions Group, LLC					
3/8/2022	3001342101393	$ 1,918.93	3/15/2022	000000000005364	ASA5506-K9 ASA 5506-X with FirePOWER services,

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
11971 - Lopez, Maria					
2/28/2022	10062	$ 13.22	3/14/2022	245020	Miles/22.6 - 2/1-28/22
3/3/2022	10063	$ 7.14	3/14/2022	245020	Miles/12.2 - 1/1-31/22
13189 - Zarate, Claudia					
2/28/2022	10070	$ 56.16	3/14/2022	245102	Miles/96.0-2/1-28/22
13448 - Light, Bobby					
2/25/2022	003	$ 500.00	3/14/2022	245014	Budget Adjustment #1 - February 2022
Adult Basic Supervision - Totals		**$ 3,321.16**			
50170-Adult Substance Abuse Services					
12032 - Smartox					
3/7/2022	22210	$ 180.00	3/14/2022	245063	Drug Screen x18
12996 - Gifaldi, Heather					
2/28/2022	10061	$ 168.48	3/14/2022	244966	Miles/288.0 - 2/10-24/22
13299 - D. Scott Hughes					
3/1/2022	0000531	$ 2,050.00	3/14/2022	244940	Counseling - 2/2-24/22
Adult Substance Abuse Services - Totals		**$ 2,398.48**			
10000-Balance Sheet Accounts					
10129 - Texas County & District Retirement System					
3/9/2022	pr11503	$ 367,279.86	3/15/2022	ACH Payment	Feb 22 retirement contribution

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10145 - Walker County Appraisal District					
2/24/2022	10024	$ 23,517.87	3/14/2022	245091	Tax Monies-Tax Sale-02/01/22
10171 - Nationwide Retirement Solutions					
3/14/2022	pr11505	$ 2,025.50	3/14/2022	245029	ppe030522pd031822
10270 - Texas Association of Counties HEBP					
3/11/2022	0222BCBS	$ 4,712.20	3/14/2022	245071	February 22 - Employee's Portion
3/11/2022	0222BCBS	$ 63,151.90	3/14/2022	245071	February 22 - Employee's Portion
	Invoice Total	$ 67,864.10			
3/11/2022	BCBS0222	$ 260,050.42	3/14/2022	245071	February 2022 - County's Portion
10303 - Internal Revenue Service					
3/4/2022	pr11502	$ 100,436.30	3/4/2022	ACH Payment	ppe 02/19/22 pd 03/04/22
3/4/2022	pr11502	$ 23,489.18	3/4/2022	ACH Payment	ppe 02/19/22 pd 03/04/22
3/4/2022	pr11502	$ 73,394.44	3/4/2022	ACH Payment	ppe 02/19/22 pd 03/04/22
	Invoice Total	$ 197,319.92			
10313 - Legal Shield					
3/8/2022	0222LS	$ 206.26	3/14/2022	245010	February 2022 Premiums
10337 - TDCJ-CJAD					
3/14/2022	pr11509	$ 4,639.46	3/14/2022	ACH Payment	March CSCD Insurance
10376 - Texas Parks & Wildlife					
2/2/2022	10038	$ 48.45	3/14/2022	244891	JP3 Citations/#21-92528/Facundo, C. - 01/13/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/24/2022	10060	$ 133.45	3/14/2022	244892	JP4 Citations/#421-026606/Diaz, G. - 2/24/22
3/3/2022	10071	$ 90.10	3/14/2022	244894	JP4 Citations/418-019922/Beltran, M.-3/3/22
3/3/2022	10072	$ 128.35	3/14/2022	244893	JP4 Citations/418-019923/Beltran, M.-3/3/22
10384 - Security Benefit Group					
3/14/2022	pr11504	$ 125.00	3/14/2022	245058	ppe030522pd031822
10542 - Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins & Mott LLP					
2/24/2022	10023	$ 2,060.00	3/14/2022	245038	Pub. Cost, Record & Cert. Mail Fees-Tax Sale-2/1/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-0150.	$ 25.72	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Yosko-Tax on Adobe
3/3/2022	03-22-0622	$ 2.47	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Pegoda-Tax on Garmin
3/3/2022	03-22-3192	$ 1.52	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Breaux Jr.-Tax on Wipers
3/3/2022	03-22-4835	$ 1,066.77	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Decker-Vendor Error charge
3/3/2022	03-22-7146	$ 110.07	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Kuykendall-Amazon charge to be disputed
11075 - Walker County District Clerk					
2/24/2022	10025	$ 9,015.00	3/14/2022	244895	Court Costs-Tax Sale-02/01/22
2/24/2022	10026	$ 172,796.13	3/14/2022	244896	Excess Proceeds-Tax Sale 02/02/2022
12006 - Texas State Disbursement Unit					
3/4/2022	pr11501	$ 2,980.25	3/4/2022	ACH Payment	ppe 02/19/22 pd 03/04/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
13661 - Transworld Systems Inc					
3/14/2022	pr11506	$ 166.25	3/14/2022	245081	ppe030522pd031822
13741 - Trinity County Appraisal District					
2/24/2022	10027	$ 711.00	3/14/2022	245083	Tax Monies-Tax Sale-02/01/22
13749 - Arnett, Kevin					
2/24/2022	10065	$ 100.00	3/14/2022	244905	Refund request on behalf of plaintiff for service fee
Balance Sheet Accounts - Totals		**$ 1,112,463.92**			
19010-Centralized Costs					
10065 - The Huntsville Item					
3/4/2022	226	$ 1,258.76	3/14/2022	245075	Monthly Service - 1/1-29/22
10129 - Texas County & District Retirement System					
3/9/2022	pr11503	($ 0.05)	3/15/2022	ACH Payment	Feb 22 retirement contribution
10269 - AT&T					
3/1/2022	435-2474.030122	$ 828.98	3/14/2022	244906	Monthly Service - 03/01/22-03/31/22
3/1/2022	435-8700.030122	$ 1,008.07	3/14/2022	244906	Monthly Service - 03/01/22-03/31/22
10270 - Texas Association of Counties HEBP					
3/11/2022	BCBS0222	$ 17,057.04	3/14/2022	245071	February 2022 - County's Portion
10313 - Legal Shield					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/8/2022	0222LS	($ 0.01)	3/14/2022	245010	February 2022 Premiums
10337 - TDCJ-CJAD					
3/14/2022	pr11509	$ 1.43	3/14/2022	ACH Payment	March CSCD Insurance
10356 - Sam Houston Memorial Funeral Home					
3/10/2022	22-0024	$ 905.00	3/14/2022	245054	Transport/Case#22-0024/Baxter, L.
3/1/2022	22-0045	$ 756.50	3/14/2022	245054	Transport/Case #22-0045/Green, M.
3/1/2022	22-0046	$ 905.00	3/14/2022	245054	Transport/Case #22-0046/Green, J.
2/6/2022	22-0053	$ 1,090.00	3/14/2022	245054	Transport/Case#22-0053/Nevill, R.
3/10/2022	22-0071	$ 905.00	3/14/2022	245054	Transport/Case #22-0071/Krah, B.
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 95.54	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 90.54	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 10.50	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 34.74	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
	Invoice Total	$ 231.32			
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-0408	$ 575.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Allen-Budget Award Submission GFOA
3/3/2022	03-22-9727	$ 100.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Dearwester-Sams Club Membership
3/3/2022	03-22-9912	$ 150.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Medical PreEmp Physical-
10732 - Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/14/2022	N9279146	$ 568.38	3/14/2022	244886	Postage Machine Lease - 2/19/22-3/18/22
13562 - Prestige Tower Services					
3/8/2022	INV-411	$ 300.00	3/15/2022	000000000005363	Monthly Tower Maintenance-Dec 21
3/8/2022	INV-413	$ 300.00	3/15/2022	000000000005363	Monthly Tower Maintenance-Jan-22
2/20/2022	INV-414	$ 300.00	3/15/2022	000000000005363	Monthly Tower Maintenance-Feb-22
13662 - Fort Bend Medical Examiner					
2/28/2022	1088	$ 7,800.00	3/14/2022	244957	Autopsy/Case#21-01785/Golden, Jr. J.-08/19/21,
2/28/2022	1088	$ 15,600.00	3/14/2022	244957	Autopsy/Case#21-02519/Kirby III, J.-11/10/21,
	Invoice Total	$ 23,400.00			
Centralized Costs - Totals		**$ 50,640.42**			
44010-Constable Precinct 1					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 37.99	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
Constable Precinct 1 - Totals		**$ 37.99**			
44020-Constable Precinct 2					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 37.99	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-5566	$ 7.69	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Registration FAS 12887
Constable Precinct 2 - Totals		**$ 45.68**			
44030-Constable Precinct 3					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
2/28/2022	002026767	$ 25.90	3/14/2022	245046	Extended Life Antifreeze/Coolant x2
10183 - Southern Computer Warehouse					
2/14/2022	INV00726622	$ 71.31	3/14/2022	245065	Panasonic CF-AA5713A2M - Power Adapter - 100 Watt-
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 75.98	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
Constable Precinct 3 - Totals		**$ 173.19**			
44040-Constable Precinct 4					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 228.02	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-4717	$ 90.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Bartee-NASRO Dues
3/3/2022	03-22-4717	$ 690.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Bartee-NASRO-Gromatzky & Chitwood
3/3/2022	03-22-4717	$ 75.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Bartee-Transunion 2/1-28/22
	Invoice Total	$ 855.00			
Constable Precinct 4 - Totals		**$ 1,083.02**			
20010-County Auditor					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 113.97	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/3/2022	03-22-0408	$ 815.52	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Allen-4 Adobe Licenses 2/14/22-2/13/23
County Auditor - Totals		**$ 929.49**			
15060-County Clerk Records Preservation					
12693 - Kofile Technologies, Inc.					
3/8/2022	INV-KT-005471	$ 391,655.35	3/14/2022	245004	96272 PVR701 Record Book Preservation (14,300),
County Clerk Records Preservation - Totals		**$ 391,655.35**			
30020-County Court at Law					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 37.99	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10629 - Bennett Law Office PC					
2/24/2022	20-0020	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	244916	Cause #20-0020
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-5196	$ 84.62	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Sorensen-Ink Pad, Paper ,Glass Cleaner
10693 - Law Office of Patti J. Hightower					
2/24/2022	21-0250	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	245008	Cause #21-0250
2/24/2022	21-0757	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	245008	Cause #21-0757
2/24/2022	22-0100	$ 400.00	3/14/2022	245008	Cause #22-0100, Rejected
2/24/2022	J225	$ 400.00	3/14/2022	245008	Cause #21-0046, 21-0093
11811 - Law Office of Joseph W Krippel					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/24/2022	21-0835	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause #21-0835
3/4/2022	22-0004	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause #22-0004
3/4/2022	22-0074	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause #22-0074
3/4/2022	22-0097	$ 400.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause #22-0097 Cnt I, Cnt II
2/24/2022	J223	$ 400.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause #21-0489, 21-0490
3/4/2022	J230	$ 500.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause # 21-0237, 21-0446, 21-0447
3/4/2022	J231	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause # Unfiled, Madl, J.
12531 - James, Reynolds & Spiegelhauer					
2/24/2022	21-0471	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	244997	Cause #21-0471
2/24/2022	21-0488	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	244997	Cause #21-0488
13289 - Cain Law, PLLC					
2/24/2022	20-0709	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	244924	Cause #20-0709
2/24/2022	21-0600	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	244924	Cause #21-0600
2/24/2022	21-0859	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	244924	Cause #21-0859
2/24/2022	J222	$ 500.00	3/14/2022	244924	Cause # Rejected x3, Hale, J.
2/24/2022	J224	$ 400.00	3/14/2022	244924	Cause #21-0890, 21-0891
13655 - Riley, Michael					
3/4/2022	21-0886	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	245047	Cause #21-0886
County Court at Law - Totals		$ 7,022.61			

17010-County Facilities

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10103 - Ringo Tire & Service Center					
3/4/2022	165918.	$ 7.00	3/14/2022	245050	Vehicle Inspection/FAS#10440
10117 - Sherwin-Williams					
2/25/2022	TR # 9440-1	$ 49.56	3/14/2022	245059	Building parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/25/2022	TR # 9440-1	$ 16.99	3/14/2022	245059	Building parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 66.55			
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
2/25/2022	110599	$ 11.97	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Wall Plate (x3)
2/25/2022	110615	$ 3.58	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Door Stop Tip (x2)
3/4/2022	110733	$ 10.99	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Extension Cord
3/4/2022	110765	$ 2.36	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Hillman Fasteners x4
3/4/2022	110910	$ 31.98	3/15/2022	000000000005362	10W30 Oil QT, 4Cyl Fuel 128OZ
10237 - Texas Department of Licensing & Regulation					
2/28/2022	10059	$ 60.00	3/14/2022	244887	Elevator Inspection - Decal#96559 D.A., #86334
10273 - Walmart Community					
3/4/2022	TR# 07507	$ 96.01	3/14/2022	245094	Scrub Top x4, Wonderwink (Scrub)
10317 - Home Depot					
2/25/2022	1033722	$ 49.56	3/14/2022	244988	Minor Equipment: Cordless Blower/Building Repair:
2/25/2022	1033722	$ 99.00	3/14/2022	244988	Minor Equipment: Cordless Blower/Building Repair:
	Invoice Total	$ 148.56			

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/3/2022	5511008	$ 90.72	3/14/2022	244988	Operating Supplies: Chlor Septic Tabs, Fire Ant
3/3/2022	5511008	$ 89.79	3/14/2022	244988	Operating Supplies: Chlor Septic Tabs, Fire Ant
	Invoice Total	$ 180.51			
3/1/2022	7033974	$ 26.56	3/14/2022	244988	Operating Supplies: Poly Roller 6Pk, Stencils Letter and
3/1/2022	7033974	$ 43.94	3/14/2022	244988	Operating Supplies: Poly Roller 6Pk, Stencils Letter and
	Invoice Total	$ 70.50			
10441 - Elliott Electric Supply					
2/16/2022	10-08719-01	$ 68.80	3/14/2022	244946	Electrical parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10595 - Lady Liberty Flag & Flagpole					
2/28/2022	13168	$ 407.45	3/14/2022	245005	Flags - (1) Item# 010007 5x8 US Nylon Outdoor Flag,
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-1573	$ 9.33	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Whitener-Plastic Partitions
3/3/2022	03-22-5566	$ 7.69	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Registration FAS 10375
10757 - A+ Locksmith					
3/4/2022	4316	$ 69.00	3/14/2022	244897	Lock & Key Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11816 - Texas Department of Motor Vehicles					
3/7/2022	10440.22	$ 7.50	3/14/2022	244890	Alias Registration/1HTSDAAN42H408747
12422 - DK Haney Roofing, Inc					
2/28/2022	22012	$ 38,140.80	3/15/2022	000000000005365	Building Repairs, Courthouse Roof - 50 Mil Duro-Last
13277 - Buckeye Cleaning Center - Houston					



Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/25/2022	90394167	$ 1,110.44	3/14/2022	244922	Hand Sanitizer x2, Disinfectant x6, PH Neutral Cleaner
13581 - Lone Star AC & Refrigeration LLC					
2/23/2022	968	$ 2,072.50	3/14/2022	245018	HVAC Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
County Facilities - Totals		**$ 42,583.52**			
50010-County Jail					
10023 - Coburn's Huntsville # 15					
2/22/2022	155337065	$ 62.23	3/14/2022	244933	Building repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10071 - Johnson Supply & Equipment Corp.					
2/28/2022	11204812	$ 151.65	3/14/2022	244999	Building repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
2/23/2022	110483	$ 35.94	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Com Cnct Fpt Brll (x6)
2/28/2022	110689	$ 20.93	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Clamlite Plug (x3), Polarized Plug Wire (x4)
2/28/2022	110690	$ 2.99	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Clamlite Plug
3/4/2022	110756	$ 3.97	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Wiping Cloths, Square Keys (pkg) x2
10205 - Crown Paper & Chemical					
2/23/2022	147176	$ 884.50	3/14/2022	244938	Janitorial Supplies-10/1/21-9/30/22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 75.98	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10442 - City Electric Supply					
2/24/2022	HUN/059944	$ 93.56	3/14/2022	244930	Electrical services, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-5566	$ 7.68	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Registration FAS 10416
3/3/2022	03-22-6636	$ 116.26	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Lewman-14 Casters
3/3/2022	03-22-6636	$ 825.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Lewman-3 Basic County Corrections
3/3/2022	03-22-6636	$ 374.21	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Lewman-3 Dishwasher Curtain
3/3/2022	03-22-6636	$ 887.82	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Lewman-6 TV's
3/3/2022	03-22-6636	$ 24.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Lewman-Parking Pass SHSU Training
3/3/2022	03-22-6636	$ 23.99	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Lewman-Self Inking Stamp
	Invoice Total	$ 2,251.28			
2/28/2022	03-22-7492	$ 3,512.62	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Owen-Airfare-Prisoner Transport/Elkhart, IN
11816 - Texas Department of Motor Vehicles					
3/4/2022	12872.22	$ 7.50	3/14/2022	244889	Alais Registration/3GCPWAEF1LG231294
12164 - Owen, Christopher					
3/5/2022	10075	$ 70.00	3/14/2022	245036	Per Diem/Elkhart Indiana-3/4-5/22
12497 - Johnson, Darryl					
3/3/2022	1425	$ 200.00	3/14/2022	245000	Psychological Testing/White, S.. 1/25/22
13258 - Summit Food Service, LLC					
2/7/2022	INV2000134452	$ 6,320.22	3/15/2022	000000000005369	Inmate Meals - 1/29/22-2/4/22
2/14/2022	INV2000135049	$ 6,333.27	3/15/2022	000000000005370	Inmate Meals - 2/5-11/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/21/2022	INV2000135815	$ 6,328.78	3/15/2022	000000000005371	Inmate Meals - 2/12-18/22
13277 - Buckeye Cleaning Center - Houston					
3/3/2022	90386692	$ 947.16	3/14/2022	244922	Acid Cleaner Cs (x4), PH Neutral Cleaner Cs (x8)
13586 - Facilities Mechanical, Inc.					
2/28/2022	33173	$ 567.50	3/14/2022	244951	Regulator Repairs, Boilers, Jail - 10/1/21 Removed
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
2/17/2022	454143	$ 25.25	3/14/2022	244909	5W20 Oil (x7), Oil Filter
2/28/2022	456184	$ 16.83	3/14/2022	244909	Purple Power 2.5 Gal
13754 - Lolley, William					
3/5/2022	10074	$ 70.00	3/14/2022	245017	Per Diem/Elkhart Indiana-3/4-5/22
County Jail - Totals		**$ 27,989.84**			
50020-County Jail Inmate Medical Cost Center					
10435 - Contract Pharmacy Services, Inc.					
2/28/2022	02-263-22	$ 13,544.44	3/14/2022	244936	Inmate Prescriptions - February 2022
13237 - Huntsville Family Dental PLLC					
2/15/2022	C0075	$ 222.00	3/14/2022	244992	Dental Services - Lucas, C. - 02/15/22
13502 - Antwi, Stephen					
2/28/2022	2-2022	$ 8,500.00	3/14/2022	244904	Physician Services/Jail - 2/1-28/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
13681 - Avery Eye Clinic					
2/11/2022	AEC.021122	$ 147.41	3/14/2022	244912	Comprehensive Exam/Jackson, C. -
County Jail Inmate Medical Cost Center - Totals		**$ 22,413.85**			
15010-County Judge					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 37.99	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-2203	$ 329.85	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Hargis-Lodging/Georgetown 2/22-25/22
2/28/2022	03-22-4385	$ 14.99	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Jan-Adobe 2/19/22-3/18/22
13748 - Hargis, Alannah					
2/25/2022	10066	$ 309.75	3/14/2022	244976	Per Diem/Miles -350/Georgetown-2/22-25/22
County Judge - Totals		**$ 692.58**			
15030-County Judge - IT Hardware/Software					
10243 - SHI Government Solutions					
2/18/2022	GB00444751	$ 801.93	3/14/2022	245060	Azure SQLDB ShrdSvr ALNG Fee - 12/1-31/21
10276 - Tyler Technologies, Inc.					
3/1/2022	045-370484	$ 2,411.53	3/14/2022	245085	Maintenance Tyler Public Sector and Tyler Cashiering
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-8848	$ 119.16	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Early-Efax & Jungle Disk

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/3/2022	03-22-8848	$ 14.99	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Early-Zoom
	Invoice Total	$ 134.15			
11776 - GTS Technology Solutions, Inc.					
2/28/2022	INV0056606	$ 879.89	3/14/2022	244970	ProSupport Next Business Day Onsite Service After
2/28/2022	INV0056606	$ 879.89	3/14/2022	244970	ProSupport Next Business Day Onsite Service After
	Invoice Total	$ 1,759.78			
County Judge - IT Hardware/Software - Totals		**$ 5,107.39**			
15020-County Judge - IT Operations					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 37.99	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
County Judge - IT Operations - Totals		**$ 37.99**			
20020-County Treasurer					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-2023	$ 214.50	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Pursley-Lodging/Round Rock 2/9-10/22
2/28/2022	03-22-2039	$ 214.50	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Chandler-Lodging/Round Rock 2/9-10/22
12085 - Staples Advantage					
2/28/2022	3500521002	$ 48.45	3/14/2022	245068	Date Stamp
County Treasurer - Totals		**$ 477.45**			
30010-Courts-Central Costs					
11811 - Law Office of Joseph W Krippel					
2/24/2022	20-18,165.	$ 565.00	3/14/2022	245007	Cause #20-18,165

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
12569 - Montgomery County Clerk					
2/28/2022	22-12889	$ 425.00	3/14/2022	245025	Physician Fee, Attorney Fees/Cause #22-12889
Courts-Central Costs - Totals		**$ 990.00**			
32010-Criminal District Attorney					
10077 - Lexis-Nexis					
2/28/2022	3093754847	$ 855.00	3/14/2022	245011	Acct#4254HQXM9 Online Searches -2/1-28/22
Criminal District Attorney - Totals		**$ 855.00**			
32030-District Attorney Hot Check Fees					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-7407	$ 122.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Durham-Fuel 2/7&18/22
3/3/2022	03-22-7407	$ 75.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Durham-TDCAA Dues
	Invoice Total	$ 197.00			
District Attorney Hot Check Fees - Totals		**$ 197.00**			
32040-District Attorney Supplement					
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 27.28	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-2918	$ 73.16	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Zella-Fuel 2/2/22
3/3/2022	03-22-2918	$ 479.55	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Zella-Lodging/San Marcos 1/31/22-2/2/22
	Invoice Total	$ 552.71			
3/3/2022	03-22-7407	$ 435.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Durham-TDCAA Dues-8 Employees
3/3/2022	03-22-7407	$ 350.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Durham-Violent Crimes Conf/Houston 4/11-14/22
	Invoice Total	$ 785.00			
3/3/2022	03-22-7704	$ 479.55	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Collins-Lodging/San Marcos 1/31/22-2/2/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/3/2022	03-22-7704	$ 170.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Collins-Tire Repair & Towing FAS 12623
	Invoice Total	$ 649.55			
3/3/2022	03-22-8433	$ 55.40	3/17/2022	000000000005376	McNiel-Fuel 2/14/22
3/3/2022	03-22-8433	$ 479.55	3/17/2022	000000000005376	McNiel-Lodging/San Marcos 1/31/22-2/2/22
	Invoice Total	$ 534.95			
12831 - Collins, David					
2/3/2022	10031	$ 140.00	3/14/2022	244934	Per Diem/San Marcos -1/31/22-2/3/22
13653 - Zella, Scott					
2/3/2022	10033	$ 140.00	3/14/2022	245103	Per Diem/San Marcos -1/31/22-2/3/22
13664 - McNeil, Steven					
2/3/2022	10032	$ 140.00	3/14/2022	245023	Per Diem/San Marcos -1/31/22-2/3/22
13755 - Fordyce, Lauren					
3/8/2022	10077	$ 180.00	3/14/2022	244954	Per Diem/Austin - 1/9-14/22
District Attorney Supplement - Totals		**$ 3,149.49**			
31010-District Clerk					
10034 - Harris County Constable Pct. 4					
2/28/2022	10039	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	244979	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T10-23,T21-17,T19-17
10055 - Haney Paschal & Romoser, P.C.					
2/28/2022	10053	$ 1,000.00	3/14/2022	244973	Attorney Fee-Tax Suits/T07-52,T07-326,T19-33
10079 - Harris County Constable Pct. 5					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/28/2022	10041	$ 75.00	3/14/2022	244980	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T07-326
10124 - Travis County Constable Pct.5					
2/28/2022	10046	$ 70.00	3/14/2022	245082	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T10-23
10186 - Harris County Constable Pct. 1					
2/28/2022	10045	$ 75.00	3/14/2022	244977	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-33
10187 - Montgomery County Constable Pct. 3					
2/28/2022	10049	$ 75.00	3/14/2022	245026	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-88
10213 - Harris County Constable Pct. 7					
2/28/2022	10058	$ 825.00	3/14/2022	244981	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-10,T10-23
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 37.99	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10286 - Harris County Constable Pct. 3					
2/28/2022	10040	$ 225.00	3/14/2022	244978	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T07-52,T19-17
10487 - Hardy Law Firm, PC					
2/28/2022	10056	$ 400.00	3/14/2022	244975	Attorney Fee-Tax Suits/T18-06
10542 - Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins & Mott LLP					
2/28/2022	10055	$ 1,000.00	3/14/2022	245038	Abstractor Fee-Tax Suits/T10-23,T18-54,T19-88,T19-

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10653 - Houston County Constable					
2/28/2022	10050	$ 80.00	3/14/2022	244990	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-88
10693 - Law Office of Patti J. Hightower					
2/28/2022	10057	$ 300.00	3/14/2022	245008	Attorney Fee-Tax Suits/T10-23
10907 - Allsup, Stephanie					
2/28/2022	10054	$ 450.00	3/14/2022	244899	Attorney Fee-Tax Suits/T18-54
11050 - Galveston County Constable Pct. 4					
2/28/2022	10051	$ 100.00	3/14/2022	244962	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-113
11104 - San Jacinto County Constable Pct. 4					
2/28/2022	10045	$ 100.00	3/14/2022	245055	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T21-17
13580 - Galveston County Constable, Pct 1					
2/28/2022	10052	$ 100.00	3/14/2022	244963	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-113
13636 - Polk County Sheriff's Office					
2/28/2022	10048	$ 90.00	3/14/2022	245041	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-88
13744 - Harrison County Constable, Precinct 3					
2/28/2022	10042	$ 80.00	3/14/2022	244982	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T21-17

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
13745 - Fort Bend County Constable, Precinct 1					
2/28/2022	10044	$ 80.00	3/14/2022	244956	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-10
13746 - Denton County Constable, Precinct 1					
2/28/2022	10047	$ 75.00	3/14/2022	244942	Service Fee-Tax Suits/T19-33
District Clerk - Totals		**$ 5,537.99**			
16020-Elections					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-9483	$ 1,006.75	3/17/2022	000000000005376	McRae-Auto Folder
10941 - Thompson, Elizabeth					
3/1/2022	C0112	$ 167.75	3/14/2022	245076	Pct 104 Northside - 03/01/22
10943 - Guillory, Fredrick					
3/1/2022	C0078	$ 189.50	3/14/2022	244971	Pct 301 - 03/01/22
10947 - Anderson, Joe Ann					
3/1/2022	C0094	$ 195.50	3/14/2022	244903	Riverside - 03/01/22
10956 - Grant, Marsie					
3/1/2022	C0081	$ 198.50	3/14/2022	244969	Storm Shelter - 03/01/22
10962 - Frey, Howard					
3/1/2022	C0110	$ 159.50	3/14/2022	244959	Pct 404 - 03/01/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10966 - Oleinik, Thomas					
3/1/2022	C0098	$ 159.50	3/14/2022	245034	Pct 104 - 03/01/22
11256 - Lawson, Charles					
3/1/2022	C0102	$ 154.00	3/14/2022	245009	Pct 302 HISD - 03/01/22
11268 - Hanks, Rhonda					
3/1/2022	C0100	$ 192.50	3/14/2022	244974	Pct 103 Cook Springs - 03/01/22
11272 - Miller, Charlotte					
3/1/2022	C0097	$ 195.50	3/14/2022	245024	Pct 304 Riverside - 03/01/22
11275 - Gann, Tamara					
3/1/2022	C0111	$ 201.50	3/14/2022	244964	Pct 404 - 03/01/22
11278 - Willett, Dorothy					
3/1/2022	C0113	$ 198.50	3/14/2022	245097	Pct 104 Northside - 03/01/22
11283 - Walker, Myra					
3/1/2022	C0084	$ 198.50	3/14/2022	245093	Pct 204 Fairgrounds - 03/01/22
11284 - Goodwell, Judy					
3/1/2022	C0086	$ 162.25	3/14/2022	244967	Pct 401 University Heights - 03/01/22
11285 - Barfield, Neda					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/1/2022	C0091	$ 165.00	3/14/2022	244914	Pct 404 New Waverly - 03/01/22
11290 - Avalos, Raul					
3/1/2022	C0077	$ 154.00	3/14/2022	244911	Pct 301 - 03/01/22
11291 - Avalos, Eldaa					
3/1/2022	C0082	$ 156.75	3/14/2022	244910	Pct 204 Fairgrounds - 03/01/22
11293 - Belcher, Helen					
3/1/2022	C0087	$ 204.50	3/14/2022	244915	Pct 401 University Heights - 03/01/22
11604 - Kennedy, Phyllis					
3/1/2022	C0096	$ 167.75	3/14/2022	245003	Pct 304 Riverside - 03/01/22
12020 - Blaylock, Cynthia					
3/1/2022	C0090	$ 165.00	3/14/2022	244919	Pct 404 New Waverly - 03/01/22
12022 - Vance, Kara					
3/1/2022	C0101	$ 154.00	3/14/2022	245088	Pct 302 HISD - 03/01/22
12137 - Rosenberger, Sylvia					
3/1/2022	C0099	$ 198.50	3/14/2022	245053	Pct 104 - 03/01/22
12406 - Sanders, Susan					
3/1/2022	C0076	$ 154.00	3/14/2022	245057	Pct 301 - 03/01/22



Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
12411 - Woods, Julia					
3/1/2022	C0088	$ 170.50	3/14/2022	245100	UHBC - 03/01/22
12414 - Ellisor, Alice					
3/1/2022	C0103	$ 189.50	3/14/2022	244948	Pct 302 HISD - 03/01/22
12417 - Standlee, David					
3/1/2022	C0117	$ 168.00	3/14/2022	245067	Annex-EVBB - 03/01/22
3/8/2022	C0120	$ 36.00	3/14/2022	245067	Annex-EVBB - 03/08/22
12432 - Curran, Jennie					
3/1/2022	C0104	$ 156.75	3/14/2022	244939	Pct 103 Cook Springs - 03/01/22
12740 - Penney, Deborah					
3/1/2022	C0108	$ 198.50	3/14/2022	245037	Fairgrounds - 03/01/22
13296 - Daugette, Debra					
3/1/2022	C0095	$ 167.75	3/14/2022	244941	Pct 304 Riverside - 03/01/22
13348 - Wilson, Patricia					
3/1/2022	C0105	$ 151.25	3/14/2022	245098	Fairgrounds - 03/01/22
13355 - Johnson, Katie					
3/1/2022	C0092	$ 167.75	3/14/2022	245001	Riverside - 03/01/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
13356 - Ellisor, Jane					
3/1/2022	C0109	$ 165.00	3/14/2022	244949	Pct 404 - 03/01/22
13358 - Blackwell, Tammy					
3/1/2022	C0106	$ 151.25	3/14/2022	244918	Fairgrounds - 03/01/22
13441 - Harrison, Donnie					
3/1/2022	C0115	$ 168.00	3/14/2022	244983	Annex-EVBB - 03/01/22
3/8/2022	C0121	$ 36.00	3/14/2022	244983	Annex-EVBB - 03/08/22
13489 - Riley, Robin					
3/1/2022	C0089	$ 165.00	3/14/2022	245048	Pct 404 New Waverly - 03/01/22
13499 - Murphy, Liane					
3/1/2022	C0107	$ 159.50	3/14/2022	245027	Fairgrounds - 03/01/22
13520 - Farlow, Stephen					
3/1/2022	C0085	$ 165.00	3/14/2022	244952	Pct 401 University Heights - 03/01/22
13525 - Genwright, Jenet					
3/1/2022	C0093	$ 167.75	3/14/2022	244965	Riverside - 03/01/22
13537 - Hammond, Thomas					
3/1/2022	C0119	$ 168.00	3/14/2022	244972	Annex-EVBB - 03/01/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/8/2022	C0122	$ 36.00	3/14/2022	244972	Annex-EVBB - 03/08/22
13539 - Alexander, Adannaa					
3/1/2022	C0116	$ 168.00	3/14/2022	244898	Annex-EVBB - 03/01/22
3/8/2022	C0123	$ 36.00	3/14/2022	244898	Annex-EVBB - 03/08/22
13540 - Nokes, Trevor					
3/1/2022	C0114	$ 38.50	3/14/2022	245032	Annex - 03/01/22
13544 - McCaffety, Lindsey					
3/1/2022	C0118	$ 168.00	3/14/2022	245021	Annex-EVBB - 03/01/22
13751 - Loft, Brian					
3/1/2022	C0083	$ 151.25	3/14/2022	245016	Pct 204 Fairgrounds - 03/01/22
13752 - Holcomb, LaDeanna					
3/1/2022	C0080	$ 159.50	3/14/2022	244986	Storm Shelter - 03/01/22
13753 - Donnellan, Kevin					
3/1/2022	C0079	$ 159.50	3/14/2022	244945	Storm Shelter - 03/01/22
Elections - Totals		**$ 8,567.50**			
16030-Elections Equipment					
11013 - VOTEC Corporation					
3/4/2022	13749	$ 6,180.00	3/14/2022	245090	VoteSafe Software Support (x26), PollPower Hosting -

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
Elections Equipment - Totals		$ 6,180.00			
16040-Elections Services/Contracts					
11955 - AMG Printing & Mailing LLC					
2/16/2022	115300	$ 384.14	3/14/2022	244901	Mail Out Processing- 1/1/22-9/30/22
2/21/2022	115346	$ 241.42	3/14/2022	244901	Mail Out Processing- 1/1/22-9/30/22
2/21/2022	115371	$ 126.43	3/14/2022	244901	Mail Out Processing- 1/1/22-9/30/22
Elections Services/Contracts - Totals		$ 751.99			
46010-Emergency Operations					
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
2/28/2022	002026805	$ 4.25	3/14/2022	245046	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 113.97	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10269 - AT&T					
3/1/2022	435-2474.030122	$ 357.93	3/14/2022	244906	Monthly Service - 03/01/22-03/31/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-0622	$ 47.90	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Pegoda-Antenna
3/3/2022	03-22-0622	$ 29.99	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Pegoda-Garmin Subscription
3/3/2022	03-22-0622	$ 395.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Pegoda-Replace Front Brakes FAS 10424
	Invoice Total	$ 472.89			
3/3/2022	03-22-2007	$ 191.26	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Tennant-7 Reflective Vests & 16 Shirts
3/3/2022	03-22-2007	$ 84.16	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Tennant-Honda Air Cleaner x2, Transmission Belt FAS
3/3/2022	03-22-2007	$ 98.13	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Tennant-LP Fuel & Food - RR Race

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
	Invoice Total	$ 373.55			
10823 - Connell, Joseph					
3/8/2022	10078	$ 112.06	3/14/2022	244935	Reimbursement for Fuel in County Truck, FAS#10385
3/1/2022	2-22	$ 2,000.00	3/14/2022	244935	CERT Services - 2/1-28/22
11066 - Canon Solutions America, Inc.					
2/16/2022	4038852175	$ 47.54	3/14/2022	244925	Maintenance - Copier Usage - 01/16/22-02/15/22
11780 - NI Government Services, Inc.					
3/1/2022	22023229681	$ 73.73	3/14/2022	245031	Satellite Phone Service - 2/1-28/22
Emergency Operations - Totals		**$ 3,555.92**			
39990-Judicial Projects					
10318 - HBI Office Solutions, Inc.					
3/8/2022	18810	$ 620.07	3/14/2022	244984	Steel Case Overhead Stacking/Ref PO #40317
Judicial Projects - Totals		**$ 620.07**			
34010-Justice Court Technology					
10183 - Southern Computer Warehouse					
2/15/2022	INV00726770	$ 1,677.32	3/14/2022	245065	5482B002 - Canon Image Formula DR-M140 Office
Justice Court Technology - Totals		**$ 1,677.32**			
33010-Justice of Peace Precinct 1					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/8/2022	03-03-22-1394	$ 50.00	3/14/2022	244929	TJCTC Reg-Oliver, D.-2/28/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/28/2022	03-22-9566	$ 50.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Harrell-Virtual Experience Court Seminar
Justice of Peace Precinct 1 - Totals		$ 100.00			
33020-Justice of Peace Precinct 2					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 37.99	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
Justice of Peace Precinct 2 - Totals		$ 37.99			
33040-Justice of Peace Precinct 4					
10021 - City of New Waverly					
2/24/2022	19.2202	$ 99.14	3/14/2022	244931	Monthly Service/JP4 - 01/26/22-02/24/22
10036 - CenterPoint Energy					
3/2/2022	46062469.2202	$ 66.32	3/14/2022	244927	Mo Svc 01/25/22-02/23/22- 9360 State Hwy 75 S
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-0671	$ 39.05	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Cole-Fingerprinting for Training
Justice of Peace Precinct 4 - Totals		$ 204.51			
36060-Juvenile Grant Medical Services					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-0044	$ 135.29	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Ringo-Office Visit PID 3127
Juvenile Grant Medical Services - Totals		$ 135.29			
36080-Juvenile Grant PrePost Adjudication					
13606 - Fort Bend County					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/28/2022	J21-16	$ 880.00	3/14/2022	244955	Detention/PID #3161 - 2/1-8/22
Juvenile Grant PrePost Adjudication - Totals		**$ 880.00**			
36010-Juvenile Probation Support - General Fund					
10269 - AT&T					
3/1/2022	435-2474.030122	$ 79.54	3/14/2022	244906	Monthly Service - 03/01/22-03/31/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-0133	$ 24.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Payne-Parking Permit SHSU Training
10892 - Ringo, Katy					
3/3/2022	10064	$ 125.00	3/14/2022	245051	Advance/Per Diem/Galveston - 3/29/22-4/1/22
Juvenile Probation Support - General Fund - Totals		**$ 228.54**			
61050-Litter Control - General Fund					
10454 - Southern Tire Mart, LLC					
2/14/2022	4590068441	($ 17.40)	3/14/2022	245066	Tires/Ref. Inv. #4590045026 PO#31311 FAS#2635-
Litter Control - General Fund - Totals		**($ 17.40)**			
61020-Planning and Development					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-5566	$ 15.38	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Registration FAS 10413 & 10382
11724 - TransUnion Risk and Alternative Data Solution,Inc.					
3/1/2022	473750-202202-1	$ 75.00	3/14/2022	245080	Information Srvs/Acct#473750 - 2/1-28/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
Planning and Development - Totals		**$ 90.38**			
20040-Purchasing					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 149.02	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
Purchasing - Totals		**$ 149.02**			
11801-Revenues-Sheriff Commissary					
13503 - NCIC Inmate Communications					
3/8/2022	0019649-IN	$ 2,221.44	3/14/2022	245030	Commissary Phone Sales/Debit
2/28/2022	0019858-IN	$ 1,734.36	3/14/2022	245030	Commissary Phone Sales/Debit
Revenues-Sheriff Commissary - Totals		**$ 3,955.80**			
11301-Revenues-Walker County EMS Fund					
11014 - IC System					
2/7/2022	1020998-1239798	$ 1,269.87	3/14/2022	244994	Collections - 12/20/21-1/23/22
Revenues-Walker County EMS Fund - Totals		**$ 1,269.87**			
82200-Road and Bridge General					
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/8/2022	002027504	$ 21.92			Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10496 - Burton Auto Supply					
2/28/2022	802529	$ 442.69	3/14/2022	244923	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	802597	$ 160.92	3/14/2022	244923	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/4/2022	802743	$ 316.79	3/14/2022	244923	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/9/2022	802808	$ 173.32			Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	802808	($ 163.27)			Ref Inv#802743/Credit for Maxi Pack, Break Drum x2,
	Invoice Total	$ 10.05			
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-9912	$ 65.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Medical-Post Accident Test-Miller,L
11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service					
3/10/2022	020822	$ 414.00			Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
13235 - Texas Star Propane Services, Inc.					
2/28/2022	BH4745	$ 115.58	3/14/2022	245074	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/17/2022	458235	$ 65.32			Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
Road and Bridge General - Totals		**$ 1,612.27**			
82210-Road and Bridge Precinct 1					
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/3/2022	002026582	$ 6.99	3/14/2022	245046	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/3/2022	002026927	$ 4.98	3/14/2022	245046	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
3/3/2022	110479	$ 19.64	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
3/3/2022	110479	$ 3.19	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Hillman Fastener, PO#40211, Ref. CM #110480
	Invoice Total	$ 22.83			

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/3/2022	110480	($ 3.19)	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Hillman Fastener, PO#40211, Ref Inv. #110479
3/3/2022	110511	$ 11.16	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
3/3/2022	110557	$ 2.59	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/3/2022	110569	$ 22.51	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10216 - Performance Truck					
2/15/2022	S0010517951	$ 884.78	3/14/2022	245039	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10547 - Mustang Cat					
2/9/2022	PART5830920	$ 211.84	3/14/2022	245028	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
3/9/2022	PART5836795	$ 104.85	3/14/2022	245028	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
3/9/2022	PART5836796	$ 79.93	3/14/2022	245028	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-7146	$ 7,543.75	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 1/1/22-
3/3/2022	03-22-7146	$ 119.98	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Kuykendall-Strobe light & hook PA 2048
	Invoice Total	$ 7,663.73			
11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC					
2/16/2022	43969	$ 354.25	3/14/2022	244991	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11390 - Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC					
3/1/2022	8699	$ 5,869.22	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/1/2022	8704	$ 4,848.55	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/1/2022	8726	$ 6,971.72	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/1/2022	8739	$ 2,643.06	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
12055 - Woods Tree Service LLC					
2/18/2022	WTS790301	$ 500.00	3/14/2022	245099	Professional Services 10/01/21-09/30/22
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/3/2022	453795	($ 54.00)	3/14/2022	244909	Core Deposit Credit x2
3/3/2022	453795	$ 54.00	3/14/2022	244909	Core Deposit x2
3/3/2022	453795	$ 262.20	3/14/2022	244909	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 262.20			
3/3/2022	453874	$ 72.96	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/3/2022	454027	$ 37.93	3/14/2022	244909	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/3/2022	454029	$ 61.73	3/14/2022	244909	Core Deposit
3/3/2022	454029	($ 61.73)	3/14/2022	244909	Core Deposit Credit
3/3/2022	454029	$ 266.79	3/14/2022	244909	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 266.79			
3/3/2022	454081	$ 14.69	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/3/2022	454140	$ 32.42	3/14/2022	244909	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
3/3/2022	454170	$ 24.21	3/14/2022	244909	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
3/3/2022	454183	$ 29.09	3/14/2022	244909	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
3/3/2022	454949	$ 15.12	3/14/2022	244909	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
3/3/2022	454971	$ 15.14	3/14/2022	244909	Air Hose Coupler, PO#40215, Ref. CME #454982
3/3/2022	454982	($ 15.14)	3/14/2022	244909	Credit for Air Hose Coupler, Ref. Inv. #454971,
3/3/2022	454982	$ 19.54	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 4.40			
3/3/2022	455234	$ 43.06	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/3/2022	455495	$ 4.62	3/14/2022	244909	Drill Bit, Ref. CM #455496, PO#40215
3/3/2022	455495	$ 4.62	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 9.24			
3/3/2022	455496	($ 4.62)	3/14/2022	244909	Credit for Drill Bit, Ref. Inv. #455495. PO#40215
Road and Bridge Precinct 1 - Totals		**$ 31,022.43**			
82220-Road and Bridge Precinct 2					
10090 - Walker County Special Utility District					
2/28/2022	280.2202	$ 39.25	3/14/2022	245092	Monthly Service Thru 02/08/22
10103 - Ringo Tire & Service Center					
2/24/2022	166032	$ 7.00	3/14/2022	245050	Equipment Inspection/FAS#11936
2/24/2022	166032	$ 21.00	3/14/2022	245050	Vehicle Inspection/FAS#12890, FAS#12726,
	Invoice Total	$ 28.00			
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 38.01	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10547 - Mustang Cat					
2/24/2022	PART5797398	$ 43.66	3/14/2022	245028	Kit Diaphrag (x2)/Ref CM Inv #PART5839867, PO
2/17/2022	PART5839867	($ 43.66)	3/14/2022	245028	Kit Diaphrag (x2)/CM Ref Inv #PART5797398, PO
2/23/2022	WORK1151864	$ 405.57	3/14/2022	245028	Equipment Repairs, FAS# 10201, FAS# 10187
10885 - Hooks, Ashlyn K					
2/24/2022	10067	$ 195.16	3/14/2022	244989	Miles-333.6/Bryan- 2/22-24/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
11325 - Brazos Valley Drivelines, Inc.					
3/7/2022	15861	$ 441.03	3/14/2022	244921	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 2/15/22 - 9/30/22
11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC					
2/24/2022	43996	$ 14.95	3/14/2022	244991	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	44153	$ 728.12	3/14/2022	244991	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/1/2022	44187	$ 26.85	3/14/2022	244991	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11390 - Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC					
2/10/2022	8728	$ 3,915.84	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/25/2022	8746	$ 660.28	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/25/2022	8751	$ 1,364.90	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	8764	$ 2,312.07	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/17/2022	8766	$ 981.72	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/17/2022	8767	$ 288.12	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/22/2022	8787	$ 4,337.73	3/14/2022	244947	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
12499 - Vulcan Construction Materials, LLC					
2/25/2022	62423650	$ 364.72	3/15/2022	000000000005366	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13257 - Sun Coast Resources, Inc.					
2/23/2022	96375387	$ 7,945.35	3/14/2022	245070	Fuel- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13423 - American Glass & Mirror					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/7/2022	2308	$ 225.00	3/14/2022	244900	Vehicle Repairs, FAS# 10341
13563 - Piney Woods Sanitation, Inc.					
3/1/2022	03/22 RB2	$ 110.16	3/14/2022	245040	Monthly Service - 03/01/22-03/31/22
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/7/2022	448816	$ 26.98	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/22/2022	454968	$ 170.28	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	456099	$ 10.64	3/14/2022	244909	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
Road and Bridge Precinct 2 - Totals		**$ 24,630.73**			
82230-Road and Bridge Precinct 3					
10073 - Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.					
2/28/2022	68176226	$ 82.23	3/14/2022	245015	Operating Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/22/2022	68984881	$ 27.86	3/14/2022	245015	Operating Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
10078 - McCoy's Building Supply Center					
2/17/2022	4351386	$ 55.61	3/14/2022	245022	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
2/28/2022	110282	$ 46.90	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	110290	$ 33.07	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	110295	$ 102.72	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	110510	$ 27.94	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/28/2022	110546	$ 121.54	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/4/2022	110745	$ 187.85	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10496 - Burton Auto Supply					
2/23/2022	802675	$ 217.47	3/14/2022	244923	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/4/2022	802779	$ 32.94	3/14/2022	244923	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC					
2/22/2022	137820	$ 19.59	3/14/2022	244991	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/16/2022	43974	$ 74.75	3/14/2022	244991	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/1/2022	44185	$ 19.59	3/14/2022	244991	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
11427 - Husky Trailer & Parts Mfg.					
2/25/2022	6051	$ 36.99	3/14/2022	244993	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
12284 - Goodwin-Lasiter, Inc.					
2/18/2022	0418	$ 10,645.00	3/14/2022	244968	Highland Drive Bridge Replacement GLS Job #357009
12490 - Cintas Corporation #2					
2/21/2022	4111259380	$ 5.21	3/14/2022	244928	Miscellaneous repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
2/21/2022	4111259380	$ 135.64	3/14/2022	244928	Uniforms - 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 140.85			
2/28/2022	4111891326	$ 5.21	3/14/2022	244928	Miscellaneous repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-
2/28/2022	4111891326	$ 140.64	3/14/2022	244928	Uniforms - 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 145.85			

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
12499 - Vulcan Construction Materials, LLC					
2/28/2022	62423651	$ 252.32	3/15/2022	000000000005367	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/7/2022	62426406	$ 651.47	3/15/2022	000000000005368	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
13563 - Piney Woods Sanitation, Inc.					
3/1/2022	03/22 RB3	$ 73.44	3/14/2022	245040	Monthly Service - 03/01/22-03/31/22
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/7/2022	449652	$ 26.10	3/14/2022	244909	Oil, lubricants and fluids- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/16/2022	453903	$ 162.69	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/16/2022	453903	$ 18.96	3/14/2022	244909	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 181.65			
2/17/2022	454109	$ 52.29	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/23/2022	455191	$ 147.47	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/23/2022	455192	$ 285.05	3/14/2022	244909	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/23/2022	455205	$ 177.73	3/14/2022	244909	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/23/2022	455245	$ 17.97	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/23/2022	455245	$ 46.30	3/14/2022	244909	Vehicle parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 64.27			
2/23/2022	455300	$ 59.27	3/14/2022	244909	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	456026	$ 101.04	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	456027	$ 17.34	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/1/2022	456223	$ 33.63	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/1/2022	456372	$ 14.10	3/14/2022	244909	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
13627 - BA Waste Water Treatment					
2/11/2022	1813	$ 131.00	3/14/2022	244913	Building Repairs - Replace Broken Septic System
Road and Bridge Precinct 3 - Totals		**$ 14,286.92**			
82240-Road and Bridge Precinct 4					
10021 - City of New Waverly					
2/24/2022	18.2202	$ 236.30	3/14/2022	244931	Monthly Service/RB4 - 01/26/22-02/24/22
10022 - Cleveland Asphalt					
2/9/2022	25576	$ 394.64	3/14/2022	244932	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/7/2022	25583	$ 362.14	3/14/2022	244932	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/10/2022	25587	$ 403.93	3/14/2022	244932	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/15/2022	25595	$ 385.36	3/14/2022	244932	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/16/2022	25600	$ 399.29	3/14/2022	244932	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/22/2022	25602	$ 403.93	3/14/2022	244932	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
10036 - CenterPoint Energy					
3/2/2022	45999638.2202	$ 270.86	3/14/2022	244927	Mo Svc 01/25/22-02/23/22- 9368 State Hwy 75 S
10092 - Powers Auto Supply					
2/23/2022	110473	$ 8.49	3/14/2022	245043	Battery Cables
2/23/2022	110773	$ 40.56	3/14/2022	245043	Toggle On-Off-On (x2), Push Starter (x2)
2/23/2022	110783	$ 6.29	3/14/2022	245043	Operating Supplies: Electrical Tape (x2), Equipment

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/23/2022	110783	$ 11.98	3/14/2022	245043	Operating Supplies: Electrical Tape (x2), Equipment
	Invoice Total	$ 18.27			
2/28/2022	110853	$ 47.51	3/14/2022	245043	Trim Panel Clip x4, Heater Hose Connector x2, Vacuum
2/28/2022	110943	$ 21.99	3/14/2022	245043	Dex Cool Antifrz
3/4/2022	111076	$ 3.94	3/14/2022	245043	Wiper Blade, Tire Gauge Slide, Air Hose Adapter, Tire
3/4/2022	111076	$ 51.47	3/14/2022	245043	Wiper Blade, Tire Gauge Slide, Air Hose Adapter, Tire
	Invoice Total	$ 55.41			
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
2/15/2022	110187	$ 6.79	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies: C-Pak Flat Washer BX/Equipment
2/15/2022	110187	$ 19.62	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies: C-Pak Flat Washer BX/Equipment
	Invoice Total	$ 26.41			
2/23/2022	110313	$ 47.95	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Gloves x3, Hammer x2
2/24/2022	110464	$ 47.97	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Leather Gloves x3
3/4/2022	110750	$ 4.16	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Single Cut Key x3
10154 - Ranchers Supply					
2/23/2022	56415	$ 55.95	3/14/2022	245045	Operating Supplies 10-1-21 to 9-30-22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 37.99	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10395 - Oliphant's Tree Service					
2/28/2022	OTS22822	$ 1,500.00	3/14/2022	245035	Tree Removal Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10547 - Mustang Cat					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/4/2022	PART5826624	($ 30.06)	3/14/2022	245028	Cap Screw (x6)CM Ref Inv #PART5788240, PO #30942
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
2/28/2022	03-22-0411	$ 96.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Henry-Lodging/College Station 2/22/22
3/3/2022	03-22-4835	$ 885.39	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Decker-Brake disk, knuckles, seals, etc. FAS 10286
3/3/2022	03-22-4835	$ 1,742.97	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Decker-Injection Pump FAS 10230
3/3/2022	03-22-4835	$ 370.80	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Decker-Lab Services-Hostetter Bridge
	Invoice Total	$ 2,999.16			
3/3/2022	03-22-9912	$ 90.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Medical PreEmp Physical-Stafford, J
10921 - Holliday, Frank					
2/9/2022	100	$ 5,450.00	3/14/2022	244987	Reimbursement for Fencing Right of Way Mt. Zion Rd.,
11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC					
3/1/2022	44189	$ 43.95	3/14/2022	244991	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11669 - Henry, Jimmy					
2/23/2022	10077	$ 107.25	3/14/2022	244985	Meals/Miles/140.0/Bryan/College Station-2/22-23/22
12518 - AT&T Mobility					
2/24/2022	829542249.030222	$ 103.70	3/14/2022	244908	Monthly Service - 01/25/22-02/24/22
12888 - Lonestar Truck Group					
2/28/2022	R220016264-01	$ 9,362.11	3/14/2022	245019	Parts and Repairs, FAS# 12600
13554 - UniFirst Holdings, Inc.					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/24/2022	844 0987223	$ 6.15	3/14/2022	245086	Uniform Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/24/2022	844 0987223	$ 200.29	3/14/2022	245086	Uniform Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 206.44			
3/4/2022	844 0988157	$ 6.15	3/14/2022	245086	Uniform Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/4/2022	844 0988157	$ 148.61	3/14/2022	245086	Uniform Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	$ 154.76			
13673 - Texas Materials Group, Incl					
3/9/2022	201006599	$ 1,711.98	3/14/2022	245073	95.11 Tons Concrete Crushed
3/9/2022	201006642	$ 2,040.84	3/14/2022	245073	113.38 Tons Concrete Crushed
3/9/2022	201031318	$ 5,491.44	3/14/2022	245073	305.08 Tons Concrete Crushed
3/9/2022	201034422	$ 1,239.30	3/14/2022	245073	68.85 Tons Concrete Crushed
2/16/2022	201039860	$ 2,032.38	3/14/2022	245073	112.91 Tons Concrete Crushed
2/17/2022	201039884	$ 2,159.82	3/14/2022	245073	119.99 Tons Concrete Crushed
2/15/2022	201041164	$ 3,361.50	3/14/2022	245073	186.75 Tons Concrete Crushed
2/22/2022	201043502	$ 1,857.24	3/14/2022	245073	103.18 Tons Concrete Crushed
2/23/2022	201043557	$ 2,068.74	3/14/2022	245073	114.93 Tons Concrete Crushed
2/24/2022	201043605	$ 2,035.26	3/14/2022	245073	113.07 Tons Concrete Crushed
3/1/2022	201044598	$ 1,677.06	3/14/2022	245073	93.17 Tons Concrete Crushed
Road and Bridge Precinct 4 - Totals		**$ 49,027.98**			
41010-Sheriff					
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 1,454.79	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10250 - AT&T Mobility					
2/19/2022	287289514848.0227	$ 108.25	3/14/2022	244907	Monthly Service - 01/20/22-02/19/22
10425 - Law Enforcement Systems, Inc.					
2/25/2022	215856	$ 171.00	3/14/2022	245006	CB3-3 - Custom Vehicle Impoundment 3PT, 1 Lot/250
2/25/2022	215856	$ 137.00	3/14/2022	245006	L-9 - Abandoned Vehicle Label, 1 Lot/500 EA
2/25/2022	215856	$ 30.00	3/14/2022	245006	Shipping
2/25/2022	215856	$ 162.00	3/14/2022	245006	TWT-2 - Texas Warning for Traffic 2PT,
	Invoice Total	$ 500.00			
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 83.29	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-1555	$ 259.08	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Phelps-1000 Plastic Truck Seals
3/3/2022	03-22-1555	$ 56.87	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Phelps-Postage
	Invoice Total	$ 315.95			
2/28/2022	03-22-3906	$ 29.74	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Christ-Lateral File Divider Kit
3/3/2022	03-22-5566	$ 72.79	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Registration FAS 12715, 10419, 12721, 12426,
3/3/2022	03-22-8668	$ 19.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Wells-Go To Mtg 2/8/22-3/7/22
3/3/2022	03-22-8668	$ 34.42	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Wells-Tweezer Clamps
	Invoice Total	$ 53.42			
3/3/2022	03-22-9830	$ 89.95	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Sullivan-Constant Hosting
3/3/2022	03-22-9830	$ 495.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Sullivan-New Detective Training-Morris/Georgetown
	Invoice Total	$ 584.95			
12206 - Cellebrite, Inc.					
3/7/2022	INVUS237353	$ 9,425.00	3/14/2022	244926	UFED License Renewal - 11/03/21-11/02/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
13485 - Webb's Uniforms LLC					
3/11/2022	45510	$ 234.57	3/14/2022	245096	Uniforms- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/11/2022	47794	$ 290.60	3/14/2022	245096	Uniforms- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/11/2022	48509	$ 140.94	3/14/2022	245096	Uniforms- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/11/2022	49668	$ 1,376.79	3/14/2022	245096	Uniforms- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/17/2022	49976	$ 1,390.71	3/14/2022	245096	Uniforms- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/11/2022	50166	$ 1,478.55	3/14/2022	245096	Uniforms- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/11/2022	50167	$ 760.16	3/14/2022	245096	Uniforms- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/11/2022	50333	$ 474.05	3/14/2022	245096	Uniforms- 10/1/21-9/30/22
Sheriff - Totals		**$ 18,774.55**			
50040-Sheriff Commissary Operations					
10069 - ICS Jail Supplies, Inc.					
2/23/2022	W5099300	$ 718.00	3/14/2022	244995	Operating Supplies- 10/1/2021-9/30/2022
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 393.85	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 10.33	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
	Invoice Total	$ 404.18			
Sheriff Commissary Operations - Totals		**$ 1,122.18**			
41020-Sheriff Forfeiture					
11648 - Rimage Corporation					
2/25/2022	90211881	$ 3,373.98	3/14/2022	245049	1620138 - Catalyst RE+ 3 Year Contract
2/25/2022	90211881	$ 348.08	3/14/2022	245049	3003143 - Media Kit Encore, 500 DVD (W, TY) CMY

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/25/2022	90211881	$ 9,903.56	3/14/2022	245049	4001840 - Catalystn, BD, Encore# W/O PPR
	Invoice Total	$ 13,625.62			
Sheriff Forfeiture - Totals		**$ 13,625.62**			
35020-SPU Criminal					
10270 - Texas Association of Counties HEBP					
3/11/2022	BCBS0222	$ 921.72	3/14/2022	245071	February 2022 - County's Portion
SPU Criminal - Totals		**$ 921.72**			
35030-SPU - State General Allocation					
10038 - Federal Express Corporation					
2/28/2022	7-663-95047	$ 43.65	3/14/2022	244953	Acct#1273-1435-7/Shipping - 2/8-10/22
10212 - Thomson Reuters - West					
2/25/2022	845808345	$ 180.06	3/14/2022	245077	Acct#1003634771 - 01/01-31/22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	($ 39.22)	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10269 - AT&T					
2/21/2022	291-2369.022122	$ 264.45	3/14/2022	244906	Monthly Service - 02/21/22-03/20/22
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
2/25/2022	1020409-20220131	$ 150.00	3/14/2022	245012	Acct#1020409 - 1/1-31/22
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 145.53	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
10474 - Judicial Dialog Systems					
2/22/2022	TX22-215-2	$ 2,125.00	3/14/2022	245002	Judicial Dialog Software Maintenance & Support -
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-0150.	$ 311.76	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Yosko-2 Adobe Licenses
3/3/2022	03-22-0150.	$ 177.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Yosko-3 Mental Health Law Books
	Invoice Total	$ 488.76			
3/3/2022	03-22-0164	$ 81.77	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Greer-Computer Scan
3/3/2022	03-22-0164	$ 444.66	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Greer-Lodging/San Marcos 1/31/22-2/3/22
	Invoice Total	$ 526.43			
3/3/2022	03-22-0592	$ 77.75	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Chason-Fuel 2/8/22 & 2/22/22
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 247.43	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjaras-External Hard drive
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 193.09	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjares-Paper, keyboard, metal cart, etc.
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 220.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjares-TDCAA Dues 4 Employees
	Invoice Total	$ 660.52			
3/3/2022	03-22-1043	$ 38.34	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Bridges-Fuel 2/21/22
3/3/2022	03-22-1811	$ 34.79	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Risinger-Fuel 2/16/22
3/3/2022	03-22-3164	$ 50.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	McGuire-Fuel 2/25/22
3/3/2022	03-22-3192	$ 88.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Breaux Jr.-Fuel 2/10-22/22
3/3/2022	03-22-3192	$ 216.96	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Breaux Jr.-Lodging/Texarkana 2/9-10/22
3/3/2022	03-22-3192	$ 18.48	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Breaux Jr.-Wipers FAS 12495
	Invoice Total	$ 323.44			
3/3/2022	03-22-3936	$ 65.06	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Johnson-Fuel 2/10-11/22
3/3/2022	03-22-3936	$ 220.80	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Johnson-Lodging/San Marcos 1/31/22-2/1/22
	Invoice Total	$ 285.86			
3/3/2022	03-22-8620	$ 55.42	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Dictson-Fuel 2/17/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/3/2022	03-22-9723	$ 25.06	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Brionez-Fuel 2/3/22
3/3/2022	03-22-9723	$ 331.20	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Brionez-Lodging/San Marcos 1/31/22-2/2/22
	Invoice Total	$ 356.26			
SPU - State General Allocation - Totals		**$ 5,767.04**			
35040-SPU Civil Division					
10038 - Federal Express Corporation					
2/28/2022	7-663-75957	$ 14.50	3/14/2022	244953	Acct#2517-1650-1/Shipping - 2/10-11/22
10192 - Gaines, MD, Sheri Cording					
2/22/2022	J219	$ 8,750.00	3/14/2022	244961	Svc Rnd/Cause #2020-2232-1/Robinson, Jr., L.
2/22/2022	J220	$ 8,050.00	3/14/2022	244961	Svc Rnd/Cause #21-06-08819/Tolbert, Jr., G.
10212 - Thomson Reuters - West					
2/25/2022	845808345	$ 180.06	3/14/2022	245077	Acct#1003634771 - 01/01-31/22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	($ 58.83)	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10269 - AT&T					
2/21/2022	291-2369.022122	$ 264.45	3/14/2022	244906	Monthly Service - 02/21/22-03/20/22
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
2/25/2022	1474540-20220131	$ 126.00	3/14/2022	245012	Acct#1474540- 1/1-31/22
10438 - Thorne PhD., PLLC, Stephen A.					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/1/2022	J228	$ 1,912.50	3/14/2022	245078	Expert Witness/Cause #D1-GN-20-007812/Johnson, L. -
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 262.52	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
10483 - Jason Dunham PhD.					
2/25/2022	10034	$ 3,500.00	3/14/2022	244998	Svc Rendered/Hamilton, G. 1/22/22-2/4/22
2/22/2022	J221	$ 4,020.00	3/14/2022	244998	Svc Rnd/Connaly, C. - 2/15-17/22
10552 - ZA & Associates					
2/25/2022	10035	$ 1,750.00	3/14/2022	245101	Srv Rendered/Inv #1/Montes, J. - 1/11-16/22
2/25/2022	10036	$ 350.00	3/14/2022	245101	Srv Rendered/Inv #4/Rios, R. - 1/19/22
2/25/2022	10037	$ 700.00	3/14/2022	245101	Srv Rendered/Inv #1/Eddington, M. - 1/23-24/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-0025.	$ 32.77	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Mullin-Fuel 2/3/22
3/3/2022	03-22-0025.	$ 382.50	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Mullin-Lodging/McLennan Co 1/31/22-2/2/22
3/3/2022	03-22-0025.	$ 10.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Mullin-Parking/Houston 2/25/22
	Invoice Total	$ 425.27			
3/3/2022	03-22-0091	$ 350.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Hickman-Prosecuting Violent Crimes/Houston 4/11-
3/3/2022	03-22-0309	$ 105.25	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Valenzuela-Battery Fas 12283
3/3/2022	03-22-0309	$ 43.46	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Valenzuela-Fuel 2/16/22
	Invoice Total	$ 148.71			
3/3/2022	03-22-0325	$ 79.99	3/17/2022	000000000005376	McLin-Oil Change FAS 10396
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 35.15	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjares-1 case paper towels
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 411.13	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjares-Card stock, index tabs, DVD's, dividers
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 247.43	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjares-External Hard drive

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 120.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjares-TDCAA Dues 2 Employees
	Invoice Total	$ 813.71			
3/3/2022	03-22-0836	$ 382.50	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Waller-Lodging/Waco 1/31/22-2/2/22
3/3/2022	03-22-0836	$ 350.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Waller-Prosecuting Violent Crimes/Houston 4/11-
	Invoice Total	$ 732.50			
3/3/2022	03-22-2300	$ 311.17	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Rattay-Postage 2/3-24/22
3/3/2022	03-22-5404	$ 30.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Janis-Parking/Harris - 2/25&28/22 &3/1/22
3/3/2022	03-22-6757	$ 573.66	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Thayer-Lodging & Parking/San Antonio 2/6-8/22
3/3/2022	03-22-6757	$ 350.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Thayer-Prosecuting Violent Crimes/Houston 4/11-
	Invoice Total	$ 923.66			
3/3/2022	03-22-9132	$ 7.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Roberts, Jr.-Inspection FAS 12305
3/3/2022	03-22-9382.	$ 63.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Gault - Fuel 2/9&28/22
3/3/2022	03-22-9382.	$ 439.74	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Gault-Lodging/San Antonio 2/6-8/22
	Invoice Total	$ 502.74			
3/3/2022	03-22-9582	$ 350.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Faseler-Prosecuting Violent Crimes/Houston 4/11-
11540 - Turner, Darrel					
2/25/2022	2022.22	$ 750.00	3/14/2022	245084	Srvs Rendered/Brice, G. - 1/13/22
11816 - Texas Department of Motor Vehicles					
3/1/2022	12305.22	$ 7.50	3/14/2022	244888	Alias Registration/2G1WF5EK4B1295815
12171 - SLS Litigation Services, LLC					
2/25/2022	18743	$ 1,598.22	3/14/2022	245062	Svc Rendered/Case#21-1063-C26/Byrum, M.-1/6/22
2/25/2022	18773	$ 325.00	3/14/2022	245062	Svc Rendered/Case#0860003-0101Z/Gutierrez III, L.-
3/1/2022	18907	$ 547.00	3/14/2022	245062	Srv Rnd/Case #05512980101Z/Atchison, T. -2/10/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/1/2022	18909	$ 744.60	3/14/2022	245062	Srv Rnd/Case #05512980101Z/Atchison, T. -2/16/22
13682 - Price Proctor					
2/25/2022	186	$ 9,621.47	3/14/2022	245044	Svc Rendered/Davis, M. -1/10/22-2/7/22
SPU Civil Division - Totals		**$ 48,089.74**			
35050-SPU Juvenile Division					
10212 - Thomson Reuters - West					
2/25/2022	845808345	$ 180.08	3/14/2022	245077	Acct#1003634771 - 01/01-31/22
10217 - Ample Computer Services, Inc.					
3/1/2022	13007	$ 90.00	3/14/2022	244902	Labor, Cleaned contacts on RAM and Video Card.
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	($ 19.61)	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
2/25/2022	1474450-20220131	$ 50.00	3/14/2022	245012	Acct#1474450 - 1/1-31/22
10474 - Judicial Dialog Systems					
2/22/2022	TX22-215-2	$ 623.52	3/14/2022	245002	Judicial Dialog Software Maintenance & Support -
10546 - FP Mailing Solutions					
3/3/2022	RI105210799	$ 78.00	3/14/2022	244958	Postage Machine Lease -2/6/22-5/5/22
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
3/8/2022	03-03-22-1394	$ 76.64	3/14/2022	244929	Century Link - 2/10/22-3/9/22
3/8/2022	03-03-22-1394	$ 97.10	3/14/2022	244929	Vyve - 01/28/22-02/27/22
3/8/2022	03-03-22-1394	$ 184.95	3/14/2022	244929	Vyve - 01/28/22-02/27/22
	Invoice Total	$ 358.69			
3/3/2022	03-22-0150.	$ 100.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Yosko-Zoom 2/15/22-3/14/22
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 247.44	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjares-External Hard drive
3/3/2022	03-22-0747	$ 42.96	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Monjares-Mouse & Display port
	Invoice Total	$ 290.40			
3/3/2022	03-22-0796.	$ 37.70	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Miller-Fuel 2/16/22
3/3/2022	03-22-0796.	$ 7.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Miller-Inspection FAS 10372
	Invoice Total	$ 44.70			
3/3/2022	03-22-4530	$ 10.39	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Rolland-Postage 2/8-16/22
3/3/2022	03-22-9285	$ 175.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Garner-Prosecuting Violent Crimes/Houston 4/11-
3/3/2022	03-22-9798	$ 66.68	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Jones-Fuel 2/8&10/22
3/3/2022	03-22-9798	$ 109.92	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Jones-Lodging/Huntsville 2/9/22
	Invoice Total	$ 176.60			

13251 - Direct Energy Business, LLC

2/28/2022	220600048365252	$ 299.94	3/14/2022	244944	Mo Svc 01/05/22-02/02/22 1451W Hwy380 Ste 3A

SPU Juvenile Division - Totals **$ 2,457.71**

70020-Texas AgriLife Extension Service

10090 - Walker County Special Utility District

2/28/2022	818.2202	$ 48.27	3/14/2022	245092	Monthly Service Thru 02/08/22

10227 - Verizon Wireless

2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 75.98	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-5566	$ 7.69	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Registration FAS 10297
2/28/2022	03-22-6230	$ 416.09	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Street-Ubiquiti Network, Face Shields, CPR Manikin
10867 - Titzman, Kristy K					
2/14/2022	10022	$ 509.02	3/14/2022	245079	Per Diem/Lodging/Miles 448.0/San Antonio - 2/13-
Texas AgriLife Extension Service - Totals		$ 1,057.05			
21010-Vehicle Registration					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/4/2022	218037938001	$ 293.22	3/14/2022	245033	Copy Paper Ca (x6), Ribbon Pk (x2), Stapler (x2),
3/4/2022	218037938002	$ 28.12	3/14/2022	245033	Pen Dz (x2)
3/4/2022	218238146001	$ 77.48	3/14/2022	245033	Shred Lubricant (x4)
3/4/2022	218238155001	$ 30.38	3/14/2022	245033	Planner (x2)
Vehicle Registration - Totals		$ 429.20			
16010-Voter Registration					
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-9483	$ 71.01	3/17/2022	000000000005376	McRae-Paper, markers, plastic bags
Voter Registration - Totals		$ 71.01			
46500-Walker County Central Dispatch Services					
10270 - Texas Association of Counties HEBP					
3/11/2022	BCBS0222	$ 775.32	3/14/2022	245071	February 2022 - County's Portion

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-7998	$ 1,167.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Tryon-CTO-Splawn, Corley & McDaniel
3/3/2022	03-22-7998	$ 40.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Tryon-E Cards
3/3/2022	03-22-7998	$ 55.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Tryon-Recert Fee/Harris, N
	Invoice Total	$ 1,262.00			
Walker County Central Dispatch Services - Totals		$ 2,037.32			
46100-Walker County EMS - Emergency Services					
10073 - Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.					
2/22/2022	68977414	$ 598.61	3/14/2022	245015	Medical Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/22/2022	68991498	$ 181.50	3/14/2022	245015	Medical Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/22/2022	68991504	$ 51.45	3/14/2022	245015	Medical Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/22/2022	68991508	$ 67.70	3/14/2022	245015	Medical Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/22/2022	68991514	$ 225.23	3/14/2022	245015	Medical Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
2/23/2022	69086172	$ 145.66	3/14/2022	245015	Medical Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
10141 - US Medical Disposal, Inc.					
2/28/2022	15366	$ 225.00	3/14/2022	245087	Medical Waste Disposal x 3 Containers
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
2/24/2022	110270	$ 31.98	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/4/2022	110298	$ 13.37	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/24/2022	110352	($ 5.99)	3/15/2022	000000000005362	90 Degree Street Elbow/Ref INV #110298, PO#40154
2/24/2022	110353	$ 4.99	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
2/25/2022	110614	$ 141.44	3/15/2022	000000000005362	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
2/25/2022	9900399435	$ 916.62	3/14/2022	245089	Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10268 - Zoll Medical Corporation					
2/5/2022	3446186-A	$ 39,392.35	3/14/2022	245104	1-Item#601-2231111-01, X Series Advanced
10269 - AT&T					
3/1/2022	435-2474.030122	$ 130.31	3/14/2022	244906	Monthly Service - 03/01/22-03/31/22
10273 - Walmart Community					
2/24/2022	TR# 09881	$ 196.48	3/14/2022	245094	Gloves x10, Creamer x6, Pine Sol x2, Car Wash x3,
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/4/2022	218285990001	$ 18.82	3/14/2022	245033	Storage Box Pk
10345 - Bill Fick Ford					
2/11/2022	FOCS344839	$ 266.16	3/14/2022	244917	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/8/2022	FOCS344840	$ 287.36	3/14/2022	244917	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/24/2022	FOCS345754	$ 122.50	3/14/2022	244917	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/24/2022	FOCS346152	$ 152.70	3/14/2022	244917	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/23/2022	FOCS346229	$ 160.00	3/14/2022	244917	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/28/2022	FOCS346475	$ 128.00	3/14/2022	244917	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10361 - Bound Tree Medical, LLC					
2/23/2022	84411161	$ 2,498.08	3/14/2022	244920	Suction Catheter x53, Electrodes x8, Oral Airways x6,
2/23/2022	84412898	$ 47.34	3/14/2022	244920	Sterile Water for Irrigation
2/23/2022	84412899	$ 30.32	3/14/2022	244920	Oral Airway x9
2/23/2022	84416397	$ 89.80	3/14/2022	244920	Oxygen Regulator (x2)
2/25/2022	84419847	$ 47.34	3/14/2022	244920	Sterile Water for Irrigation 18/Ea/Cs
2/25/2022	84419848	$ 47.34	3/14/2022	244920	Sterile Water for Irrigation 18Ea/Cs
2/25/2022	84419849	$ 1,470.65	3/14/2022	244920	IV Catheter 50ea/bx 4bx/cs (x3), Wrench Cylinder
2/25/2022	84419850	$ 196.70	3/14/2022	244920	Oxygen Regulator (x2), Alcohol Prep Tad 200/BX
2/28/2022	84421925	$ 929.66	3/14/2022	244920	Dart no Syringe 25ea/cs, Blanket Silver Mylar 200ea/cs
10454 - Southern Tire Mart, LLC					
2/25/2022	4590070394	$ 1,566.00	3/14/2022	245066	B009121 - 225/70R19.5/14 R238 AP
2/25/2022	4590070394	$ 523.36	3/14/2022	245066	F000702 - 245/55R18 Firehawk PRST
	Invoice Total	$ 2,089.36			
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 248.30	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 65.53	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
2/28/2022	07707154276015.22	$ 85.53	3/14/2022	245069	Monthly Service-03/05/22-04/04/22
	Invoice Total	$ 399.36			
10636 - Citibank (South Dakota), NA					
3/3/2022	03-22-0532	$ 1,026.89	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Casburn-20 E books for Training
3/3/2022	03-22-0532	$ 40.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Casburn-CPR Cards
3/3/2022	03-22-0532	$ 67.71	3/17/2022	000000000005376	Casburn-Online Training

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
	Invoice Total	$ 1,134.60			
3/3/2022	03-22-1452	$ 192.00	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Parker-3 months When To Work
3/3/2022	03-22-1452	$ 41.91	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Parker-Thermometer, Coat Hooks, Stencils
	Invoice Total	$ 233.91			
3/3/2022	03-22-5566	$ 7.69	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Registration FAS 13006
3/3/2022	03-22-9727	$ 72.78	3/17/2022	000000000005377	Dearwester-Steel Lock Box, Thermometer, Mini Fridge
3/3/2022	03-22-9912	$ 360.00	3/17/2022	000000000005376	WC Medical PreEmp Physical-
10694 - EMS Technology Solutions, LLC					
3/1/2022	43469	$ 240.00	3/14/2022	244950	Operative/Fleet Management License Fee
10771 - IIX Insurance Information Exchange					
2/28/2022	3920249	$ 272.50	3/14/2022	244996	Background Search - 2/1-28/22
12931 - Siddons Martin Emergency Group, LLC					
2/23/2022	17412696	$ 948.70	3/14/2022	245061	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
2/23/2022	17412712	$ 769.83	3/14/2022	245061	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13281 - Life-Assist, Inc					
2/23/2022	1177285	$ 60.50	3/14/2022	245013	SHARPS-A-GATOR Hidden Bracket x10, SHARPS-A-
2/25/2022	1181247	$ 33.42	3/14/2022	245013	Sharps Dart Sharps Container 24/BX
2/28/2022	1181756	$ 250.56	3/14/2022	245013	The I-Gel Resus Pack (x2)
Walker County EMS - Emergency Services - Totals		$ 55,682.68			

45020-Weigh Station Utilites and Services

Walker County Claims Paid Walker County Claims Paid
03/04/2022- 03/17/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Paid	Check #	Description
10021 - City of New Waverly					
2/24/2022	11.2202	$ 93.10	3/14/2022	244931	Monthly Service/Weigh Station - 01/26/22-02/24/22
10470 - Waste Management of Texas, Inc.					
2/24/2022	5755354-1792-8	$ 48.16	3/14/2022	245095	Monthly Service-3/1-31/22, 3179 I 45 S
12203 - Frontier Communications of Texas					
3/7/2022	344-8553.030722	$ 328.70	3/14/2022	244960	Monthly Service - 03/07/22-04/06/22
Weigh Station Utilites and Services - Totals		**$ 469.96**			
Report Totals		**$ 1,984,541.50**			

FIRST AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS AND WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

This First Amendment (hereinafter referred to as "First Amendment") to Interlocal Cooperation Agreement By and Between Montgomery County, Texas and Walker County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement") is entered into by and between **Montgomery County, Texas** (herein after referred to as "Montgomery County" or "Grantee") and **Walker County, Texas** (hereinafter referred to as "Walker County" or "Participating Agency" or "S(s)ub-grantee"), is executed by the authorized representatives of the parties hereto, and made effective on the date of last execution herein.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS Montgomery County and Walker County, entered into the aforementioned Agreement on October 12, 2021; and

WHEREAS the grantor of the Grant that constitutes the subject matter of the Agreement, Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority ("MVCPA"), requires certain clarifying adjustments, and inclusion of certain obligations pursuant to the Grant and Chapter 783, Texas Government Code, within the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the parties hereto accordingly desire to fulfil the grantor's requirements and to amend the Agreement by adding said clarifying adjustments and obligations, as stated hereinbelow.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, and benefits set forth herein, Montgomery County and Walker County agree as follows:

1. The Agreement is amended in the following respects:

   a) **Article III: CONSIDERATION**, is deleted in its entirety and the following language substituted therefor:

   "As consideration for Montgomery County's performance under this Agreement, Montgomery County agrees to contribute **$307,678** in matching funds to the Task Force.

   As consideration for Walker County's performance under this Agreement, Walker County agrees to contribute **$10,000** in matching funds to the Task Force as follows:

Item Description	Amount	Method (Cash Paid/In Lieu of/In kind)
Agent Benefits (Walker County employee)	$10,000	Fringe paid by Walker County in lieu of match (Professional and Contractual Services)

   The remainder of funds contributed toward the activities of the Task Force will be derived from grant funding and matching funds contributed by additional Task Force members. The

Montgomery County Grant Application for Fiscal Year 2022 is attached and incorporated herewith as Exhibit A, and the *FY22 Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) Statement of Grant Award and Grantee Acceptance Notice* is attached and incorporated herewith as Exhibit B. To the extent a conflict may be found to exist between the aforementioned Exhibits, Exhibit B shall control."

b) The last sentence only of **ARTICLE XII: LEGAL CONSTRUCTION** is deleted in its entirety and replaced to read in full as:

"The parties agree that any action to interpret or enforce this agreement or which arises out of this agreement shall be filed in accordance with the Governing Law and Venue provision of Article XIV: UNIFORM ASSURANCES below. The parties hereto further reserve any and all immunities, defenses and liability caps available to each by law."

c) **Article XIV: UNIFORM ASSURANCES** is added, to follow ARTICLE XIII: ENTIRE AGREEMENT of the Agreement, and shall read in full as:

"In accordance with §783.005 of the Texas Government Code Grantee and sub-grantee shall comply with the following uniform assurances:

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment- Grantee certifies that no federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress on its behalf to obtain, extend, or modify this contract or grant. If non-federal funds are used by Grantee to conduct such lobbying activities, the prescribed disclosure form shall promptly be filed. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. § 1352(b)(5), Grantee acknowledges and agrees that it is responsible for ensuring that each sub-grantee certifies its compliance with the expenditure prohibition and the declaration requirement.

Child Support Obligation- Grantee represents and warrants that it will include the following clause in the award documents for every sub-award and subcontract and will require sub-recipients and contractors to certify accordingly: Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application.

Clean Air Act & Federal Water Pollution Control Act- Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the

Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387).

Compliance with Laws, Rules and Requirements- Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply, and assure the compliance of all its sub-recipients and contractors, with all applicable federal and state laws, rules, regulations, and policies in effect or hereafter established. In addition, Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply with all requirements imposed by the awarding agency concerning special requirements of law, program requirements, and other administrative requirements. In instances where multiple requirements apply to Grantee, the more restrictive requirement applies.

Contract Oversight- Grantee represents and warrants that it will maintain oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

Contract Work Hours & Safety Standards Act- Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708).

Cybersecurity Training Program- Grantee represents and warrants its compliance with § 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code relating to the cybersecurity training program for local government employees who have access to a local government computer system or database. If Grantee has access to any state computer system or database, Grantee shall complete cybersecurity training and verify completion of the training program to the Agency pursuant to and in accordance with § 2054.5192 of the Government Code.

Davis-Bacon Act and the Copeland Act- Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”) and the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874).

Debarment and Suspension- Grantee certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the State of Texas Debarred Vendor List maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration.

Debts and Delinquencies- Grantee agrees that any payments due under the contract or grant shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed to the State of Texas.

Disaster Recovery Plan- Upon request of Agency, Grantee shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

Disclosure of Violations of Federal Criminal Law- Grantee represents and warrants its compliance with 2 CFR § 200.113 which requires the disclosure in writing of violations of federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, and gratuity and the reporting of certain civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings to SAM.

Disclosure Protections for Certain Charitable Organizations, Charitable Trusts & Private Foundations- Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply with Section 2252.906 of the Texas Government Code relating to disclosure protections for certain charitable organizations, charitable trusts, and private foundations.

Dispute Resolution- The dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2009 of the Texas Government Code is available to the parties to resolve any dispute arising under the agreement.

Excluded Parties- Grantee certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order No. 13224, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism", published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

Executive Head of a State Agency Affirmation- Under Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with an executive head of a state agency, Grantee represents that no person who served as an executive of Agency, in the past four (4) years, was involved with or has any interest in the contract or grant. If Grantee employs or has used the services of a former executive of Agency, then Grantee shall provide the following information in the Response: name of the former executive, the name of the state agency, the date of separation from the state agency, the position held with Grantee, and the date of employment with Grantee.

Funding Limitation- Grantee understands that all obligations of Agency under the contract or grant are subject to the availability of grant funds. The contract or grant is subject to termination or cancellation, either in whole or in part, without penalty to Agency if such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable.

Governing Law & Venue- This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under this agreement is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute that directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to the contracting state agency.

INDEMNIFICATION- TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW GRANTEE SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND AGENCY, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL

LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF GRANTEE OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY GRANTEE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND GRANTEE MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. GRANTEE AND AGENCY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

Law Enforcement Agency Grant Restriction- Grantee agency, on behalf of Montgomery County Auto Theft Task Force, is a law enforcement agency regulated by Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code, and Grantee represents and warrants that it will not use appropriated money unless the law enforcement agency is in compliance with all rules adopted by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE), or TCOLE certifies that it is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.

Legal Authority- Grantee represents that it possesses legal authority to apply for the grant. A resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the Grantee's governing body, authorizing the filing of the Response, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative, or the designee of Grantee to act in connection with the Response and to provide such additional information as may be required.

Lobbying Expenditure Restriction- Grantee represents and warrants that Agency's payments to Grantee and Grantee's receipt of appropriated or other funds under the contract or grant are not prohibited by Sections 403.1067 or 556.0055 of the Texas Government Code which restrict lobbying expenditures

No Conflicts of Interest State- Grantee represents and warrants that performance under the contract or grant will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety. Further, Grantee represents and warrants that in the administration of the grant, it will comply with all conflict of interest prohibitions and disclosure requirements required by applicable law, rules, and policies, including Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code. If circumstances change during the course of the contract or grant, Grantee shall promptly notify Agency.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity- The parties expressly agree that no provision of the grant or contract is in any way intended to constitute a waiver by the Agency or the State of Texas of any immunities from suit or from liability that the Agency or the State of Texas may have by operation of law.

Open Meetings- Grantee represents and warrants its compliance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code which requires all regular, special or called meeting of a governmental body to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law.

Texas Public Information Act- Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Solicitation or any resulting contract or grant may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code (the "Public Information Act"). In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to the contract or grant, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.

Reporting Compliance- Grantee represents and warrants that it will submit timely, complete, and accurate reports in accordance with the grant and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.

Records Retention State Grant- Grantee shall maintain and retain all records relating to the performance of the grant including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for grant funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records will be maintained and retained by Grantee for a period of four (4) years after the grant expiration date or until all audit, claim, and litigation matters are resolved, whichever is later. Agency reserves the right to direct a Grantee to retain documents for a longer period of time or transfer certain records to Agency custody when it is determined the records possess longer term retention value. Grantee must include the substance of this clause in all subawards and subcontracts.

Reporting Suspected fraud and Unlawful Conduct- Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply with Section 321.022 of the Texas Government Code, which requires that suspected fraud and unlawful conduct be reported to the State Auditor's Office.

State Auditor's Right to Audit- The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

Sub-award Monitoring- Grantee represents and warrant that it will monitor the activities of the sub-grantee as necessary to ensure that the sub-award is used for authorized purposes,

in compliance with applicable statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the sub-award, and that sub-award performance goals are achieved."

d) **Article XV: FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION & REPORTING** is added, to follow Article XIV. UNIFORM ASSURANCES of the Agreement, and shall read in full as:

"In accordance with §783.006 of the Texas Government Code Standard Financial Management Conditions the prescribed are applicable to all grants and agreements executed between affected entities:

Financial reporting- Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of grant related activities must be made in accordance with the financial reporting requirements of the grant.

Accounting records- Grantee will maintain records, which adequately identify the source and application of funds, provided for grant related activities. These records will contain information pertaining to grant awards and obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income.

Internal control- Effective control and accountability will be maintained for all grant cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantee will safeguard all such property and assure that it is used for authorized grant purposes.

Page Budget control- Actual expenditures will be kept within budgeted amounts for each grant.

Allowable cost- Applicable cost principles, agency program regulations, and the terms of grant agreements shall be followed in determining the reasonableness, allowability, and allocability of costs.

Source documentation- Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as checks, paid bills, payroll records, receipts, timesheets, travel vouchers, and other records, etc. These source documents must be retained and made available for MVCPA staff when requested.

Cash management- Grantee will establish reasonable procedures to ensure the receipt of reports on cash balances and cash disbursements in sufficient time to enable them to prepare complete and accurate cash transactions reports to the awarding agency.

Reimbursement Grant- All expenditures reported will be based on actual amounts paid and documented. Reporting budgeted amounts or estimated costs as expenditures are not permitted and if used may result in payment suspension and possible termination of the grant.

Costs Incurred outside the Program Period- Grant funds may not be obligated prior to the effective date without written permission of the MVCPA director or subsequent to the termination date of the grant period. All obligations must be consistent with the Statement of Grant Award and used for statutorily authorized purposes."

e) **Article XVI: COMPLIANCE** is added, to follow ARTCILE XV: FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION & REPORTING of the Agreement, and shall read in full as:

"Grantee and sub-grantee will comply with state law, program rules and regulations and the Statement of Grant Award. In addition, Grantee and sub-grantee each represents and warrants that it will comply with all requirements imposed by the awarding agency concerning special requirements of law, program requirements, and other administrative requirements. Information, guidance and program rules can be found in the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Grant Administrative Manual and if not found in the administrative manual then grantee and sub-grantee must follow the Texas Grant Management Standards maintained under the authority of the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. These grant management standards are used by the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority in the administration of the MVCPA grant program.

Sub-grantee Monitoring and Management- The local government must monitor the activities of the sub-grantee as necessary to ensure that sub-award performance goals are achieved and the sub-award is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with state law, rules, and the terms and conditions of the sub-award. Monitoring of the sub-grantee must include:

(1) Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the local government.

(2) Following-up and ensuring that the sub-grantee takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the sub-award provided to the sub-grantee from the local government detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.

(3) Issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the sub-award provided to the sub-grantee from the local government as required."

2. Except as set forth in this First Amendment, the Agreement is unaffected and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. If there is conflict between this First Amendment and the Agreement or any earlier amendment(s), the terms of this First Amendment will prevail.

3. This First Amendment shall attach to, be incorporated within and read together with, the Agreement and all attachments thereto. Both Agreement and First Amendment shall constitute one agreement. This First Amendment may be executed, and exchanged via telephone facsimile or email, in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of such counterparts shall constitute one agreement.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank. Signature page to follow.]

EXECUTED and made effective on the ____day of _____, 2022.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
MARK J. KEOUGH**,** COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

_____
MARK TURNBULL
COUNTY CLERK

EXECUTED and made effective on the ____day of _____, 2022.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
DANNY PIERCE**,** COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

_____
KARI FRENCH
COUNTY CLERK

#31013

OCT 12 2021

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
AND
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Montgomery County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Montgomery County", and Walker County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Walker County", pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Montgomery County, through its Sheriff Office ("MCSO"), has filed an application with the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority, an agency of the State of Texas ("MVCPA"), for grant funding of **$372,720**, for the period of **September 1, 2021 to August 31, 2022** to permit aggressive action to address the auto theft problem in its area ("the Grant"),

WHEREAS, the target geographical area of the Grant includes unincorporated areas in Montgomery County and Walker County, and incorporated area of Montgomery County;

WHEREAS, the MCSO, the Grimes County Sheriff's Office ("the GCSO"), the Walker County Sheriff's Office ("WCSO") and representatives of the Department of Public Safety for the State of Texas ("DPS") as well as National Insurance Crime Bureau ("NICB") have combined their resources and manpower to form the Montgomery County Auto Theft Task Force ("the Task Force");

WHEREAS, the MCSO will take the lead in commanding the Task Force and Montgomery County will contribute a total of **$307,678** in matching funds upon approval of the grant; and

WHEREAS, Walker County believes it is in its best interest to participate in the Task Force, through its WCSO, and Walker County will contribute **$10,000** in matching funds upon approval of the Grant.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I: PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the responsibilities Montgomery County and Walker County as members of the Task Force to fight auto theft problems in their areas,

including conducting salvage inspections, eliminating the market for stolen vehicles and stolen vehicle parts, investigating vehicle arson, maintaining data on high theft areas, conducting surveillance and performing sting operations. In this regard, Montgomery County filed a grant application with the MVCPA requesting funding for Task Force activities and will represent that Walker County will participate in the Task Force pursuant to the Agreement, and in accordance with the grant application which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein for all purposes.

ARITICAL II: TERM

This Agreement shall become effective on the date of the last signature of execution on this agreement, and shall terminate on **August 31, 2022**. It is the intent of the parties that the term of this Agreement shall coincide with the term of the Grant to the extent possible.

ARTICLE III: CONSIDERATION

As consideration for Montgomery County's performance under this Agreement, Montgomery County agrees to contribute **$307,678** in matching funds to the Task Force.

As consideration for Walker County's performance under this Agreement, Walker County agrees to contribute **$10,000** in matching funds to the Task Force.

The remainder of funds contributed toward the activities of the Task Force will be derived from grant funding and matching funds contributed by additional Task Force members. The *Montgomery County Grant Application for Fiscal Year 2022* is attached and incorporated herewith as Exhibit A, and the *FY 2022 Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) Statement of Grant Award and Grantee Acceptance Notice* is attached and incorporated herewith as Exhibit B. To the extent a conflict may be found to exist between the aforementioned Exhibits, Exhibit B shall control.

ARTICLE IV: TASK FORCE PERSONNEL

Personnel from the MCSO and WCSO will participate in the Task Force as indicated under Exhibits A and B hereto. A lieutenant of the MCSO will act as unit commander of the Task Force, and will be responsible for the overall administration, operation and training of Task Force participants. In the absence of the lieutenant, an MCSO Sergeant will be in charge of the Task Force and will act as a first line supervisor. An Investigator from the WCSO will be available to the Task Force, as contemplated by Exhibits A and B, and will report to the Task Force unit commander. Other entities participating in the Task Force will provide personnel to participate in the Task Force, as indicated under Exhibits A and B, all of whom will report to the Task Force unit commander.

ARTICLE V: ALLOCATION OF FUNDS

The unit commander of the Task Force will be responsible for administration and allocation of the grant funds and matching funds. Salaries, benefits and travel expenses of individual participants will be paid from Task Force funds pursuant to the salaries and benefits schedules and the Montgomery County Travel and Auto Allowance Policy Statement, which are included in the Grant application attached hereto as Exhibit A. Payments for reimbursable salaries, benefits, and

expenses will be made monthly following submission of itemized invoices, with supporting documentation, from Task Force members to the Task Force unit commander. Payment to the Task Force members will be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of such invoices. If any items on any invoices are disputed for any reason, the unit commander may temporarily delete the disputed item and pay the remaining amount of the invoice. The unit commander will promptly notify the Task Force member of any dispute and request clarification and/or remedial action. After any dispute is settled, the payment for the amount settled upon shall be included in the payment of the next monthly invoice.

ARTICLE VI: OWNERSHIP OF VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

All vehicles, office equipment, hardware, supplies, and any other items purchased with the grant funds and matching funds will be owned by Montgomery County throughout the term of this Agreement and after termination. Participating members in the Task Force may loan property for use by the Task Force from time-to-time during the term of the Agreement, and it is understood and agreed that the original owner will retain ownership of such property, unless otherwise agreed in writing; and, of ownership rights are retained by a member other than Montgomery County, the respective owner shall be solely responsible for the care, control, and maintenance of such property and any damage or loss thereof.

Both Montgomery County and Walker County acknowledge and agree that all property seized by any participants in the Task Force while performing as a member of or on behalf of the Task Force shall belong to Montgomery County for use by the Task Force. Walker County waives any and all rights to any such property, and to any proceeds derived therefrom and agrees to execute any document or record requested and to assist in any manner necessary to establish such ownership by Montgomery County.

ARTICLE VII: INSURANCE

It is acknowledged and agreed that personnel of Walker County that participate in the Task Force may use automobiles purchases with Task Force funds and owned by Montgomery County. Montgomery County, as owner of the vehicle, will obtain and maintain insurance on the vehicle, provided that, Montgomery County and Walker County each will obtain and maintain liability insurance coverage for its own personnel that are participating in the Task Force.

Montgomery County and Walker County, as political subdivisions of the State of Texas, as are governed by the Texas Tort Claims Act, Chapter 101 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, which sets forth certain limitations and restrictions on the types of liability and the types of insurance coverage that can be required of governmental entities in the State of Texas. Montgomery County and Walker County warrant and represent to each other that they are self-insured or commercially insured for all claims falling within the Tort Claims Act.

Each party to the Agreement agrees that it shall have no liability whatsoever for the actions or omissions of an individual employee of the other party, regardless of where the actions or omissions of its employees occurred. Each party acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible, financially and otherwise, for the actions, omissions and liabilities of its employees.

ARTICLE VIII: SCOPE OF SERVICES

Walker County agrees to perform the services provided in Exhibit A attached hereto and to comply with the regulation, policies, guidelines and requirement provided by the Grant, as they relate to this Agreement and specifically including the use of Grant funds.

Montgomery County and Walker County agree that Walker County employees assigned to work with the Task Force shall at all times be and remain employees of Walker County. Walker County agrees that its employees assigned to the Task Force will be subject to the disciplinary rules, operating procedures, professional standards, and control of Walker County, and are also subject to the disciplinary rules, operating procedures and professional standards of the Task Force. Where there is any conflict between the disciplinary rules, operating procedures or professional standards of Walker County and the Task Force, the respective disciplinary rules, operating procedures and professional standards of Walker County will control as to employees of Walker County.

ARTICLE IX: INFORMATION/DATA

Walker County shall keep all materials to be prepared hereunder and all Montgomery County data it receives in strictest confidence, excluding those documents and records filed in the courts or otherwise classified as "public records". Walker County shall not divulge such information except as agreed and approved in writing by Montgomery County, or as otherwise required by law.

Montgomery County shall have the right to perform, or cause to be performed: (1) audits of the books and records of Walker County pertaining to Walker County's performance under this Agreement, and (2) inspections of all places where work is undertaken in connection with this Agreement. Walker County agrees that if, in the sole discretion of Montgomery County, the audit and/or inspection demonstrates a lack of compliance with grant rules or federal, state, and local rules, regulations, laws, statutes, or applicable ordinances, this Agreement may be terminated, and Montgomery County may pursue any legal remedies available by law.

ARTICLE X: LEGAL OBLIGATIONS

Montgomery County and Walker County agree that they will each comply with all federal, state, and local rules, regulations, laws, statutes or ordinances applicable to performance of their obligations hereunder. In exchange for the consideration recited in this agreement, the parties further agree to abide by the representations contained in Montgomery County's grant application (Exhibit A) and to comply with the terms and conditions of any Grant approval by the MVCPA pursuant to Montgomery County's grant application.

ARTICLE XI: COUNTERPARTS AND AMENDMENTS

This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of such counterparts shall constitute one agreement. To facilitate execution of this agreement, the parties may execute and exchange by telephone facsimile or email counterparts of the signature pages. This agreement may be amended only by mutual agreement of the parties in writing.

ARTICLE XII: LEGAL CONSTRUCTION

If one or more of the provisions contained in the Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. This contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The parties agree that any action to interpret or enforce this agreement or which arises out of this agreement shall be filed in Montgomery County, Texas.

ARTICLE XIII: ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The terms and conditions set forth herein constitute the entire agreement between the parties and supersede any communications or previous agreements with respect to the subject matter of this contract. There are no written or oral understandings directly or indirectly related to this contract that are not set forth herein.

EXECUTED this the 12 day of October, 2021.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Mark Turnbull

Mark Turnbull, County Clerk

COMMISSIONER'S COURT TEXAS MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Mark J. Keough, County Judge

~~Mike Meador~~ Robert Walker, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Charlie Riley, Commissioner, Precinct 2

James Noack, Commissioner, Precinct 3

James Metts, Commissioner, Precinct 4

EXECUTED this the 27 day of September, 2021

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Kari French
Kari French, County Clerk

Danny Pierce
Danny Pierce, County Judge

COMMISSIONERS COURT * WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS *

Danny Kuykendall, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Ronnie White, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Bill Daugette, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Jimmy Henry, Commissioner, Precinct 4

Treasurer

Monthly Report

For the Period January 01, 2022, thru January 31, 2022

Amy K Klawinsky

Amy Klawinsky, County Treasurer

Date: 3/23/2022

ORDER NO. 2022-59

AN ORDER ACCEPTING THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE COUNTY TREASURER FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 1, 2022 THRU JANUARY 31, 2022

BE IT ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF WALKER COUNTY TEXAS, that:

WHEREAS, LGC §114.026(a) requires that the County Treasurer at least once at month at a regular term of the commissioner court make a detailed report of (1) money received and disbursed, (2) debts due and owed by the county, and (3) all other proceedings in the treasurer's office.

WHEREAS, LGC §114.026(c) requires that 'after the commissioners court has compared and examined the treasurer's report and has determined the report is correct, the court shall enter an order in its minutes approving the report'.

WHEREAS, LGC §114.026(d) requires that 'before the adjournment of a regular term of the commissioners court, the county judge and each county commissioner shall give an affidavit stating that the requirement of subsection (c) have been met at that term".

WHEREAS, In accordance with Local Government Code §114.026, the County Treasurer has submitted a report that details money received and disbursed. The report submitted by County Treasurer states that $_100.00__ are on hand in the office of the county treasurer for the report period that is not in the county investment accounts or county depository. The amount reported by the County Treasurer by fund of the cash received for the report period is attached as Exhibit A. The amount reported by the County Treasurer by fund of the cash disbursements for the report period is attached as Exhibit B. The debt schedule at the end of the period is Exhibit C. A summary of all transactions in bank and investments is Exhibit D.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this _____ day of _____, 2022 affirming that LGC §114.026(c) has been met and orders publication of the affidavit on the website of Walker County.

_____

Danny Pierce
County Judge

_____

Danny Kuykendall
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____

Ronnie White
Commissioners, Precinct 2

_____

Bill Daugette
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____

Jimmy Henry
Commissioner, Precinct 4

_____

Attest: Kari A. French
County Clerk

_____

Approved as to form: Will Durham
District Attorney

JANUARY 2022 FUND BALANCE SHEET

Fund	FundName	BeginFundBalance	Revenues	Expenditures	TransfersIn	TransfersOut	EndingFundBalance
101	General Fund	15,186,937.28	10,876,622.58	2,045,825.82	0.00	44,741.00	23,972,993.04
105	General Projects Fund	2,514,481.06	137.57	11,921.19	0.00	0.00	2,502,697.44
119	ARP Relief/Recovery Fund	1,642,946.85	0.00	4,445.37	0.00	0.00	1,638,501.48
180	Public Safety Seized Money Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
185	Healthy County Initiative Fund	19,099.82	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,100.39
192	Debt Service Fund	675,419.86	680,284.60	205,908.77	0.00	0.00	1,149,795.69
220	Road and Bridge Fund	3,511,668.32	2,100,253.51	412,388.58	0.00	0.00	5,199,533.25
301	Walker County EMS Fund	1,309,011.18	752,879.24	410,679.92	0.00	0.00	1,651,210.50
473	AutoTheft Task Force	0.00	3,826.56	7,653.12	0.00	0.00	-3,826.56
474	District Attorney Victim Assistance Coor	10,035.07	0.00	4,964.89	0.00	0.00	5,070.18
483	Grants-HAVA Fund	14,954.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,954.24
488	CDBG Grants	0.00	6,110.00	6,110.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
511	County Records Management and Preservati	3,019.54	201.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,220.92
512	County Records Preservation II Fund	79,591.53	336.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	79,928.28
515	County Clerk Records Management and Pres	570,171.00	12,285.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	582,456.48
516	County Clerk Records Archive Fund	97,101.68	11,310.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	108,412.65
517	Court Facilities Fund-SB41	0.00	1,120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,120.00
518	District Clerk Records Management and Pr	17,378.81	919.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,297.92
519	District Clerk Rider Fund	34,194.29	1,000.94	1,360.31	0.00	0.00	33,834.92
520	District Clerk Archive Fund	5,614.55	40.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,654.68
523	County Jury Fee Fund	8,380.52	237.81	2,734.00	0.00	0.00	5,884.33
524	County Jury Fund-SB41	0.00	430.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	430.00
525	Court Reporter Service Fund	16,702.45	1,499.57	1,482.00	0.00	0.00	16,720.02
526	County Law Library Fund	29,076.77	2,136.27	1,523.01	0.00	0.00	29,690.03
527	Language Access Fund-SB41	0.00	698.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	698.56
536	Courthouse Security Fund	-3,459.55	3,216.32	6,528.34	44,741.00	0.00	37,969.43
537	Justice Courts Building Security Fund	52,809.33	234.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,043.96
538	JP TruancyPrev and Diversion Fund	25,335.32	871.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,206.62
539	County Speciality Court Programs	7,511.70	324.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,836.41
540	Fire Suppression-US Forest Service Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	Justice Courts Technology Fund	86,672.95	783.03	1,793.44	0.00	0.00	85,662.54
551	County and District Courts Technology Fu	2,357.98	69.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,426.99
552	Child Abuse Prevention Fund	1,526.88	28.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,555.67
560	District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement	0.00	2,108.45	2,509.19	0.00	0.00	-400.74
561	Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	121,537.10	4,026.56	1,629.72	0.00	0.00	123,933.94
562	District Attorney Forfeiture Fund	210,485.96	1,493.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	211,979.15
563	District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund	2,950.67	41.03	-172.50	0.00	0.00	3,164.20
574	Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	528,894.59	9,505.21	10,825.00	0.00	0.00	527,574.80
576	Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund	53,055.32	310.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,366.01
577	DOJ Equitable Sharing Fund	403,815.32	14.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	403,829.41
583	Elections Equipment Fund	24,236.77	43,520.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,756.84
584	Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract	60,329.69	6,743.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,072.86
589	Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund	96.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	96.52
601	Special Prosecution/Civil/Juvenile Fund	-156.96	437,530.92	437,958.51	0.00	0.00	-584.55
615	Adult Probation-Basic Services Fund	413,919.59	69,393.88	87,292.97	0.00	0.00	396,020.50
616	Adult Probation - Court Services Fund	0.00	37,878.40	14,797.62	0.00	0.00	23,080.78
617	Adult Probation-Substance Abuse Services	0.00	28,210.31	7,549.25	0.00	0.00	20,661.06
618	Adult Probation-Pretrial Diversion	0.00	7,223.00	3,177.06	0.00	0.00	4,045.94
640	Juvenile Grant Fund Title IVE	96,135.16	2.76	72.00	0.00	0.00	96,065.92
641	Juvenile Grant-State Aid Fund	0.00	40,578.78	16,733.12	0.00	0.00	23,845.66
643	Juvenile Grant-Commitment Reduction Fund	0.00	1,372.91	4,151.49	0.00	0.00	-2,778.58
644	Juvenile Grant-Medical Services Fund	0.00	2,650.29	2,799.78	0.00	0.00	-149.49
645	Juvenile HGAC Services Grant	0.00	795.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	795.00
646	Juvenile Grant-PrePost Adjudication	0.00	7,500.00	1,650.00	0.00	0.00	5,850.00
647	Juvenile Grant-Community Programs	0.00	16,898.99	8,409.26	0.00	0.00	8,489.73
701	Retiree Health Insurance Fund	2,001,794.23	124.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,001,918.47
801	Sheriff Commissary Fund	286,450.55	12,326.09	2,440.80	0.00	0.00	296,335.84
802	Walker County Public Safety Communicatio	996,216.25	126,695.06	85,599.95	0.00	0.00	1,037,311.36
Total							42,620,360.69

Walker County Treasurer

Monthly Report

For the Month of JANUARY 2022

Bank Account	Beginning Balance 12/31/2021	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Balance 1/31/2022	Outstanding Checks 1/31/2022	Outstanding Deposits 1/31/2022	Reconciled Totals 1/31/2022
Disbursement	5,268,930.95	16,724,465.47	9,531,941.18	259.54	12,461,714.78	761,721.37		11,699,993.41
Payroll	15,482.42	1,222,956.99	1,220,016.36	5.37	18,428.42	8,244.96		10,183.46
ARP Fund	7,087,699.30	120.18	4,056,090.68	364.78	3,032,093.58			3,032,093.58
Prosperity - JP4	15,509.10	30,501.90	37,202.10		8,808.90			8,808.90
Jury fund	7,465.08	4,399.00	3,915.00	0.36	7,949.44	7,922.00		27.44
Credit Card	44,097.05	31,673.09	41,307.97		34,462.17			34,462.17
Efile	36,660.90	16,132.60	33,000.00	0.84	19,794.34			19,794.34
Narcotics	735.47			0.04	735.51			735.51
AFLAC Flex-One	31,833.29	7,778.28	4,574.64	1.82	35,038.75	1,657.87		33,380.88
Texpool	12,797,840.66	6,000,000.00		510.38	18,798,351.04			18,798,351.04
Landing Rock	6,392,388.74			814.37	6,393,203.11			6,393,203.11
MBIA / Texas Class	3,558,218.88			291.66	3,558,510.54			3,558,510.54
	35,256,861.84	24,038,027.51	14,928,047.93	2,249.16	44,369,090.58	779,546.20	0.00	43,589,544.38
								43,589,544.38

Exhibit B

WALKER COUNTY

SUMMARY OF DEBTS OF THE COUNTY

January 31, 2022

FISCAL YEAR 2022

TITLE	DATE ISSUED	FINAL MATURITY DATE	NEXT PAYMENT DUE DATE	NEXT PAYMENT AMOUNT	PAYABLE TO	CURRENT OUTSTANDING BALANCE
Walker County, Texas Certificates of Obligation Series 2012	6/1/2012	8/1/2032	2/1/2022	$205,908.75	US Bank	$12,435,000.00

Pledge Report by Maturity Date

Pledge 1E: WALKER COUNTY

Safekeeping Receipt	SK Code	Cusip	ID #	Current Face	Original Face	Description	ASC 320	Moody / S&P	Coupon	SC	Maturity	Book Value	Fair Value
	1006	446726JS1	100947	690,000.00	690,000.00	HUNTINGTON TX ISD REF GO PSF QTEO	AFS	Aaa / NR	4.000		02/15/2022	690,000.00	691,062.03
	1006	558753KZ1	101370	260,000.00	260,000.00	MADISONVILLE TX CONS ISD GO PSF QTEC	AFS	NR / AAA	3.000		08/15/2022	261,943.65	263,643.30
	1006	31418AM47	101442	146,743.60	10,000,000.00	FNMA #MA1278	AFS		2.500		12/01/2022	146,428.15	147,122.67
	1006	31418AM47	101488	234,789.76	16,000,000.00	FNMA #MA1278	AFS		2.500		12/01/2022	235,216.91	235,396.27
	1006	446726JT9	100948	200,000.00	200,000.00	HUNTINGTON TX ISD REF GO PSF QTEO	AFS	Aaa / NR	4.000		02/15/2023	199,842.11	200,307.83
	1006	31418AS90	101463	272,424.00	10,000,000.00	FNMA #MA1443	AFS		2.000		05/01/2023	272,080.38	273,328.52
	1006	31418AS90	101498	603,638.08	22,158,036.00	FNMA #MA1443	AFS		2.000		05/01/2023	605,908.99	607,302.33
	1006	91282CBA8	101849	7,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	U S TREASURY NOTES	AFS		0.125	N	12/15/2023	6,886,604.61	6,878,320.40
	1006	31418BRG3	101455	1,689,110.87	14,650,000.00	FNMA #MA2286	AFS		2.500		06/01/2025	1,685,291.26	1,720,776.19
	1006	31418CGH1	101472	550,324.64	2,170,244.00	FNMA #MA2899	AFS		2.500		02/01/2027	554,351.43	560,866.80
	1006	31294UAM5	101482	2,688,662.98	19,200,000.00	FHLMC E #09012	AFS		2.500		10/01/2027	2,713,798.11	2,753,779.04
	1006	3138ERUA6	101484	2,944,331.90	10,200,000.00	FNMA #AL9576	AFS		2.500		11/01/2028	2,972,163.78	3,015,639.94
	1006	3140JAVJ4	101471	1,541,026.74	4,654,693.00	FNMA #BM6016	AFS		2.500		11/01/2028	1,551,813.58	1,572,088.06
	1006	31418DQE5	101598	2,217,974.72	4,000,000.00	FNMA #MA4052	AFS		2.500		06/01/2030	2,313,646.40	2,262,680.77
	1006	31418DRN4	101573	2,450,220.08	4,000,000.00	FNMA #MA4092	AFS		2.500		08/01/2030	2,568,077.88	2,499,607.33
		Items 15		23,489,247.37	125,182,973.00				1.836			23,657,167.24	23,681,921.48

RECEIVED
FEB 02 2022
WALKER COUNTY TREASURER

Status Codes : N = New Purchase S = Sold M = Matured C = Called O = Paid Off * = Pre-refunded T = ASC 320 Transfer I = Impaired

Note: Refer to the U.S. Government and Agency Ratings report for ratings on treasury, agency and pass through securities.

Treasurer

Monthly Report

For the Period February 01, 2022, thru February 28, 2022

Amy Klawinsky

Amy Klawinsky, County Treasurer

Date: 3/23/2022

ORDER NO. 2022-60

AN ORDER ACCEPTING THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE COUNTY TREASURER FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 1, 2022 THRU FEBRUARY 28, 2022

BE IT ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF WALKER COUNTY TEXAS, that:

WHEREAS, LGC §114.026(a) requires that the County Treasurer at least once at month at a regular term of the commissioner court make a detailed report of (1) money received and disbursed, (2) debts due and owed by the county, and (3) all other proceedings in the treasurer's office.

WHEREAS, LGC §114.026(c) requires that 'after the commissioners court has compared and examined the treasurer's report and has determined the report is correct, the court shall enter an order in its minutes approving the report'.

WHEREAS, LGC §114.026(d) requires that 'before the adjournment of a regular term of the commissioners court, the county judge and each county commissioner shall give an affidavit stating that the requirement of subsection (c) have been met at that term".

WHEREAS, In accordance with Local Government Code §114.026, the County Treasurer has submitted a report that details money received and disbursed. The report submitted by County Treasurer states that $_100.00__ are on hand in the office of the county treasurer for the report period that is not in the county investment accounts or county depository. The amount reported by the County Treasurer by fund of the cash received for the report period is attached as Exhibit A. The amount reported by the County Treasurer by fund of the cash disbursements for the report period is attached as Exhibit B. The debt schedule at the end of the period is Exhibit C. A summary of all transactions in bank and investments is Exhibit D.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this _____ day of _____, 2022 affirming that LGC §114.026(c) has been met and orders publication of the affidavit on the website of Walker County.

_____

Danny Pierce
County Judge

_____

Danny Kuykendall
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____

Ronnie White
Commissioners, Precinct 2

_____

Bill Daugette
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____

Jimmy Henry
Commissioner, Precinct 4

_____

Attest: Kari A. French
County Clerk

_____

Approved as to form: Will Durham
District Attorney

FEBRUARY 2022 FUND BALANCE SHEET

Fund	FundName	BeginFundBalance	Revenues	Expenditures	TransfersIn	TransfersOu	EndingFundBalance
101	General Fund	23,972,993.04	4,019,073.40	1,755,731.47	0.00	0.00	26,236,334.97
105	General Projects Fund	2,502,697.44	159.13	281.25	0.00	0.00	2,502,575.32
119	ARP Relief/Recovery Fund	1,638,501.48	791.73	6,270.76	0.00	0.00	1,633,022.45
180	Public Safety Seized Money Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
185	Healthy County Initiative Fund	19,100.39	0.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,101.26
192	Debt Service Fund	1,149,795.69	211,889.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,361,684.71
220	Road and Bridge Fund	5,199,533.25	836,092.95	424,985.29	0.00	0.00	5,610,640.91
301	Walker County EMS Fund	1,651,210.50	386,209.73	376,328.77	0.00	0.00	1,661,091.46
473	AutoTheft Task Force	-3,826.56	0.00	7,653.12	0.00	0.00	-11,479.68
474	District Attorney Victim Assistance Coor	5,070.18	0.00	4,964.86	0.00	0.00	105.32
483	Grants-HAVA Fund	14,954.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,954.24
488	CDBG Grants	0.00	0.00	40,503.55	0.00	0.00	-40,503.55
511	County Records Management and Preservati	3,220.92	660.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,881.60
512	County Records Preservation II Fund	79,928.28	465.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,393.96
515	County Clerk Records Management and Pres	582,456.48	10,488.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	592,944.59
516	County Clerk Records Archive Fund	108,412.65	9,581.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	117,994.13
517	Court Facilities Fund-SB41	1,120.00	1,560.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,680.00
518	District Clerk Records Management and Pr	18,297.92	1,158.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,455.97
519	District Clerk Rider Fund	33,834.92	1,001.42	566.30	0.00	0.00	34,270.04
520	District Clerk Archive Fund	5,654.68	6.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,660.95
523	County Jury Fee Fund	5,884.33	306.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,190.85
524	County Jury Fund-SB41	430.00	530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	960.00
525	Court Reporter Service Fund	16,720.02	1,987.29	4,181.00	0.00	0.00	14,526.31
526	County Law Library Fund	29,690.03	2,733.59	1,522.98	0.00	0.00	30,900.64
527	Language Access Fund-SB41	698.56	834.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,533.00
536	Courthouse Security Fund	37,969.43	3,842.96	6,528.32	0.00	0.00	35,284.07
537	Justice Courts Building Security Fund	53,043.96	326.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,370.50
538	JP TruancyPrev and Diversion Fund	26,206.62	1,128.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,335.09
539	County Speciality Court Programs	7,836.41	545.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,381.58
540	Fire Suppression-US Forest Service Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	Justice Courts Technology Fund	85,662.54	1,100.12	1,677.32	0.00	0.00	85,085.34
551	County and District Courts Technology Fu	2,426.99	123.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,550.09
552	Child Abuse Prevention Fund	1,555.67	45.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.97
560	District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement	-400.74	0.00	618.65	0.00	0.00	-1,019.39
561	Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	123,933.94	3,229.89	1,615.84	0.00	0.00	125,547.99
562	District Attorney Forfeiture Fund	211,979.15	8.00	-250.00	0.00	0.00	212,237.15
563	District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund	3,164.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,164.20
574	Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	527,574.80	22.38	13,625.62	0.00	0.00	513,971.56
576	Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund	53,366.01	420.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,786.93
577	DOJ Equitable Sharing Fund	403,829.41	7,254.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	411,084.11
583	Elections Equipment Fund	67,756.84	0.00	39,365.00	0.00	0.00	28,391.84
584	Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract	67,072.86	1.75	2,051.75	0.00	0.00	65,022.86
589	Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund	96.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	96.52
601	Special Prosecution/Civil/Juvenile Fund	-584.55	492,319.50	492,025.34	0.00	0.00	-290.39
615	Adult Probation-Basic Services Fund	396,020.50	33,047.43	89,259.12	0.00	0.00	339,808.81
616	Adult Probation - Court Services Fund	23,080.78	0.00	14,632.30	0.00	0.00	8,448.48
617	Adult Probation-Substance Abuse Services	20,661.06	0.00	7,479.00	0.00	0.00	13,182.06
618	Adult Probation-Pretrial Diversion	4,045.94	0.00	2,682.05	0.00	0.00	1,363.89
640	Juvenile Grant Fund Title IVE	96,065.92	4.20	207.29	0.00	0.00	95,862.83
641	Juvenile Grant-State Aid Fund	23,845.66	0.00	16,667.90	0.00	0.00	7,177.76
643	Juvenile Grant-Commitment Reduction Fund	-2,778.58	0.00	640.00	0.00	0.00	-3,418.58
644	Juvenile Grant-Medical Services Fund	-149.49	0.00	2,799.94	0.00	0.00	-2,949.43
645	Juvenile HGAC Services Grant	795.00	2,160.00	2,955.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
646	Juvenile Grant-PrePost Adjudication	5,850.00	0.00	2,200.00	0.00	0.00	3,650.00
647	Juvenile Grant-Community Programs	8,489.73	0.00	8,408.68	0.00	0.00	81.05
701	Retiree Health Insurance Fund	2,001,918.47	152.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,002,070.76
801	Sheriff Commissary Fund	296,335.84	3,146.70	4,349.47	0.00	0.00	295,133.07
802	Walker County Public Safety Communicatio	1,037,311.36	188,286.95	82,229.31	0.00	0.00	1,143,369.00
Total							45,428,300.17

Walker County Treasurer

Monthly Report

For the Month of FEBRUARY 2022

Bank Account	Beginning Balance 1/31/2022	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Balance 2/28/2022	Outstanding Checks 2/28/2022	Outstanding Deposits 2/28/2022	Reconciled Totals 2/28/2022
Disbursement	12,461,714.78	8,354,260.93	13,429,682.25	1,063.66	7,387,357.12	413,323.47		6,974,033.65
Payroll	18,428.42	1,207,457.01	1,206,882.42	17.93	19,020.94	8,819.55		10,201.39
ARP Fund	3,032,093.58	0.00	421,840.19	426.95	2,610,680.34			2,610,680.34
Prosperity - JP4	8,808.90	32,415.37	28,729.00		12,495.27			12,495.27
Jury fund	7,949.44	900.00	3,249.00	0.91	5,601.35	5,573.00		28.35
Credit Card	34,462.17	33,497.66	41,271.83		26,688.00			26,688.00
Efile	19,794.34	20,751.10	20,000.00	3.50	20,548.94			20,548.94
Narcotics	735.51			0.12	735.63			735.63
AFLAC Flex-One	35,038.75	7,778.28	2,996.55	6.33	39,826.81	1,582.50		38,244.31
Texpool	18,798,351.04	10,000,000.00		1,383.21	28,799,734.25			28,799,734.25
Landing Rock	6,393,203.11			735.66	6,393,938.77			6,393,938.77
MBIA / Texas Class	3,558,510.54			335.47	3,558,846.01			3,558,846.01
	44,369,090.58	19,657,060.35	15,154,651.24	3,973.74	48,875,473.43	429,298.52	0.00	48,446,174.91
								48,446,174.91

Exhibit B

WALKER COUNTY

SUMMARY OF DEBTS OF THE COUNTY

February 28, 2022

FISCAL YEAR 2022

TITLE	DATE ISSUED	FINAL MATURITY DATE	NEXT PAYMENT DUE DATE	NEXT PAYMENT AMOUNT	PAYABLE TO	CURRENT OUTSTANDING BALANCE
Walker County, Texas Certificates of Obligation Series 2012	6/1/2012	8/1/2032	8/1/2022	$220,383.75	US Bank	$12,435,000.00

Pledge Report by Maturity Date

Pledge 1E: WALKER COUNTY

Safekeeping Receipt	SK Code	Cusip	ID #	Current Face	Original Face	Description	ASC 320	Moody / S&P	Coupon	SC	Maturity	Book Value	Fair Value
	1006	558753KZ1	101370	260,000.00	260,000.00	MADISONVILLE TX CONS ISD GO PSF QTEC	AFS	NR / AAA	3.000		08/15/2022	261,643.09	262,673.34
	1006	31418AM47	101442	127,300.20	10,000,000.00	FNMA #MA1278	AFS		2.500		12/01/2022	127,059.47	127,455.47
	1006	31418AM47	101488	203,680.32	16,000,000.00	FNMA #MA1278	AFS		2.500		12/01/2022	204,006.19	203,928.76
	1006	446726JT9	100948	200,000.00	200,000.00	HUNTINGTON TX ISD REF GO PSF QTEO	AFS	Aaa / NR	4.000		02/15/2023	199,854.77	202,923.08
	1006	31418AS90	101463	242,893.40	10,000,000.00	FNMA #MA1443	AFS		2.000		05/01/2023	242,607.50	243,250.85
	1006	31418AS90	101498	538,204.07	22,158,036.00	FNMA #MA1443	AFS		2.000		05/01/2023	540,093.00	540,476.17
	1006	91282CBA8	101849	7,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	U S TREASURY NOTES	AFS		0.125		12/15/2023	6,891,260.14	6,833,203.30
	1006	31418BRG3	101455	1,615,133.79	14,650,000.00	FNMA #MA2286	AFS		2.500		06/01/2025	1,611,567.02	1,636,845.89
	1006	31418CGH1	101472	529,467.20	2,170,244.00	FNMA #MA2899	AFS		2.500		02/01/2027	533,301.02	536,817.33
	1006	31294UAM5	101482	2,608,632.58	19,200,000.00	FHLMC E #09012	AFS		2.500		10/01/2027	2,632,714.74	2,643,278.48
	1006	3138ERUA6	101484	2,844,261.53	10,200,000.00	FNMA #AL9576	AFS		2.500		11/01/2028	2,870,990.62	2,882,036.88
	1006	3140JAVJ4	101471	1,475,547.83	4,654,693.00	FNMA #BM6016	AFS		2.500		11/01/2028	1,485,769.02	1,489,150.54
	1006	31418DQE5	101598	2,155,414.20	4,000,000.00	FNMA #MA4052	AFS		2.500		06/01/2030	2,247,209.30	2,175,284.42
	1006	31418DRN4	101573	2,405,373.72	4,000,000.00	FNMA #MA4092	AFS		2.500		08/01/2030	2,519,497.87	2,427,548.26
		Items 14		22,205,908.84	124,492,973.00				1.753			22,367,573.75	22,204,872.77

RECEIVED
MAR 04 2022
WALKER COUNTY TREASURER

Status Codes : N = New Purchase S = Sold M = Matured C = Called O = Paid Off * = Pre-refunded T = ASC 320 Transfer I = Impaired

Note: Refer to the U.S. Government and Agency Ratings report for ratings on treasury, agency and pass through securities.

Walker County

Financial Information

Posted as of March 23, 2022 for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2022

Prepared by:
County Auditor Department

Patricia Allen, County Auditor

Information is presented based on ledger balances and entries posted thru March 23, 2022 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.
There are entries that have not been posted. Invoices are outstanding for the period that have not been received/posted. Encumbrances are not included in the report.

WALKER COUNTY TEXAS

Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Net Transfers to Date
Transactions Posted As of March 23, 2022
For the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2022

Ledger Balances	Fund Balance Fiscal Yr Begin	Revenues To Date	Expenditures To Date	Net Transfers Between Funds	Fund Balance This Date
Operating					
101 - General Fund	$ 15,353,557.28	$ 23,007,543.96	$ 10,698,397.34	$ (57,855.00)	$ 27,604,848.90
192 - Debt Service Fund	$ 293,311.10	$ 1,284,080.98	$ 205,908.77	$ -	$ 1,371,483.31
220 - Road & Bridge	$ 3,375,580.59	$ 4,462,954.51	$ 2,316,782.70	$ (150,000.00)	$ 5,371,752.40
301 - Walker County EMS Fund	$ 1,574,407.12	$ 2,383,428.52	$ 2,007,527.54	$ -	$ 1,950,308.10
180 - Public Safety Seized Money Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
185 - General Fund - Healthy County Initiative Fund	$ 19,570.32	$ 3.11	$ 472.17	$ -	$ 19,101.26
	20,616,426.41	31,138,011.08	15,229,088.52	(207,855.00)	$ 36,317,493.97
Projects					
105 - General Projects Fund	$ 2,958,799.07	$ 628.76	$ 466,672.58	$ 150,000.00	$ 2,642,755.25
119 - ARP Funds	$ -	$ 4,311,343.75	$ 94,270.21	$ (2,557,453.29)	$ 1,659,620.25
Grants/Other Funds					
473 - SO Auto Task Force Grant	$ -	$ 26,983.34	$ 42,289.58	$ -	$ (15,306.24)
474 - CDA Victims Assistance Grant	$ -	$ 11,900.43	$ 27,391.54	$ 13,114.00	$ (2,377.11)
483 - HAVA Fund	$ -	$ 14,954.24	$ -	$ -	$ 14,954.24
488 - CDBG Grant	$ -	$ 7,520.00	$ 48,023.55	$ -	$ (40,503.55)
511 - County Records Management and Preservation	$ 945.51	$ 2,936.09	$ -	$ -	$ 3,881.60
512 - County Records Preservation II Fund	$ 76,942.70	$ 3,451.26	$ -	$ -	$ 80,393.96
515 - County Clerk Records Management and Preser	$ 538,254.24	$ 54,690.35	$ 391,655.35	$ -	$ 201,289.24
516 - County Clerk Records Archive Fund	$ 66,903.19	$ 51,090.94	$ -	$ -	$ 117,994.13
517 - Court Facilities Fund	$ -	$ 2,680.00	$ -	$ -	$ 2,680.00
518 - District Clerk Records Preservation	$ 16,398.42	$ 3,057.55	$ -	$ -	$ 19,455.97
519 - District Clerk Rider Fund	$ 32,889.54	$ 5,005.10	$ 3,907.82	$ -	$ 33,986.82
520 - District Clerk Archive Fund	$ 5,186.04	$ 474.91	$ -	$ -	$ 5,660.95
523 - County Jury Fee Fund	$ 6,736.67	$ 2,188.18	$ 2,734.00	$ -	$ 6,190.85
524 - County Jury Fund	$ -	$ 960.00	$ -	$ -	$ 960.00
525 - Court Reporter Services Fund	$ 13,262.72	$ 7,076.59	$ 5,813.00	$ -	$ 14,526.31
526 - County Law Library Fund	$ 24,564.96	$ 13,027.48	$ 7,817.66	$ -	$ 29,774.78
527 - Language Access Fund	$ -	$ 1,533.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,533.00
536 - Courthouse Security Fund	$ 9,099.99	$ 14,281.88	$ 36,081.23	$ 44,741.00	$ 32,041.64
537 - Justice Courts Security Fund	$ 52,092.03	$ 1,278.47	$ -	$ -	$ 53,370.50
538 - JP Truancy Prevention and Diversion	$ 22,936.42	$ 4,398.67	$ -	$ -	$ 27,335.09
539 - County Speciality Court Programs	$ 6,199.22	$ 2,182.36	$ -	$ -	$ 8,381.58
550 - Justice Courts Technology Fund	$ 84,526.71	$ 4,329.28	$ 4,805.47	$ -	$ 84,050.52
551 - County and District Courts Technology Fund	$ 2,025.23	$ 524.86	$ -	$ -	$ 2,550.09
552- Child Abuse Prevention Fund	$ 1,354.52	$ 246.45	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600.97
560 - District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement Fund	$ -	$ 17,970.39	$ 13,327.99	$ -	$ 4,642.40
561 - Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	$ 115,923.27	$ 16,151.92	$ 7,275.67	$ -	$ 124,799.52
562 - District Attorney Forfeiture Fund	$ 191,994.08	$ 21,457.36	$ 244.28	$ -	$ 213,207.16
563 - District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund	$ 3,278.39	$ 453.62	$ 694.84	$ -	$ 3,037.17
574 - Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	$ 507,248.18	$ 52,061.87	$ 45,338.49	$ -	$ 513,971.56
576 - Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund	$ 52,013.98	$ 2,153.84	$ -	$ -	$ 54,167.82
577 - DOJ-Equitable Sharing Fund	$ 403,776.55	$ 7,307.56	$ -	$ -	$ 411,084.11
583 - Elections Equipment Fund	$ 24,236.77	$ 43,520.07	$ 45,545.00	$ -	$ 22,211.84
584 - Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract Fund	$ 60,326.33	$ 6,748.28	$ 2,051.75	$ -	$ 65,022.86
589 - Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund	$ 96.52	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 96.52
601 - SPU Civil/Criminal/Juvenile Grant/Allocations	$ -	$ 2,151,309.99	$ 2,378,566.02	$ -	$ (227,256.03)
640 - Juvenile Grant Fund (Title IV E)	$ 96,343.09	$ 15.03	$ 567.29	$ -	$ 95,790.83
641 - Juvenile Grant State Aid Fund	$ -	$ 110,257.00	$ 93,250.23	$ -	$ 17,006.77
643 - Juvenile Grant-Commitment Reduction Fund	$ -	$ 15,670.00	$ 16,850.58	$ -	$ (1,180.58)
644 - Juvenile Medical Grant	$ -	$ 13,509.11	$ 15,499.59	$ -	$ (1,990.48)
645 - Juvenile HGAC Services Grant	$ -	$ 3,735.00	$ 3,735.00	$ -	$ -
646 - Juvenile Grant - PrePost Adjudication	$ -	$ 10,500.00	$ 6,850.00	$ -	$ 3,650.00
647 - Juvenile Grant - Community Services	$ -	$ 50,996.28	$ 46,536.50	$ -	$ 4,459.78
648 - Juvenile Grant - Regionalization	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
615 - Adult Probation-Basic Services Fund	$ 417,095.82	$ 449,922.13	$ 512,703.23	$ -	$ 354,314.72
616 - Adult Probation-Court Services Fund	$ -	$ 127,861.31	$ 81,989.44	$ -	$ 45,871.87
617 - Adult Probation-Substance Abuse Services Fun	$ -	$ 80,473.12	$ 48,378.03	$ -	$ 32,095.09
618 - Adult Probation-Pretrial Diversion	$ -	$ 24,129.03	$ 15,223.30	$ -	$ 8,905.73
701 - Retiree Health Insurance Fund	$ 2,001,551.18	$ 519.58	$ -	$ -	$ 2,002,070.76
801 - Sheriff Commissary Fund	$ 253,532.28	$ 60,601.77	$ 20,004.16	$ -	$ 294,129.89
802 - Walker County Public Safety Communications Cente	$ 993,564.65	$ 763,180.10	$ 597,841.28	$ -	$ 1,158,903.47
810 - Agency Fund - LEOSE Training Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
820 - CERTZ #1	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	6,081,299.20	**4,267,275.79**	**4,522,991.87**	**57,855.00**	**5,883,438.12**
	$ 29,656,524.68	**$ 39,717,259.38**	**$ 20,313,023.18**	**$ (2,557,453.29)**	**$ 46,503,307.59**

Cash and Investments Report
Transactions Posted as of March 23, 2022
For the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2022

	Cash	Other Bank Accounts	Texpool	MBIA	Wells Fargo	Total
Operating						
101 - General Fund	$ 3,107,682.93	$ 98,483.24	$16,372,566.84	$ 1,280,442.53	$5,907,234.59	$26,766,410.13
192 - Debt Service Fund	97,656.17	-	1,265,854.14	-	-	$ 1,363,510.31
220 - Road & Bridge	880,029.47	-	4,583,327.60	-	-	$ 5,463,357.07
301 - Walker County EMS Fund	978,294.56	79,505.97	1,463,562.24	60,615.68	161,281.57	$ 2,743,260.02
180 - Public Safety Seized Money Fund	-	-	101,784.26	-	-	$ 101,784.26
185 - General Fund - Healthy County Initiative Fu	1,216.49	-	17,884.77	-	-	$ 19,101.26
	5,064,879.62	177,989.21	23,804,979.85	1,341,058.21	6,068,516.16	36,457,423.05
Projects						
105 - General Projects Fund	176,832.15	-	1,344,369.72	805,330.77	325,422.61	2,651,955.25
119- ARP Funds	-	1,753,890.46	-	-	-	$ 1,753,890.46
Grants/Other Funds						
473- SO Auto Task Force Grant	(15,306.24)	-	-	-	-	$ (15,306.24)
474 - CDA Victims Grant	(25,954.73)	-	-	-	-	$ (25,954.73)
483 - HAVA Fund	14,954.24	-	-	-	-	14,954.24
511 - County Records Management and Preserv	3,881.60	-	-	-	-	3,881.60
512 - County Records Preservation II Fund	18,991.04	-	61,402.92	-	-	80,393.96
515 - County Clerk Records Management and Pr	31,687.00	-	103,216.48	66,385.76	-	201,289.24
516 - County Clerk Records Archive Fund	87,442.67	-	30,551.46	-	-	117,994.13
517 - Court Facilities Fund	2,680.00	-	-	-	-	2,680.00
518 - District Clerk Records Preservation	14,451.01	-	5,004.96	-	-	19,455.97
519 - District Clerk Rider Fund	4,610.64	-	29,376.18	-	-	33,986.82
520 - District Clerk Archive Fund	5,660.95	-	-	-	-	5,660.95
523 - County Jury Fee Fund	6,190.85	-	-	-	-	6,190.85
524 - County Jury Fund	960.00	-	-	-	-	960.00
525 - Court Reporter Services Fund	14,526.31	-	-	-	-	14,526.31
526 - County Law Library Fund	30,503.48	-	-	-	-	30,503.48
527 - Language Access Fund	1,533.00	-	-	-	-	1,533.00
536 - Courthouse Security Fund	32,041.64	-	-	-	-	32,041.64
537 - Justice Courts Security Fund	7,715.34	-	45,655.16	-	-	53,370.50
538 - JP Truancy Prevention and Diversion	23,387.65	-	3,947.44	-	-	27,335.09
539 - County Specialty Court Revenues Fund	7,586.24	-	795.34	-	-	8,381.58
540 - Fire Suppression-US Forest Service Fund	0.00	-	17,354.47	-	-	17,354.47
550 - Justice Courts Technology Fund	10,414.32	-	74,671.02	-	-	85,085.34
551 - County and District Courts Technology Fun	1,528.68	-	1,021.41	-	-	2,550.09
552- Child AbusePrevention Fund	1,600.97	-	-	-	-	1,600.97
560 - District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement F	(2,857.60)	-	-	-	-	(2,857.60)
561 - Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	44,635.94	-	80,163.58	-	-	124,799.52
562 - District Attorney Forfeiture Fund	48,070.38	-	165,136.78	-	-	213,207.16
563 - District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund	3,037.17	-	-	-	-	3,037.17
574 - Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	56,273.82	865.63	459,320.24	-	-	516,459.69
576 - Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund	8,837.51	-	45,330.31	-	-	54,167.82
577 - DOJ-Equitable Sharing Fund	7,234.03	-	379,865.54	23,984.54	-	411,084.11
583 - Elections Equipment Fund	22,211.84	-	-	-	-	22,211.84
584 - Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract Fur	28,996.77	-	36,026.09	-	-	65,022.86
589 - Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund	80.16	-	16.36	-	-	96.52
601 - SPU Civil/Criminal/Juvenile Grant/Allocatior	(852,012.56)	-	-	-	-	(852,012.56)
640 - Juvenile Grant Fund (Title IVE)	9,196.29	-	86,666.54	-	-	95,862.83
641 - Juvenile Grant State Aid Fund	17,006.77	-	-	-	-	17,006.77
643 - Juvenile Grant-Commitment Reduction Fu	(1,180.58)	-	-	-	-	(1,180.58)
644 - Juvenile Medical Fund Grant	(1,990.48)	-	-	-	-	(1,990.48)
645 - Juvenile Services - HGAC Grant	(2,370.00)	-	-	-	-	(2,370.00)
646 - Juvenile Grant - PrePost Adjudication	5,150.00	-	-	-	-	5,150.00
647 - Juvenile Grant - Community Programs	4,459.78	-	-	-	-	4,459.78
648 - Juvenile Grant - Regionalization	0.00	-	-	-	-	-
701 - Retiree Health Insurance Fund	0.00	-	795,702.48	1,206,368.28	-	2,002,070.76
County Treasurer Agency Funds						-
615 - Adult Probation-Basic Services Fund	74,509.32	30.00	184,118.75	115,718.45	-	374,376.52
616 - Adult Probation-Court Services Fund	49,538.55	-	-	-	-	49,538.55
617 - Adult Probation-Substance Abuse Services I	37,595.09	-	-	-	-	37,595.09
618 -Pretrial Diversion	8,905.73	-	-	-	-	8,905.73
801 - Sheriff Commissary Fund	81,799.59	-	212,467.88	-	-	294,267.47
802 - Walker County Public Safety Communicati	330,262.71	-	832,573.29	-	-	1,162,836.00
810 - Agency Fund - LEOSE Training Funds	56,682.63	-	-	-	-	56,682.63
820 - CERTZ #1	0.00	-	-	-	-	-
	315,159.52	**895.63**	**3,650,384.68**	**1,412,457.03**	**0.00**	**5,378,896.86**
	$ 5,556,871.29	**$ 1,932,775.30**	**$28,799,734.25**	**$ 3,558,846.01**	**$6,393,938.77**	**$46,242,165.62**

Cash and Investments Report
As of March 23, 2022
Transactions Posted as of March 23, 2022

	Cash	ICT	Certificates of Deposit	Total
Agency Funds Maintained by the Department (Balance as of Last Date Reported by the Department)				
850 Agency Fund - County Clerk	$ 1,470,260.49	$ 1,133,577.72	$ -	$ 2,603,838.21
851 Agency Fund - District Clerk	$ 1,079,615.46	$ -	$ 647,701.83	$ 1,727,317.29
852 Agency Fund - Criminal District Attorney	$ 2,241.16	$ -	$ -	$ 2,241.16
853 Agency Fund - Tax Assessor	$ 2,395,431.12	$ -	$ -	$ 2,395,431.12
854 Agency Fund - Sheriff	$ 87,564.15	$ -	$ -	$ 87,564.15
855 Agency Fund - Juvenile	$ 1,561.24	$ -	$ -	$ 1,561.24
856 Agency Fund - County Treasurer Jury	$ 34.35	$ -	$ -	$ 34.35
857 Agency Fund - Justice of Peace Precinct 4	$ 15,509.10	$ -	$ -	$ 15,509.10
858 Agency Fund - Adult Probation	$ 3,215.11	$ -	$ -	$ 3,215.11
	$ 5,055,432.18	$ 1,133,577.72	$ 647,701.83	$ 6,836,711.73

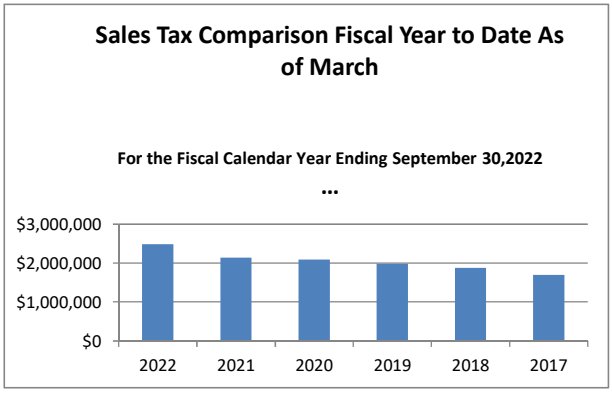
Sales Tax Revenue Comparison by Fiscal Year

		Fiscal Year 2022	Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2017
October	10.90%	$ 378,481.65	$ 341,282.66	$ 309,760.99	$ 339,514.51	$ 272,435.23	$ 268,811.19
November	16.19%	$ 470,400.36	$ 404,860.53	$ 432,570.77	$ 365,595.48	$ 376,237.61	$ 312,520.28
December	18.24%	$ 368,467.73	$ 311,632.44	$ 282,270.19	$ 323,873.04	$ 285,192.78	$ 255,783.91
January	11.87%	$ 386,864.04	$ 345,810.13	$ 297,832.83	$ 263,748.83	$ 290,351.62	$ 260,836.98
February	21.30%	$ 488,772.53	$ 402,950.76	$ 410,854.29	$ 377,316.70	$ 348,471.45	$ 341,812.29
March	19.28%	$ 391,919.74	$ 328,566.37	$ 353,527.33	$ 311,788.03	$ 297,957.34	$ 253,149.95
April			$ 270,692.68	$ 263,551.31	$ 296,140.87	$ 251,318.62	$ 236,622.06
May			$ 447,063.15	$ 357,514.78	$ 355,687.53	$ 359,613.96	$ 327,878.93
June			$ 393,372.95	$ 307,406.08	$ 302,439.53	$ 299,690.96	$ 282,842.31
July			$ 349,935.05	$ 322,571.05	$ 285,622.64	$ 336,926.85	$ 270,157.12
August			$ 434,731.20	$ 393,734.55	$ 339,087.66	$ 352,584.14	$ 316,882.51
September			$ 369,724.46	$ 328,146.29	$ 330,366.78	$ 296,901.19	$ 279,531.61
		$ 2,484,906.05	**$ 4,400,622.38**	**$ 4,059,740.46**	**$ 3,891,181.60**	**$ 3,767,681.75**	**$ 3,406,829.14**
One-timePayment				$ 230,654.85			
				$ 4,290,395.31			

This time last year	$2,135,102.89
% Change	16.38%

SalesTax Rate for Walker County is	**0.5%**
State Sales Tax Rate is	6.25%
Municipalities Within Walker County	
City of Huntsville Sales Tax Rate	1.5%
City of New Waverly Sales Tax Rate	1.5%
City of Riverside Sales Tax Rate	1.5%

Fiscal Year to Date	$ 2,484,906.05	$ 2,135,102.89	$ 2,086,816.40	$ 1,981,836.59	$ 1,870,646.03	$ 1,692,914.60
Budgeted this Fiscal Year	$ 4,100,000.00					
Pct Received This FY	60.6%					



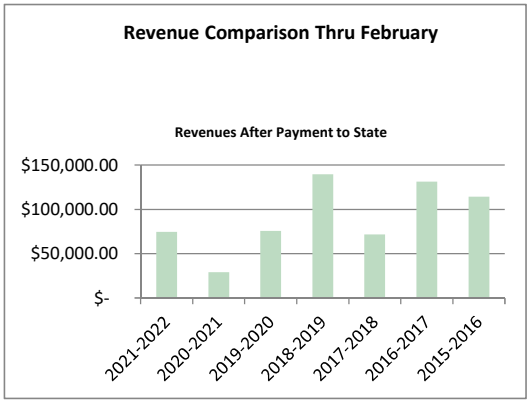
Weigh Station Revenue Comparison by Fiscal Year

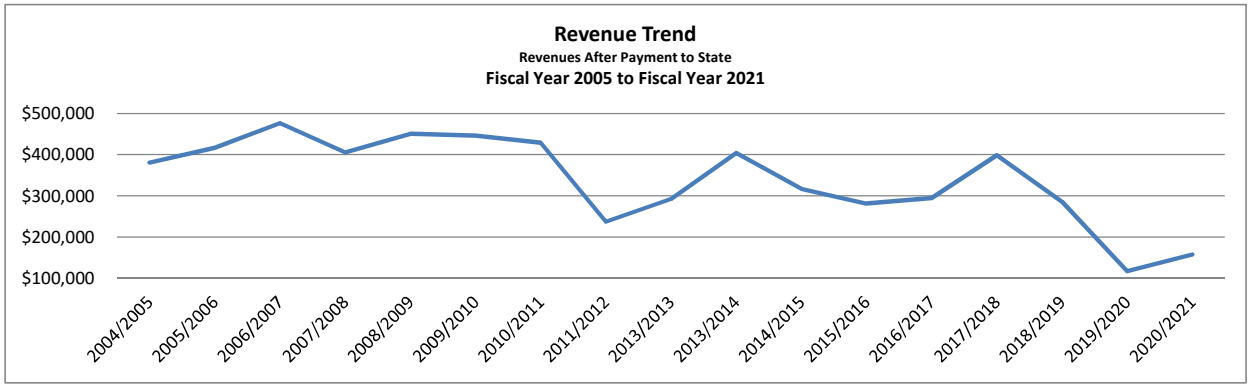
Comparison Numbers Based on Revenues Retained by Walker County after submission of fines paid to State

	Total 2021-2022	Pd to State	Fiscal Year 2021-2022	Fiscal Year 2020-2021	Fiscal Year 2019-2020	Fiscal Year 2018-2019	Fiscal Year 2017-2018	Fiscal Year 2016-2017	Fiscal Year 2015-2016
October	$ 20,681.80	$ (2,395.00)	$ 18,286.80	$ 2,840.80	$ 23,601.60	$ 45,179.10	$ 16,978.20	$ 32,892.75	$ 32,850.80
November	$ 14,952.00	$ (2,437.00)	$ 12,515.00	$ 2,354.00	$ 9,759.50	$ 17,677.95	$ 16,603.70	$ 23,177.65	$ 26,687.30
December	$ 14,207.00	$ (771.50)	$ 13,435.50	$ 2,491.50	$ 15,248.10	$ 26,932.10	$ 12,130.30	$ 18,201.90	$ 20,807.90
January	$ 17,634.00	$ (2,674.00)	$ 14,960.00	$ 10,436.50	$ 14,941.35	$ 23,035.20	$ 17,600.90	$ 31,483.40	$ 16,647.40
February	$ 19,271.00	$ (3,749.50)	$ 15,521.50	$ 10,863.50	$ 11,991.00	$ 26,752.90	$ 8,475.90	$ 25,404.45	$ 17,151.90
March	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,304.90	$ 11,431.00	$ 29,424.12	$ 28,972.05	$ 33,279.62	$ 23,128.60
April	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,441.15	$ 6,728.00	$ 30,934.90	$ 45,791.50	$ 22,813.40	$ 26,739.40
May	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,318.50	$ 6,131.70	$ 18,350.50	$ 54,074.80	$ 27,470.20	$ 21,976.70
June	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,397.00	$ 6,101.35	$ 18,272.90	$ 42,187.90	$ 17,592.50	$ 29,828.30
July	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,694.00	$ 3,857.00	$ 18,109.90	$ 56,237.20	$ 22,612.15	$ 19,687.35
August	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,414.00	$ 4,634.00	$ 13,131.10	$ 58,404.20	$ 17,220.00	$ 25,471.95
September	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,157.00	$ 2,610.90	$ 18,541.95	$ 41,298.80	$ 22,472.15	$ 20,133.90
	$ 86,745.80	$ (12,027.00)	$ 74,718.80	$ 157,712.85	$ 117,035.50	$ 286,342.62	$ 398,755.45	$ 294,620.17	$ 281,111.50

Allocated to Weigh Station Improv.	**$**	**-**	This time last year $28,986.30
Allocated to Road and Bridge	**$**	**74,718.80**	% Change 157.80%

Fiscal Year to Date	$ 86,745.80	$ (12,027.00)	$ 74,718.80	$ 28,986.30	$ 75,541.55	$ 139,577.25	$ 71,789.00	$ 131,160.15	$ 114,145.30





Budget for FY 21/22

	From Tax rate	County Road and Bridge Operations	Weigh Station Request for Part-Time Person
Justice of Peace Pct 4	$ 53,356.00	$ -	$ -
Weigh Station Utilities/Services	$ 35,187.00	$ -	$ -
Weigh Station Personnel	$ -	$ -	$ 23,325.00
Road and Bridge Operations	$ -	$ 180,000.00	$ -
	$ 88,543.00	$ 180,000.00	$ 23,325.00

Walker County
Summary of Debt

Certificates of Obligation Issue Dated June 1, 2012

Capital Projects

	Issued - Amount	Current Outstanding Amount	Debt Service FY 2021-2022 Principal	Interest	Total
Series 2012 - $20,000,000 due in installments of $685,000 to $1,335,000 to mature 06/01/2032 at interest rate of 2.0% to 3.7% - callable August 1, 2032	$20,000,000	$12,435,000	$965,000	$411,818	$1,376,818
Total Capital Projects	$20,000,000	$12,435,000	$965,000	$411,818	$1,376,818

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
30030-12th Judicial District Court					
11811 - Law Office of Joseph W Krippel					
3/15/2022	J234	$ 600.00	3/27/2022		Cause #29,470, 25,324
12th Judicial District Court - Totals		**$ 600.00**			
30040-278th Judicial District Court					
10178 - Smither, Martin & Henderson, PC					
3/10/2022	30,321	$ 500.00	3/27/2022		Cause #30,321
10232 - Psychological Services Center					
3/21/2022	21046	$ 450.00	3/27/2022		Cause #30157, Walker, E.
11066 - Canon Solutions America, Inc.					
3/3/2022	4039065938	$ 29.03	3/27/2022		Maintenance - Copier Usage - 02/03/22-03/02/22
11811 - Law Office of Joseph W Krippel					
3/15/2022	30,101	$ 600.00	3/27/2022		Cause #30,101, Unfiled
278th Judicial District Court - Totals		**$ 1,579.03**			
50130-Adult Basic Supervision					
10067 - Huntsville Truck & Tractor, Inc.					
3/16/2022	31848	$ 72.95	3/27/2022	PO - 40258	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-8/31/22
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
3/16/2022	111156	$ 120.54	3/27/2022	PO - 40253	Miscellaneous repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-8/31/22
3/18/2022	111532	$ 55.51	3/27/2022	PO - 40253	Miscellaneous repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-8/31/22
3/18/2022	111533	$ 1.99	3/27/2022	PO - 40253	Miscellaneous repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-8/31/22
10212 - Thomson Reuters - West					
3/9/2022	846007323	$ 95.86	3/27/2022		Acct #1003932603 - 2/1-28/2022
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
3/10/2022	9901617062	$ 444.72	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 02/11/22-03/10/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
10245 - Corrections Software Solutions, LP					
3/10/2022	51561	$ 750.00	3/27/2022		Computer Services - April 2022
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
3/12/2022	100742711	$ 264.00	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-03/12/22-04/11/22
10458 - Windstream					
3/16/2022	536-2579.031622	$ 59.72	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-03/13/22-04/12/22
11518 - Tipton, Jeremy					
3/15/2022	279	$ 250.00	3/27/2022		CSTS Services - March 2022
12032 - Smartox					
3/21/2022	22331	$ 1,625.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40544	12 Panel Clicker Cup - AMP1000, COC300, OXY, THC, PCP, MDMA, MOP300,BZO, BAR, MTD, mAMP1000, BUP+(OX, SG, pH) $3.25 per cup 25 cups per box
13282 - Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.					
3/18/2022	447778	$ 2,300.00	3/27/2022		Annual Audit for 2022
13623 - AT&T Corp					
3/11/2022	0282998601	$ 529.58	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 2/11/22-3/10/22
3/11/2022	0292998609	$ 529.58	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 2/11/22-3/10/22
3/7/2022	5731388600	$ 871.42	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 03/07/22-04/06/22
Adult Basic Supervision - Totals		**$ 7,970.87**			
50150-Adult Court Services					
10232 - Psychological Services Center					
3/18/2022	40047	$ 1,833.34	3/27/2022		Student Hours -11/1-30/21
3/18/2022	40048	$ 1,833.34	3/27/2022		Student Hours -12/1-31/21
Adult Court Services - Totals		**$ 3,666.68**			
50110-Adult Probation Support-General Fund					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
10245 - Corrections Software Solutions, LP					
3/10/2022	51561	$ 2,235.00	3/27/2022		Computer Services - April 2022
Adult Probation Support- General Fund - Totals		**$ 2,235.00**			
50170-Adult Substance Abuse Services					
10232 - Psychological Services Center					
3/15/2022	40046	$ 1,833.34	3/27/2022		Student Hours -10/1-31/21
3/15/2022	40049	$ 1,833.33	3/27/2022		Student Hours -1/1-31/22
3/1/2022	40050	$ 1,833.33	3/27/2022		Student Hours -2/1-28/22
Adult Substance Abuse Services - Totals		**$ 5,500.00**			
48119-ARP-Public Safety					
13720 - Rugged Depot					
3/22/2022	64397	$ 69,807.60	3/27/2022	PO - 40443	CF-33RZ002VM - Panasonic Toughbooks.
3/22/2022	64445	$ 13,746.48	3/27/2022	PO - 40443	FZ-SVCTPNF5Y - 5 Year Protection Plus Warranty
ARP-Public Safety - Totals		**$ 83,554.08**			
10000-Balance Sheet Accounts					
10024 - Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company					
3/18/2022	979703603274444	$ 225.10	3/27/2022		March 2022 Premiums
10051 - Dearborn National Life Insurance Co					
3/18/2022	FD032022	$ 133.46	3/27/2022		March 2022 Premiums
10376 - Texas Parks & Wildlife					
3/11/2022	10092	$ 42.50	3/27/2022		JP4 Citations/#421-026452/Dickerson, G.-03/10/22
3/11/2022	10093	$ 133.45	3/27/2022		JP3 Citations/#22-92580/Corea-Soriano, O.-03/10/22
3/11/2022	10094	$ 90.95	3/27/2022		JP3 Citations/#20-91911/Sisk, C.-03/03/22
10542 - Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins & Mott LLP					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/1/2022	IVC00064322	$ 1,423.47	3/27/2022		JP 4 Fines and Fees - February 2022
3/1/2022	IVC00064325	$ 484.20	3/27/2022		JP 3 Fines and Fees - February 2022
3/1/2022	IVC00064326	$ 483.53	3/27/2022		JP 2 Fines and Fees - February 2022
3/1/2022	IVC00064327	$ 2,219.10	3/27/2022		JP 1 Fines and Fees - February 2022
10582 - Iron Works Health Club					
3/17/2022	IW030122	$ 1,074.00	3/27/2022		March 2022 Premiums
10900 - Aflac					
3/21/2022	599719	$ 11,425.14	3/27/2022		March 2022 Monthly Premiums
13757 - Castaneda, Maria					
3/8/2022	10080	$ 900.00	3/27/2022		Rent that was paid into the court registry on a pauper appeal that is due to Plaintiff Maria Castaneda - see attached judgment 22-3679
13758 - Huntsville Housing Author					
3/8/2022	10081	$ 250.00	3/27/2022		Rent that was paid into the court registry on a pauper appeal that is due to Plaintiff Huntsville Housing Authority - see attached judgment 19-2943
13759 - Cauthen, Robert					
3/8/2022	10082	$ 450.00	3/27/2022		Rent that was paid into the court registry on a pauper appeal that is due to Plaintiff Robert Cauthen - see attached judgment 20-3155
Balance Sheet Accounts - Totals		**$ 19,334.90**			
19010-Centralized Costs					
10024 - Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company					
3/18/2022	979703603274444	($ 0.03)	3/27/2022		March 2022 Premiums
10027 - County Judges & Commissioner's Association of Texas					
3/18/2022	10097	$ 2,160.00	3/27/2022		Walker County Annual Dues - 2022
10051 - Dearborn National Life Insurance Co					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/18/2022	FD032022	($ 0.03)	3/27/2022		March 2022 Premiums
10065 - The Huntsville Item					
3/21/2022	227	$ 1,495.29	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 2/5-26/21
10269 - AT&T					
3/9/2022	436-4900.030922	$ 1,323.45	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 03/09/22-04/08/22
10282 - Department of Information Resources					
3/21/2022	22020905N	$ 537.28	3/27/2022		T1, DS1, Cir Lns, Long Distance 2/01-28/22
3/21/2022	22020905N	$ 184.05	3/27/2022		T1, DS1, Cir Lns, Long Distance 2/01-28/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 721.33**			
10453 - Health Care Service Corporation					
3/17/2022	048701	$ 150.00	3/27/2022		Cobra Admin Services/Bradford, D./903280221
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
3/12/2022	100742711	$ 808.00	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-03/12/22-04/11/22
10900 - Aflac					
3/21/2022	599719	($ 0.02)	3/27/2022		March 2022 Monthly Premiums
11024 - Wage Works					
3/15/2022	INV3544165	$ 344.00	3/27/2022		Acct#2053970/February 2022 Monthly Fees
11866 - Guthrie, Regina					
4/1/2022	G220401	$ 500.00	4/1/2022		Parking Lot Rental - 4/22
12203 - Frontier Communications of Texas					
3/13/2022	344-2255-031322	$ 126.47	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 03/13/22-04/12/22
13282 - Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.					
3/18/2022	447778	$ 31,800.00	3/27/2022		Annual Audit for 2022
13562 - Prestige Tower Services					
3/17/2022	INV-416	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Monthly Tower Maintenance-Mar-22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
13728 - Amwins Group Benefits LLC					
3/21/2022	AM032022	$ 10,525.90	3/27/2022		March 2022 Monthly Premiums
3/21/2022	AM042022	$ 11,051.70	3/27/2022		April 2022 Monthly Premiums
Centralized Costs - Totals		**$ 61,306.06**			
44010-Constable Precinct 1					
10210 - Harris County Treasurer					
3/22/2022	107321	$ 108.00	3/27/2022		Labor for Programming Radio and Template Update
Constable Precinct 1 - Totals		**$ 108.00**			
44020-Constable Precinct 2					
10210 - Harris County Treasurer					
3/1/2022	107322	$ 108.00	3/27/2022		Labor, Updated clone, corrected found error, Genwatch, QC and updated layout. Programming Radio, Provision Subscriber, Template Consult, Template Update
Constable Precinct 2 - Totals		**$ 108.00**			
44030-Constable Precinct 3					
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/11/2022	002024945	$ 48.85	3/27/2022	PA - 2110	Boxed Thermostat, Super S Ext Life A/F (x2)/Ref CM Inv #002024950
3/11/2022	002024950	($ 22.95)	3/27/2022	PA - 2110	Boxed Thermostat/CM Ref Inv #002024945, PA #2110
3/11/2022	002024950	$ 16.28	3/27/2022		Thermostat
	Invoice Total	**($ 6.67)**			
Constable Precinct 3 - Totals		**$ 42.18**			
44040-Constable Precinct 4					
10103 - Ringo Tire & Service Center					
3/18/2022	162186	$ 56.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40346	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/18/2022	162187	$ 132.90	3/27/2022	PO - 40346	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/18/2022	165179	$ 7.00	3/27/2022		Vehicle Inspection/FAS#10427
10204 - Texas Communications					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/22/2022	24348	$ 100.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40418	Equipment Repairs, FAS# 13102
Constable Precinct 4 - Totals		**$ 295.90**			
44001-Constables Central					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/15/2022	225081678001	$ 35.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2109	Pocket Stamp
3/15/2022	225084971001	$ 26.49	3/27/2022	PA - 2109	Kleenex PK, Dater Stamp
3/15/2022	225084973001	$ 57.09	3/27/2022	PA - 2109	Time Stamp
Constables Central - Totals		**$ 119.57**			
20010-County Auditor					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/15/2022	218146757001	$ 359.97	3/27/2022	PA - 2067	HP Laser Printer (x3)
11066 - Canon Solutions America, Inc.					
3/10/2022	4038975201	$ 41.44	3/27/2022		Maintenance - Copier Usage - 01/31/22-2/27/22
11204 - Association of Government Accountants					
3/21/2022	32751-22	$ 65.00	3/27/2022		CGFM Renewal/ID #32751 - 4/1/22 thru 3/31/23
11721 - Government Finance Officers Association					
3/4/2022	2262001	$ 250.00	3/27/2022		Membership Renewal/Allen/Rerich - 4/1/22-3/31/23
County Auditor - Totals		**$ 716.41**			
15050-County Clerk					
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
3/18/2022	1125970-20220228	$ 4.50	3/27/2022		Acct #1125970 - 2/1-28/22
13669 - GovOS					
3/8/2022	INV-KSW-003397	$ 5,590.94	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - February 2022
13723 - VeriTrace, Inc.					
3/21/2022	004641	$ 198.75	3/27/2022	PO - 40452	B6 Certificate Paper (8.5" x 11") Set Up Fee

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/21/2022	004641	$ 2,150.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40452	B6 Certificate Paper (8.5" x11")
3/21/2022	004641	$ 1,225.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40452	B7 Certificate Paper (8.5" x14")
3/21/2022	004641	$ 198.75	3/27/2022	PO - 40452	B7 Certificate Paper (8.5" x14") Set Up Fee
	Invoice Total	**$ 3,772.50**			
County Clerk - Totals		**$ 9,367.94**			

30020-County Court at Law

10150 - Williford, John W.

3/14/2022	19-0600	$ 500.00	3/27/2022		Cause #19-0600
3/14/2022	20-0185	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #20-0185

10693 - Law Office of Patti J. Hightower

3/14/2022	21-0215	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #21-0215
3/14/2022	22-0099	$ 500.00	3/27/2022		Cause #22-0099 CT1, CT2, CT3
3/14/2022	22-0126	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #22-0126
3/14/2022	22-0127	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #22-0127

11811 - Law Office of Joseph W Krippel

3/17/2022	21-0825	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #21-0825
3/17/2022	21-0872	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #21-0872
3/17/2022	22-0117	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #22-0117
3/17/2022	J235	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause # Rejected, Davis, J.
3/17/2022	J236	$ 400.00	3/27/2022		Cause #21-0714, 21-0915

12531 - James, Reynolds & Spiegelhauer

3/14/2022	J233	$ 400.00	3/27/2022		Cause #21-0492, 22-0048

13289 - Cain Law, PLLC

3/14/2022	18-0544	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #18-0544

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/14/2022	21-0795	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #21-0795
13346 - Texas Security Shredding					
3/14/2022	0051682	$ 25.00	3/27/2022		Shredding Services- 10/1/21-09/30/22
13655 - Riley, Michael					
3/14/2022	22-0121	$ 300.00	3/27/2022		Cause #22-0121
3/14/2022	22-0220	$ 400.00	3/27/2022		Cause #22-0220 CT1, CT2
County Court at Law - Totals		**$ 5,525.00**			
17010-County Facilities					
10036 - CenterPoint Energy					
3/16/2022	26067850.2203	$ 304.09	3/27/2022		Mo Svc 2/10/22-3/14/21 - 1301 Sam Houston Ave
3/16/2022	73707291.2203	$ 122.40	3/27/2022		Mo Svc 2/10/22-3/14/22 - 1313 University Ave
10117 - Sherwin-Williams					
3/10/2022	TR # 9857-6	$ 24.78	3/27/2022	PO - 40006	Building parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
3/11/2022	111120	$ 15.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2051	Tamper Resistant 15 Amp GFCI Outlet
3/11/2022	111244	$ 29.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2051	Boot Scrubber
3/21/2022	111336	$ 3.28	3/27/2022	PA - 2051	Assorted Hillman Fasteners x16
3/21/2022	111407	$ 25.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2051	Drain Unclogger
10274 - All Temp Heating & Air Conditioning					
3/11/2022	0000009849	$ 112.50	3/27/2022	PO - 40020	Building repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10317 - Home Depot					
3/18/2022	0035297	$ 8.97	3/27/2022	PA - 2038	Building Repair: 1x12x8 Board (x3), Pine Plywood (x2), Corner Brace 4Pk (x5)/ Operating Supplies: Screws 1 LB
3/18/2022	0035297	$ 155.61	3/27/2022	PA - 2038	Building Repair: 1x12x8 Board (x3), Pine Plywood (x2), Corner Brace 4Pk (x5)/ Operating Supplies: Screws 1 LB

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
	Invoice Total	**$ 164.58**			
3/10/2022	1034465	$ 94.34	3/27/2022	PA - 2038	Paint, Paint Brush x2, Hardwood Boards (8PC) x2
3/21/2022	2624365	$ 101.10	3/27/2022	PA - 2038	Roof Sealant, Screw Covers (pkg), All-Weather Adhesive x2, Wall Panel, FRP/Tile Cap Molding x5
3/21/2022	2624365	$ 9.48	3/27/2022		Self Drilling Screws (Bx)
	Invoice Total	**$ 110.58**			
3/21/2022	3035035	$ 5.96	3/27/2022	PA - 2038	Carbon Filter O-Ring x2
3/14/2022	4612157	$ 23.29	3/27/2022	PA - 2038	Terminal Adapter, Female Adapter, Pole Cir Breaker, Duplex Outlet, 1 Gang Box 3 Hole, Outlet Cover
3/11/2022	7014574	$ 69.97	3/27/2022	PA - 2038	Wavebrake Mop Bucket
12085 - Staples Advantage					
3/17/2022	3502469822	$ 83.23	3/27/2022	PA - 2002	Air Freshener x3, Spectrum Bowl Cleaner
12272 - Brazos Elevator Company					
3/17/2022	5829	$ 498.00	3/27/2022		QEI Witnessed Annual Elevator Inspections @ Courthouse, District Attorney Building, Annex
13423 - American Glass & Mirror					
3/11/2022	2326	$ 75.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40466	Building repairs, parts and supplies- 1/1/22-9/30/22
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/15/2022	457975	$ 131.10	3/27/2022	PA - 2050	Battery, Environmental Fee FAS#10208
3/15/2022	457975	($ 27.00)	3/27/2022		Core Deposit Credit, PO#2050
3/15/2022	457975	$ 27.00	3/27/2022		Core Deposit PO#2050
	Invoice Total	**$ 131.10**			
3/15/2022	457986	$ 109.23	3/27/2022	PA - 2050	Battery, Environmental Fee FAS#10210
3/15/2022	457986	($ 18.00)	3/27/2022		Core Deposit Credit PO#2050
3/15/2022	457986	$ 18.00	3/27/2022		Core Deposit PO#2050
	Invoice Total	**$ 109.23**			
3/10/2022	458070	$ 123.42	3/27/2022	PA - 2050	Battery/Annex FAS#10254

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/10/2022	458086	$ 7.62	3/27/2022	PA - 2050	Battery Cable Terminal
3/10/2022	458127	$ 53.73	3/27/2022	PA - 2050	Warranty Battery, Warranty Adjustment/ Ref Inv #312867, PA #1361/FAS#10226
3/22/2022	458961	$ 18.00	3/27/2022		Battery Core Deposit PA#2050
3/22/2022	458961	$ 123.42	3/27/2022	PA - 2050	Battery FAS#10207
3/22/2022	458961	($ 18.00)	3/27/2022		Credit for Battery Core Deposit PA#2050
	Invoice Total	**$ 123.42**			
3/22/2022	458985	$ 54.00	3/27/2022		Battery Cory Deposit x2 PA#2050
3/22/2022	458985	$ 262.20	3/27/2022	PA - 2050	Battery x2, Environmental Fee x2 FAS#10226
3/22/2022	458985	($ 54.00)	3/27/2022		Credit for Battery Core Deposit x2 PA#2050
	Invoice Total	**$ 262.20**			
3/22/2022	459146	$ 104.00	3/27/2022		Battery Core Deposit x2 PA#2050
3/22/2022	459146	$ 358.00	3/27/2022	PA - 2050	Battery x2 for Storm Shelter Generator
3/22/2022	459146	($ 104.00)	3/27/2022		Credit for Battery Core Deposit x2 PA#2050
	Invoice Total	**$ 358.00**			
County Facilities - Totals		**$ 2,932.69**			

50010-County Jail

10066 - Huntsville Muffler Shop

3/14/2022	22072	$ 7.00	3/27/2022		State Inspection/FAS#12873
3/14/2022	22073	$ 7.00	3/27/2022		State Inspection/FAS#12640
3/14/2022	22075	$ 7.00	3/27/2022		State Inspection/FAS#12639
3/4/2022	22167	$ 7.00	3/27/2022		State Inspection/FAS#12872

10078 - McCoy's Building Supply Center

3/9/2022	4352573	$ 5.73	3/27/2022	PO - 40165	Building repairs, parts and supplies-10/1/21-9/30/22

10143 - Walker County Hardware

3/10/2022	110934	$ 8.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2012	Extension Cord

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/7/2022	111045	$ 50.74	3/27/2022	PA - 2012	Tie Down, Coaxial Connector (x3), Connector Outside, Utility Knife Blade Disp 100/PK
3/16/2022	111074	$ 65.97	3/27/2022		Compression Connector (pk) x3/Ref CM #111077 PA#2012
3/16/2022	111074	($ 25.97)	3/27/2022		Credit for Coaxial Connector (pk) x3 /Ref Inv #111045 PA#2012
	Invoice Total	**$ 40.00**			
3/16/2022	111077	($ 65.97)	3/27/2022		Credit for Compression Connector (pk) x3/Ref Inv #111074 PA#2012
10273 - Walmart Community					
3/21/2022	644817.010522	$ 83.64	3/27/2022	PA - 2061	Inmate Supplies: Reclosable Bags (x2), Haircut and Beard Trimmer/ Operating Supplies: Gorilla Gloves (x4), Bath Cup 100CT 5OZ/ Medical Supplies: Vanilla Drink 24PK (x2) Hi Protein Choc Shake CS (x2)
10317 - Home Depot					
3/11/2022	4025785	$ 128.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40161	Building parts and supplies-10/1/21-9/30/22
3/11/2022	4032342	$ 64.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40161	Building parts and supplies-10/1/21-9/30/22
10373 - Huntsville Steel & Fabrication, Inc.					
3/11/2022	31749	$ 140.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40506	Equipment Repairs, Kitchen Food Carts
12027 - Charm-Tex, Inc.					
3/4/2022	0277103-IN	$ 1,259.10	3/27/2022	PO - 40170	Operating supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
12497 - Johnson, Darryl					
3/11/2022	1455	$ 200.00	3/27/2022		Psychological Testing/Rosenwald, L. - 03/01/22
3/11/2022	1456	$ 200.00	3/27/2022		Psychological Testing/Mireles, A. - 3/1/22
12990 - Api National Service Group, Inc.					
3/4/2022	133667	$ 1,110.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40174	Building repairs, parts and supplies 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/4/2022	133668	$ 3,658.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40174	Building repairs, parts and supplies 10/1/21-9/30/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/4/2022	133669	$ 552.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40174	Building repairs, parts and supplies 10/1/21-9/30/22
13258 - Summit Food Service, LLC					
3/22/2022	INV2000136358	$ 6,386.61	3/27/2022	PA - 2052	Inmate Meals - 2/19-25/22
3/22/2022	INV2000136358	$ 201.10	3/27/2022		Inmate Meals - 2/19-25/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 6,587.71**			
3/7/2022	INV2000136915	$ 6,270.87	3/27/2022	PA - 2052	Inmate Meals-2/28/22-3/4/22
3/14/2022	INV2000137507	$ 6,358.30	3/27/2022	PA - 2052	Inmate Meals - 3/5-11/22
13277 - Buckeye Cleaning Center - Houston					
3/21/2022	90395479	$ 1,183.95	3/27/2022	PA - 2034	Ph Neutral Cleaner CS (x10), Acid Cleaner CS (x5)
13346 - Texas Security Shredding					
3/14/2022	0051682	$ 37.00	3/27/2022		Shredding Services-10/1/2021-9/30/2022
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/7/2022	457535	$ 5.14	3/27/2022	PA - 2028	Pro Super Glue
County Jail - Totals		**$ 27,905.20**			
50020-County Jail Inmate Medical Cost Center					
10273 - Walmart Community					
3/21/2022	644817.010522	$ 95.54	3/27/2022	PA - 2061	Inmate Supplies: Reclosable Bags (x2), Haircut and Beard Trimmer/ Operating Supplies: Gorilla Gloves (x4), Bath Cup 100CT 5OZ/ Medical Supplies: Vanilla Drink 24PK (x2) Hi Protein Choc Shake CS (x2)
10434 - McKesson Medical-Surgical Government Solutions, LLC					
3/14/2022	19133058	$ 12.61	3/27/2022	PO - 40233	Medical Supplies- 10/01/21-9/30/22
3/14/2022	19133336	$ 128.56	3/27/2022	PO - 40233	Medical Supplies- 10/01/21-9/30/22
3/14/2022	19135857	$ 256.20	3/27/2022	PO - 40233	Medical Supplies- 10/01/21-9/30/22
10436 - Clinical Pathology Laboratories, Inc.					
3/14/2022	78026-202202-0	$ 1.86	3/27/2022		CPL Labwork-02/03-17/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
County Jail Inmate Medical Cost Center - Totals		**$ 494.77**			
15010-County Judge					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/18/2022	222568327003	$ 5.57	3/27/2022	PA - 2078	Steno Book PK
10999 - Pierce, Danny					
3/22/2022	10099	$ 67.86	3/27/2022		Miles 116.0/College Station-2/23/22
3/11/2022	10100	$ 297.47	3/27/2022		Per Diem/Miles 329.0/Austin-3/9-11/22
County Judge - Totals		**$ 370.90**			
15030-County Judge - IT Hardware/Software					
10243 - SHI Government Solutions					
3/22/2022	GB00446715	$ 840.21	3/27/2022		Azure SQLDB ShrdSvr ALNG Fee - 1/1-31/22
County Judge - IT Hardware/Software - Totals		**$ 840.21**			
15020-County Judge - IT Operations					
10317 - Home Depot					
3/22/2022	2033134	$ 68.32	3/27/2022	PA - 2132	2-Port Wall Plate x4, Cat 5E Jack (25Pk), Snap-In Blank Inserts (6Pk)
County Judge - IT Operations - Totals		**$ 68.32**			
20020-County Treasurer					
11423 - CTAT Region 11					
3/18/2022	10096	$ 20.00	3/27/2022		Annual Region Dues for 2021-2022 for Amy Klawinsky
12085 - Staples Advantage					
3/5/2022	3501994597	$ 193.80	3/27/2022	PA - 2115	Heavy Duty Date (x4)
3/5/2022	3501994599	$ 66.24	3/27/2022	PA - 2115	View Binder (x24)
County Treasurer - Totals		**$ 280.04**			
20030-County Treasurer - Collections					
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
3/18/2022	1125970-20220228	$ 98.75	3/27/2022		Acct #1125970 - 2/1-28/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
12085 - Staples Advantage					
3/5/2022	3501994594	$ 96.90	3/27/2022		Heavy Duty Date (x2)
County Treasurer - Collections - Totals		**$ 195.65**			
20005-CountyAuditor-Financial Systems					
13708 - Insightsoftware Australia Pty Ltd					
3/17/2022	54-144572	$ 5,235.14	3/27/2022		Atlas Software Maintenance - 5/7/22 - 5/6/23
13743 - McLain Decision Support Systems					
3/17/2022	J237	$ 7,500.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40508	Annual MDSS Budget Software Modules & Services Subscription - March 2, 2022 - March 1, 2023 Reference Terms of Software Use and Proposal
3/17/2022	J237	$ 7,000.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40508	Set Up Cost For MDSS Budget Software Modules & Services
	Invoice Total	**$ 14,500.00**			
13750 - ClearGov, Inc.					
3/21/2022	2022-11749	$ 6,066.67	3/27/2022	PO - 40536	Budgeting Modules Subscription Fee, 6.5 Month Pro-Rated - Digital Budget Book and Transparency Module and Lite Capital Improvements Module at No Cost, Service Period 3/15/22- 9/30/22
3/21/2022	2022-11749	$ 2,880.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40536	One-Time Setup Fee, Includes On-Boarding and Training - Digital Budget Book, Transparency Module and Lite Capital Improvements
	Invoice Total	**$ 8,946.67**			
CountyAuditor-Financial Systems - Totals		**$ 28,681.81**			
30010-Courts-Central Costs					
12569 - Montgomery County Clerk					
3/10/2022	22-12923	$ 425.00	3/27/2022		Physician Fee, Attorney Fees/Cause #22-12923
3/2/2022	22-12937	$ 425.00	3/27/2022		Physician Fee, Attorney Fees/Cause #22-12937
Courts-Central Costs - Totals		**$ 850.00**			
32010-Criminal District Attorney					
10065 - The Huntsville Item					
3/3/2022	28653.22	$ 239.88	3/27/2022		Subscription Renewal/Acct #28653-4/22/22-4/21/23
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/15/2022	225682326001	$ 140.88	3/27/2022	PA - 2055	2GB Flash Drive (x3), 8GB Flash Drive (x9)
3/10/2022	225682326003	$ 109.78	3/27/2022	PA - 2055	2GB Flash Drive (x22)
Criminal District Attorney - Totals		**$ 490.54**			
31010-District Clerk					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/10/2022	220742272003	$ 38.49	3/27/2022	PA - 2025	File Pocket BX
3/15/2022	226672893001	$ 254.37	3/27/2022	PA - 2025	HP Toner, Paper Clip PK (x4)
3/15/2022	226674188001	$ 84.01	3/27/2022	PA - 2025	Adaptor PK, Inked Stamp (x4), Clips BX (x4)
3/22/2022	228011399001	$ 15.79	3/27/2022	PA - 2025	6' Display Port Male
3/22/2022	228015240001	$ 221.94	3/27/2022	PA - 2025	Office Supplies: Copy Paper CA (x6)/ Jurors Supplies: Creamer (x2)
3/22/2022	228015240001	$ 30.96	3/27/2022	PA - 2025	Office Supplies: Copy Paper CA (x6)/ Jurors Supplies: Creamer (x2)
	Invoice Total	**$ 252.90**			
11066 - Canon Solutions America, Inc.					
3/14/2022	4038970533	$ 7.94	3/27/2022		Maintenance - Copier Usage - 01/28/22-02/27/22
13346 - Texas Security Shredding					
3/14/2022	0051682	$ 74.00	3/27/2022		Shredding Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
District Clerk - Totals		**$ 727.50**			
16020-Elections					
10038 - Federal Express Corporation					
3/10/2022	7-686-86571	$ 83.78	3/27/2022		Acct#1199-9882-4 Shipping - 3/3/22
10083 - Elections Systems & Software, Inc.					
3/15/2022	CD2017443	$ 219.06	3/27/2022	PO - 40261	Election programming and supplies - 10/1/21-09/30/22
3/9/2022	CD2019185	$ 159.80	3/27/2022	PO - 40261	Election programming and supplies - 10/1/21-09/30/22
12126 - Minor, Iesia					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/21/2022	12126.030122	$ 162.25	3/27/2022		PCT 104, Primary Election - 3/1/22
13760 - Partin, Zachary					
3/1/2022	10095	$ 33.00	3/27/2022		Annex-Rec-Clerks - 3/1/22
13762 - Jameson, Tyler					
3/1/2022	13762.030122	$ 38.50	3/27/2022		Annex-Rec Clerks - 3/1/22
Elections - Totals		**$ 696.39**			
46010-Emergency Operations					
10269 - AT&T					
3/9/2022	436-4900.030922	$ 100.95	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 03/09/22-04/08/22
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/15/2022	216305229001	$ 59.17	3/27/2022	PA - 2057	OD Blue Top CA, Paper PK
3/15/2022	224881451001	$ 30.77	3/27/2022	PA - 2057	AA Batteries PK, Sharpie Paint Marker (x2)
13676 - DirecTV LLC					
3/17/2022	039643069.220317	$ 94.99	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 03/10/22 - 04/09/22
3/17/2022	075669314.220317	$ 65.99	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 03/10/22 - 04/09/22
Emergency Operations - Totals		**$ 351.87**			
19990-General Government Projects					
13695 - Heathco Painting, LLC					
3/17/2022	031322	$ 9,200.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40388	Painting Services, Walker County Storm Shelter - Services to include: Clean surfaces; Prime surfaces with ProBlock primer; Repair walls, cracks, holes, and imperfections; Caulk areas around door frames; Paint walls with SuperPaint satin (matching existing
General Government Projects - Totals		**$ 9,200.00**			
29940-Governmental/Services Contracts					
10145 - Walker County Appraisal District					
4/1/2022	AC220401	$ 45,006.25	4/1/2022		Collections - 04/2022-06/2022

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
4/1/2022	AD220401	$ 107,801.25	4/1/2022		Appraisals - 04/2022-06/2022
Governmental/Services Contracts - Totals		**$ 152,807.50**			
69940-Health and Human Services - Governmental/Services Cont					
10104 - Rita B Huff Humane Society					
3/10/2022	022022	$ 925.00	3/27/2022		SNAP Service for February 2022
3/10/2022	202202	$ 1,000.00	3/27/2022		Service for February 2022
10137 - Tri County MHMR					
4/1/2022	TC220401	$ 2,394.00	4/1/2022		Service Contract - 4/22
10225 - Senior Center of Walker County					
4/1/2022	SC220401	$ 1,040.00	4/1/2022		Service Contract - 4/22
Health and Human Services - Governmental/Services Contracts - Totals		**$ 5,359.00**			
70010-Historical Commission					
10307 - American Association State & Local History					
3/23/2022	10101	$ 98.00	3/27/2022		Membership Dues/ID#323871 - 3/23/22-3/22/23
Historical Commission - Totals		**$ 98.00**			
34010-Justice Court Technology					
10183 - Southern Computer Warehouse					
3/11/2022	INV00727540	$ 1,034.82	3/27/2022	PO - 40475	1PV86A#BGJ - HP Inc.- HP Laser Jet Enterprise M507n Printer- B/W- laser- A4/Legal- 1200x1200 dpi - Up To 52 PPM- Capacity: 650 Sheets- USB 2.0, Gigabit LAN, USB 2.0 Host
Justice Court Technology - Totals		**$ 1,034.82**			
33010-Justice of Peace Precinct 1					
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
3/18/2022	1125970-20220228	$ 7.50	3/27/2022		Acct #1125970 - 2/1-28/22
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/10/2022	227228433001	$ 379.98	3/27/2022	PO - 40265	Office Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
Justice of Peace Precinct 1 - Totals		**$ 387.48**			
33030-Justice of Peace Precinct 3					
10316 - Wagamon Printing, Inc.					
3/17/2022	15309	$ 156.76	3/27/2022	PO - 40446	Envelopes - #10 Envelope, No Window, Quantity: 500/box Include Walker County Seal Return Address: Mark Holt Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 2986 A State Hwy 19 Huntsville, Texas 77320
Justice of Peace Precinct 3 - Totals		**$ 156.76**			
33040-Justice of Peace Precinct 4					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/15/2022	225763181001	$ 225.46	3/27/2022	PA - 2133	HP Toner (x2)
Justice of Peace Precinct 4 - Totals		**$ 225.46**			
36070-Juvenile HGAC Services Grant					
12699 - Cleveland, Mervin					
3/9/2022	0000053	$ 585.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rnd - 2/1-28/22, PID#3025, 3128, 3157, 3168, 3170
Juvenile HGAC Services Grant - Totals		**$ 585.00**			
36010-Juvenile Probation Support - General Fund					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/1/2022	228382044001	$ 76.27	3/27/2022	PA - 2117	Paper Fastener BX (x5), HP Toner, Stapler
10529 - Alere Toxicology Service, Inc.					
3/21/2022	L315022	$ 89.10	3/27/2022		Drug Testing (x6) - 2/23/22
13282 - Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.					
3/18/2022	447778	$ 1,900.00	3/27/2022		Annual Audit for 2022
Juvenile Probation Support - General Fund - Totals		**$ 2,065.37**			
36040-Juvenile State/Grant Aid					
12193 - Angelina County, Texas					
3/8/2022	22-02-9907067	$ 1,500.00	3/27/2022		Detention/PID# 3169 - 2/2-16/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
Juvenile State/Grant Aid - Totals		**$ 1,500.00**			
36030-Juvenile Title IV-E					
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
3/12/2022	100742711	$ 72.00	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-03/12/22-04/11/22
Juvenile Title IV-E - Totals		**$ 72.00**			
34030-Law Library					
10077 - Lexis-Nexis					
3/11/2022	3093736823	$ 140.00	3/27/2022		Acct #4254NTQMV - 2/1-28/22
3/11/2022	3093745926	$ 417.00	3/27/2022		Acct #4254LKZT3 - 2/1-28/22
10212 - Thomson Reuters - West					
3/11/2022	846060614	$ 171.70	3/27/2022		Acct #1005229398 - 3/1-31/22
Law Library - Totals		**$ 728.70**			
49940-Public Safety Governmental/Services Contracts					
10017 - Thomas Lake Road Volunteer Fire Department					
4/1/2022	TL220401	$ 600.00	4/1/2022		Fire Protection - 4/22
10020 - City of Huntsville					
4/1/2022	CH220401	$ 20,541.00	4/1/2022		Fire Protection - 4/22
10029 - Crabbs Prairie Fire Department					
4/1/2022	CP220401	$ 1,000.00	4/1/2022		Fire Protection - 4/22
4/1/2022	CPPP220401	$ 1,000.00	4/1/2022		Fire Protection - 4/22
10068 - Riverside Volunteer Fire Department					
4/1/2022	R220401	$ 759.00	4/1/2022		Fire Protection - 4/22
4/1/2022	WC220401	$ 600.00	4/1/2022		Fire Protection - 4/22
10182 - Dodge Volunteer Fire Department					
4/1/2022	D220401	$ 600.00	4/1/2022		Fire Protection - 4/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
Public Safety Governmental/Services Contracts - Totals		**$ 25,100.00**			
20040-Purchasing					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/15/2022	222093990001	$ 347.65	3/27/2022	PA - 2064	Envelope BX, Paper CA (x5), Duster PK, Trans Tape PK, Marker DZ
3/15/2022	222093990002	$ 58.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2064	Folder Label PK
3/15/2022	222254978001	$ 22.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2064	USB Drive 2PK
3/15/2022	222255001001	$ 55.96	3/27/2022	PA - 2064	Wall Sign(x4)
3/18/2022	228287524001	$ 227.35	3/27/2022	PA - 2064	Atomic Clk
3/18/2022	228289942001	$ 18.26	3/27/2022	PA - 2064	Notes SS PK, Folder BX (x2)
3/18/2022	228289946001	$ 15.79	3/27/2022	PA - 2064	6' Display Port Male
Purchasing - Totals		**$ 746.99**			
11801-Revenues-Sheriff Commissary					
10421 - Coca Cola Southwest Beverages LLC					
3/15/2022	25967200066	$ 210.07	3/27/2022		Core Spa-Cs (x3), Energy D-Cs, Enriched W Cs (x2), Water-Cs (x2)
Revenues-Sheriff Commissary - Totals		**$ 210.07**			
82200-Road and Bridge General					
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/8/2022	002027504	$ 21.92	3/27/2022	PO - 40068	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10496 - Burton Auto Supply					
3/9/2022	802808	$ 173.32	3/27/2022	PO - 40063	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	802808	($ 163.27)	3/27/2022	PO - 40063	Ref Inv#802743/Credit for Maxi Pack, Break Drum x2, FAS#10174 PO#40063
	Invoice Total	**$ 10.05**			
11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service					
3/10/2022	020822	$ 414.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40065	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22.

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/17/2022	458235	$ 65.32	3/27/2022	PO - 40061	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
Road and Bridge General - Totals		**$ 511.29**			
82210-Road and Bridge Precinct 1					
10073 - Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.					
3/17/2022	69363256	$ 53.04	3/27/2022	PO - 40207	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/9/2022	002027428	$ 26.69	3/27/2022	PO - 40209	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	002027509	$ 63.56	3/27/2022	PO - 40209	Oil, lubricants and fluids- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	002027509	$ 80.42	3/27/2022	PO - 40209	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 143.98**			
10216 - Performance Truck					
3/17/2022	S0010495231	$ 519.69	3/27/2022	PO - 40206	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10429 - W.C. Tractor-Navasota					
3/22/2022	N00780	$ 1,276.90	3/27/2022	PO - 40213	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC					
3/1/2022	44191	$ 39.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40240	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	44235	$ 140.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40240	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11390 - Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC					
3/17/2022	8803	$ 5,326.06	3/27/2022	PO - 40241	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	8810	$ 4,975.46	3/27/2022	PO - 40241	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/22/2022	8831	$ 4,046.91	3/27/2022	PO - 40241	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/22/2022	8854	$ 662.97	3/27/2022	PO - 40241	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
12367 - Hydropower Hydraulics, Inc.					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/21/2022	24064	$ 228.30	3/27/2022	PO - 40201	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/10/2022	457671	$ 1.30	3/27/2022	PO - 40215	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
Road and Bridge Precinct 1 - Totals		**$ 17,440.30**			
82220-Road and Bridge Precinct 2					
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/15/2022	002025688	$ 69.95	3/27/2022	PO - 40121	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/15/2022	220123786002	$ 105.49	3/27/2022	PO - 40047	Office Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11390 - Ellis D. Walker Trucking, LLC					
3/10/2022	8791	$ 5,082.28	3/27/2022	PO - 40130	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/10/2022	8802	$ 3,340.82	3/27/2022	PO - 40130	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/16/2022	8809	$ 2,298.84	3/27/2022	PO - 40130	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/16/2022	8832	$ 2,311.09	3/27/2022	PO - 40130	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
12499 - Vulcan Construction Materials, LLC					
3/22/2022	62426405	$ 1,444.98	3/27/2022	PO - 40097	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/16/2022	62429893	$ 2,585.27	3/27/2022	PO - 40097	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13156 - Ernst, Rhonda					
4/1/2022	E220401	$ 10.00	4/1/2022		Parking Area Lease - 4/22
Road and Bridge Precinct 2 - Totals		**$ 17,248.72**			
82230-Road and Bridge Precinct 3					
10036 - CenterPoint Energy					
3/16/2022	31986573.2203	$ 218.15	3/27/2022		Mo Svc 2/10/22-3/14/22 - 2986 SH 19 B
10067 - Huntsville Truck & Tractor, Inc.					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/17/2022	31849	$ 76.07	3/27/2022	PO - 40080	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10073 - Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.					
3/10/2022	69395519	$ 68.36	3/27/2022	PO - 40088	Operating Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/11/2022	69412709	$ 288.64	3/27/2022	PO - 40088	Operating Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/8/2022	002027529	$ 905.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40090	Oil, lubricants and fluids- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
3/9/2022	111002	$ 79.24	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/10/2022	111076	$ 72.96	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/10/2022	111076	$ 37.15	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 110.11**			
3/17/2022	111131	$ 92.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111145	$ 36.98	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111147	$ 48.54	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111289	$ 63.88	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111318	$ 22.61	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111319	$ 9.59	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/15/2022	111376	$ 54.97	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/16/2022	111443	$ 43.98	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111473	$ 21.15	3/27/2022	PO - 40094	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10496 - Burton Auto Supply					
3/9/2022	802939	$ 22.33	3/27/2022	PO - 40075	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/8/2022	802958	$ 11.78	3/27/2022	PO - 40075	Oil, lubricants and fluids- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/8/2022	802958	$ 22.99	3/27/2022	PO - 40075	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 34.77**			
3/9/2022	802970	$ 211.66	3/27/2022	PO - 40075	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	802970	$ 4.89	3/27/2022	PO - 40075	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 216.55**			
3/16/2022	803179	$ 7.89	3/27/2022	PO - 40075	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10973 - Lake Area Welding, Inc.					
3/17/2022	928430	$ 10.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40083	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC					
3/10/2022	44333	$ 19.59	3/27/2022	PO - 40079	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11427 - Husky Trailer & Parts Mfg.					
3/17/2022	6080	$ 108.97	3/27/2022	PO - 40081	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/21/2022	6085	$ 117.90	3/27/2022	PO - 40081	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service					
3/10/2022	021022	$ 400.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40082	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/10/2022	022322	$ 200.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40082	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/21/2022	022822	$ 200.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40082	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
11698 - Custom Products Corporation					
3/22/2022	367068	$ 100.15	3/27/2022	PO - 40513	Q1KFR - Freight
3/22/2022	367068	$ 883.80	3/27/2022	PO - 40513	S3030R11HA - 30x30 STOP WH/RE HIP/AL
3/22/2022	367068	$ 84.32	3/27/2022	PO - 40513	SCPC080HML1818S - 18x18 CUSTOM 1 POST MOUNT HIP/080AL SQUARE(C) 35A&35B BROWN RD
	Invoice Total	**$ 1,068.27**			
12490 - Cintas Corporation #2					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/9/2022	4112666377	$ 5.21	3/27/2022	PO - 40076	Miscellaneous repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/9/2022	4112666377	$ 134.09	3/27/2022	PO - 40076	Uniforms - 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 139.30**			
3/17/2022	4113313952	$ 5.21	3/27/2022	PO - 40076	Miscellaneous repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/17/2022	4113313952	$ 134.09	3/27/2022	PO - 40076	Uniforms - 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 139.30**			
12499 - Vulcan Construction Materials, LLC					
3/22/2022	62432699	$ 708.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40144	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/10/2022	456699	($ 26.10)	3/27/2022		4-Cycle Motor Oil (Gal), Ref. Inv. #449652 PO#40074
3/9/2022	457966	$ 138.99	3/27/2022	PO - 40074	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	457967	$ 14.09	3/27/2022	PO - 40074	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	457982	$ 90.62	3/27/2022	PO - 40074	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/15/2022	459008	$ 87.28	3/27/2022	PO - 40074	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13742 - Enviro Tech Services, Inc.					
3/9/2022	CD202210868	$ 11,292.54	3/27/2022	PO - 40501	Road Materials - Formula XX
Road and Bridge Precinct 3 - Totals		**$ 17,129.56**			
82240-Road and Bridge Precinct 4					
10022 - Cleveland Asphalt					
3/14/2022	25606	$ 213.57	3/27/2022	PO - 40142	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/14/2022	25610	$ 436.43	3/27/2022	PO - 40142	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
10067 - Huntsville Truck & Tractor, Inc.					
3/11/2022	27877.	$ 17.52	3/27/2022		Cross BRG Assy/Ref PO #30948
3/11/2022	27877.	($ 75.72)	3/27/2022		U-Joint Kit Cross/CM Ref Inv #27391, PO #30948
	Invoice Total	**($ 58.20)**			

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
10092 - Powers Auto Supply					
3/8/2022	111360	$ 81.85	3/27/2022	PA - 2029	Air Filter, Fuel Filter (x3), Oil Filter
3/8/2022	111361	$ 9.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2029	25PK Shop Towels
3/9/2022	111397	$ 33.74	3/27/2022	PA - 2029	Head Lamp (x2), Oil Filter
3/16/2022	111477	($ 27.00)	3/27/2022		Battery Core Deposit Credit, PA#2029
3/16/2022	111477	$ 27.00	3/27/2022		Battery Core Deposit PA #2029 FAS #10381
3/16/2022	111477	$ 162.99	3/27/2022		Battery PA #2029 FAS#10381
3/16/2022	111477	($ 162.99)	3/27/2022		Warranty Credit/Ref Inv #99741, PA#2029
	Invoice Total	**$ 0.00**			
3/10/2022	111530	$ 22.49	3/27/2022	PA - 2029	Blade
10095 - RB Everett & Company					
3/7/2022	CM08698	($ 143.85)	3/27/2022		Tar Tank O-Ring, Shipping, Wrong part from factory/ Ref Inv # Sl113315, PO #40118
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/10/2022	002027117	$ 58.62	3/27/2022	PA - 2026	Shop Towels x2, Spin-On Hydraulic Filter, Parts Cleaner x12
3/10/2022	002027117	$ 41.86	3/27/2022	PA - 2026	Shop Towels x2, Spin-On Hydraulic Filter, Parts Cleaner x12
	Invoice Total	**$ 100.48**			
3/9/2022	002027517.	$ 22.93	3/27/2022	PA - 2026	Spin-On Lube Filter
3/16/2022	002027579	$ 162.11	3/27/2022	PA - 2026	Remanufactured Alternator FAS#10191
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
3/10/2022	111065	$ 29.99	3/27/2022	PA - 2027	Steel Impact Duty Extractor Set, Reciprocating Saw, Compact Drill and Impact Driver Kit
3/10/2022	111065	$ 329.98	3/27/2022	PA - 2027	Steel Impact Duty Extractor Set, Reciprocating Saw, Compact Drill and Impact Driver Kit
	Invoice Total	**$ 359.97**			
3/17/2022	111292	$ 28.49	3/27/2022	PA - 2027	Mattock Cut Fiberglass Panel
10323 - Mason's, Inc.					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/18/2022	211819	$ 117.22	3/27/2022	PO - 40103	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/18/2022	211820	$ 70.72	3/27/2022	PO - 40103	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/18/2022	211821	$ 35.12	3/27/2022	PO - 40103	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10471 - United Ag & Turf					
3/21/2022	11882877.	$ 70.29	3/27/2022	PO - 40514	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 2/15/22-9/30/22
3/21/2022	11882894	$ 52.01	3/27/2022	PO - 40514	Equipment repairs, parts and supplies- 2/15/22-9/30/22
10547 - Mustang Cat					
3/9/2022	HK06033	$ 1,947.28	3/27/2022	PO - 40539	Equipment Repairs, FAS# 10197
3/4/2022	PART5855329	$ 441.68	3/27/2022	PO - 40100	Equipment repairs, parts, and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
12724 - Knife River Corporation South					
3/8/2022	863419	$ 1,611.35	3/27/2022	PO - 40104	Road Materials- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
13055 - Hoeser, Bonner					
3/9/2022	105059	$ 3,380.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40135	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
13257 - Sun Coast Resources, Inc.					
3/21/2022	96386056	$ 5,633.04	3/27/2022	PO - 40179	Gasoline and Ultra Low Diesel- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13554 - UniFirst Holdings, Inc.					
3/9/2022	844 0989110	$ 6.15	3/27/2022	PO - 40112	Uniform Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	844 0989110	$ 148.61	3/27/2022	PO - 40112	Uniform Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 154.76**			
3/15/2022	844 0990063	$ 196.70	3/27/2022	PO - 40112	Uniform Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/15/2022	844 0990063	$ 6.15	3/27/2022	PO - 40112	Uniform Services- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 202.85**			
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/10/2022	456548	$ 162.95	3/27/2022	PA - 2022	Motor Oil (Gal) x3, Hydraulic Fluid x2
13673 - Texas Materials Group, Incl					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/17/2022	201046250	$ 1,049.40	3/27/2022	PA - 2080	58.30 Tons Concrete Crushed
3/17/2022	201047310	$ 3,802.14	3/27/2022	PA - 2080	211.23 Tons Concrete Crushed

Road and Bridge Precinct 4 - Totals **$ 20,000.81**

41010-Sheriff

10066 - Huntsville Muffler Shop

3/14/2022	22129	$ 7.00	3/27/2022		State Inspection/FAS#12628

10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division

3/15/2022	224736509001	$ 451.78	3/27/2022	PO - 40027	Office Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
3/15/2022	226045986001	($ 36.99)	3/27/2022		Copy Paper/CM Ref Inv #219955511001, PO #40027
3/10/2022	227558354001	$ 116.36	3/27/2022	PO - 40027	Office Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22.

11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service

3/21/2022	302949	$ 75.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40008	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22..
3/9/2022	303715	$ 75.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40008	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22..

11816 - Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

3/21/2022	12336.22	$ 7.50	3/27/2022		Alais Registration/3GCPCREC1GG180284

12271 - Enterprise Rent a Car

3/10/2022	5JPSS6	$ 675.00	3/27/2022		Vehicle Rental - 01/20/22-2/19/22

13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc

3/1/2022	456259	$ 41.88	3/27/2022	PO - 40029	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/10/2022	456355	$ 45.93	3/27/2022	PO - 40029	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/10/2022	457045	$ 13.20	3/27/2022	PO - 40029	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/10/2022	457424	$ 8.46	3/27/2022	PO - 40029	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/10/2022	457433	$ 56.99	3/27/2022	PO - 40029	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	457843	$ 126.08	3/27/2022	PO - 40029	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
Sheriff - Totals		**$ 1,663.19**			
50040-Sheriff Commissary Operations					
10273 - Walmart Community					
3/21/2022	644817.010522	$ 67.51	3/27/2022	PA - 2061	Inmate Supplies: Reclosable Bags (x2), Haircut and Beard Trimmer/ Operating Supplies: Gorilla Gloves (x4), Bath Cup 100CT 5OZ/ Medical Supplies: Vanilla Drink 24PK (x2) Hi Protein Choc Shake CS (x2)
Sheriff Commissary Operations - Totals		**$ 67.51**			
35020-SPU Criminal					
13728 - Amwins Group Benefits LLC					
3/21/2022	AM032022	$ 1,577.40	3/27/2022		March 2022 Monthly Premiums
3/21/2022	AM042022	$ 1,577.40	3/27/2022		April 2022 Monthly Premiums
SPU Criminal - Totals		**$ 3,154.80**			
35030-SPU - State General Allocation					
10038 - Federal Express Corporation					
3/11/2022	7-672-20070	$ 41.89	3/27/2022		Acct #1273-1435-7/Shipping - 2/15/22
3/18/2022	7-679-04335	$ 25.88	3/27/2022		Acct#1273-1435-7/Shipping - 2/23-25/22
3/22/2022	7-687-14459	$ 40.19	3/27/2022		Acct #1273-1435-7/Shipping - 3/1-7/22
10212 - Thomson Reuters - West					
3/11/2022	845970638	$ 192.67	3/27/2022		Acct#1003634771 - 2/1-28/22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
3/16/2022	9900399436	$ 343.16	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
3/9/2022	1020409-20220228	$ 150.00	3/27/2022		Acct#1020409 - 2/1-28/22

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
11816 - Texas Department of Motor Vehicles					
3/22/2022	12495.22	$ 7.50	3/27/2022		Alais Registration/4T1BF1FK9HU755833
12085 - Staples Advantage					
3/10/2022	3501175873	$ 191.20	3/27/2022	PO - 40476	Office Supplies 1/1/22-8/31/22
12344 - Johnson, Rachel					
3/10/2022	10079	$ 256.00	3/27/2022		Per Diem/Fredericksburg-2/28/22-3/1-4/22
12545 - Silsbee Toyota					
3/18/2022	70735F	$ 26,623.64	3/27/2022	PO - 40478	2021 Toyota Rav4 2WD, 2.5L 4CYL - Power Windows/Locks, Rear View Camera, AM/FM/Bluetooth, White, Silver, Gray Exterior, Black Cloth Interior, Buyboard Fee
13346 - Texas Security Shredding					
3/14/2022	0051682	$ 37.00	3/27/2022		Shredding Service - 9/1/21
13731 - Simple Cellular					
3/11/2022	471	$ 82.50	3/27/2022	PA - 2134	Exchange Hard Drive Every Week, Offsite Storage
3/11/2022	472	$ 55.00	3/27/2022	PA - 2134	Networking Issue With Scanner. Restart NAS
3/11/2022	474	$ 110.00	3/27/2022	PA - 2134	3 Computers Not Scanning, Stop NAS from Scrubbing.
SPU - State General Allocation - Totals		**$ 28,156.63**			
35040-SPU Civil Division					
10038 - Federal Express Corporation					
3/11/2022	7-672-01253	$ 7.19	3/27/2022		Acct #2517-1650-1/Shipping-2/17/22
3/18/2022	7-679-09801	$ 12.59	3/27/2022		Acct#2517-1650-1/Shipping - 2/28/22
3/22/2022	7-686-93342	$ 19.59	3/27/2022		Acct #2517-1650-1/Shipping 3/1/22
10212 - Thomson Reuters - West					
3/11/2022	845970638	$ 192.67	3/27/2022		Acct#1003634771 - 2/1-28/22-3/1/22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/16/2022	9900399436	$ 324.76	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
3/9/2022	1474540-20220228	$ 65.50	3/27/2022		Acct#1474540 - 2/1-28/22
10483 - Jason Dunham PhD.					
3/11/2022	J232	$ 3,500.00	3/27/2022		Svc Rnd/Baker, R. - 9/26/21-10/2/21
10552 - ZA & Associates					
3/11/2022	10084	$ 2,975.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rendered/Inv #2/DeLeon, E. - 2/3/22-3/2/22
3/11/2022	10085	$ 11,550.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rendered/Inv #3/Byrum, M.-2/10-23/22
3/11/2022	10086	$ 1,400.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rendered/Inv #1/Bender, T.-02/13-15/22
3/11/2022	10087	$ 1,400.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rendered/Inv #1/Smith, J. 02/14-16/22
3/7/2022	10088	$ 1,925.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rendered/Inv #4/Salazar, J. - 2/17/22-3/24/22
3/11/2022	10089	$ 1,050.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rendered/Inv #2/Rios, R. - 2/15/22
3/11/2022	10090	$ 2,625.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rendered/Inv #2/Elson, K. - 12/20/21-2/17/22
3/11/2022	10091	$ 1,400.00	3/27/2022		Srv Rendered/Inv #2/Eddington, M.-2/20/22-3/1/22
12085 - Staples Advantage					
3/10/2022	3501175872	$ 191.20	3/27/2022	PO - 40476	Office Supplies 1/1/22-8/31/22
3/10/2022	3501175873	$ 191.20	3/27/2022	PO - 40476	Office Supplies 1/1/22-8/31/22
12171 - SLS Litigation Services, LLC					
3/11/2022	19008	$ 178.26	3/27/2022		Svc Rendered/Case #116521-CV/Bryant, K.-2/22/22
13346 - Texas Security Shredding					
3/14/2022	0051682	$ 37.00	3/27/2022		Shredding Service - 9/1/21
3/14/2022	0051682	$ 74.00	3/27/2022		Shredding Service - 9/1/21
	Invoice Total	**$ 111.00**			

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
SPU Civil Division - Totals		**$ 29,118.96**			
35050-SPU Juvenile Division					
10212 - Thomson Reuters - West					
3/11/2022	845970638	$ 192.67	3/27/2022		Acct#1003634771 - 2/1-28/22-3/1/22
10227 - Verizon Wireless					
3/16/2022	9900399436	$ 209.56	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-01/26/22-02/25/22
10284 - LexisNexis Risk Data Management, Inc.					
3/9/2022	1474450-20220228	$ 50.00	3/27/2022		Acct#1474450 - 2/1-28/22
10815 - Brionez, Jay					
3/11/2022	10083	$ 118.00	3/27/2022		Per Diem/Decatur, Wise Co-3/2-3/22
12085 - Staples Advantage					
3/10/2022	3501175873	$ 191.20	3/27/2022	PO - 40476	Office Supplies 1/1/22-8/31/22
12260 - OneTouchPoint Southwest Corporation					
3/11/2022	50164700	$ 580.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40282	Business Cards, Laura Ramirez - Standard format, paper and foil 500 per box
13251 - Direct Energy Business, LLC					
3/16/2022	220730048484973	$ 334.48	3/27/2022		Mo Svc 2/4/22-3/4/22 1451W Hwy380 Ste 3A Decatur
SPU Juvenile Division - Totals		**$ 1,675.91**			
16010-Voter Registration					
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/15/2022	226233399001	$ 77.48	3/27/2022	PA - 2045	Shred Lubricant Bottle (x4)
3/15/2022	226240093001	$ 17.59	3/27/2022	PA - 2045	Convert Holder BX
11955 - AMG Printing & Mailing LLC					
3/15/2022	115261	$ 510.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40228	Office Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
Voter Registration - Totals		**$ 605.07**			

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
46500-Walker County Central Dispatch Services					
10269 - AT&T					
3/9/2022	436-4900.030922	$ 39.65	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 03/09/22-04/08/22
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/10/2022	226557683001	$ 197.43	3/27/2022	PA - 2073	Copy Paper CA (x3), Pad PK (x3), AAA Battery BX, Staples PK, Manila BX (x2), Money/Rent Receipt
3/23/2022	226578871001	$ 27.49	3/27/2022	PA - 2073	AA Battery 24/BX
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
3/12/2022	100742711	$ 895.00	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-03/12/22-04/11/22
10785 - ATO Solutions Corporation					
3/7/2022	M2021-276	$ 6,217.00	3/27/2022		Annual Assured Performance Plan-10/1/21-9/30/22
Walker County Central Dispatch Services - Totals		**$ 7,376.57**			
46100-Walker County EMS - Emergency Services					
10073 - Linde Gas & Equipment, Inc.					
3/22/2022	69395431	$ 128.58	3/27/2022	PO - 40182	Medical Supplies - 10/1/21-9/30/22.
10143 - Walker County Hardware					
3/9/2022	110563	$ 19.58	3/27/2022	PO - 40154	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	110650	$ 11.99	3/27/2022	PO - 40154	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/16/2022	110658	$ 15.99	3/27/2022		Tamper Resistant GFCI/Ref CM #110777 PO#40154
3/16/2022	110777	($ 15.99)	3/27/2022		Credit/Ref Inv #110658 PO#40154
3/16/2022	111111	$ 49.13	3/27/2022	PO - 40154	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111464	$ 23.91	3/27/2022	PO - 40154	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111464	$ 26.99	3/27/2022	PO - 40154	Plug Locking L-14-30P 30A/Ref CM Inv #111484, PO #40154
	Invoice Total	**$ 50.90**			

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/17/2022	111484	$ 23.99	3/27/2022	PO - 40154	Operating Supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/17/2022	111484	($ 26.99)	3/27/2022	PO - 40154	Plug Locking L14-30P 30A/CM Ref Inv #111464, PO #40154
	Invoice Total	**($ 3.00)**			
10269 - AT&T					
3/9/2022	436-4900.030922	$ 33.65	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 03/09/22-04/08/22
10273 - Walmart Community					
3/21/2022	TR# 00853	$ 234.22	3/27/2022	PA - 2006	Collapsible Garment Rack, Bissell Adv Prof, Wire Hanger 10PK (x5), Pasta Pan (x6), C8 Battery
10343 - Office Depot Business Services Division					
3/15/2022	224168074001	$ 14.44	3/27/2022	PA - 2005	USB Keyboard
3/16/2022	224168074002	$ 339.98	3/27/2022	PA - 2005	Monitor (x2)
3/15/2022	224175653001	$ 106.85	3/27/2022	PA - 2005	Desk Lamp, Wall Board Erasable, Expo Marker 4/PK, Port Cable (x2)
3/1/2022	230457590001	$ 172.47	3/27/2022	PA - 2005	Desk Lamp, Organizer (x2), Chair Mat, Sharpie Marker DZ (x2), Cork Board
3/21/2022	230465410001	$ 15.97	3/27/2022	PA - 2005	Pen PK, Refill "F" 2PK, (x2)
10345 - Bill Fick Ford					
3/18/2022	FOCB341510	$ 3,214.45	3/27/2022	PO - 40448	Vehicle Repairs, FAS# 12690
3/8/2022	FOCS346260	$ 2,056.32	3/27/2022	PO - 40180	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/15/2022	FOCS346302	$ 3,230.75	3/27/2022	PO - 40180	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10361 - Bound Tree Medical, LLC					
3/10/2022	84428054	$ 91.12	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Epinephrine (Pk)
3/10/2022	84432177	$ 135.25	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Furosemide (Bx)
3/15/2022	84434348	$ 134.70	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Curaplex Oxygen Regulator x3

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/10/2022	84438461	$ 661.00	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Extrication Collar 30EA/CS, Thiamine 25EA/PK 40PK/CS, Gloves 50/BX 10BX/CS (x2)
3/10/2022	84438462	$ 444.55	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	C4 Midazolam Vial 10/BX (x5), C3 Ketamine Vial 10/BX (x2)
3/11/2022	84440431	$ 56.00	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	IV Flush Syringe Sterile 100EA/BX 4BX/CS (x200)
3/14/2022	84442567	$ 17.10	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Disposable Penlight 6/PK 60PK/CS (x5)
3/14/2022	84442568	$ 86.40	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Hamper Biohazard Bag 500EA/CS
3/14/2022	84442569	$ 516.26	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Extension Set 50/CS (x3), IV Start Kit (x100)
3/22/2022	84444684	$ 284.35	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Oxygen Hose w/DISS Female Fittings x5
3/15/2022	84444685	$ 10.26	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Disposable Penlight 6/PK, 60PK/CS (x3)
3/15/2022	84444686	$ 276.93	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Insta-Glucose (x24), Nitroglycerine Ointment, Patient Transporter 10/EA/CS, Oxygen Nasal Cannula (x2)
3/22/2022	84446762	$ 136.45	3/27/2022	PA - 2085	Nitroglycerine 2% Ointment x3, Nasal Cannula
10455 - SuddenLink Communications					
3/12/2022	100742711	$ 646.00	3/27/2022		Monthly Service-03/12/22-04/11/22
10489 - Professional Ambulance Sales & Service					
3/15/2022	5363	$ 588.57	3/27/2022	PO - 40151	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11389 - Huntsville A-1 Tire Repair, LLC					
3/15/2022	43947	$ 1,340.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40148	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service					
3/21/2022	302808	$ 75.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40149	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/10/2022	303636	$ 75.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40149	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22
13276 - Henry Schein, Inc.					

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
3/15/2022	17543123	$ 98.28	3/27/2022	PA - 2070	Dual Lumen Stomach Tubes x40, Nasopharyngeal Airway, Freight
13281 - Life-Assist, Inc					
3/15/2022	1184746	$ 250.00	3/27/2022	PA - 2072	Suction Instrument x2
3/14/2022	1186784	$ 318.10	3/27/2022	PA - 2072	I-Gel Supraglottic Airway CS-10 (x2), Hudson 02 Mask CS-50
13416 - Emergicon, LLC					
3/21/2022	13885	$ 14,626.14	3/27/2022		Monthly Commissions - February 2022
13571 - Impact Promotional Services, LLC					
3/2/2022	INV25286	$ 609.90	3/27/2022	PO - 40181	Uniforms-10/1/21-9/30/22
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/9/2022	456310	$ 23.28	3/27/2022	PO - 40145	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/15/2022	459133	$ 18.96	3/27/2022	PO - 40145	Rainx Weather Beat/BL (x2)/CM Ref Inv #459265, PO #40145
3/15/2022	459133	$ 12.92	3/27/2022	PO - 40145	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 31.88**			
3/16/2022	459265	($ 18.96)	3/27/2022	PO - 40145	Rainx Weather Beat/BL (x2)/CM Ref Inv #459133, PO #40145
3/16/2022	459265	$ 56.66	3/27/2022	PO - 40145	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
	Invoice Total	**$ 37.70**			
3/20/2022	460025	$ 14.99	3/27/2022	PO - 40145	Vehicle repairs, parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
Walker County EMS - Emergency Services - Totals		**$ 31,261.49**			
45020-Weigh Station Utilites and Services					
10718 - DISH Network Services, LLC					
3/16/2022	82557070849614 29	$ 48.69	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 3/31/22-4/30/22
13654 - Honey Bucket					
3/10/2022	0552641846	$ 60.00	3/27/2022		Monthly Service - 3/10/22-4/6/22, 3179 I-45 S

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
Weigh Station Utilites and Services - Totals		$ 108.69			
Report Totals		$ 642,712.16			

Invoice date	Invoice	Amount	Due Date	PO/PA	Description
82200-Road and Bridge General					
10098 - Reliable Parts Co.					
3/8/2022	002027504	$ 21.92	3/27/2022	PO - 40068	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
10496 - Burton Auto Supply					
3/9/2022	802808	$ 173.32	3/27/2022	PO - 40063	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
3/9/2022	802808	($ 163.27)	3/27/2022	PO - 40063	Ref Inv#802743/Credit for Maxi Pack, Break Drum x2, FAS#10174 PO#40063
	Invoice Total	**$ 10.05**			
11446 - Johnson Wrecker Service					
3/10/2022	020822	$ 414.00	3/27/2022	PO - 40065	Towing Service- 10/1/21-9/30/22.
13614 - Auto Parts of Huntsville, Inc					
3/17/2022	458235	$ 65.32	3/27/2022	PO - 40061	Equipment parts and supplies- 10/1/21-9/30/22
Road and Bridge General - Totals		**$ 511.29**			
Report Totals		$ 511.29			

Walker County
Monthly Investment Report
FEBRUARY 2022

This report is made in accordance with provisions of Government code 2256 (Section 2256.023), The Public Funds Investment Act. The investments held in the Walker County portfolio comply with the Public Funds Investment Act and with the County's investment policy and strategies

	Beginning	Ending
Book Value	$28,750,064.69	$38,752,519.03
Market Value	$28,750,064.69	$38,752,519.03
Interest Added		$2,454.34
Weighted Average Maturity		28
Average yield to Maturity at 02/28/2022		0.09%

Kayleigh Pursley
03/22/2022
Amy Klawinsky
3/22/2022

Summary of Investments Earnings
Feb-22

Fund		Beginning Balance	Deposits to Wells Fargo	Withdrawals Wells Fargo	Interest Earnings	Month Ending Balance
Landing Rock-						
Account #01127000265						
General Fund	101	$ 5,906,554.93	$ -	$ -	$ 679.66	$ 5,907,234.59
General Project Fund	105	$ 325,385.17	$ -	$ -	$ 37.44	$ 325,422.61
Road and Bridge	220		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Walker County EMS	301	$ 161,263.01	$ -	$ -	$ 18.56	$ 161,281.57
Total All Accounts		$ 6,393,203.11	$ -	$ -	$ 735.66	$ 6,393,938.77

Interfund transfers $0

2/1/2022 **Interest Summary**
February-22

0.1500 APY

		Interest		
Landing Rock-				
Account #01127000265				
General Fund		101.12020.10000	$	679.66
General Project Fund		105.12020.10000	$	37.44
Road and Bridge		220.12020.10000	$	-
Walker County EMS		301.12020.10000	$	18.56
Total Primary Account			**$**	**735.66**

Interfund transfers $0

Summary of Investments Earnings
February-22

Fund		Beginning Balance	Deposits to Texpool	Withdrawals from Texpool	Interest Earnings	Month Ending Balance
Texpool Account 236151301000						
General Fund	101	$ 9,746,621.58	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 945.26	$ 19,747,566.84
Capital Improvements	105	$ 944,323.94	$ -	$ -	$ 45.78	$ 944,369.72
Corona Virus Relief Fund	119		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TASK FORCE	180	$ 101,779.33	$ -	$ -	$ 4.93	$ 101,784.26
Heathly County Initiative	185	$ 17,883.90	$ -	$ -	$ 0.87	$ 17,884.77
Series 2012 CO Interest & Sinking	192	$ 265,841.25	$ -	$ -	$ 12.89	$ 265,854.14
Road & Bridge	220	$ 3,083,178.14	$ -	$ -	$ 149.46	$ 3,083,327.60
EMS	301	$ 663,530.07	$ -	$ -	$ 32.17	$ 663,562.24
Affordable Housing Initiatives	460	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
County Records Management	511	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
County Records II Digitize	512	$ 61,399.94	$ -	$ -	$ 2.98	$ 61,402.92
County Records Preservation	515	$ 428,195.72	$ -	$ -	$ 20.76	$ 428,216.48
Archive Fund	516	$ 30,549.98	$ -	$ -	$ 1.48	$ 30,551.46
District Clerk Records Fund	518	$ 5,004.72	$ -	$ -	$ 0.24	$ 5,004.96
Rider 42 Prosecution	519	$ 29,374.76	$ -	$ -	$ 1.42	$ 29,376.18
Law Library	526	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Courthouse Security	536	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Justice Courts Security Fund	537	$ 45,652.95	$ -	$ -	$ 2.21	$ 45,655.16
JP TruancyPrev and Diversion Fund	538	$ 3,947.25	$ -	$ -	$ 0.19	$ 3,947.44
County Speciality Court Programs	539	$ 795.30	$ -	$ -	$ 0.04	$ 795.34
US Forest Service-Fire Projects	540	$ 17,354.47	$ -	$ -	$ 0.00	$ 17,354.47
Justice Technology	550	$ 74,667.40	$ -	$ -	$ 3.62	$ 74,671.02
County & District Court Tech. Fund	551	$ 1,021.36	$ -	$ -	$ 0.05	$ 1,021.41
Prof Prosecutors Supplement	560	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pretrial Intervention Fund	561	$ 80,159.69	$ -	$ -	$ 3.89	$ 80,163.58
DA Narcotics	562	$ 165,128.78	$ -	$ -	$ 8.00	$ 165,136.78
Hot Check	563	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
SO Narcotics	574	$ 459,297.98	$ -	$ -	$ 22.26	$ 459,320.24
Inmate Medical Fund	576	$ 45,328.11	$ -	$ -	$ 2.20	$ 45,330.31
DOJ Equitable Sharing Fund	577	$ 379,847.13	$ -	$ -	$ 18.41	$ 379,865.54
Elections Equipment Fund	583	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Elections Services Contract Fund	584	$ 36,024.34	$ -	$ -	$ 1.75	$ 36,026.09
Special Inventory Tax	589	$ 16.36	$ -	$ -	$ 0.00	$ 16.36
ERRP Fund	590	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Adult Probation	615	$ 184,109.83	$ -	$ -	$ 8.92	$ 184,118.75
Juvenile Fund	640	$ 86,662.34	$ -	$ -	$ 4.20	$ 86,666.54
Retiree Health Insurance Fund	701	$ 795,663.91	$ -	$ -	$ 38.57	$ 795,702.48
Jail Project Fund	756		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Sherrif Commissary Fund	801	$ 212,457.58	$ -	$ -	$ 10.30	$ 212,467.88
Central Dispatch	802	$ 832,532.93	$ -	$ -	$ 40.36	$ 832,573.29
Total Primary Account		$ 18,798,351.04	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,383.21	$ 28,799,734.25
Total All Texpool Accounts		$ 18,798,351.04	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,383.21	$ 28,799,734.25
Interfund transfers						

Summary of Investments Earnings
February-22

Average Daily Net Yeild	0.06		
	Interest		
Texpool Account 236151301000			
General Fund	101.48010.20020	$	945.26
Capital Improvements	105.48010.11105	$	45.78
Corona Virus Relief Fund	119.48010.11119	$	-
Task Force Seizure Fund	180.21990.10000	$	4.93
Heathly County Initiative	185.48010.11185	$	0.87
Series 2012 CO Interest & Sinking	192.48010.11192	$	12.89
Road & Bridge	220.48010.11220	$	149.46
EMS	301.48010.11301	$	32.17
Affordable Housing Initiatives	460.48010.62040	$	-
County Records Management	511.48010.11511	$	-
County Records II Digitize	512.48010.11512	$	2.98
County Records Preservation	515.48010.11515	$	20.76
Archive Fund	516.48010.11516	$	1.48
District Clerk Records Fund	518.48010.11518	$	0.24
Rider 42 Prosecution	519.48010.11519	$	1.42
Law Library	526.48010.11526	$	-
Courthouse Security	536.48010.11536	$	-
Justice Courts Security Fund	537.48010.11537	$	2.21
JP TruancyPrev and Diversion Fund	538.48010.11538	$	0.19
County Speciality Court Programs	539.48010.11539	$	0.04
US Forest Service-Fire Projects	540.48010.11540	$	0.00
Justice Technology	550.48010.11550	$	3.62
Co. and Dist Court Tech Fund	551.48010.11551	$	0.05
Prof Prosecutors Supplement	560.48010.11560	$	-
Pretrial Intervention Fund	561.48010.11561	$	3.89
DA Narcotics	562.48010.11562	$	8.00
Hot Check	563.48010.11563	$	-
SO Narcotics	574.48010.11574	$	22.26
Inmate Medical	576.48010.11576	$	2.20
DOJ Equitable Sharing	577.48010.11577	$	18.41
Elections Equipment Fund	583.48010.11583	$	-
Elections Svcs Contract Fund	584.48010.11584	$	1.75
Special Inventory Tax	**589.48010.11589**	$	0.00
ERRP Fund	590.48010.11590	$	-
Adult Probation	615.48010.50130	$	8.92
Juvenile Fund	640.48010.36030	$	4.20
Retiree Health Insurance Fund	701.48010.11701	$	38.57
Jail Project Fund	756.48010.11756	$	-
Sherrif Commissary Fund	801.48010.11801	$	10.30
Central Dispatch	802.48010.11802	$	40.36
Total Primary Account		**$**	**1,383.21**
Total Monthly Interest		**$**	**1,383.21**

Summary of Investments Earnings
February-22

	Fund	Beginning 0.1229	Deposits to MBIA	Withdrawals from MBIA	Interest Earnings	Month Ending Balance
MBIA Account TX-01-0435-0001						
General Fund	101	$ 1,280,321.83	$ -	$ -	$ 120.70	$ 1,280,442.53
General Project Fund	105	$ 805,254.86	$ -	$ -	$ 75.91	$ 805,330.77
Road and Bridge	220	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Walker County EMS	301	$ 60,609.97	$ -	$ -	$ 5.71	$ 60,615.68
County Records M&P	511	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
County Clerk Records M&P	515	$ 66,379.50	$ -	$ -	$ 6.26	$ 66,385.76
County Clerk Records Archive	516		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
District Clerk Rider	519	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Justice Courts Technology	550	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
District Attorney Forfeiture	562	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
DOJ Equitable Sharing	577	$ 23,982.28	$ -	$ -	$ 2.26	$ 23,984.54
Adult Probation - Basic Services	615	$ 115,707.54	$ -	$ -	$ 10.91	$ 115,718.45
Adult Probation - Substance Abuse	617	$ -	$ -	$ -	$	$ -
Juvenile Grant Title IVE	640	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Juvenile Grant - State Aid	641	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Juvenile Grant - Medical Services	644	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Retiree Health Insurance	701	$ 1,206,254.56			$ 113.72	$ 1,206,368.28
Jail Project Fund	756	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Sheriff Commissary	801	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Primary Account		$ 3,558,510.54	$ -	$ -	$ 335.47	$ 3,558,846.01
Total All MBIA Accounts		$ 3,558,510.54	$ -	$ -	$ 335.47	$ 3,558,846.01

2/1/2022
February-22

Average Monthly Yeild	0.1229		
	Interest		
MBIA Account TX-01-0435-0001			
General Fund	101.12020.10000	$	120.70
General Project Fund	105.12020.10000	$	75.91
Road and Bridge	220.12020.10000	$	-
Walker County EMS	301.12020.10000	$	5.71
County Records M&P	511.12020.10000	$	-
County Clerk Records M&P	515.12020.10000	$	6.26
County Clerk Records Archive	516.12020.10000	$	-
District Clerk Rider	519.12020.10000	$	-
Justice Courts Technology	550.12020.10000	$	-
District Attorney Forfeiture	562.12020.10000	$	-
DOJ Equitable Sharing	577.12020.10000	$	2.26
Adult Probation - Basic Services	615.12020.10000	$	10.91
Adult Probation - Substance Abuse	617.12020.10000	$	
Juvenile Grant Title IVE	640.12020.10000	$	-
Juvenile Grant - State Aid	641.12020.10000	$	-
Retiree Health Insurance	701.12020.10000	$	113.72
Juvenile Grant - Medical Services	644.12020.10000	$	-
Jail Project Fund	756.12020.10000	$	-
Sheriff Commissary	801.12020.10000	$	-
Total Primary Account		**$**	**335.47**
Total Monthly Interest		**$**	**335.47**

Justice of Peace Precinct 1

Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer
For the Month Ended

Collections

Criminal/Civil fees receipted in Odyssey	$35,646.10
Received by Collections Department	$5,079.90
Paid by Credit Card	$2,864.00
Remitted to County Treasurer	$27,370.20
Revenues for the Month	**$35,646.10**

Summary of Deposits/Remittances

Date of Dyn System Receipt	Date County Treasurer Receipt	Deposit with County Treasurer	Deposit Credit Card Account	Deposited By Collection Department	Deposited by Efile	Cash Short / Over	Total Deposits/ Remittances
02/01/22	02/08/22	$ 1,343.00	$ 1,307.00	$ 290.00	$ -	$3,740.10	$ 6,680.10
02/02/22	02/08/22	$ 9,769.30	$ -	$ -	$ -	$(3,740.10)	$ 6,029.20
02/03/22	02/09/22	$ 360.00	$ 258.00	$ 1,372.00	$ -		$ 1,990.00
02/07/22	02/15/22	$ 480.00	$ -	$ 272.00	$ -		$ 752.00
02/08/22	02/16/22	$ 615.00	$ -	$ 190.00	$ -		$ 805.00
02/09/22	02/22/22	$ -	$ 203.00	$ 110.00	$ -		$ 313.00
02/10/22	02/22/22	$ -	$ -	$ 639.60	$ -		$ 639.60
02/11/22	02/22/22	$ -	$ 13.00	$ -	$ -		$ 13.00
02/14/22	02/22/22	$ 500.00	$ 7.00	$ -	$ 79.00	$ 21.00	$ 607.00
02/15/22	02/24/22	$ 994.00	$ 257.00	$ -	$ -		$ 1,251.00
02/16/22	02/25/22	$ 105.00	$ 356.00	$ -	$ -		$ 461.00
02/17/22	02/25/22	$ 154.00	$ -	$ 422.30	$ -		$ 576.30
02/18/22	02/28/22	$ 699.00	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 699.00
02/22/22	03/03/22	$ 299.00	$ -	$ 110.00	$ -		$ 409.00
02/23/22	03/04/22	$ 6,129.40	$ 283.00		$ 232.00		$ 6,644.40
02/24/22	03/04/22	$ 5,758.50	$ 180.00	$ 1,389.00	$ -		$ 7,327.50
02/28/22	03/09/22	$ 164.00	$ -	$ 285.00	$ -		$ 449.00
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
l Deposits for the Period		$ 27,370.20	$ 2,864.00	$ 5,079.90			$ 35,646.10

Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer $0.00

Justice of Peace Precinct 2

Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer
For the Month Ended February 28, 2022

Collections

Criminal/Civil fees receipted in Odyssey	$5,594.80
Received by Collections Department	$846.50
Paid by Credit Card	$1,549.27
Remitted to County Treasurer	$2,769.03
Revenues for the Month	**$5,594.80**

Summary of Deposits/Remittances

Date of Dyn Systen Receipt	Date County Treasurer Receipt	Deposit with County Treasurer	Deposit Credit Card Account	Deposited By Collection Department	E-file	ɜr/S	Total Deposits/ Remittances
02/02/22	02/08/22	$ 1,728.03	$ 45.27	$ 100.00	$ -		$ 1,873.30
02/09/22	02/18/22	$ 421.00	$ -	$ 141.00	$ 297.00		$ 859.00
02/10/22	02/22/22	$ -	$ 148.00	$ -	$ -		$ 148.00
02/15/22	02/25/22	$ 108.00	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 108.00
02/16/22	02/28/22	$ 20.00	$ 157.00	$ -	$ -		$ 177.00
02/17/22	02/25/22	$ 22.00	$ 214.00	$ 200.00	$ -		$ 436.00
02/22/22	02/28/22	$ -	$ 314.00	$ -	$ 133.00		$ 447.00
02/23/22	03/04/22	$ 216.00	$ 671.00	$ -	$ -		$ 887.00
02/24/22	03/04/22	$ 254.00	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 254.00
02/28/22	03/18/22	$ -	$ -	$ 405.50	$ -		$ 405.50
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
Deposits for the Period		$ 2,769.03	$1,549.27	$ 846.50	$ 430.00		$ 5,594.80

Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer $0.00

Justice of Peace Precinct 3

Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer
For the Month Ended February 2022

Collections

Criminal/Civil fees receipted in Odyssey	$8,095.20
Received by Collections Department	$2,300.50
Paid by Credit Card	$1,227.30
Remitted to County Treasurer	$2,319.00
Revenues for the Month	**$8,095.20**

Summary of Deposits/Remittances

Date of Dyn System Receipt	Date County Treasurer Receipt	Deposit with County Treasurer	Deposit Credit Card Account	Deposited By Collection Department	EFILE	Deposited By TPG Direct	Over/Short	Total Deposits/ Remittances
02/01/22	02/08/22	$ 154.00		$ 372.00				$ 526.00
02/02/22	02/15/22		$ 148.00	$ 105.00	$ 1.00			$ 254.00
02/03/22	02/15/22					$ 255.00		$ 255.00
02/07/22	02/16/22	$ 308.00		$ 113.00	$ 33.00			$ 454.00
02/08-10/22	02/15/22					$ 726.30		$ 726.30
02/11/22	02/25/22		$ 157.00					$ 157.00
02/14/22	02/25/22		$ 157.00	$ 33.00				$ 190.00
02/15/22	02/24/22	$ 154.00		$ 80.00	$ 66.00			$ 300.00
02/16/22	03/03/22	$ 320.00	$ 157.00		$ 66.00			$ 543.00
02/17/22	03/03/22	$ 205.00		$ 124.00		$ 300.30		$ 629.30
02/18/22	03/03/22	$ 154.00						$ 154.00
02/22/22	03/03/22	$ 408.00	$ 305.00	$ 57.00	$ 33.00			$ 803.00
02/23-24/22	03/09/22	$ 154.00		$ 1,293.50	$ 33.00	$ 468.80		$ 1,949.30
02/25-08/22	03/09/22	$ 462.00	$ 303.30	$ 123.00	$ 266.00			$ 1,154.30
Total Deposits for the Period		$ 2,319.00	$1,227.30	$ 2,300.50	$ 498.00	$ 1,750.40	$ -	$ 8,095.20

Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer $0.00

Justice of Peace Precinct 4

Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer
For the Month Ended FEBRUARY **2022**

	County	Weight Station	Total Fine
FINE ONLY	**$5,837.15**	**$19,271.00**	**$25,108.15**

Collections

Criminal/Civil Fees receipted in Odyssey	$45,686.37
Received by Collections Department	$2,959.00
Paid by Credit Card	$10,080.00
Remitted to County Treasurer	$32,415.37
Revenues for the Month	**$ 45,686.37**

Summary of Deposits/Remittances

Date of Receipt	Date: County Treasurer Receipt	Deposit with County Treasurer	Deposit: CREDIT CARD	Deposited: BY COLLECTION DEPT.	Direct Deposit: E-FILE	Direct Deposit: TRAFFIC PAYMENT	Cash SHORT/ OVER	Total Deposits/ Remittances
2/1/2022	*02/18/22*	$ 530.00	$ 328.00					$ 858.00
2/2/2022	*02/18/22*	$ 100.00	$ 1,573.00					$ 1,673.00
2/3/2022	*02/18/22*	$ 76.00	$ 221.00					$ 297.00
2/4/2022								$ -
02/07/22	*02/18/22*	$ 7,584.50	$ 3,311.00	$ 734.00		$ 7,259.50		$ 11,629.50
02/08/22								$ -
02/09/22	*03/03/22*	$ 205.00	$ 108.00		$ 33.00			$ 346.00
02/10/22	*03/03/22*	$ 3,213.60		$ 267.00		$ 2,843.60		$ 3,480.60
02/11/22								$ -
02/14/22	*02/22/22*	$ -	$ 1,450.00	$ 167.00	$ 66.00			$ 1,683.00
02/15/22	*02/22/22*	$ -	$ 414.00					$ 414.00
02/16/22	*03/03/22*	$ 354.00	$ 331.00		$ 79.00		$ 21.00	$ 785.00
02/17/22	*03/03/22*	$ 7,603.00	$ 330.00	$ 1,339.00		$ 6,945.00		$ 9,272.00
02/18/22	*03/03/22*	$ 254.00	$ 161.00					$ 415.00
02/21/22			$ -					$ -
02/22/22	*03/10/22*	$ 848.00		$ 186.00				$ 1,034.00
02/23/22	*03/10/22*	$ 909.00	$ 1,573.00					$ 2,482.00
02/24/22	*03/10/22*	$ 10,053.27	$ 114.00	$ 77.00		$ 10,053.27		$ 10,244.27
02/25/22	*03/07/22*	$ -	$ 153.00		$ 33.00			$ 186.00
02/28/22	*03/10/22*	$ 685.00	$ 13.00	$ 189.00				$ 887.00
								$ -
		$ 32,415.37	$ 10,080.00	$ 2,959.00			$ 21.00	$ 45,686.37

Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer $45,686.37

Walker County

Month	Prior Adj. Tax Levy	Total Collected to Date (Prior Year)	Percentage	Current Adj. Tax Levy	Total Collected to Date (Current Year)	Percentage Adj. Levy	Percentage Original Levy
October	21,969,130.73	308,599.17	0.0140	24,232,143.90	595,136.59	0.0246	0.0245
November	21,956,758.44	1,777,431.38	0.0810	24,221,523.80	1,917,215.64	0.0792	0.0790
December	21,924,080.28	6,589,955.85	0.3006	24,220,068.83	6,650,318.47	0.2746	0.2739
January	21,926,783.31	16,438,588.40	0.7497	24,220,710.21	18,639,961.58	0.7696	0.7678
February	21,921,762.73	20,249,539.99	0.9237	24,200,713.98	22,315,746.79	0.9221	0.9192
March							
April							
May							
June							
July							
August							
September							

Planning and Development Dept.
Summary of Receipts and Remittances to County Treasurer
For the Period of 2/1/2022 to 2/28/2022

Receipts for the Month:		**Totals:**
	Receipts for Commercial/Multi Structure Permits (w/ OSSF)	$ 1,020.00
	Receipts for Development Permit	$ 7,300.00
	Receipts for Per Square Foot of Development Fees	$ 1,343.04
	Receipts for Res. Permits (w/ OSSF)	$ 10,290.00
	Receipts for OSSF Sprayfield Modification	$ 210.00
	Receipts for OSSF Maintenance Inspection Reports	$ 4,205.00
	Receipts for Overdue OSSF Maint. Insp. Reports	$ 4,260.00
	Receipts for Overdue OSSF Maint. Contracts	$ 750.00
	Receipts for Res. Re-Insp. Fee	$ 375.00
	Receipts for OSSF Review Fee	$ 1,050.00
	Receipts for Per Lot Fee over 4	$ 100.00
	Receipts for Upgrade Res. To Comm.	$ 300.00
	Receipts for Major Plat with Roads Fee	$ 600.00
	Receipts for Per Lot Fee over 4	$ 500.00
	Receipts for Per Linear Foot of Infrastructure	$ 1,780.00
	Receipts for Subdv. Variance Request Fee	$ 800.00
	Receipts for 1.5% Cost of Construction Fee	$ 3,415.05
	Receipts for Re-Plat Fee	$ 500.00
	Receipts for Open Records Request Fee	$ 1.00
	Receipts for NSF Returned Check Fee	$ 30.00
	Receipts for 2.5% Credit Card Use Fee	$ 241.51
	Subtotal of Revenues for the Month of February 2022:	**$ 39,070.60**
	Less Paid by Credit Card:	$ 9,904.51
	Total to be Remitted to County Treasurer:	**$ 29,166.09**

Summary of Deposits/Remittances:

Receipt Date:	**For the Period Date:**	**Deposit with County Treasurer**	**Deposit Credit Card Account**	**Total Deposits / Remittances**
2/8/2022	2/1/2022 to 2/7/2022	$ 4,047.00	$ 2,121.73	$ 6,168.73
2/14/2022	2/8/2022 to 2/10/2022	$ 1,214.00	$ 1,778.37	$ 2,992.37
2/17/2022	2/11/2022 to 2/15/2022	$ 8,080.05	$ 522.75	$ 8,602.80
2/23/2022	2/16/2022 to 2/22/2022	$ 7,536.00	$ 3,105.73	$ 10,641.73
3/1/2022	2/23/2022 to 2/28/2022	$ 8,289.04	$ 2,375.93	$ 10,664.97
	Total Deposits for the Period - February 2022	**$ 29,166.09**	**$ 9,904.51**	**$ 39,070.60**
	Funds Pending Remittance to Treasurer:	**$ -**		

WALKER COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Commissioner's Court Report Calculation Sheet

February

10/01/21 through 2/28/2022

Permit Type	Fee	# Issued	Monthly Balance	New Fiscal Year Totals
**Comm/Multi Family OSSF	$510.00	2	$1,020.00	$7,650.00
***Single Family Res. OSSF	$210.00	49	$10,290.00	$52,080.00
Development Permit Fees	$100.00	73	$7,300.00	$38,000.00
Per Sq. Ft. Development Fee	.05 / .015	3	$1,343.04	$7,623.66
OSSF / Spray / Mod.	Half / Permit Fee	2	$210.00	$1,150.00
OSSF Per Gal. Over 500	$0.25	0	$0.00	$1,191.50
Upgrade to Commercial OSSF	$300.00	1	$300.00	$1,500.00
Re-Insp./Addn'l. Insp Fee	$125.00	3	$375.00	$3,000.00
Misc. Map Fees	$ 5.00 / $ 15.00	0	$0.00	$35.00
Solid Waste	$50.00	0	$0.00	$0.00
Open Records Request	.10 per page	10	$1.00	$1.00
Minor Plat Fee	$250.00	0	$0.00	$750.00
Major Plat Fee	$600.00	1	$600.00	$3,000.00
Addn'l. Lots No Roads	$50.00	0	$0.00	$1,150.00
Addn'l. Lots W/ Roads	$50.00	10	$500.00	$3,850.00
Per L.F. of Roads / Fee	$1.00	1	$1,780.00	$3,130.00
1.5% of Cost of / Construction Fee		1	$3,415.05	$60,481.42
25% / Additional / Submittal Fee		0	$0.00	$22,180.09
Re-Plat Fee	$250.00	2	$500.00	$2,500.00
Variance Request Fee	$200.00	4	$800.00	$2,200.00
OSSF Subdv. Review Fee	$150.00	7	$1,050.00	$4,800.00
OSSF Review Per Lot Fee	$10.00	10	$100.00	$1,000.00
Upgrade Misc	$75.00	0	$0.00	$0.00
OSSF Process. Fee (Inspect. Rpts.)	$5.00	841	$4,205.00	$18,490.00
Overdue Report Fee	$2.00	2130	$4,260.00	$9,056.00
Overdue OSSF Contract Fee	$25.00	30	$750.00	$4,200.00
NSF Check Fee	$30.00	1	$30.00	$30.00
2.50% Credit Card Fees	# of Trans.	57	$241.51	$1,382.22
Month End Final Calculations:			**$39,070.60**	**$250,430.89**

Additional Information:

Permits Refunded	**0**	
Addresses Issued	**78**	

***Special Note: Any entry with the ** symbol requires a $10.00 payment be made to the state for OSSF reasons.

	FY Comparison(s)	FY 2020/2021	FY 2019/2020	FY 2018/2019	FY 2017/2018	FY 2016/2017	FY 2015/2016	FY 2014/2015
Total Income for Month - February 2022	$ 30,070.60	$ 19,272.42	$ 30,327.13	$ 29,634.57	$ 16,036.97	$ 18,382.14	$ 18,498.90	$ 15,533.75
Total FY 2021/2022 Income YTD (as of February)	$ 250,430.89	$ 187,712.05	$ 152,298.74	$ 99,372.19	$ 100,625.58	$ 78,969.26	$ 82,297.54	$ 99,899.09

Walker County
Employee Accident / Injury Report
Commissioners Court – March 28, 2022

Date of Injury	Dept	Name	Location of Accident	Lost time Start Date	Cause	Injury	Brief description
2/16/22	Pct 3		Barn	N/A	Laceration	Laceration on left thumb	Cut thumb with grinder while removing bolts

DIANA L. MCRAE
WALKER COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
AND COUNTY ELECTIONS OFFICER
VOTER REGISTRATION AND ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

WEBSITE: www.co.walker.tx.us
Click on the "CURRENT ELECTIONS" quick button on homepage for the most current election information.

May 7, 2022 Constitutional Amendment Special Election

Please continue to watch our website for election updates

Deadline to Register to Vote	Thursday, April 7th
Early Voting In-Person	April 25th – May 3rd *(see details below)*
Last Day to Apply to Vote by Mail	Tuesday, April 26th *(see details below)*
Election Day	Saturday, May 7th

Note: This is NOT the Primary Runoff Election(s). The Runoff Election(s) will be held on Tuesday, May 24th.

EARLY VOTING INFORMATION |

Early Voting Location:	Walker County Annex, 1301 Sam Houston Ave., Ste. 101, Huntsville, TX 77340
Dates of Early Voting:	April 25, 2022 – May 3, 2022, Monday thru Friday
Times Polls are Open:	8:00 am – 5:00 pm
EXCEPTION(s):	There will be two twelve hour days during early voting: Monday, May 2nd and Tuesday, May 3rd | Early Voting Hours 7:00 am – 7:00 pm

ELECTION DAY | SATURDAY, MAY 7, 2022 **7:00 AM – 7:00 PM**

COUNTYWIDE ELECTION DAY POLL LOCATIONS:
Registered voters of Walker County can vote at ANY Election Day poll place.

WALKER COUNTY STORM SHELTER / VETERAN'S COMPLEX
455 SH 75 N, Huntsville, Texas 77320

NEW WAVERLY FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH
460 Fisher Street, New Waverly, Texas 77358

WALKER COUNTY ANNEX
1301 Sam Houston Ave., Ste. 101, Huntsville, Texas 77340

RIVERSIDE UNITED METHODIST CHURCH
2341 FM 980, Huntsville, Texas 77320

RATE SCHEDULE
WALKER COUNTY
March 16, 2022

TITLE	RATE
PRINCIPAL	200.00
SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER	175.00
PROJECT MANAGER	145.00
SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER	155.00
PROJECT ENGINEER	135.00
ENGINEER VI	150.00
ENGINEER V	140.00
ENGINEER III	110.00
ENGINEER II	105.00
DESIGNER VI	120.00
DESIGNER V	105.00
DESIGNER IV	95.00
DRAFTER III	80.00
DRAFTER I	50.00
BOOKKEEPER	85.00
SR. ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	85.00
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	65.00
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	60.00
SR. LAND SURVEY MANAGER	165.00
LAND SURVEY MANAGER I	125.00
SURVEYOR IN TRAINING II	95.00
SURVEY CHIEF OF PARTIES	105.00
SURVEY PARTY CHIEF	70.00
SURVEY TECHNICIAN I	55.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage	$0.585/Mile
Postage/Shipping	Cost + 10%
Paper Plot (B & W)	$0.67/S.F.
Paper Plot (Color)	$2.00/S.F.
Photo Copy/Laser Print (8.5”x11”) (B & W)	$0.15/Sheet
Photo Copy/Laser Print (8.5”x11”) (Color)	$0.60/Sheet
Photo Copy/Laser Print (8.5”x14”) (B&W)	$0.25/Sheet
Photo Copy/Laser Print (8.5”x14”) (Color)	$0.90/Sheet
Photo Copy/Laser Print (11”x17”) (B&W)	$0.56/Sheet
Photo Copy/Laser Print (11”x17”) (Color)	$2.25/Sheet

Subconsultants	Cost + 10%

VENDOR	Contract	ITEM	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED	COMMENTS
VFIS Insurance	Existing Insurance	FAS# 10352	1	ea	$1,683.00	$1,683.00	Estimate Value as $201,000 with equipment, not used for emergency response
Laerdal	BB 610-20	213-02155, SimMan Essential Medium with Reactive Eyes Manikin, LLEAP License, USB Headset/Mic, SpO2 Probe, Keyboard & Mouse, Consumables, Clothing, Carry Case, 1 Year Warranty	1	ea	$41,383.50	$41,383.50	Q-518418
Laerdal	BB 610-20	400-10201, Laptop, for use with LLEAP, Ultrasound, or as a Patient Monitor	1	ea	$1,865.90	$1,865.90	Q-518418
Laerdal	BB 610-20	400-29301, All In One Panel PC for use as an Instructor Computer with LLEAP software, or Plus Patient Monitor	1	ea	$2,364.10	$2,364.10	Q-518418
Laerdal	BB 610-20	151-945006, Defib Training Cable	1	ea	$133.48	$133.48	Q-518418
Laerdal	BB 610-20	185-50450, Zoll ShockLink Training Adapter	1	ea	$67.68	$67.68	Q-518418
Laerdal	BB 610-20	213-EDGS100, SimMan Essential Course Getting Started, 1 day Onsite for up to 8 participants, Course gives knowledge of the simulator and instructor device operations	1	ea	$3,050.30	$3,050.30	Q-518418
Laerdal	BB 610-20	213-B-VplusP-SMESS, ValuePlus SimMan Essential Platinum, Includes: Installation, Extended Warranty, Loaner Coverage, & Preventative Maintenance Onsite	1	ea	$11,112.80	$11,112.80	Q-518418
Laerdal	BB 610-20	Shipping	1	ea	$506.84	$506.84	Q-518418
Laerdal	BB 610-20	25000033, Laerdal Airway Management Trainer	5	ea	$2,067.12	$10,335.60	Q-519401
Laerdal	BB 610-20	250-00250, Infant Airway Management Trainer	5	ea	$674.96	$3,374.80	Q-519401
Laerdal	BB 610-20	261-01001, Cricoid Stick Trainer	2	ea	$538.56	$1,077.12	Q-519401
Laerdal	BB 610-20	270-00001T, Male Multi-Venous IV Training Arm Kit (M)	2	ea	$681.12	$1,362.24	Q-519401
Laerdal	BB 610-20	LIM-80100, Prompt Flex Birthing Simulator-Standard	1	ea	$5,683.04	$5,683.04	Q-519401
Laerdal	BB 610-20	Shipping	1	ea	$221.60	$221.60	Q-519401
iSimulate USA	?	REALITi-Plus (AHA) K-RPLUS, Includes: 1 REALITi Software with 1 Premium Screen (ZOLLX), Hard Case, Carry Case, Simulation Lead Set (Adult), USB Hub, Protective Controller Hard Cover, 12.9" Monitor Tablet, 10.2" Controller Tablet, Wi-Fi Router, Portable Battery Backup, Configuration & Set Up, 1 Year Support, Shipping Inculded	1	ea	$8,995.00	$8,995.00	Qutoe# 10914

iSimulate USA	?	CPR-Module M-CPR, Includes: CPR Module Software, CPR Wristband x2, CPR Censor x2, CPR Clip, CPR Pluck	1	ea	$1,495.00	$1,495.00	Qutoe# 10914
iSimulate USA	?	ZOLL EMV+ Ventillator Screen M-SZEMV, The simulated critical care ventilator "Zoll EMV+" is an optional premium branded screen simulation that works with the REALITi360 patient monitor simulation system by iSimulate	1	ea	$995.00	$995.00	Qutoe# 10914
Schoolhealth.com	Sourcewll Omnia AEPA	1030512, Bleeding Control Skills Training Kit-Advanced with Wound Packing Simulator	1	ea	$2,820.99	$2,820.99	Teach upto 20 Students the necessary life-saving skills of bleeding control
Code 1	?	1194, Black Case for Task Trainer	2	ea	$29.50	$59.00	Online
Code 1	?	1193, TrueClot Wound Packing Task Trainer Wound Type: Knife/Stab Wound	1	ea	$425.00	$425.00	Online
Code 1	?	1193, TrueClot Wound Packing Task Trainer Wound Type: LG Caliber GSW Wound	1	ea	$425.00	$425.00	Online
					TOTAL	$99,436.99	

K & K Construction, Inc.

13757 FM 1097 East
Willis, Texas 77378

Phone: 936-856-2335
Fax: 936-856-9677

March 8th, 2022

Dear Valued Customer,

We would like to first thank you for choosing K&K Construction as a supplier for your business needs. While we strive to manage costs and subsequent price increases to our customers, changes within the industry require us to make certain price adjustments. Effective March 15th, 2022, there will be a 7.5% fuel charge added to all future invoices.

We greatly appreciate your business and look forward to working together in the future. Should you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to reach out to us.

Respectfully,

Darryl Pitcock
President
K & K Construction Inc

Respectfully,

Barbara Bason
Administrative Assistant
K & K Construction
13757 E FM 1097 Rd
Willis, TX 77378
936-856-2335 ext.21

RECEIVED
MAR 0 8 2022
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Vulcan Materials Company

Truck Fuel Surcharge

As we start the 2022 year, our industry continues to work through many different challenges. One of the major challenges we are facing is the availability and rising costs of trucking. Accordingly, we are implementing the below trucking fuel surcharges that will go into effect March 1, 2022 for Texas.

The fuel surcharge will go into effect when the price of on-road diesel surpasses the $3.24 mark on the EIA Gulf Coast PADD 3 index. The freight rate will be increased by 1% for every $.05 move in the price of fuel, starting at $3.25 per gallon. The surcharge will be updated on the last Tuesday of every month.

Note: The fuel surcharge will be a 100% pass through to the hauler

To check the current price please go to http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel and check the Gulf Coast region table.

If you have questions or concerns about existing projects or bids, please contact your local sales representative.

Paul Madewell
Director of Transportation
Statewide Transport LLC
Vulcan Logistics, LLC

SWD Fuel Surcharge Table							
Fuel Price							
$3.25 - $3.29	1%		**$3.90 - $3.94**	14%		**$4.55 - $4.59**	27%
$3.30 - $3.34	2%		**$3.95 - $3.99**	15%		**$4.60 - $4.64**	28%
$3.35 - $3.39	3%		**$4.00 - $4.04**	16%		**$4.65 - $4.69**	29%
$3.40 - $3.44	4%		**$4.05 - $4.09**	17%		**$4.70 - $4.74**	30%
$3.45 - $3.49	5%		**$4.10 - $4.14**	18%		**$4.75 - $4.79**	31%
$3.50 - $3.54	6%		**$4.15 - $4.19**	19%		**$4.80 - $4.84**	32%
$3.55 - $3.59	7%		**$4.20 - $4.24**	20%		**$4.85 - $4.89**	33%
$3.60 - $3.64	8%		**$4.25 - $4.29**	21%		**$4.90 - $4.94**	34%
$3.65 - $3.69	9%		**$4.30 - $4.34**	22%		**$4.95 - $4.99**	35%
$3.70 - $3.74	10%		**$4.35 - $4.39**	23%		**$5.00 - $5.04**	36%
$3.75 - $3.79	11%		**$4.40 - $4.44**	24%		**$5.05 - $5.09**	37%
$3.80 - $3.84	12%		**$4.45 - $4.49**	25%		**$5.10 - $5.14**	38%
$3.85 - $3.89	13%		**$4.50 - $4.54**	26%		**$5.15 - $5.19**	39%

WALKER COUNTY
PURCHASING OFFICE

Email: purchasing@co.walker.tx.us * Telephone (936) 436-4937 * www.co.walker.tx.us

C2360-19-005 ROAD MATERIALS
AMENDMENT
FUEL ADJUSTMENTS

Due to several request for fuel surcharges, Walker County would like to offer a reprieve in relation to the fluctuation of fuel costs that our country is currently experiencing. The current awarded solicitation C2360-19-005 for Road Materials B (12) states*: It shall be the responsibility of the successful bidder to notify the County Purchasing Office at once, indicating the specific regulation which requires such alterations, including any price adjustments occasioned thereby, or to cancel said contract*. Walker County Commissioner's Court approved the following Amendment on March 28, 2022.

A fuel adjustment will be allowed to the delivery price only as fluctuations in diesel prices occur in substantial increments as listed on the Energy Information Administration website, the Official Energy Statistics from the United States Government at https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_pri_gnd_a_epd2d_pte_dpgal_w.htm for Weekly Retail On-Highway Diesel Prices using the Gulf Coast Region. The baseline price will be the average price on this site for February 2022 of $3.804.

Product: Diesel - All Types Period: Monthly

Download Series History | Definitions, Sources & Notes

Show Data By: Product / Area — Graph / Clear

	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22
U.S.	3.384	3.612	3.727	3.641	3.724	4.032
East Coast (PADD1)	3.348	3.589	3.702	3.626	3.720	4.077
New England (PADD 1A)	3.293	3.494	3.659	3.638	3.711	4.047
Central Atlantic (PADD 1B)	3.495	3.730	3.853	3.802	3.880	4.224
Lower Atlantic (PADD 1C)	3.260	3.512	3.611	3.515	3.622	3.990
Midwest (PADD 2)	3.296	3.554	3.624	3.505	3.594	3.891
Gulf Coast (PADD 3)	3.116	3.361	3.471	3.361	3.463	3.804

Product: Diesel - All Types Period: Weekly

Download Series History | Definitions, Sources & Notes

Show Data By: Product / Area — Graph / Clear

	02/14/22	02/21/22	02/28/22	03/07/22	03/14/22	03/21/22
U.S.	4.019	4.055	4.104	4.849	5.250	5.134
East Coast (PADD1)	4.063	4.112	4.161	4.970	5.334	5.179
New England (PADD 1A)	4.007	4.076	4.158	4.815	5.231	5.125
Central Atlantic (PADD 1B)	4.210	4.278	4.309	5.093	5.474	5.303
Lower Atlantic (PADD 1C)	3.980	4.014	4.069	4.919	5.264	5.110
Midwest (PADD 2)	3.884	3.905	3.968	4.649	5.044	4.959
Gulf Coast (PADD 3)	3.785	3.830	3.872	4.703	5.110	4.964

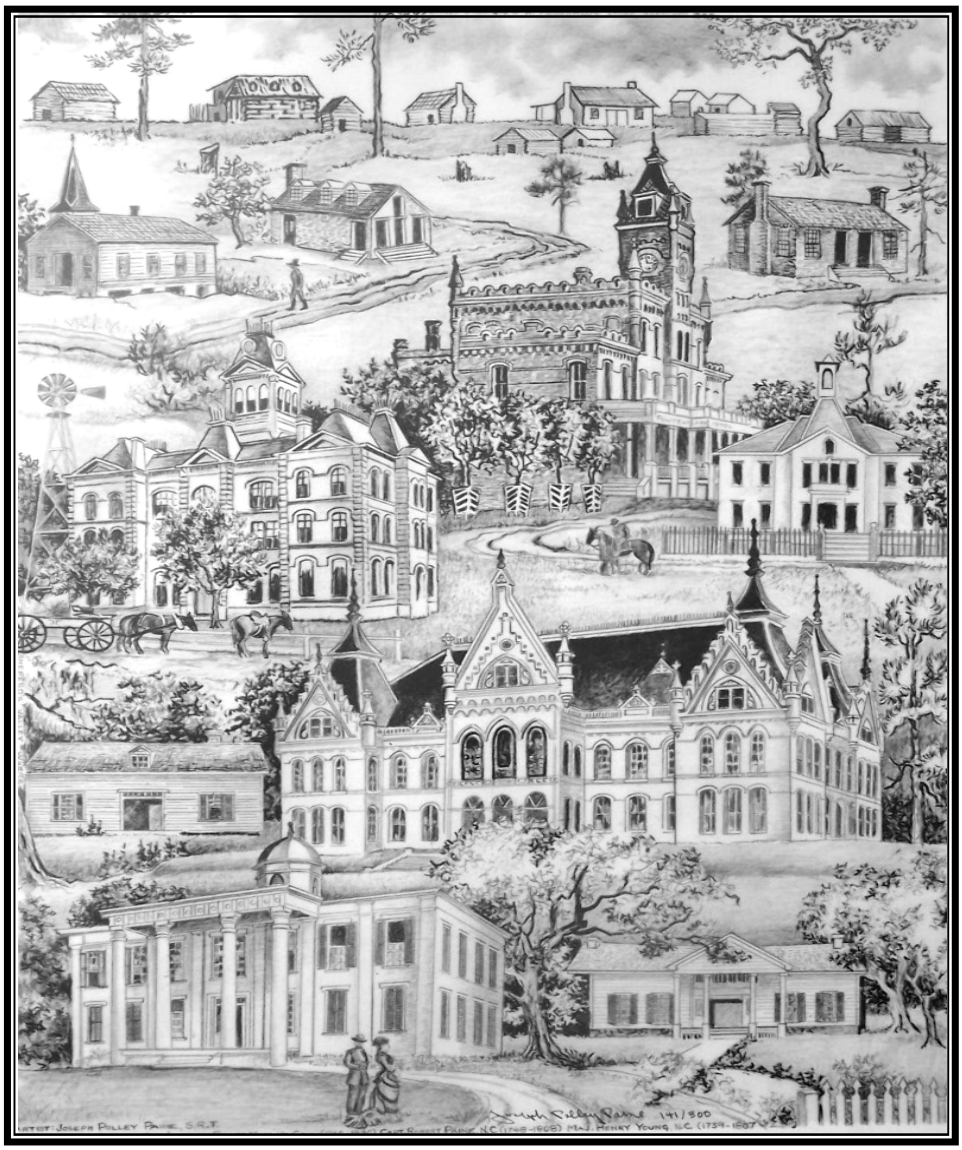
The allowable fuel adjustment will be calculated by subtracting the baseline price from the posted price the week of invoiced date and a 4% adjustment on the delivery price for every 20 cents increase or decrease from the baseline price will be applied. If the difference is less than 20 cents, no adjustment will be applied.

This amendment will be effective 3/28/22 - 9/30/22. I/We hereby acknowledge acceptance of this amendment to the current contract C2360-19-005 Road Materials. *If you do not agree please notify my office in writing of the reasons for denial of this request.

Company:_____Signed: _____

Date: _____ Print Name: _____

Walker County, Texas



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

Shown on the cover and copied with permission of the artist, Mr. Joseph Polley Paine, is a reproduction of a lithograph he did for Huntsville's Bicentennial in 1976.

JOSEPH POLLEY PAINE'S "Early Architecture of Huntsville"
is what the artist calls "Documentary art".

Across the top is a reproduction of Bollaert's sketch of Huntsville made in December, 1843. Englishman William Bollaert came to Texas, at General Sam Houston's invitation, to study the possibility of attracting immigrants. Bollaert's diary of his visit to Huntsville read, "Three miles brought us to Huntsville, situated on a pine height. This town was commenced in 1836, but made little progress until 1842 when Mr. MacDonald gave an impetus to building. On entering the town is observed a planter's exchange, Gibbs Grocery, Huntsville Hotel… Mr. MacDonald, besides a very large and comfortable residence, has built a brick store, the upper part devoted to a Masonic Lodge. A large brick building for girls and boys schools is now building and many other improvements going on."

Next in the artwork is the Cumberland Presbyterian Church erected in 1839. The Christian congregation purchased the property in 1868.

The third structure is MacDonald's (sometimes spelled McDonald's) brick store and Masonic Hall. It was redrawn from an 1844 map of the city.

The Huntsville Academy, also from the map of 1844, is right of the tower. The structure at the left is the third building used as the Walker County Courthouse. This building in 1888, was razed by fire.

The large building facing the right portion of the drawing is the original building in the state prison system. The building, along with several others in Huntsville, was "remodeled" or "modernized" and the tower was removed. This building was revamped in 1942.

At the right is Andrews Female College, a Methodist institution built in 1852, which later became public school property in 1879 and a frame building, was put on the same site.

Built in the 1840's, Henderson Yoakum's home at Shepherd's Valley was where Yoakum wrote his "History of Texas." The history was published in 1855. Dog run style houses had a hall through the center 20 feet wide. On each side of the open hall were two 20 by 20 foot rooms. The sills of the hand-hewn logs were sixty feet long and three feet thick.

Now known as Old Main, the Sam Houston Normal Institute was dedicated in 1890. (Lost to fire on February 12, 1982)

The Austin College building behind the Normal Institute was dedicated in 1851 as a Presbyterian school. The Bell Tower shown in Mr. Paine's Lithograph is now at the Austin College in Sherman, Texas and is rung at graduation there. This building was the main structure at Sam Houston Normal Institute from 1879 to 1890.

The final structure in the Bicentennial work is Sam Houston's home, "Woodlands", which was built in 1847.

Artist Paine was assisted in his research by Mrs. Josephine Bush, keeper of the books in the Thompson Room of Sam Houston State University Library.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Prepared by:

County Auditor Department


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Page Number
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	11 – 14
Organizational Chart	15
List of Principal Officials	16
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	17
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	21 – 23
Management's Discussion and Analysis	25 – 35
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	39
Statement of Activities	41
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	42 – 43
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	45
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	46 – 47
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	48
Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Fund	49
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Fund	50
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	51
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	52
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	53
Notes to Financial Statements	55 – 77

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance − Budget and Actual − General Fund ..... 81 − 91

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance − Budget and Actual − Road and Bridge Fund ..... 93 − 95

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance − Budget and Actual − Walker County EMS Fund 97

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance − Budget and Actual − Grants and Contracts Fund ..... 99 − 101

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios ..... 102 - 103

Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions 104

Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios − Retiree Health Care Benefit Plan 105

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:

Combining Balance Sheet − Nonmajor Governmental Funds ..... 110 - 115

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Nonmajor Governmental Funds ..... 116 − 121

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − County Records Management and Preservation Fund 123

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − County Records Preservation II Fund 124

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund 125

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − County Clerk Records Archive Fund 126

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − District Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund 127

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − District Clerk Rider Fund 128

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − District Clerk Archive Fund 129

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − County Jury Fee Fund 130

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
Court Reporter Service Fund 131

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
County Law Library Fund 132

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
Courthouse Security Fund 133

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
Justice Courts Building Security Fund 134

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
Justice Courts Technology Fund 135

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
JP Truancy Prevention and Diversion Fund 136

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
County Specialty Court Programs Fund 137

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
County and District Courts Technology Fund 138

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
Child Abuse Prevention Fund 139

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual
District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement Fund 140

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
Pretrial Intervention Program Fund 141

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
District Attorney Forfeiture Fund 142

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund 143

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
Sheriff Forfeiture Fund 144

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund 145

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual −
DOJ Equitable Sharing Fund 146

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − Elections Equipment Fund 147

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract Fund 149

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − Juvenile Grant Fund ..... 150 - 151

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances − Budget and Actual − Debt Service Fund 155

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position − All Fiduciary Funds ..... 158 − 159

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position − All Fiduciary Funds ..... 160 − 161

STATISTICAL SECTION

	Table	
Net Position by Component	1	164 − 165
Changes in Net Position	2	166 − 169
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	3	171
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	172 - 173
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	5	174 − 175
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source	6	177
Taxable Assessed Value by Grouping	7	178 − 179
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	8	180 − 181
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments	9	183
Principal Property Taxpayers	10	185
Property Tax Levies and Collections	11	186 − 187
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	12	188
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	13	189
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	14	191
Legal Debt Margin Information	15	192 − 193
Demographic and Economic Statistics	16	194
Principal Employers	17	195
Full-Time-Equivalent Employees by Function	18	196 − 197
Operating Indicators by Function	19	198 - 199
Capital Assets by Function	20	200 - 201

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards* ..... 205 - 206

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards ..... 207 - 208

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards ..... 209 - 211

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards 212

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs 213

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings 214


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

INTRODUCTORY SECTION


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY AUDITOR
1301 Sam Houston Avenue Room 206 Huntsville, Texas 77320 (936) 436-4948

March 17, 2021

The Honorable District Judges of the 12th and 278th Districts
The Honorable Commissioners' Court
Walker County, Texas

Gentlemen:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of Walker County, Texas, for the year ended September 30, 2021, is submitted herewith. This report was prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and is in compliance with Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated (VTCA) Local Government Code. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation including all disclosures rests with the County. I believe the data as presented is accurate in all material aspects and presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of Walker County as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the County's financial activity have been included.

Walker County's financial statements have been audited by Pattillo, Brown & Hill, LLP. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Walker County for the year ended September 30, 2021 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Walker County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Walker County was part of a broader, federally and/or state mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and/or state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audits engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal control and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and/or state awards. The Single Audit report is in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, which superseded *OMB Circular A-133* and other related documents, the *Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards,* and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*. Information related to this single audit, including a Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and/or State Awards, the independent auditors' reports on internal controls and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and a Schedule of Findings are included in this report. GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Walker County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

Walker County, created in 1846, covers approximately 810 square miles in the rolling hills of the East Texas Pineywoods and according to 2020 census serves a population of approximately 76,400. Walker

County is located approximately 60 miles north of metropolitan Houston and 165 miles south of metropolitan Dallas/Fort Worth. Interstate 45 runs through the County.

The financial reporting entity of Walker County includes all the funds of the County. The County provides a full range of services including police protection, legal and judicial services, and maintenance of roads and bridges. The transactions of all elected county, district and precinct officers are also included. Although these officials are responsible solely to the electorate, the officials receive funding for the operation of their departments from the Commissioners' Court, which has discretion over those expenditures.

The County operates under the Commissioners' Court form of elected government and is a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its boundaries. Policy and decision making authority are vested in the Commissioners' Court, which consists of the County Judge and four Commissioners. This Court is responsible for adopting the budget, appointing committees, and overseeing the general business of the County. The Commissioners, as well as the Judge, are elected to four-year terms with alternate elections every two years so that the court will contain senior members.

In addition to law enforcement, judicial, and infrastructure expenditures, Walker County funds other services. Additional services include fire protection and comprehensive 911 dispatch operations. Dispatch operations are provided by interlocal agreements between Walker County and the City of Huntsville. Volunteer fire departments within the County also receive financial support from the County. In addition, Emergency Medical Services are provided.

Local Economic Condition and Outlook

Walker County provides access to the highly popular Sam Houston National Forest where rich vegetation and numerous lakes allow visitors to participate in activities such as fishing, camping, and hiking. Also, Walker County visitors and residents alike enjoy the scenery provided by the world's tallest statue of an American hero; the 67-foot high replica of Sam Houston known as *A Tribute to Courage*. Meanwhile, indoor entertainment can be found at the Sam Houston Memorial Museum, the Texas Prison Museum, and a variety of cultural and sporting events offered by Sam Houston State University, in Huntsville. The H.E.A.R.T.S Veteran's Museum of Texas is located adjacent to Interstate 45.

The county seat is Huntsville, Texas. Two other municipalities located within the County include the City of New Waverly and the City of Riverside. Walker County has abundant wildlife and contains approximately 54,000 acres of the Sam Houston National Forest within its boundaries. Lake Livingston, a popular attraction, borders the County's eastern boundary while Lake Conroe rests on the southern boundary. The rural setting, with access to the outdoors, recreational facilities, and urban amenities, provides Walker County citizens and tourists with much enjoyment year round.

Walker County's estimated population is 76,400. State and local government are significant sources of employment for this area while additional hiring focuses on agribusiness, forest production, and timber industries due to the vast number of natural resources available.

The unemployment rate in the County for 2021 was 7.7%, compared with the state unemployment rate of 6.6% and national unemployment rate of 5.9%. This county rate compares to 8.0%, for the prior year according to information provided by the Texas Workforce Commission. Walker County has traditionally had very stable employment, due primarily to an economy based on employment at Sam Houston State University and Texas Department of Criminal Justice. The State's prison system is headquartered in Walker County with seven major facilities housing an estimated 12,412 inmates. Sam Houston State University, also located in Walker County, reported an enrollment of approximately 21,612 students for the fall of 2021 as compared to 21,837 for 2020.

Despite the pandemic and unemployment numbers, overall Walker County revenues remained stable. In FY 20/21, building permits were up from the prior year and the trend continues thru the current date. Sales tax revenues were up during the fiscal year covered by this report and continues in to the current year. Expenditures related to the pandemic were covered by Federal funds received not causing a negative effect on Fund Balance. There is a stable enrollment rate at Sam Houston State University. The economic outlook is a moving target and not easily defined at any one moment during this pandemic. Fund Balance for the County is strong. There is recently approved Federal legislation with targeted monies for individuals, and businesses. Walker County will receive a total of $14,173,281. Half of this amount was received in FY 21 with the remainder expected in July of FY 2022 to be spent for designated purposes defined under the *State and Local Coronavirus Fiscal Recovery Funds* legislation, part of the American Rescue Plan Act.

The H.E.A.R.T.S Veteran's Museum of Texas, a local 501(c)(3) organization, has built a museum collection over the last 15 years to commemorate and honor U.S. military veterans from all branches of service. In order to provide a facility to house the collection, the State Legislature authorized an allocation to Walker County through the General Land Office. The 12,500 sq. ft. facility is adjacent to the County Storm Shelter project located on a five acre site located at 445 SH 75 S, in Huntsville, Texas.

Long-term financial planning. Walker County issued $20,000,000 in Certificates of Obligation in 2012 for construction of a new jail facility. This followed several years of planning and discussion. A tax rate increase was necessary to pay the debt. The jail was finished and occupied in May 2014.

Monies are also included in the budget for continuing improvements to bridges and water way crossings. The County intends to continue with improving roads and bridges. The Commissioners in a joint effort over the past several years have been able to procure equipment necessary to seal-coat roads with high traffic and high maintenance needs. This has improved the accessibility of property and decreased labor-intensive maintenance in these areas. The budget allocations for the last several years included funds to supplement the road maintenance funds.

Walker County continues to support the rural water supply programs throughout the County, which have greatly enhanced services to rural county residents. These projects are funded through federal community development pass-through grants.

Emergency planning and public safety. Walker County continues its focus on enhanced service related to public safety and a high level of preparedness for emergencies. An emergency notification system (Code Red) is in place as well as an updated public safety radio system, enhancing interoperability for all public safety/emergency management. The Code Red system allows for telephone notification of citizens about situations that may affect public safety. The County Judge acts as the Director of the Office of Emergency Management (OEM). He is assisted by an Emergency Management Coordinator, a Deputy Coordinator, a volunteer Director of Communications and a Donations Manager. The Emergency Operations Center (EOC), a joint operations center with the Cities of Huntsville, New Waverly and Riverside has been upgraded in many areas. The communications area of the EOC is at its highest level of inter-operability. Walker County EOC has a radio tower and radio system for contact with not only local jurisdictions but also state agencies. Walker County has adopted the NIMS system for running the EOC during an emergency.

Walker County is very proactive in searching for sources of revenues from granting agencies and monies available thru the state and federal government. Walker County is also very involved in several interagency public safety task forces and budgeting for grant match needs is a high priority budget item as is funding the personnel needed to address public safety concerns. The Sheriff's Department is very involved in the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force (OCDETF), which is expanded even nationwide, to reduce the flow of illicit drugs and drug proceeds of major trafficking organizations. They also participate in the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program (HIDTA), which operates in areas determined to be critical drug trafficking regions of the United States. Walker County works with Montgomery County on the Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (AutoTheft) to combat vehicle theft and burglary through enforcement, prevention and education initiatives. Walker County applies for funds through the Homeland Security Grant Program to purchase necessary equipment to help law enforcement achieve a National Preparedness Goal of a secure and resilient nation. The Sheriff Department also works with the City of Huntsville in sharing funds awarded through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program (JAG) for necessary equipment and software for law enforcement. The Walker County Sheriff's Office has been able to remain above the State average on crime clearance.

Walker County operates a shelter that was funded from FEMA and ORCA monies in previous years. Walker County continues to maintain and update information to Walker County maps for use by emergency medical services, fire departments, and communications providers among others. As this project progresses, the citizens of Walker County are expected to see more efficient emergency services due to the standardized addressing system as well as have access to updated and more accurate maps.

Internal Controls. Internal controls are management tools designed to help management meet its responsibilities and achieve its objectives. Basic objectives include meeting requirements of the offices as set out in state statute with effectiveness and efficiency (achieving the purpose of the department and county and making good use of the resources entrusted to Walker County elected officials and department heads). While management is primarily responsible for internal controls, the governing body plays a role in assisting management in fulfilling its duties. Commissioners Court, the governing body of the County, has adopted policies and procedures to aid in this process. An internal audit function is funded in the budget and regular internal audits are conducted with the focus on internal controls put in place by management/elected officials of the various departments of the County. Reports are regularly presented to the elected officials and/department heads and Commissioners Court. Inherent limitations are associated with internal controls. Cost considerations often prevent management from installing the most desirable system including budget limitations not allowing for the desired segregation of duties; internal controls are potentially subject to management and employee override; and the risk of collusion exists. In County government another limitation is that most department heads are elected officials and state statute grants limited authority to the governing body to direct procedures and operations of an elected official.

Financial Polices and impact on current period financial statements. The County has the policy of funding all on-going costs with revenues generated in the current year. During the budget process each year fund balances are reviewed and generally one-time and capital costs are funded from available funds (fund balance). Contingency is also historically funded from available funds. The budgeted collections rate in the budget for current property taxes in past years has been budgeted in the 94% - 96% range. Collections have historically been in the 95% - 97% range. For the past several years, collections have been budgeted at 94% due to the volatile economy; however collections have remained stable. In the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, as in previous years, one-time costs were funded with funds available in fund balance. There last tax increase was in 2013 followed by no tax increases in 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2021. In the fiscal year that begins October 1, 2022, a tax rate of $0.4799 was adopted, a rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate but is less the FY 2021 actual rate. The total budget for FY 21/22 that began October 1, 2021 is $43,227,188 compared to the original budget of $39,343,885 for the FY 20/21 year covered by this report, an increase of $3,883,304. The increase in the FY 2022 budget is primarily for increased salaries for law enforcement, Emergency Medical Services and other employees to retain employees and be competitive with local and surrounding communities. A salary study is currently underway.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Walker County for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. This was the twenty fifth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

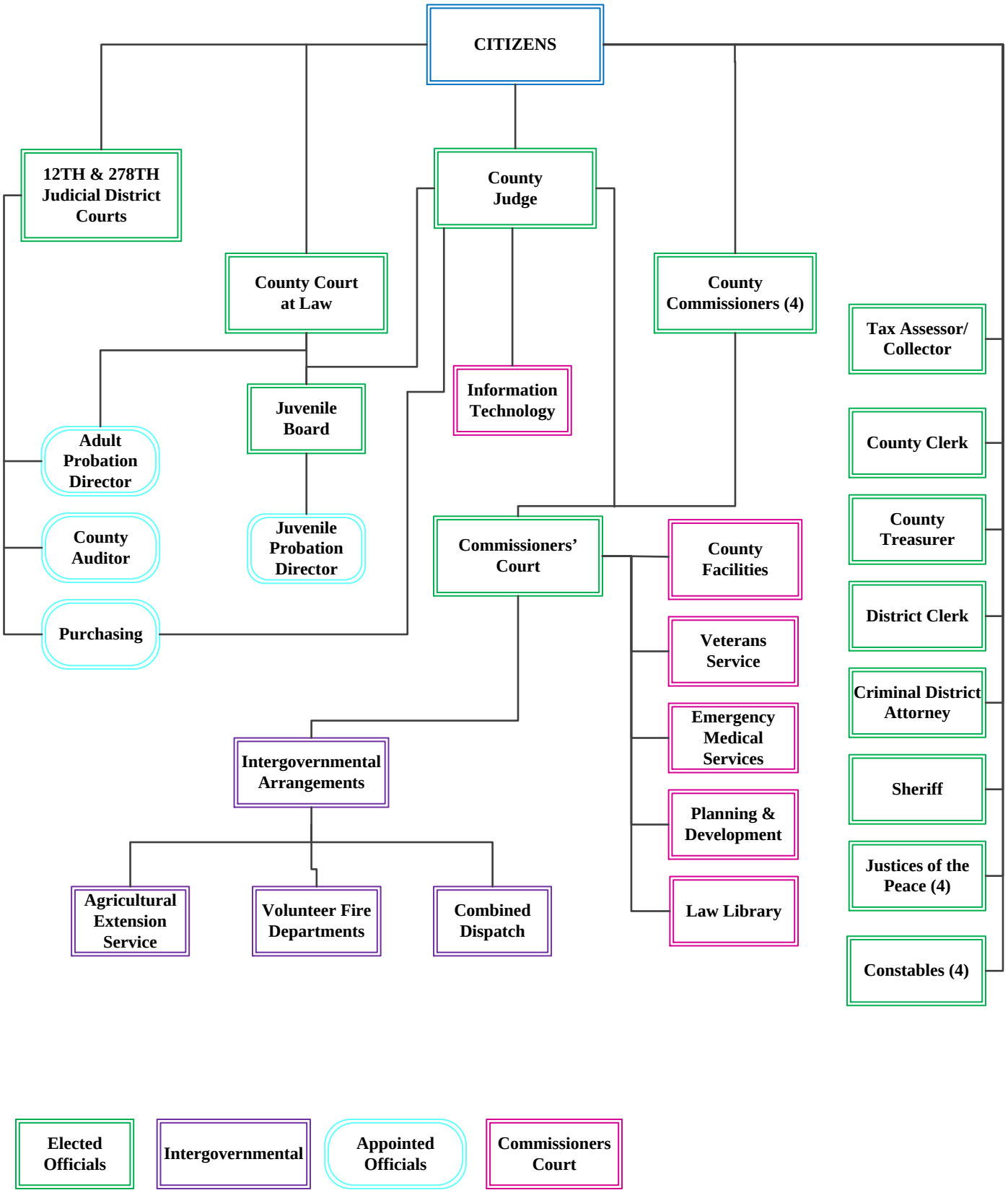
Acknowledgements. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the County Auditor's Office. I would like to express my appreciation to everyone in the office for their loyal and dedicated service. I would also like to commend the members of the Commissioners' Court for conducting the financial operations of Walker County in a responsible manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Patricia Allen, CPA, CGFM
County Auditor

Walker County, Texas
Organization



Walker County

Principal Officials

Commissioner's Court

Name	Office
Robert D. Pierce, II	County Judge
Danny Kuykendall	Commissioner, Precinct 1
Ronnie White	Commissioner, Precinct 2
Bill Daugette, Jr.	Commissioner, Precinct 3
Jimmy Henry	Commissioner, Precinct 4

Elected Officials

Name	Office
David Moorman	Judge, 12th Judicial District Court
Hal Ridley	Judge, 278th Judicial District Court
Tracy Sorensen	Judge, County Court at Law
Diana McRae	Tax Assessor/Collector
Amy Klawinsky	County Treasurer
Robyn Flowers	District Clerk
Kari French	County Clerk
Clint McRae	Sheriff
Will Durham	Criminal District Attorney
Steve Fisher	Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1
John Payne	Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2
Mark Holt	Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3
Stephen Cole	Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4
John Hooks	Constable, Precinct 1
Shane Loosier	Constable, Precinct 2
Steve Hill	Constable, Precinct 3
Gene Bartee	Constable, Precinct 4

Appointed Officials

Name	Office
Patricia Allen	County Auditor
Kristin Hunter	Director, Adult Probation
Jill Saumell	Director, Juvenile Probation
Mike Williford	Purchasing Agent

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Walker County Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

FINANCIAL SECTION


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

PB&H

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
401 West State Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901 | pbhcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable County Judge
and Commissioners' Court of Walker County
Huntsville, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Walker County, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Walker County, Texas' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Walker County, Texas' management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

OFFICE LOCATIONS
TEXAS | Waco | Temple | Hillsboro | Houston
NEW MEXICO | Albuquerque

AICPA
GAQC Member

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Walker County, Texas, as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter – Change in Accounting Principle

As described in the notes to the financial statements, in fiscal year 2021 the County adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities.* Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and required supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Walker County, Texas' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, statistical section, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by ***Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 17, 2022, on our consideration of Walker County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Walker County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 17, 2022


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

The following discussion and analysis of Walker County, Texas' financial performance provides an overview of Walker County, Texas' financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2021. Please read this discussion and analysis in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and Walker County, Texas' financial statements, which follow this section. Walker County, Texas has prepared this financial report in compliance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34 and GASB 54 and amendments thereafter.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- On a government-wide basis, the liabilities and deferred inflows of Walker County, Texas exceeded its assets and deferred outflows at the close of its most recent fiscal year by $2,279,988 (net position). The unrestricted net position is a negative ($11,962,454). Governments are required to reduce their net position by the unfunded liability for future payments to the employee's retirement system, even though, annual funding requirements are being met. Governments are also required to reduce their net position by the unfunded liability for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB). Unrestricted net position is the amount that may be used to meet the ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The County's net investment in capital assets equaled $6,724,724 and restricted net position for debt or grants or by legislation, totaled $2,957,742.

- On a government-wide basis for governmental activities, Walker County, Texas had expenses net of program revenue of $24,410,409. General revenues of $27,536,759 were $3,126,350 greater than expenses net of program revenue. The change in unrestricted is primarily due to the increase in net pension and OPEB liabilities.

- The General Fund, on a current financial resource basis (fund level), reported a positive net change in fund balance of $4,565,979 as compared to a budgeted reduction of $3,210,730, approximately ½ of the amount the result of not spending multiyear budgeted project funds, expenditures less than budget and revenues over budget.

- As of September 30, 2021, unassigned fund balance in the General Fund was $12,556,250. The total unassigned Fund Balance for the prior year was $9,299,766.

- Unassigned Fund balance as a percentage of expenditures for the General Fund is 56%, an amount that exceeds the minimum requirement goal (16.67%) set by Commissioners' Court. The adopted budget for FY 2021 included use of fund balance for one-time expenditures. The amount included in the FY 2021 budget is classified as Fund Balance Assigned for Subsequent Budget in the financial report and is not included in the Unassigned Fund Balance number mentioned above. See Note B and Note L for a discussion of the Fund Balance classifications.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis narrative is intended to serve as an introduction to Walker County, Texas' basic financial statements. Walker County, Texas' Annual Comprehensive Financial Report consists of five sections: introductory, financial, supplementary, statistical, and compliance. The financial section of this report has five components - independent auditors' report, management's discussion and analysis (this narrative), the basic financial statements, required supplementary information, and combining statements and budget comparisons as supplementary information.

Basic Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements.

The primary focus of these financial statements is on both Walker County, Texas as a whole (government-wide financial statements) and individual parts of Walker County, Texas (fund financial statements). The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about Walker County, Texas' overall financial status. The fund financial statements, on the other hand, focus on individual parts of Walker County, Texas and provide more detail of Walker County, Texas' operations than the government-wide financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements — The government-wide financial statements report information about Walker County, Texas as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position and the statement of activities, which are the government-wide statements, report information about Walker County, Texas as a whole and about its activities in a way that helps answer whether Walker County, Texas is in a better or worse financial position as a result of the current year's activity. The statement of net position presents information on all of the assets and liabilities of Walker County, Texas with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial condition of Walker County, Texas is improving or deteriorating. Other non-financial factors, such as Walker County, Texas' property tax base and the condition of Walker County, Texas' infrastructure, need to be considered to assess the overall health of Walker County, Texas. These statements include all assets and liabilities on the accrual basis of accounting.

The statement of activities presents information showing how Walker County, Texas' net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows (cash is received or paid). Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave.) Again, this reflects the accrual method of accounting, rather than the modified accrual basis that is used in the fund level financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements of a government distinguish functions that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business activities). Walker County, Texas has no business type activities. Services provided by Walker County, Texas reported as governmental activities include general government, financial, judicial, public safety, correction and rehabilitation, health and welfare, culture and education, public transportation, and interest and fiscal charges. Walker County, Texas' financial statements include only the primary government and do not include other governments or component units such as a county hospital or school district.

Fund Financial Statements — A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Walker County, Texas, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Traditional users of government financial statements will find the fund financial statement presentation more familiar. The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about Walker County, Texas' most significant funds, rather than Walker County, Texas as a whole. Funds of Walker County, Texas are divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds — Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statement. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near term financing requirements. Walker County, Texas' basic services are included in the governmental funds. The governmental funds financial statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps readers of the financial statements determine the availability of financial resources to fund Walker County, Texas' major programs. Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Walker County, Texas' report includes thirty-five individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Grants and Contracts Fund, Road and Bridge Fund, and the EMS Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the thirty other funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements beginning on page 107.

Walker County, Texas adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its governmental funds except for the Sherriff Commissary Fund that was reclassified during Fiscal Year 2021. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the general fund and other funds to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found beginning on page 42.

Proprietary Funds — There are two types of proprietary funds, enterprise funds and internal service funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Walker County, Texas does not currently have any enterprise funds.

Internal service funds are used by some state and local governments to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the unit's various functions. They may be used for such things as a central garage or for its management of information systems. Walker County, Texas has one internal service fund, the retiree health insurance fund. The financial statements for this fund can be found beginning on page 49.

Fiduciary Funds — Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of these funds are not available to support Walker County, Texas' programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. Walker County, Texas is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets which are held by Walker County, Texas as an agent, pending distribution to authorized recipients. Walker County, Texas currently maintains custodial funds only. As an example, the County Clerk and District Clerk each function in a fiduciary capacity.

Notes to the Financial Statements — The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 55 to 77 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information — In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning Walker County, Texas. Walker County, Texas adopts an annual budget for its General Fund and special revenue funds including its Road and Bridge Fund. Required supplementary information begins on page 81 of this report. Budgetary comparison schedules have been prepared to demonstrate compliance with the budget for the General Fund, Road and Bridge Fund, EMS Fund and the Grants and Contracts Fund. The County also presents a schedule of funding progress for its pension plan and its OPEB plan as required. Information for the Non-Major Governmental Funds begins on page 107.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Below is condensed financial information for the fiscal year 2021 with comparative data for 2020. The following schedule focuses on the net position of Walker County, Texas as a whole and gives data as of September 30th (Walker County, Texas' fiscal year end date) of each year.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS' NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities					
	2021		2020		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Cash, Cash Equivalents, & Investments	$ 33,573,946	56%	$ 24,171,055	40%	$ 9,402,891	39%
Receivables and Prepaids	5,426,207	9%	4,666,889	12%	759,318	16%
Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	19,452,802	34%	20,254,541	48%	(801,739)	-4%
Total Assets	58,452,955	99%	49,092,485	100%	9,360,470	
Deferred Outflows of Resources	9,377,680		4,817,695		4,559,985	
Current Liabilities	8,600,827	13%	3,719,059	9%	4,881,768	131%
Noncurrent Liabilities	57,610,018	87%	52,288,526	91%	5,321,492	10%
Total Liabilities	66,210,845	100%	56,007,585	100%	10,203,260	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,899,778		3,425,841		473,937	
Net Position:						
Net Investment In Capital Assets	6,724,724		6,359,402		365,322	
Restricted	2,957,742		2,640,864		316,878	
Unrestricted	(11,962,454)		(14,523,512)		2,561,058	
Total Net Position	$(2,279,988)		$(5,523,246)		$ 3,243,258	-59%

As mentioned earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. Liabilities and deferred inflows of resources exceed assets and deferred outflows of resources by $2,279,988 at September 30, 2021 as compared to $5,523,246 at September 30, 2020. Investment in capital assets (land, buildings, machinery and equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding totals $6,724,724. Walker County, Texas uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently these assets are not available for future spending. Although investments in capital assets is reported net of debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the assets at fiscal year-end represent resources that are subject to restrictions on how they may be used. $288,653 is restricted for Debt Service and $2,669,089 is restricted for grants and purposes defined by legislation. Net position not restricted or invested is capital assets may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The unrestricted net position at fiscal year-end is a negative ($11,962,454). The deficit is due to the implementation of GASB 68, GASB 71, and GASB 75, which forces a major change in the method for accounting for unfunded liabilities for future payments to the employee's retirement system and for postemployment benefits other than pensions, even if, annual funding requirements are being met. For Walker County, Texas, the cumulative effect of this reduction since GASB 68, GASB 71 and GASB 75 were implemented has amounted to $38,126,224. Currently the employee's retirement system is funded at 81%. Additional information on the liability for the retirement system is found in Note III. J to the financial statements, beginning on page 70 of this report and additional information for OPEB is found in Note III. K to the financial statements, beginning on page 74 of this report.

Government-wide Activities — There was a difference in revenues over expenses of $3,126,350 reported on the Statement of Activities on a government-wide view. Included in the expenses are $1,314,989 for OPEB expense and $984,005 for pension expense. In addition, the addition of capital assets and reduction of debt exceeded depreciation by $359,220. Key elements of the overall increase in net position are as follows:

- Operating grants and contributions increased approximately $2.4 million primarily due to recognizing new grant revenue from the American Rescue Plan.

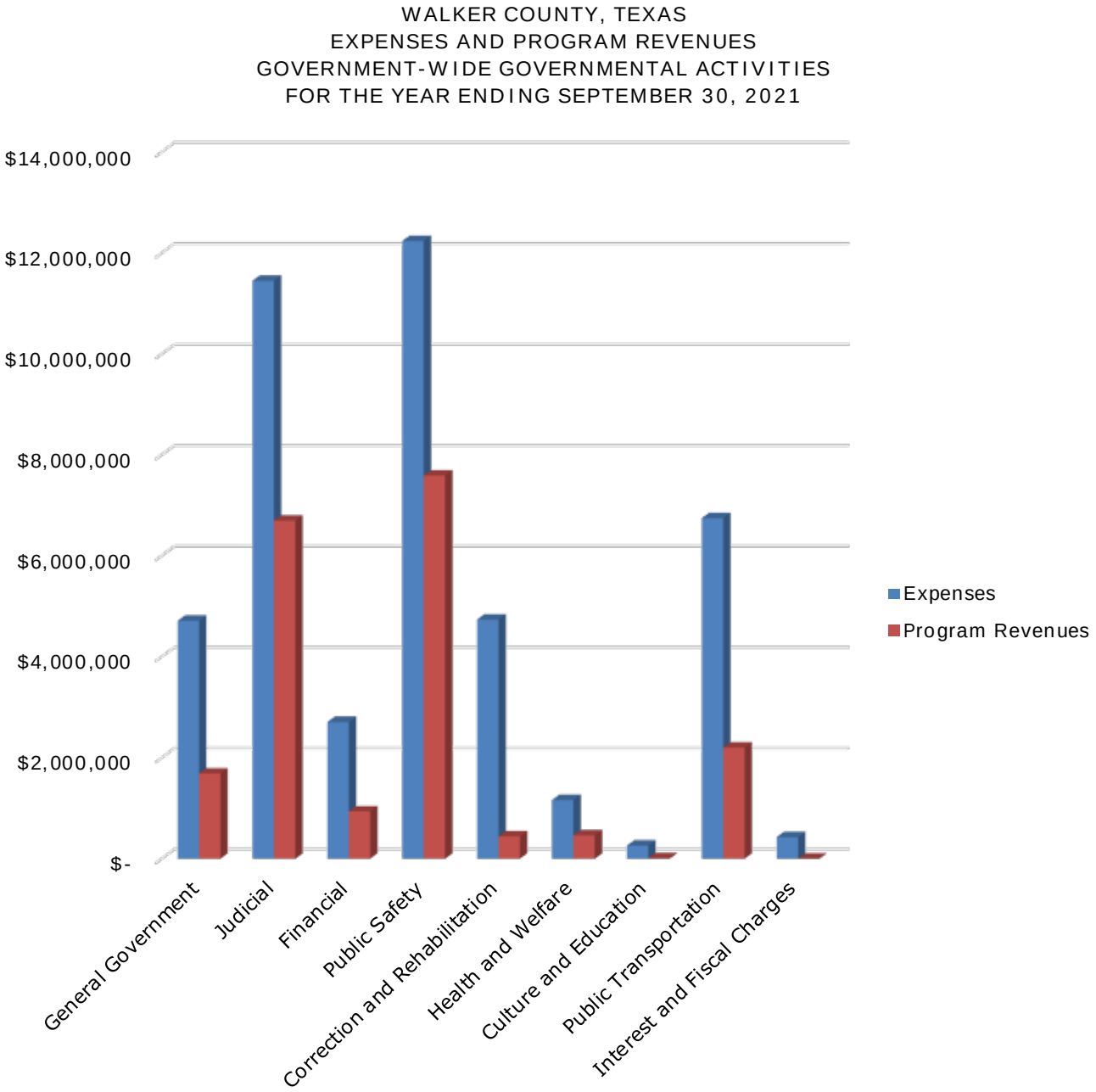
- Property and sales taxes increased due to steady population growth leading to new taxable property and increased economic activity.

- Expenses increased less than revenues compared to the prior year; the primary cause of increased expenses was in the public safety function related to increased salaries in the Sheriff and EMS departments.

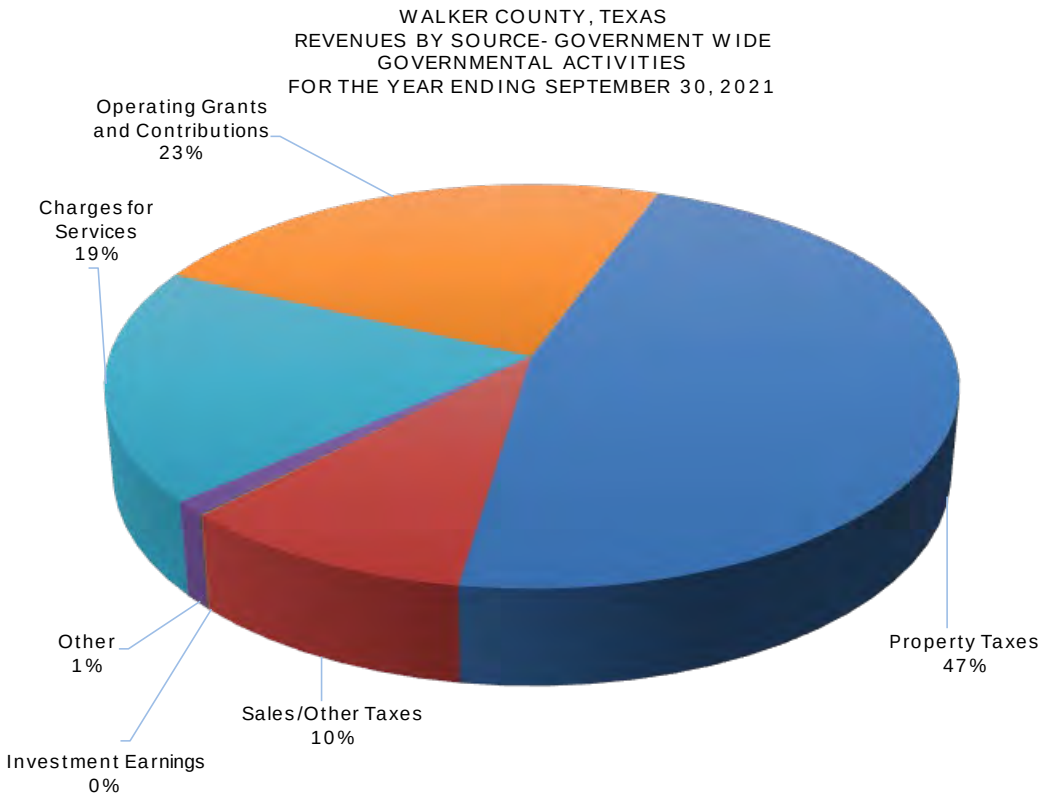
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS' CHANGE IN NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities					
	2021		2020		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	$ 8,941,685	19%	$ 8,000,230	20%	$ 941,455	12%
Operating Grants and Contributions	11,087,611	23%	8,664,102	17%	2,423,509	28%
General Revenues:		0%				
Property Taxes	22,253,777	47%	21,131,719	49%	1,122,058	5%
Other Taxes	4,707,253	10%	4,239,861	11%	467,392	11%
Investment Earnings	23,332	0%	247,609	1%	(224,277)	-91%
Other	552,397	1%	377,138	1%	175,259	46%
Total Revenues	47,566,055	100%	42,660,659	99%	4,905,396	
Expenses:						
General Government	4,713,783	11%	4,172,911	11%	540,872	13%
Judicial	11,448,657	26%	11,286,973	29%	161,684	1%
Financial Administration	2,709,368	6%	2,747,854	6%	(38,486)	-1%
Public Safety	12,236,689	28%	11,104,545	25%	1,132,144	10%
Correction and Rehabilitation	4,737,083	11%	4,533,106	11%	203,977	4%
Health and Welfare	1,161,542	3%	1,042,758	2%	118,784	11%
Culture and Education	258,917	1%	222,415	0%	36,502	16%
Public Transportation	6,746,741	15%	6,318,026	15%	428,715	7%
Interest and Fiscal Charges	426,925	1%	429,556	1%	(2,631)	-1%
Total Expenses	44,439,705	102%	41,858,144	100%	2,581,561	
Change in Net Position	3,126,350		802,515		2,323,835	
Net Position, Beginning	(5,523,246)		(6,325,761)		802,515	
Prior Period Adjustment	116,908		-		116,908	
Net Position, Ending	$(2,279,988)		$(5,523,246)		$ 3,243,258	

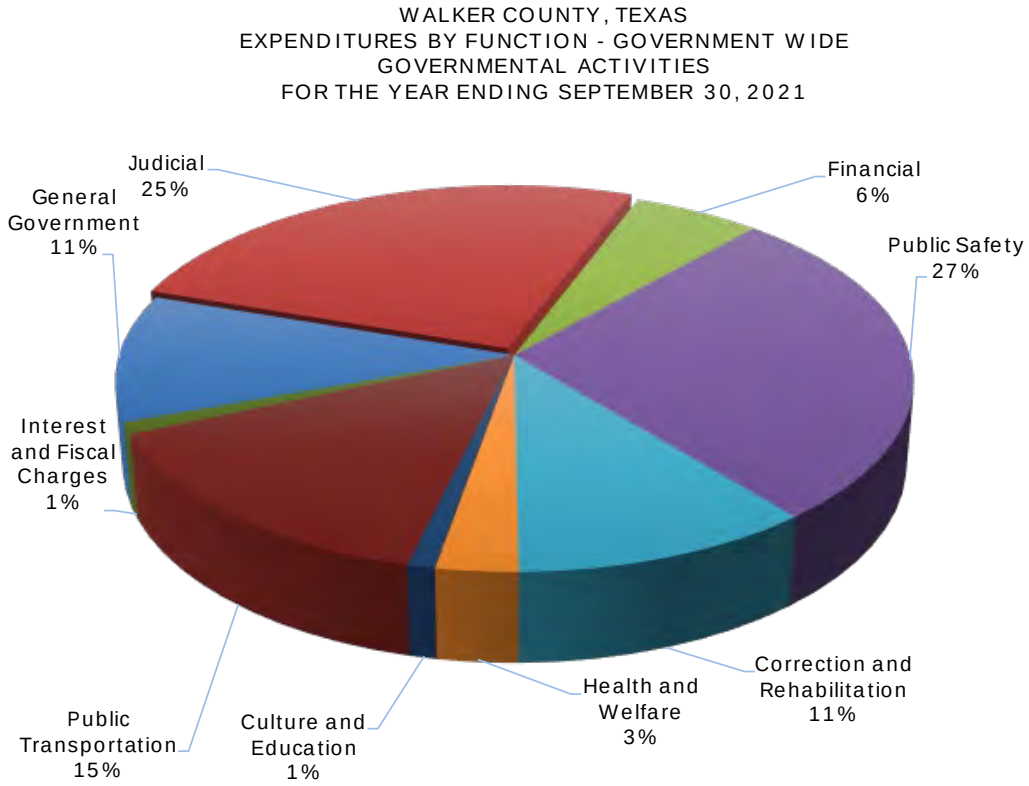
The following graphic presentation depicts expenses and program revenues for fiscal year 2021 for governmental activities (government-wide).



The following graphic presents revenues by source for fiscal year 2021 for governmental activities (government-wide).



The following graphic presentation presents expenditures by function for fiscal year 2021 for governmental activities (government-wide).



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, Walker County, Texas uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Walker County, Texas maintains several governmental funds.

Governmental Funds - The focus of Walker County, Texas' governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Walker County, Texas' financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of Walker County, Texas' net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

Walker County, Texas' governmental funds reflect a combined ending fund balance of $26,244,315 compared to $21,453,071 in the prior year, an increase of $4,791,244. The amount includes decreases in the Road and Bridge Fund of $541,635 due primarily to spending of grant funds that were received in the prior fiscal year. Increases in other funds include General Fund, $4,565,979, Debt Service Fund, $34,302, EMS Fund, $455,093, and other governmental funds of $160,597. Fund balance in the Grants and Contracts fund remained the same.

As required by GASB Statement 54, fund balances are classified as restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned. Unassigned fund balance as of September 30, 2021 is $12,555,920 compared to $9,299,766, a difference of $3,256,154 from the prior year. This amount is available for day-to-day operations of Walker County, Texas. Included in this increase is American Rescue Funds (Federal monies) of approximately $2,777,000 booked as revenue in FY 21. These funds were used to fund operating costs (a portion of Public Safety salaries).

One measure of liquidity is to compare fund balance to total fund expenditures. The unassigned fund balance in the General Fund is approximately 56% of General Fund expenditures. Revenues in all categories except for interest income exceeded budget. In total, the General Fund revenues exceeded the revised budget by $3,163,628. Monies included in the General Fund for projects that were not spent during the fiscal year total $2,958,645. These project monies are carried forward to the next budget year (FY 2022) for these projects. Vacancies and unfilled positions also resulted in expenditures less than budgeted. A presentation follows at the end of this section showing a comparison by category.

There was not a significant net change in Fund Balance in the Debt Service Fund. The increase was $34,302.

Walker County, Texas continues to apply for and receive various grants. At year end accruals and deferred revenues are booked as appropriate. Fund balance for grant funds remained the same.

The fund balance of the Road and Bridge Fund, a fund used to account for the costs of providing road maintenance to Walker County, Texas is $3,375,580, a decrease from $3,917,215 at the prior fiscal year end, due primarily to spending funds received in prior years. Unspent funds continue to be committed for road maintenance in future years.

The Walker County EMS fund has a fund balance of $1,574,408 at year end, an increase from $1,119,315 at the end of the prior fiscal year primarily due to an increase in emergency calls, an increase in collections, and American Rescue Plan funds (Federal monies) being used to fund salary costs.

Information follows that shows the comparisons by category for the General Fund.

Internal Service Fund - The focus of Walker County, Texas' internal service fund is to accumulate and allocate costs for retiree health insurance. The net position of the Retiree Health Insurance fund is $2,001,551 at year end which is an increase of $110,207 from the prior fiscal year end.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

As required by GASB 54, funds previously budgeted in Other Governmental Funds and the Projects Fund are now reported in the General Fund. The Projects budget items are adopted by Commissioners' Court as a multi-year budget and the project budget items do not lapse at fiscal year-end. The remaining funds from projects approved in prior years that have not completed are reflected as amendments to the original budget for FY 2021 (current year). The portion of fund balance that was committed for projects is $2,958,500 at the end of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Project expenditures for the fiscal year were $174,123, primarily for facilities major repairs and software improvements.

Actual General Fund revenues exceeded the amended budgeted General Fund revenues, and departmental expenditures were less than the amended budget during the year ended September 30, 2021. The chart below highlights the changes by category. A summary by category by department of the expenditure budgets for the General Fund is presented beginning of page 83. The Salaries/Other Pay/Benefits shows, the largest category in the General Fund budget shows a significant difference in the budget and the actual. This is due to vacancies throughout the year. Projects funds are available that were not spent in the current year and will be available for expenditure in future years. Sales tax and other taxes showed collections well in excess of the budget and the collection rate for ad valorem taxes was greater than budgeted. The intergovernmental revenues greatly exceeded the budget. American Rescue Plan Funds (Federal Funds) of $1,642,000 were booked in the General Fund for FY 21.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS' ANALYSIS OF FINAL BUDGET TO ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND

	General Fund				
	Final Budget		Actual		Variance
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Revenues:					
Ad Valorem Taxes	$ 17,061,366	68%	$ 17,145,814	60%	$ 84,448
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	275,000	1%	350,994	1%	75,994
Other Taxes	4,018,600	16%	4,707,253	16%	688,653
Licenses and Permits	313,000	1%	460,771	2%	147,771
Intergovernmental Revenues	1,646,537	6%	3,379,864	12%	1,733,327
Charges for Services	1,889,652	7%	2,163,517	8%	273,865
Fines and Forfeitures	55,655	0%	129,412	0%	73,757
Interest Income	52,500	0%	18,004	0%	(34,496)
Other Income	213,044	1%	333,353	1%	120,309
Total Revenues	25,525,354	100%	28,688,982	100%	3,163,628
Expenditures:					
Salaries/Other Pay/Benefits	16,538,943	61%	15,631,005	70%	907,938
Operations	5,225,494	19%	4,481,006	20%	744,488
Intergovernmental/Contracts	1,808,962	7%	1,807,762	8%	1,200
Projects	3,132,768	12%	174,123	1%	2,958,645
Debt Service	228,189	1%	228,189	1%	-
Capital	17,377	0%	17,376	0%	1
Total Expenditures	26,951,733	100%	22,339,461	100%	4,612,272
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,426,379)		6,349,521		7,775,900
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers Out	(1,784,351)		(1,783,542)		809
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,784,351)		(1,783,542)		809
Net Change in Fund Balances	$(3,210,730)		$ 4,565,979		$ 7,776,709

The Original Budget included a planned reduction of fund balance for one-time capital expenditures, budgeted projects, contingency line items and a transfer to the Road and Bridge Fund for special projects. The major reason the reduction did not materialize is that the budgeted Project monies were not spent and the booking of the American Rescue Plan funds, as is indicated in the chart above. It is the policy of the County to maintain the fund balance at 16.67% to 25% (2 to 3 months) of the operating budget. County policy is that the fund balance not be drawn down to fund on-going operating costs. The actual difference between revenues and expenditures was an increase to fund balance in the amount of $4,565,979.

The difference between the original General Fund expenditure budget and the final amended General Fund budget is $786,644; the original and final amended budgeted transfers decreased by $579,330. The additional expenditure increase was for program expenditures that were funded by insurance proceeds, and other revenues, primarily, grant, state, or interagency revenues that were offset by additional revenues. A budgetary comparison for the General Fund can be found in the required supplementary information section beginning on page 81.

Increases to the revenue budget total $1,343,320. The budgeted revenue increase includes an increase from insurance reimbursements of $128,891, and increases in the Intergovernmental revenues budget of $1,147,276, monies received from State and Federal programs and other revenue increases of $67,153.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets — Walker County, Texas' investment in capital assets on a government-wide basis as of September 30, 2021 is $19,452,802 (net of accumulated depreciation). Included in this total is $680,552 in land. Investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, and bridges. As required by GASB Statement 34, depreciation is included for all depreciable assets on the government-wide statements.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS' CAPITAL ASSETS
(net of depreciation)

	Governmental Activities					
	2021		2020		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Land	$ 680,552	3%	$ 680,552	3%	$ -	0%
Buildings	15,028,676	77%	16,334,494	81%	(1,305,818)	-8%
Vehicles	1,519,042	8%	1,543,315	8%	(24,273)	-2%
Furniture, Fixtures, and Office Equipment	57,688	0%	92,585	0%	(34,897)	-38%
Machinery and Equipment	2,166,844	11%	1,603,595	8%	563,249	35%
Totals	$ 19,452,802	99%	$ 20,254,541	100%	$(801,739)	

Significant capital asset transactions for the year included the purchases of a soil stabilizer and a chip spreader for public transportation for approximately $400,000 and $340,000, respectively, and the purchase of a new ambulance for approximately $240,000.

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note III. E to the financial statements.

Long-term Debt — In June of 2012, a certificate of obligation in the amount of $20,000,000 was issued for the construction of a county jail. At the time of that debt issue, Walker County, Texas was debt free. The debt issued for the jail construction is to be paid off over a 20 year period. County policy requires that the term of payment must in all cases be less than the expected life of the asset. Debt outstanding as of September 30, 2021 is $12,435,000.

All debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the government, meaning that Walker County, Texas has pledged to levy a property tax sufficient to pay the debt. An interest and sinking tax is levied each year to pay the debt.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS' OUTSTANDING LONG-TERM DEBT

	Governmental Activities					
	2021		2020		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Certificates of Obligation:						
Capital Projects	$ 12,435,000	100%	$ 13,370,000	100%	$(935,000)	-7%
Totals	$ 12,435,000	100%	$ 13,370,000	100%	$(935,000)	

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, payments on certificates of obligation debt totaled $935,000.

Additional information on debt can be found in Note III. F to the financial statements. In addition to debt for certificates of obligation, Walker County, Texas has recorded debt for compensated absences of $1,277,814 and a note from direct borrowings of $225,959.

ECONOMIC FACTORS, BUDGET AND RATE INFORMATION FOR FY BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2020

- The unemployment rate in the County for 2021 was 7.7%, as compared to the state unemployment rate of 6.6% and national unemployment rate of 5.9%. This rate compares to 8.0% for the prior year according to information provided by the Texas Workforce Commission. Walker County has traditionally had very stable employment, due primarily to an economy based on employment at Sam Houston State University and Texas Department of Criminal Justice. The State's prison system is headquartered in Walker County with seven major facilities housing an estimated 12,412 inmates.

- The new improvement/construction value added to the tax roll for FY 2022 (tax year 2021) totaled $165,817,116 as compared to $165,488,446 for the prior year.

- Commissioners' Court approved a $43,227,189 expenditure budget for FY 2022, an increase from the $39,343,885 budget for the 2021 fiscal year.

- The tax rate adopted for the FY 2022 budget is $0.4799 per $100 of valuation, down from the $0.4808 for FY 2021. The rate adopted was the no-new revenue tax rate of $0.4499 plus $0.03 and was lower than the prior year as a result of growth in the tax base.

- Walker County revenues for FY 2022 at the date of this report generally continue to be in line with expectations. Total sales tax receipts in FY 20221 are up approximately 15% from FY 2021. Charges for service revenues as a total are in line with the budget. Ad valorem tax collections are at the approximate same percentage of levy through February. Walker County continues to closely monitor its revenues and expenditures.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Walker County's finances for all of those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Walker County Auditor, 1301 Sam Houston Avenue, Room 206, Huntsville, TX 77340 or P.O. Box 1260, Huntsville, TX 77342-1260.


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

BASIC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 33,573,946
Taxes Receivable, Net	1,111,078
Accounts Receivable, Net	1,227,654
Fines Receivable	680,954
Prepaid Items	260,814
Due from Other Governments	2,057,193
Due from Others	88,514
Capital Assets:	
Nondepreciable	680,552
Depreciable, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	18,772,250
Total Capital Assets	19,452,802
Total Assets	58,452,955
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Outflows of Resources from Pensions	7,110,852
Deferred Outflows of Resources from OPEB	2,266,828
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	9,377,680
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	1,397,739
Accrued Interest	68,905
Due to Other Governments	186,734
Due to Others	276,730
Accrued Liabilities	2,324,650
Unearned Revenue	4,346,069
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Due Within One Year:	
Long Term Debt	1,510,413
Total OPEB Liability	225,102
Due in More Than One Year:	
Long Term Debt	12,495,480
Net Pension Liability	21,552,819
Total OPEB Liability	21,826,205
Total Liabilities	66,210,845
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Inflows of Resources From Pensions	3,112,856
Deferred Inflows of Resources From OPEB	786,922
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,899,778
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	6,724,724
Restricted For:	
Debt Service	288,653
Grants or by Legislation	2,669,089
Unrestricted	(11,962,454)
Total Net Position	$(2,279,988)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	$ 4,713,783	$ 1,067,964	$ 619,737	$(3,026,082)
Financial	2,709,368	936,303	-	(1,773,065)
Judicial	11,448,657	764,806	5,933,566	(4,750,285)
Public Safety	12,236,689	3,679,997	3,910,670	(4,646,022)
Correction and Rehabilitation	4,737,083	441,952	-	(4,295,131)
Health and Welfare	1,161,542	463,028	-	(698,514)
Culture and Recreation	258,917	508	8,987	(249,422)
Public Transportation	6,746,741	1,587,127	614,651	(4,544,963)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	426,925	-	-	(426,925)
Total Governmental Activities	$ 44,439,705	$ 8,941,685	$ 11,087,611	(24,410,409)
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes				22,253,777
Sales Taxes				4,503,361
Mixed Beverage and Other Taxes				203,892
Investment Earnings				23,332
Miscellaneous				552,397
Total General Revenues				27,536,759
Change in Net Position				3,126,350
Net Position, Beginning				(5,523,246)
Prior Period Adjustment				116,908
Net Position, Ending				$(2,279,988)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Road and Bridge Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 23,643,573	$ 285,338	$ 3,699,841
Taxes Receivable, Net	1,038,858	72,220	-
Accounts Receivable, Net	119,702	-	-
Prepaid Items	164,795	-	-
Due from Other Governments	919,618	-	51,910
Due from Other Funds	793,264	-	-
Due from Others	71,066	-	30
Total Assets	26,750,876	357,558	3,751,781
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	773,170	-	264,856
Due to Other Governments	163,660	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-
Due to Others	245,371	-	-
Accrued Liabilities	1,998,115	-	92,858
Unearned Revenues	4,309,658	-	18,487
Total Liabilities	7,489,974	-	376,201
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	928,975	64,247	-
Unavailable Revenue - EMS	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	928,975	64,247	-
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable - Prepaid Items	164,795	-	-
Restricted For:			
Debt Service	-	293,311	-
Grants Or By Legislations	-	-	-
Committed For:			
Projects	2,958,500	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	3,375,580
Public Safety	-	-	-
Assigned for Subsequent Year's Budget	2,652,382	-	-
Unassigned	12,556,250	-	-
Total Fund Balances	18,331,927	293,311	3,375,580
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	$ 26,750,876	$ 357,558	$ 3,751,781

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Walker County EMS Fund	Grants and Contracts Fund	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
$ 1,247,487	$ 936	$ 2,695,220	$ 31,572,395
-	-	-	1,111,078
905,306	184,956	17,690	1,227,654
95,689	-	330	260,814
45,376	1,008,314	31,975	2,057,193
-	-	-	793,264
17,098	320	-	88,514
2,310,956	1,194,526	2,745,215	37,110,912
66,182	258,164	35,367	1,397,739
-	-	23,074	186,734
-	793,264	-	793,264
31,359	-	-	276,730
90,818	128,144	14,715	2,324,650
-	14,954	2,970	4,346,069
188,359	1,194,526	76,126	9,325,186
-	-	-	993,222
548,189	-	-	548,189
548,189	-	-	1,541,411
95,689	-	330	260,814
-	-	-	293,311
-	-	2,669,089	2,669,089
-	-	-	2,958,500
-	-	-	3,375,580
1,478,719	-	-	1,478,719
-	-	-	2,652,382
-	-	(330)	12,555,920
1,574,408	-	2,669,089	26,244,315
$ 2,310,956	$ 1,194,526	$ 2,745,215	$ 37,110,912


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Total fund balances - governmental funds balance sheet	$	26,244,315
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.		19,452,802
Property taxes receivable unavailable to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.		993,222
The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the SNP.		2,001,551
Payables for bond principal and direct borrowings which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.	(	12,660,959)
Payables for bond interest which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.	(	68,905)
Payables for compensated absences which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.	(	1,277,814)
Court fines revenue unavailable to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.		680,954
EMS revenues unavailable to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.		548,189
Recognition of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability is not reported in the funds.	(	21,552,819)
Deferred Resource Inflows related to the pension plan are not reported in the funds.	(	3,112,856)
Deferred Resource Outflows related to the pension plan are not reported in the funds.		7,110,852
Bond premiums are amortized in the SNA but not in the funds.	(	67,119)
Recognition of the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability is not reported in the funds.	(	22,051,307)
Deferred Resource Inflows related to the OPEB plan are not reported in the funds.	(	786,922)
Deferred Resource Outflows related to the OPEB plan are not reported in the funds.		2,266,828
Net position of governmental activities - statement of net position	$(	2,279,988)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Road and Bridge Fund
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	$ 17,145,814	$ 1,383,366	$ 3,362,543
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	350,994	25,668	-
Sales Tax	4,503,361	-	-
In Lieu of Tax	69,792	-	-
Mixed Beverage	134,100	-	-
Licenses and Permits	460,771	-	-
Intergovernmental	3,379,864	-	614,651
Charges for Services	2,163,517	-	898,070
Fines and Forfeitures	129,412	-	678,550
Interest Income	18,004	136	1,910
Other Income	333,353	-	177,066
Total Revenues	28,688,982	1,409,170	5,732,790
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government	3,617,019	-	-
Financial	2,554,778	-	-
Judicial	4,849,856	-	-
Public Safety	6,655,307	-	-
Correction and Rehabilitation	3,412,172	-	-
Health and Welfare	787,873	-	-
Culture and Education	234,267	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	7,522,911
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	225,959	935,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,230	439,868	-
Total Expenditures	22,339,461	1,374,868	7,522,911
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	6,349,521	34,302	(1,790,121)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	-	-	1,248,486
Transfers Out	(1,783,542)	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	(1,783,542)	-	1,248,486
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	4,565,979	34,302	(541,635)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	13,765,948	259,009	3,917,215
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 18,331,927	$ 293,311	$ 3,375,580

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Walker County EMS Fund	Grants and Contracts Fund	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,891,723
-	-	-	376,662
-	-	-	4,503,361
-	-	-	69,792
-	-	-	134,100
-	-	-	460,771
1,205,805	5,789,119	469,541	11,458,980
2,927,568	-	651,637	6,640,792
-	-	167,608	975,570
555	-	1,176	21,781
38,854	3,124	-	552,397
4,172,782	5,792,243	1,289,962	47,085,929
-	17,393	513,436	4,147,848
-	-	-	2,554,778
-	5,372,101	522,098	10,744,055
4,208,385	84,038	96,552	11,044,282
-	-	30,194	3,442,366
-	318,046	-	1,105,919
-	12,111	-	246,378
-	-	-	7,522,911
-	-	-	1,160,959
-	-	-	442,098
4,208,385	5,803,689	1,162,280	42,411,594
(35,603)	(11,446)	127,682	4,674,335
490,696	11,446	32,914	1,783,542
-	-	-	(1,783,542)
-	-	1	1
490,696	11,446	32,915	1
455,093	-	160,597	4,674,336
1,119,315	-	2,391,584	21,453,071
-	-	116,908	116,908
$ 1,574,408	$ -	$ 2,669,089	$ 26,244,315

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds:	$	4,674,336
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (SOA) are different because:		
Capital outlays are not reported as expenses in the SOA.		1,924,519
The depreciation of capital assets used in governmental activities is not reported in the funds.	(	2,723,657)
The gain or loss on the sale of capital assets is not reported in the funds.	(	2,601)
Certain property tax revenues are deferred in the funds. This is the change in these amounts this year.	(	14,608)
Revenues in the SOA not providing current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		384,527
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the funds but is not an expense in the SOA.		1,160,959
(Increase) decrease in accrued interest from beginning of period to end of period.		9,071
The net revenue (expense) of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		110,207
Compensated absences are reported as the amount earned in the SOA but as the amount paid in the funds.	(	103,511)
Bond premiums are reported in the funds but not in the SOA.		6,102
Pension expense relating to GASB 68 is recorded in the SOA but not in the funds.	(	984,005)
OPEB expense relating to GASB 75 is recorded in the SOA but not in the funds.	(	1,314,989)
Change in net position of governmental activities	$	3,126,350

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Internal Service Fund
	Retiree Insurance Fund
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 2,001,551
Total Current Assets	2,001,551
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	-
Total Liabilities	-
NET POSITION	
Unrestricted	2,001,551
Total Net Position	$ 2,001,551

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Internal Service Fund
	Retiree Insurance Fund
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for Services:	
Charges for Retiree Insurance	$ 108,656
Total Operating Revenues	108,656
OPERATING EXPENSES	-
OPERATING INCOME	108,656
NONOPERATING REVENUES	
Interest Income	1,551
Total Nonoperating Revenues	1,551
NET INCOME	110,207
TOTAL NET POSITION, BEGINNING	1,891,344
TOTAL NET POSITION, ENDING	$ 2,001,551

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Internal Service Fund Retiree Insurance Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash Receipts for Quasi-external Operating Transactions with Other Funds	$ 108,656
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	108,656
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest on Deposits and Investments	1,551
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	1,551
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	110,207
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING	1,891,344
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ENDING	$ 2,001,551
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating Income (loss)	$ 108,656
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	-
Assets and Liabilities:	-
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	$ 108,656

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Custodial Funds
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 7,509,287
Due from Other Governments	132,830
Total Assets	7,642,117
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	666,116
Due to Other Governments	2,242,701
Due to Others	374
Accrued Liabilities	46,543
Total Liabilities	2,955,734
NET POSITION	
Restricted for Joint Venture Interest:	
Walker County	496,782
City of Huntsville	496,782
Restricted for Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments	3,692,819
Total Net Position	$ 4,686,383

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS	
Taxes and Fees Collected on Behalf of Other Governments	$ 34,854,519
Contributions from Other Governments	3,261,370
Bonds Received	116,800
Interest Earnings	10,007
Taxes Sales	487,172
Civil Registry	18,924,933
Trust	682,713
Miscellaneous Additions	5,884
Total Additions	58,343,398
DEDUCTIONS	
Taxes and Fees Remitted to State Comptroller	34,814,233
Disbursements on Behalf of Contracting Entities	3,218,013
Bonds Returned	74,317
Bond Forfeitures	5,641
Credit Card Fees	33,556
Charge Back	2,288
Refund	1,963
Administrative Expenses	4,397
Taxes Sales Returned	346,138
Civil Registry Fees	17,872,763
Trust Fees	622,786
Miscellaneous Deductions	13,612
Total Deductions	57,009,707
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION	1,333,691
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	-
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	3,352,692
NET POSITION, BEGINNING AS RESTATED	3,352,692
NET POSITION, ENDING	$ 4,686,383

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

The government of Walker County, Texas is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, formed in 1846. The basic financial statements of Walker County, Texas (the "County") have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles applicable to governmental units which are generally accepted in the United States of America. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The County's basic financial statements include the accounts of all its operations. The County evaluated whether any other entity should be included in these financial statements. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the County's reporting entity, as set forth in GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34," include whether:

- The organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in its name)
- The County holds the corporate powers of the organization
- The County appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- The County is able to impose its will on the organization
- The organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the County
- There is fiscal dependency by the organization on the County

Based upon the application of these criteria to various separate entities, the organizations are classified as blended or discrete component units, related organizations, joint ventures, or jointly governed organizations with the financial disclosure treated accordingly. The following is a brief review of each potential component unit addressed in defining the government's reporting entity.

Related Organizations - Where the Commissioners' Court is responsible for appointing a majority of the members of a board of another organization, but the County's accountability does not extend beyond making such appointments, disclosure is made in the form of the relation between the County and such organization.

Walker County Emergency Services District No. 1 & No. 2
The emergency services districts are organized under the statutes of the State of Texas as political subdivisions of the State to provide protection from fire for life and property. Although Commissioners' Court appoints a five-member board for each district, the individual boards retain exclusive authority to levy taxes, issue bonded debt and approve appropriation budgets. Each district is required by statute to provide audited financial statements to the County as a matter of record.

B. Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

1. Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all the activities of the primary government, including long-term assets and liabilities. These statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. However, interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the consolidation process.

The government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenue in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (such as user charges or intergovernmental grants). Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Revenues that are generated internally are reported as general revenues, including property taxes. This presentation reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (general government, financial, public safety, etc.), which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues (property taxes, earnings on investments, etc.) The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (general government, financial, public safety, etc.).

2. Fund Financial Statements

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Under this basis of accounting revenues are recognized when they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available.) Available means collectible within the current year or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Substantially all revenues are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on long-term debt are recognized as expenditures when due.

Since the governmental fund statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements' governmental column, a reconciliation is presented which briefly explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile fund-based financial statements with the governmental column of the government-wide presentation.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The ***General Fund*** is the County's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal source of revenue is local property taxes. Expenditures include all costs associated with the daily operations of the County.

The ***Debt Service Fund*** accounts for the servicing of long-term debt using Interest and Sinking ad valorem property taxes.

The ***Road and Bridge Fund*** is used to account for the costs associated with the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges. Revenues are derived mainly from ad valorem taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and fees and fines.

The ***Walker County Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Fund*** is used to account for all financial transactions incurred by providing emergency medical and ambulance services to the public.

The ***Grants and Contracts Fund*** accounts for grants and contracts the County enters into with the State of Texas and the federal government.

The County’s proprietary fund financial statements are reported under the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred. Claims incurred but not reported are included in payables and expenses. All assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) associated with their activity are included in the funds statement of net position.

The County reports one proprietary fund:

The ***Internal Service fund*** is used to report activities that provide goods or services to other funds of the County. This fund accounts for retiree health benefits for eligible employees provided to other County departments. The Internal Service Fund receives revenues on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The County's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since, by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements. The County reports custodial funds under the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. A statement of fiduciary net position and statement of changes in fiduciary net position are presented within the basic financial statements.

The County reports one type of fiduciary fund:

The ***Custodial funds*** are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent on behalf of various third parties outside of the County.

During the course of operations, the government has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column.

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Investments for the County are reported at fair value, except for the position in investment pools. The County's investments in Pools are reported at the net asset value per share (which approximates fair value) even though it is calculated using the amortized cost method. The County's investment pools have a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pools' authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium or national state of emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

2. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The cost of inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

3. Receivables

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

4. Capital Assets

Capital assets used in governmental fund types of the government are recorded as expenditures of the General Fund, EMS Fund, Road and Bridge Fund, and Special Revenue Funds and as assets in the government-wide financial statements to the extent the County's capitalization threshold is met, currently $5,000. Depreciation is recorded on capital assets on a government-wide basis. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed and subsequently depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis at the government-wide levels.

All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost was not available, except for federal surplus property, which is required to be recorded at fair market value. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized and are not included.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated.

Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation, if applicable, are eliminated from the respective accounts and the resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

Capital assets are being depreciated over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Vehicles	4-7
Furniture and Fixtures	1-10
Machinery and Equipment	5-20
Buildings	5-20
Building improvements	3-20
Infrastructure	20-40

5. Compensated Absences

The County's policy permits employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, compensatory time and sick pay benefits. Vested or accumulated leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable financial resources is reported as an expenditure of the governmental fund when paid.

Amounts not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as long-term debt in the government-wide statements for governmental funds. These amounts are calculated using employee pay rates in effect at year-end. No expenditure is recognized as incurred for these amounts until the actual leave time is used.

All compensated absences and related liabilities are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. However, compensated absences are reported in governmental funds only if they have matured unused reimbursable leave still outstanding following an employee's resignation or retirement.

6. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Pension contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.

- Difference in expected and actual pension and OPEB experience - This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

- Changes in actuarial assumptions related to the pension and OPEB plans – These changes are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has three types of items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

- Difference in expected and actual pension and OPEB experience - This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.

7. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from TCDRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

8. Other Post-Employment Benefits

Retiree Health Care Plan. For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and OPEB expense, benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Contributions are not required but are measured as payments by the County for benefits due and payable that are not reimbursed by plan assets. Information regarding the County's total OPEB liability is obtained from a report prepared by a consulting actuary, CapRisk Consulting Group.

9. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted - net position and unrestricted - net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied.

It is the County's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

10. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

11. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The County itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the County's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing body is the highest level of decision-making authority for the County that can, by adoption of an order prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the order remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another order) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Commissioners' Court may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

The Order adopted by Commissioners Court resulted in the fund balance of the Debt Service Fund and Legislatively Designed Funds (Other Funds) being classified as restricted. Fund Balance of the Road and Bridge Fund and EMS Fund being classified as committed. Fund Balance in the General Fund has funds committed for projects and includes both assigned fund balance and unassigned fund balance.

Additionally, the County has a policy to maintain a General Fund balance of generally two to three months cash flow. At a minimum, the goal is to maintain at least a fund balance in the 16.67% range of the operating costs reflected in the most current General Fund budget. No minimum fund balance is required for other funds of the County.

12. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgets

The statutes of the State of Texas provide that "the amounts budgeted in a fiscal year for expenditures from the various funds of the County may not exceed the balances in those funds as of the first day of the fiscal year, plus the anticipated revenue for the fiscal year as estimated by the County Auditor." In addition, the law provides that the Commissioners' Court may, upon proper application, transfer an existing budget (during the year) to a budget of like kind but no such transfer shall increase the total of the budget.

An itemized budget must be prepared to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same of similar purposes that were made for the preceding fiscal year. The budget must contain a complete financial statement of the County that shows: 1) the outstanding obligations of the County; 2) the cash on hand to the credit of each fund of the County government; 3) the funds received from all sources during the preceding year; 4) the funds available from all sources during the ensuing fiscal year; 5) the estimated revenues available to cover the proposed budget; and 6) the estimated tax rate required to cover the proposed budget.

On or before the second Monday in July each year, all agencies of the County submit requests for appropriations to the County Judge so that a budget may be prepared. A copy of the proposed budget must be filed with the Clerk of the County Court and made available to the public by August 15th. Before September 30, the proposed budget is presented to the Commissioners' Court for review and adoption. The Court holds public hearings as necessary and may add to, subtract from, or change appropriations but may not change the form of the budget.

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds, except for the Sheriff's Commissary Fund. That fund, previously classified as an agency fund, was transitioned to a special revenue fund in Fiscal Year 2021 upon implementation of GASB 84 and will be included in the adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2022. The legal level of budgetary control is the category defined as Salary, Other Pay and Benefits, Operations, Capital Expenditures and Transfers. The budget is prepared by fund, function, department, and category and includes information about the past year current year estimates and requested appropriations for the next fiscal year. The County's department heads may make transfers of appropriations within categories established for their departments. Transfers of appropriations between categories and/or departments require a budget amendment and approval of Commissioners' Court. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Available funds are encumbered during the year upon execution of purchase orders, contracts, or other appropriate documents in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation. As all encumbrances lapse at year end, those encumbrances (e.g. purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at September 30 must be reappropriated in the budget of the subsequent year.

For the year ended September 20, 2021 expenditures exceeded appropriations at the salary, other pay, and benefits level by $358 in the Juvenile Grant Fund and at the operations level in the DA Prosecutor's Supplement Fund by $3,837 and $863 in the Juvenile Grant Fund. These expenditures were funded by existing fund balance.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Deposits and investments

The County's funds are required to be deposited under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the County's agent bank approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect County funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

1. Cash Deposits

The County's cash and cash equivalents as of September 30, 2021 are summarized as follows:

	Carrying Amount
Cash deposits	$ 14,820,290
Investments considered cash and cash equivalents	
Wells Fargo Investment Portfolio - USA Mutuals	6,389,973
TexPool	15,796,595
Texas Class	3,557,722
Investors Cash Trust	518,653
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 41,083,233

2. Investments

The County is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must be written; primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity, address investment diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management; and include a list of the types of authorized investments in which the investing County's funds may be invested; and the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the County.

The Public Funds Investment Act ("Act") requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as a part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies, the County adhered to the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the County were in accordance with local policies.

The Act determines the types of investments which are allowable for the County. These include, with certain restrictions, (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) securities lending program, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) mutual funds, (7) investment pools, (8) guaranteed investment contracts, and (9) commercial paper.

The County invests surplus funds in accordance with its investment policy. The investments are in investment pools which are not categorized securities that exist in physical or book entry form. The fair value of the position in the external investment pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

The County categorizes its fair value measurements with the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy above.

In instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The County's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset or liability.

The County presently has no recurring fair value measurements.

The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool, the Texas Local Government Investment Pool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The Advisory Board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. There is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. To minimize credit risk, TexPool’s investment policy allows the portfolio’s investment manager to only invest in obligations of the U. S. Government, its agencies; repurchase agreements; and no-load AAAm money market mutual funds registered with the SEC. TexPool is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor’s. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standard & Poor’s, as well as the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for review.

The Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust (Texas CLASS) was created as an investment pool for its participants pursuant to Section 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code. The County participates in this external investment pool for state and local governments to maintain the liquidity of its funds and to maximize yield in accordance with Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), Section 2256.01, et seq., Texas Government Code. The Texas CLASS Trust Agreement is an agreement of indefinite term regarding the investment, reinvestment and withdrawal of local government funds. The parties to the Trust Agreement are Texas local government entities that choose to participate, Cutwater Investor Services Corp. as Program Administrator, and Wells Fargo Bank Texas, NA as Custodian. The Board of Trustees has appointed an Advisory Board composed of participants and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the Trust and are qualified to advise the Trust. The Advisory Board provides advice to the Board of Trustees and the Program Administrator about the investment policy and investment strategy of the trust and about other matters as requested by the Board of Trustees and the Program Administrator. Texas CLASS's investment credit quality rating was AAAm by Standard & Poor's.

3. Analysis of Specific Deposit and Investment Risks

a. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. It is the County's policy to focus on safety and liquidity. The current policy is to invest only in securities with credit ratings of not less than AA or its equivalent as rated by a nationally recognized rating service. At year end, the County was not significantly exposed to credit risk. As of September 30, 2021, the government's investment in all investment pools were rated at least AAAm by Standard & Poor's and insured cash shelters which are federally insured cash accounts.

b. Custodial Credit Risk

This is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. The County was not exposed to custodial credit risk since its deposits at year-end and during the year ended September 30, 2021, was covered by depository insurance or by pledged collateral held by the County's agent bank in the County's name.

c. Concentration of Credit Risk

This risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. At year end, the County was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

d. Interest Rate Risk

This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with its written policy, the County manages this risk by limiting the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment to 2 years, at the time of purchase.

B. Receivables

Receivables, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, as of September 30, 2021 are as follows:

	General	Debt Service	Road and Bridge	EMS	Grants and Contracts	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Receivables:							
Taxes	$ 1,477,303	$ 102,700	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,580,003
Accounts	119,702	-	-	3,621,224	184,956	17,690	3,943,572
Due from other governments	919,618	-	51,910	45,376	1,008,314	31,975	2,057,193
Due from others	71,066	-	30	17,098	320	-	88,514
	2,587,689	102,700	51,940	3,683,698	1,193,590	49,665	7,669,282
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	(438,445)	(30,480)	-	(2,715,918)	-	-	(3,184,843)
Total	$ 2,149,244	$ 72,220	$ 51,940	$ 967,780	$ 1,193,590	$ 49,665	$ 4,484,439

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection resources that have been received, but not yet earned. As of September 30, 2021, the various components of unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds are as follows:

	Unearned
Grant funds received prior to meeting eligibility requirements	$ 4,346,069
Total unearned revenue for governmental funds	$ 4,346,069

C. Property Taxes

The County's tax year covers the period October 1 through September 30. The County's property taxes are levied annually in October on the basis of the Walker County Appraisal District's ("WCAD") assessed values as of January 1 of that calendar year. The WCAD establishes appraised values at 100% of market value less exemptions. The County's property taxes are billed and collected by the Walker County Appraisal District. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed.

1. 2020 Tax Year

Property taxes are prorated between the General, Road and Bridge, and Debt Service Funds based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. For the 2021 fiscal year (2020 tax year), the County levied property taxes of $0.4808 per $100 of assessed valuation. The 2020 rates resulted in total tax levies of approximately $21.9 million based on a total adjusted valuation of approximately $4.7 billion. The total tax rate in the 2020 tax year was prorated as follows:

	2020 Rate
General Fund/Road and Bridge	$ 0.4508
Debt Service Fund	0.0300
Total Tax Rate	$ 0.4808

2. Walker County Appraisal District

Walker County Appraisal District ("WCAD"), a separate governmental entity, is responsible for the recording and appraisal of property for all taxing units in the County.

The WCAD is required by state law to assess property at 100% of its appraised value. Further, real property must be appraised at least every three years. Under certain circumstances, the taxpayers and taxing units, including the County, may challenge orders of the WCAD's Appraisal Review Board through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action may be taken.

3. Tax Abatements

The County enters into property tax abatement agreements with local businesses under the property Tax Code, Chapter 312, cited as the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act. Under the Act, the County is eligible to establish Enterprise Zones and participate in a tax abatement. The County has established a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) program to establish guidance for the tax abatements. The tax abatements, which are meant to stimulate economic development, are applicable to commercial and/or industrial improvements on a case-by-case basis. The tax abatement only applies to the increase in the value of the property due to improvements.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the County abated property taxes totaling $3,421 under this program, including the following tax abatement agreement:

- A 40 percent property tax abatement on the assessed value of improvements to a manufacturing company. The property value abatement amount for 2021 is $711,692

In September of 2004, Walker County entered into an interlocal agreement with the City of Huntsville to participate in the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) created by the City of Huntsville City Ordinance number 2004-16 dated August 2004. The TIRZ is generally along the west side of I-45 and south of SH30. The term of the TIRZ was established at 20 years. The TIRZ is a contiguous geographic area within the city limits of Huntsville designated as Tax Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Huntsville, Texas for Tax Increment Financing purposes pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code. The board of directors consists of 7 members, positions 1 to 4 reserved for the City of Huntsville, positions 5 thru 6 reserved for Walker County and position 7 reserved for Huntsville Independent School District.

Per the agreement, Walker County agreed to participate by contributing 50% of its ad valorem tax rate up to a maximum or $0.3125 per hundred dollars of the annually calculated tax valuation within the TIRZ. Assessment policies in Walker County generally set building assessments at 100 percent of fair market value, which may vary somewhat from construction costs for new construction. Assessed values are established at January 1 of each year. For property currently included in the TIRZ (approximately 71.35 acres), the original value was set at $367,092. The value set for the year covered by this report was $50,785,140, an incremental value increase of $50,465,867. Walker County contributed $121,319 in the tax year that includes the October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2021 fiscal year.

D. Interfund Receivables and Payables

At September 30, 2021, the interfund receivables and payables were as follows:

Due to	Due from	Amount	Purpose
General	Grants and Contracts	$ 793,264	Short-term loan
		$ 793,264	

E. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2021, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 680,552	$ -	$ -	$ 680,552
Total assets not being depreciated	680,552	-	-	680,552
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Vehicles	6,591,038	602,081	-	7,193,119
Office furniture and fixtures	1,837,587	17,376	(10,471)	1,844,492
Machinery and equipment	9,274,772	1,087,485	(73,696)	10,288,561
Buildings, facilities, and improvements	37,617,378	217,577	-	37,834,955
Total capital assets being depreciated	55,320,775	1,924,519	(84,167)	57,161,127
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Vehicles	(5,047,723)	(626,354)	-	(5,674,077)
Office furniture and fixtures	(1,745,002)	(52,273)	10,471	(1,786,804)
Machinery and equipment	(7,671,177)	(521,635)	71,095	(8,121,717)
Buildings, facilities, and improvements	(21,282,884)	(1,523,395)	-	(22,806,279)
Total accumulated depreciation	(35,746,786)	(2,723,657)	81,566	(38,388,877)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	19,573,989	(799,138)	(2,601)	18,772,250
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 20,254,541	$(799,138)	$(2,601)	$ 19,452,802

Depreciation was charged to functions as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	$ 445,379
Financial	3,533
Judicial	107,013
Public safety	858,160
Correction and rehabilitation	958,129
Health and welfare	12,664
Culture and education	1,296
Public transportation	337,483
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	$ 2,723,657

F. Long-Term Debt

Long-term liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period, and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. Long-term bonded debt and certificates of obligation at September 30, 2021 are listed below:

Issue Description	Interest Rate	Date of Issue	Maturity Date	Original Balance	Outstanding Balance
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012	2.00-3.75%	6/1/2012	8/1/2032	$ 20,000,000	$ 12,435,000
Total bonds payable				$ 20,000,000	$ 12,435,000

The Series 2012 certificates of obligation were issued to construct a new county jail. In FY19, the County also entered into a note from direct borrowing to finance the purchase of election equipment.

A summary of long-term liability transactions of the County for the year ended September 30, 2021, follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Certificates of Obligation	$ 13,370,000	$ -	$ 935,000	$ 12,435,000	$ 965,000
Adjustments for:					
Issuance premiums	73,221	-	6,102	67,119	-
Total Certificates of Obligation, Net	13,443,221	-	941,102	12,502,119	965,000
Notes from Direct Borrowing	451,918	-	225,959	225,959	225,959
Compensated absences	1,174,303	1,352,204	1,248,692	1,277,814	319,454
Total long-term debt	$ 15,069,442	$ 1,352,204	$ 2,415,753	$ 14,005,892	$ 1,510,413

The funds typically used to liquidate other long-term liabilities in the past are as follows:

Liability	Activity Type	Fund
Compensated absences	Governmental	General fund and special revenue fund

Annual debt service requirements for certificates of obligations to maturity are summarized as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	$ 965,000	$ 411,818	$ 1,376,818
2023	990,000	382,868	1,372,868
2024	1,020,000	353,168	1,373,168
2025	1,055,000	322,568	1,377,568
2026	1,085,000	289,599	1,374,599
2027-2031	5,985,000	892,031	6,877,031
2032	1,335,000	41,163	1,376,163
Total	$ 12,435,000	$ 2,693,213	$ 15,128,213

Annual debt service requirements for notes from direct borrowings to maturity are summarized as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	$ 225,959	$ 2,230	$ 228,189
Total	$ 225,959	$ 2,230	$ 228,189

The note payable is classified as a direct borrowing; however, the payment terms of the note do not differ significantly from the County's other obligations and do not contain substantive acceleration clauses. Should the County default on its outstanding bonds or note, any registered owner of the certificates or note is entitled to seek a writ of mandamus from a court of proper jurisdiction requiring specific performance from the County.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage restrictions with respect to the issuance of tax-exempt bonds after August 31, 1986. Arbitrage regulations deal with the investment of all tax-exempt bond proceeds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Generally, all interest paid to bondholders can be retroactively rendered taxable if applicable rebates are not reported and paid to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) at least every five years. During the current year, the County does not expect to incur a liability.

G. Leases

Operating Leases

The County is a party to several lease agreements either as a lessor or lessee. The significant terms for each lease are discussed below.

Walker County Health Center (340F Highway 75 North)

The County has leased approximately 6,400 square feet in the Walker County Health Center to the Senior Center of Walker County, Inc. in exchange for providing a meal program and operating a Center for residents of Walker County that complies with the general requirements of 42 U.S.C. 3030f and 3030g, home-delivered nutrition services, under the federal Programs for Older Americans Act. The lease term is October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2021. The County provides general maintenance services to the building exterior and grounds and provides up to $12,500 for general operating expenses.

In addition, the County allows use of office space located in the Health Center facility by the Special Prosecution Unit (SPU) - Criminal. An agency funded by state grant money, the SPU budget pays for janitorial services, insurance, and utilities at no cost to the County. The County is responsible for repairs to the facility.

Total cost of health center	$ 250,000
Accumulated depreciation	250,000
Carrying cost of health center	$ -
Current year depreciation	$ -

Powell Family Home

The County leases from the Estate of Ben H. Powell III the Powell Family Home for an annual rental of $1 for the purpose of operating a historical museum. The lease term is fifty years beginning January 1, 1984. Additional rent assessments are charged for property taxes and other costs. The County maintains and repairs the premises as well as incurs rights and obligations to operate and manage the leased premises in accordance with the provisions of the lease agreement and laws applicable to the Walker County Historical Commission.

344 Highway 75 North, Suite 300

The County leases 1,500 square feet of office space to the Walker County Community Agency (WCCA) at no charge. WCCA is responsible for all janitorial services, insurance and utilities supplied to the premises. In addition, WCCA is responsible for repairs to the facility. The lease began May 1, 2014 and shall continue until either party cancels the contract.

Total cost of building	$ 54,444
Accumulated depreciation	54,444
Carrying cost of building	$ -
Current year depreciation	$ -

Land Lease (one (1) acre - 340 Highway 75 North)

The County leases approximately one (1) acre to the Community Organization for Missionary Endeavor, Inc. (C.O.M.E.). The initial term will be for five (5) years, beginning September 2, 2016, and automatically renewed for a successive five-year term in 2021. A lump-sum payment of five dollars was paid to the County in 2016 and is due to the County for the subsequent lease term renewals.

H. Interfund Transactions

Interfund transfers are defined as "flows of assets without equivalent flow of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment." The following is a summary of the County's transfers for the year ended September 30, 2021:

Transfers from	Transfers to	Amount
General Fund	Road and Bridge Fund	$ 1,248,486
General Fund	Walker County EMS Fund	490,696
General Fund	Grants and Contracts Fund	11,446
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	32,914
		$ 1,783,542

Transfers made from general fund to various funds were approved by Commissioner's Court and made to supplement various projects throughout the year.

I. Fund Balances

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as described in I. C. 11. The following is a detail of fund balances for all the major and nonmajor governmental funds at September 30, 2021:

	General	Debt Service	Road and Bridge	EMS	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Prepaids	$ 164,795	$ -	$ -	$ 95,689	$ 330	$ 260,814
Total nonspendable	164,795	-	-	95,689	330	260,814
Restricted for:						
Debt Service	-	293,311	-	-	-	293,311
Legislative/grants	-	-	-	-	2,666,689	2,666,689
Total restricted	-	293,311	-	-	2,666,689	2,960,000
Committed to:						
Transportation	-	-	3,375,580	-	-	3,375,580
Public Safety	-	-	-	1,478,719	-	1,478,719
Projects	2,958,500	-	-	-	-	2,958,500
Total committed	2,958,500	-	3,375,580	1,478,719	-	7,812,799
Assigned for subsequent year's budget	2,652,382	-	-	-	-	2,652,382
Unassigned	12,564,070	-	-	-	(330)	12,563,740
Total fund balances	$ 18,339,747	$ 293,311	$ 3,375,580	$ 1,574,408	$ 2,666,689	$ 26,249,735

J. Pension Plan

1. Plan Description

The County's nontraditional defined benefit pension plan, Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS), provides pensions for all of its full-time employees. The TCDRS Board of Trustees is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of over nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues an Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) on a calendar year basis. The ACFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034 Austin, TX, 78768-2034.

All full and part-time non-temporary employees participate in the plan, regardless of the number of hours they work in a year. Employees in a temporary position are not eligible for membership.

2. Benefits Provided

TCDRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits for all eligible employees. Benefit terms are established by the TCDRS Act. The benefit terms may be amended as of January 1, each year, but must remain in conformity with the Act.

Members can retire at age 60 and above with 8 or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

3. Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2020 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	250
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	447
Active employees	395
	1,092

4. Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TCDRS are either 4%, 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, as adopted by the employer's governing body. Participating employers are required to contribute at actuarially determined rates to ensure adequate funding for each employer's plan. Under the state law governing TCDRS, the contribution rate for each entity is determined annually by the actuary and approved by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. The replacement life entry age actuarial cost method is used in determining the contribution rate. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to fund benefits in an orderly manner for each participate over his or her career so that sufficient funds are accumulated by the time benefit payments begin, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the County were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rate for the County was 14.16% in calendar year 2020 and 13.93% in calendar year 2021. The County's contributions to TCDRS for the year ended September 30, 2021, were $2,832,718, and were equal to the required contributions.

5. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.00% per year
Real rate of return	5.00% per year
Investment rate of return	7.60%, net of administrative expenses

Cost-of-Living adjustments (COLA) for the County are considered to be substantively automatic. Therefore, an annual 40% CPI cost-of-living adjustment is included in the GASB calculations. No assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation. Each year, the County may elect an ad-hoc COLA for retirees.

Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the following:

Depositing members	90% of the RP-2014 Active Employee Mortality Table for males and 90% of the RP-2014 Active Employee Mortality Table for females, projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.
Disabled retirees	130% of the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 115% of the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.

All actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2020, were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2016, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.5%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. The application of the investment return assumption was changed for purposes of determining plan liabilities at the March 2021 meeting. All plan liabilities are now valued using a 7.6% discount rate.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information below are based on January 2021 information for a 10-year time horizon. The valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a long-term time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2021. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation [1]	Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected minus Inflation) [2]
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	11.50%	4.25%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	2.50%	4.55%
International Equities - Developed Markets	MSCI World Ex USA (net)	5.00%	4.25%
International Equities - Emerging Markets	MSCI EM Standard (net) Index	6.00%	4.75%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Bloomberg Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	-0.85%
Strategic Credit	FTSE High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	9.00%	2.11%
Direct Lending	S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index	16.00%	6.70%
Distressed Debt	Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities Index [3]	4.00%	5.70%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% S&P Global REIT (net) Index	2.00%	3.45%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	2.00%	5.10%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index [4]	6.00%	4.90%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index [5]	25.00%	7.25%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	6.00%	1.85%
Cash Equivalents	90-Day U. S. Treasury	2.00%	-0.70%

[1] Target asset allocation adopted at the March 2021 TCDRS Board meeting.

[2] Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return minus the assumed inflation rate of 2.00%, per Cliffwater's 2021 capital market assumptions

[3] Includes vintage years 2005-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

[4] Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

[5] Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

Discount Rate:

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.60%. The discount rate was determined using an alternative method to determine the sufficiency of the fiduciary net position in all future years. The alternative method reflects the funding requirements under the funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act. TCDRS has a funding policy where the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year closed layered periods. The employee is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy. The employer's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the employer is still required to contribute at least the normal cost. Any increased cost due to the adoption of a COLA is required to be funded over a period of 15 years, if applicable. Based on the above assumptions, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments. Based on the expected level of cash flows and investment returns to the system, the fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability is projected to increase from its current level in future years.

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future years, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the net pension liability and net pension liability of the employer is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments. This long-term assumed rate of return should be net of investment expenses, but gross of administrative expenses for GASB 68 purposes. Therefore, a discount rate of 7.60% has been used. This rate reflects the long-term assumed rate of return on assets for funding purposes of 7.50%, net of all expenses, increased by 0.10% to be gross of administrative expenses.

6. Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TCDRS financial report.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability / (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 100,391,205	$ 84,119,853	$ 16,271,352
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	2,907,235	-	2,907,235
Interest on total pension liability [1]	8,206,983	-	8,206,983
Effect of plan changes [2]	(356,639)		(356,639)
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	127,390	-	127,390
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	7,264,226		7,264,226
Refund of contributions	(187,133)	(187,133)	-
Benefit payments	(3,846,718)	(3,846,718)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(68,016)	68,016
Member contributions	-	1,399,678	(1,399,678)
Net investment income	-	8,690,548	(8,690,548)
Employer contributions	-	2,831,347	(2,831,347)
Other [3]	-	14,171	(14,171)
Balance at December 31, 2020	$ 114,506,549	$ 92,953,730	$ 21,552,819

[1] Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.
[2] Reflects that COLA adopted in 2021 was less than the assumed substantively automatic COLA.
[3] Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

In the governmental activities, the net pension liability is typically liquidated by the General Fund.

Sensitivity Analysis:

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 7.60%, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.60%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.60%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease 6.60%	Current Discount Rate 7.60%	1% Increase 8.60%
County's net pension liability	$ 38,572,765	$ 21,552,819	$ 7,602,435

7. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the County recognized pension expense of $3,824,638.

At September 30, 2021, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 191,347	$ 110,368
Changes of assumptions	4,842,817	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	-	3,002,488
Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	2,076,688	-
Total	$ 7,110,852	$ 3,112,856

The $2,076,688 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date, but before September 30, 2021, will be recognized as a reduction of net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

For The Year Ended September 30,	
2022	$ 1,464,409
2023	2,408,065
2024	(1,576,936)
2025	(374,230)

K. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB)

1. Plan Description

The County sponsors a retiree health care plan, considered a substantive plan, for qualifying employees and elected officials. Permanent full-time employees and elected officials of the County who were hired before October 1, 2013 and are retiring under TCDRS with 20 consecutive years of service, are eligible to participate in the retiree health care plan, a single employer plan, with the cost paid by the County until the retiree becomes eligible for Medicare. The County will then pay the premium for a Medicare supplement policy. The retiree pays Medicare Part B premiums.

Permanent full-time employees and elected officials of the County who retire that were hired prior to October 1, 2013 and meet one of the following criteria 1) 8 years of continuous service and are at least 60 years of age; 2) age plus years of service equals 75; or 3) 20 non-consecutive years of service, may continue their coverage until the retiree becomes eligible for Medicare under the County's medical insurance program for themselves and their eligible dependents by paying the total premium.

Dental benefits are also provided with the retiree paying 100% of the required contribution.

2. Funding Policy

The County has elected to fund the retiree health care benefits using the pay-as-you-go method. Thus, the County's annual contribution for these benefits is assumed to be equal to the actual disbursements during the year for health care benefits for retired employees. This method of funding will result in increasing contributions over time. Per capita cash disbursements will tend to increase from year to year as the cost of health care services, or the utilization of these services increase.

During the 2018 fiscal year, the County established the Retiree Health Insurance Fund, an internal service fund. The purpose of this fund is to gradually accumulate the assets necessary to meet future obligations related to the retiree health care plan. The fund will help maintain a balance of fiscal responsibility on a yearly basis with having assets necessary to meet future obligations. However, these assets do not meet the criteria as an irrevocable trust and, as such, the plan has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria under GASB Statement No. 75, Paragraph 4.

3. Benefits Provided

The County pays the health care premiums for permanent full-time employees and elected officials of the County who were hired before October 1, 2013 and are retiring under TCDRS with 20 consecutive years of service until the retiree becomes eligible for Medicare. The County will then pay the premium for a Medicare supplement policy. The retiree pays Medicare Part B premiums.

Permanent full-time employees and elected officials of the County who retire that were hired prior to October 1, 2013 and meet one of the following criteria 1) 8 years of continuous service and are at least 60 years of age; 2) age plus years of service equals 75; or 3) 20 non-consecutive years of service, may continue their coverage until the retiree becomes eligible for Medicare under the County's medical insurance program for themselves and their eligible dependents by paying the total premium.

Dental benefits are also provided with the retiree paying 100% of the required contribution.

At the September 30, 2020 valuation and measurement date, the following individuals were covered by the benefit terms:

	Single Only	Dependent Coverage
Active	89	62
Retired	12	4
Total	101	66

4. Total OPEB Liability

The County's Total OPEB liability of $22,051,307 was measured as of September 30, 2021 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of September 30, 2020 using the Entry Age Normal Cost Method - Level Percentage of Projected Salary actuarial method.

5. Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the September 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Salary scale	3.50%
Mortality table	RPH-2014 Total Table with Projection MP-2019
Discount rate	2.25% (-.25% real rate of return plus 2.50% inflation)
Disability	None assumed
Health care cost trend	Level 4.50%

Since there are no assets held in trust, the discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer GO-20 bond index. At the time of the valuation, the rate was trending towards 4.50%. The discount rate selected for the valuation was 2.25%.

6. Changes in Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at 10/01/2020	$ 20,947,733
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	840,963
Interest on the total OPEB liability	487,713
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	-
Benefit payments	(225,102)
Net changes	1,103,574
Balance at 09/30/2021	$ 22,051,307

7. Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Trend Rate

The following present the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 2.25%, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.25%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (1.25%)	Discount Rate (2.25%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (3.25%)
County's total OPEB liability	$ 26,816,892	$ 22,051,307	$ 18,357,723

The following present the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the trend rate of 4.50%, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.50%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.50%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (3.50%)	Current Trend Rate (4.50%)	1% Increase (5.50%)
County's total OPEB liability	$ 17,610,945	$ 22,051,307	$ 28,071,162

8. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the County recognized OPEB expense of $1,540,092.

At September 30, 2021, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ -	$ 786,922
Changes in actuarial assumptions	2,266,828	-
Total	$ 2,266,828	$ 786,922

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

For The Year Ended September 30,	
2022	$ 211,416
2023	211,416
2024	211,416
2025	211,416
2026	211,416
Thereafter	422,826

L. Commitments and Contingencies

Contingencies

The County participates in grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the County has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of the County, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

Litigation

The County is contingently liable with respect to lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. The settlement of such contingencies under the budgetary process would not materially affect the financial position of the County as of September 30, 2021.

M. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of capital assets; errors and omission; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (“the Pool”) created by interlocal agreement to enable its members to obtain coverage against various types of risk. The Pool is administered by the Texas Association of Counties (TAC). Through this pool, the County obtains general liability, property, public officials’ liability, law enforcement professional liability, auto physical damage, auto liability, and workers’ compensation coverage. The County also participates in the Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool administered by TAC. The County contributes a minimum of $727 per month for each employee who elects medical coverage. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage for any of the past three fiscal years.

N. Joint Venture

On July 29, 1997, the County entered into an interlocal agreement with the City of Huntsville, Texas to construct, maintain, and operate a centralized and combined communications/dispatch center, hereafter called Walker County Public Safety Communication Center (“WCPSCC”). The County and the City have both agreed to fund 50% of the approved budget of the WCPSCC. Should this agreement be terminated, or declared invalid for any reason, all assets of the WCPSCC shall be determined and deemed to be jointly owned by the County and the City. This agreement was initially effective for three years beginning October 1, 1997 and from that point the agreement would automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless otherwise terminated. For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City and County each paid $819,788 for their shares of WCPSCC’s operating costs.

The County acts as the fiscal agent of the WCPSCC. It controls the assets and accounts for all receipts and disbursements the WCPSCC engages in. However, the joint venture does not meet the criteria to be a component unit of the County, and accordingly it has been reported as a custodial fund in the fiduciary fund financial statements. An equity interest in joint venture has not been recorded because doing so would duplicate net position in the government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements. The fiduciary fund statements reflect that the net position is restricted 50% to each party.

O. Prior Period Adjustment

In the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 relating to the presentation of fiduciary activities, the County adjusted the beginning net position of the custodial funds and the beginning fund balance of the non-major special revenue fund, Sheriff Commissary. The beginning balance of the custodial fund was established to be $3,352,692, being presented as a prior period adjustment in the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. Some activities that were previously recorded in the custodial funds were determined to have significant administrative involvement by County staff and recorded in the Sheriff Commissary special revenue fund, causing a prior period adjustment of $116,908.

P. New Accounting Pronouncements

Significant new accounting standards released by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) that are effective for future fiscal years include the following:

Statement No. 87, *Leases* – This statement changes the recognition requirements for certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that are currently classified as operating leases. This statement will become effective for the County in fiscal year 2022.

Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements* – The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. This statement will become effective for the County in fiscal year 2023.

Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* – This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset-an intangible asset-and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended. This statement will become effective for the County in fiscal year 2023.


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
REVENUES				
Ad Valorem Taxes:				
Current Taxes	$ 16,681,366	$ 16,681,366	$ 16,711,592	$ 30,226
Delinquent Taxes	380,000	380,000	434,222	54,222
Total Ad Valorem Taxes	17,061,366	17,061,366	17,145,814	84,448
Penalty and Interest	275,000	275,000	350,994	75,994
Other Taxes:				
Sales Taxes	3,875,000	3,875,000	4,503,361	628,361
In Lieu of Tax	28,600	28,600	69,792	41,192
Mixed Beverage Tax	115,000	115,000	134,100	19,100
Total Other Taxes	4,018,600	4,018,600	4,707,253	688,653
Licenses and Permits:				
Building and Utility Permits	313,000	313,000	460,771	147,771
Total Licenses and Permits	313,000	313,000	460,771	147,771
Intergovernmental:				
Federal Funds				
Disaster Relief Funds	-	28,119	17,384	(10,735)
Other Federal Funds	-	1,100,586	2,832,558	1,731,972
Total Federal Funds	-	1,128,705	2,849,942	1,721,237
State Funds				
Other State Funds	179,224	197,795	216,710	18,915
Total State Funds	179,224	197,795	216,710	18,915
Other Intergovernmental Funds				
Other Intergovernmental	320,037	320,037	313,212	(6,825)
Total Other Intergovernmental Funds	320,037	320,037	313,212	(6,825)
Total Intergovernmental	499,261	1,646,537	3,379,864	1,733,327

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Fees of office/charges for services:				
General Administrative	$ 55,000	$ 55,000	$ 62,942	$ 7,942
It	12,000	12,000	12,000	-
County Clerk	360,000	360,000	436,386	76,386
Courts - Central Service	500	500	-	(500)
County Court-At-Law	23,000	23,000	25,074	2,074
Courts-Pretrial Bond Supervision	-	-	920	920
12th And 278th District Courts	2,900	2,900	3,085	185
District Clerk	110,000	110,000	100,695	(9,305)
District Attorney	-	-	3,050	3,050
Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 1	70,000	70,000	68,811	(1,189)
Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 2	16,000	16,000	15,136	(864)
Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 3	19,000	19,000	16,621	(2,379)
Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 4	70,000	70,000	63,856	(6,144)
County Auditor	42,152	42,152	42,214	62
County Treasurer - Collections	3,500	3,500	3,615	115
Vehicle Registration	745,500	745,500	883,642	138,142
Voter Registration	700	700	492	(208)
County Facilities	6,000	6,000	6,000	-
County Jail	168,000	168,000	219,078	51,078
Sheriff's Office	3,900	3,900	12,789	8,889
Sheriff's Estray	700	700	4,069	3,369
Constables Central Service	175,000	175,000	124,320	(50,680)
Constable - Precinct 1	-	-	630	630
Constable - Precinct 2	-	-	1,315	1,315
Constable - Precinct 3	-	-	2,025	2,025
Constable - Precinct 4	-	-	26,607	26,607
Probation Support	3,800	3,800	27,831	24,031
Emergency Management	2,000	2,000	-	(2,000)
Planning And Development	-	-	314	314
Total fees of office/charges for services	1,889,652	1,889,652	2,163,517	273,865
Fines and Forfeitures:				
Court Costs	55,655	55,655	129,412	73,757
Total Fines and Forfeitures	55,655	55,655	129,412	73,757
Interest Income	52,500	52,500	18,004	(34,496)
Other Income	17,000	213,044	333,353	120,309
Total Revenues	24,182,034	25,525,354	28,688,982	3,163,628

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
EXPENDITURES				
General Government:				
County Judge				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 221,362	$ 222,562	$ 220,203	$ 2,359
Operations	8,454	7,254	1,980	5,274
Total County Judge	229,816	229,816	222,183	7,633
It Operations - County Judge				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	281,511	281,511	180,712	100,799
Operations	9,530	9,530	1,610	7,920
Total It Operations - County Judge	291,041	291,041	182,322	108,719
It Hardware/Software - County Judge				
Operations	335,121	287,715	283,774	3,941
Total It Hardware/Software - County Judge	335,121	287,715	283,774	3,941
Commissioner's Court				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	71,590	107,405	107,056	349
Operations	9,046	8,506	7,626	880
Total Commissioner'S Court	80,636	115,911	114,682	1,229
County Clerk				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	584,774	584,774	579,392	5,382
Operations	108,201	108,201	84,748	23,453
Total County Clerk	692,975	692,975	664,140	28,835
Healthy County Initiative				
Operations	3,000	3,000	93	2,907
Total Healthy County Initiative	3,000	3,000	93	2,907
Elections				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	126,141	171,141	154,954	16,187
Operations	72,878	72,878	53,745	19,133
Total Elections	199,019	244,019	208,699	35,320
Voter Registration				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	51,262	60,533	56,431	4,102
Operations	25,500	25,500	8,943	16,557
Total Voter Registration	76,762	86,033	65,374	20,659

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
County Facilities				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 484,843	$ 484,843	$ 414,397	$ 70,446
Operations	353,444	437,035	408,773	28,262
Total County Facilities	838,287	921,878	823,170	98,708
Facilities - Justice Center Municipal Allocation				
Operations	10,983	10,983	6,620	4,363
Total Facilities - Justice Center Municipal Allocation	10,983	10,983	6,620	4,363
Centralized Costs				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	555,902	555,902	370,129	185,773
Operations	643,263	625,886	554,067	71,819
Capital Expenditures	-	17,377	17,376	1
Total Centralized Costs	1,199,165	1,199,165	941,572	257,593
Contingency				
Operations	1,051,330	-	-	-
Total Contingency	1,051,330	-	-	-
General Governmental Projects				
Projects	1,693,094	2,264,315	104,390	2,159,925
Total General Governmental Projects	1,693,094	2,264,315	104,390	2,159,925
Total General Government	6,701,229	6,346,851	3,617,019	2,729,832
Financial Administration:				
Financial Systems				
Operations	109,833	79,833	79,398	435
Total Financial Systems	109,833	79,833	79,398	435
County Auditor				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	731,046	731,046	666,146	64,900
Operations	58,275	58,275	54,389	3,886
Total County Auditor	789,321	789,321	720,535	68,786
County Treasurer				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	357,144	357,144	341,823	15,321
Operations	23,579	23,579	10,496	13,083
Total County Treasurer	380,723	380,723	352,319	28,404

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
County Treasurer - Collections				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 121,459	$ 121,459	$ 116,836	$ 4,623
Operations	21,820	21,820	11,319	10,501
Total County Treasurer - Collections	143,279	143,279	128,155	15,124
Purchasing				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	251,902	251,902	181,699	70,203
Operations	13,517	16,337	12,362	3,975
Total Purchasing	265,419	268,239	194,061	74,178
Vehicle Registration				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	482,243	482,243	467,887	14,356
Operations	14,402	14,402	9,662	4,740
Total Vehicle Registration	496,645	496,645	477,549	19,096
Financial Service Contracts				
Intergovernmental Contracts	572,257	572,257	572,257	-
Total Financial Service Contracts	572,257	572,257	572,257	-
Financial Projects				
Projects	289,574	313,934	30,504	283,430
Total Financial Projects	289,574	313,934	30,504	283,430
Total Financial Administration	3,047,051	3,044,231	2,554,778	489,453
Judicial:				
Courts - Central Costs				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	42,344	42,344	42,325	19
Operations	182,665	214,065	73,918	140,147
Total Courts - Central Costs	225,009	256,409	116,243	140,166
County Court-At-Law				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	471,496	471,496	469,371	2,125
Operations	223,544	187,758	177,819	9,939
Total County Court-At-Law	695,040	659,254	647,190	12,064
12th Judicial District Court				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	229,166	229,166	227,419	1,747
Operations	157,606	155,769	117,858	37,911
Total 12th Judicial District Court	386,772	384,935	345,277	39,658

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
278th Judicial District Court				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 233,539	$ 233,539	$ 231,609	$ 1,930
Operations	154,623	154,623	98,739	55,884
Total 278th Judicial District Court	388,162	388,162	330,348	57,814
Courts-Pretrial Bond Supervision				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	58,258	58,258	46,824	11,434
Operations	3,800	3,800	3,219	581
Total Courts-Pretrial Bond Supervision	62,058	62,058	50,043	12,015
District Clerk				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	513,743	513,743	508,508	5,235
Operations	33,639	33,639	20,510	13,129
Total District Clerk	547,382	547,382	529,018	18,364
Criminal District Attorney				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	1,734,818	1,734,818	1,702,408	32,410
Operations	72,219	78,535	60,466	18,069
Total Criminal District Attorney	1,807,037	1,813,353	1,762,874	50,479
Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 1				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	275,237	275,237	261,380	13,857
Operations	13,574	13,574	6,213	7,361
Total Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 1	288,811	288,811	267,593	21,218
Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 2				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	216,368	216,368	201,630	14,738
Operations	10,295	10,295	3,131	7,164
Total Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 2	226,663	226,663	204,761	21,902
Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 3				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	218,851	218,851	202,770	16,081
Operations	11,904	11,904	6,239	5,665
Total Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 3	230,755	230,755	209,009	21,746
Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 4				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	274,421	274,421	253,336	21,085
Operations	17,237	17,237	7,168	10,069
Total Justice Of The Peace - Precinct 4	291,658	291,658	260,504	31,154

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Juvenile Probation Support				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 68,331	$ 68,331	$ 66,922	$ 1,409
Operations	82,105	80,995	60,074	20,921
Total Juvenile Probation Support	150,436	149,326	126,996	22,330
Judicial Projects				
Projects	-	14,867	-	14,867
Total Judicial Projects	-	14,867	-	14,867
Total Judicial	5,299,783	5,313,633	4,849,856	463,777
Public Safety:				
Sheriff's Office				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	3,158,591	3,221,279	3,220,630	649
Operations	350,181	381,783	338,183	43,600
Capital Expenditures	356,140	-	-	-
Total Juvenile Probation Support	3,864,912	3,603,062	3,558,813	44,249
Estray				
Operations	6,000	6,000	3,933	2,067
Total Estray	6,000	6,000	3,933	2,067
Courthouse Security General Fund				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	264,843	264,843	236,272	28,571
Total Courthouse Security General Fund	264,843	264,843	236,272	28,571
Constable Central				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	57,609	57,609	55,858	1,751
Operations	5,419	5,419	1,416	4,003
Total Constable Central	63,028	63,028	57,274	5,754
Constable - Precinct 1				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	79,694	79,694	78,933	761
Operations	8,740	12,163	10,092	2,071
Total Constable - Precinct 1	88,434	91,857	89,025	2,832
Constable - Precinct 2				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	79,694	79,694	78,476	1,218
Operations	9,223	12,504	10,142	2,362
Total Constable - Precinct 2	88,917	92,198	88,618	3,580

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Constable - Precinct 3				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 144,167	$ 144,367	$ 144,348	$ 19
Operations	17,664	26,933	17,892	9,041
Total Constable - Precinct 3	161,831	171,300	162,240	9,060
Constable - Precinct 4				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	342,092	342,092	341,149	943
Operations	42,667	49,081	43,896	5,185
Total Constable - Precinct 4	384,759	391,173	385,045	6,128
Support Personnel - DPS				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	62,925	62,925	61,581	1,344
Operations	2,215	2,215	-	2,215
Total Support Personnel - DPS	65,140	65,140	61,581	3,559
Weigh Station Utilities And Services				
Operations	35,187	35,187	27,129	8,058
Total Weigh Station Utilities And Services	35,187	35,187	27,129	8,058
Emergency Management				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	108,004	134,698	133,347	1,351
Operations	104,483	710,004	691,826	18,178
Total Emergency Management	212,487	844,702	825,173	19,529
Public Safety Governmental Services Contracts				
Intergovernmental Contracts	988,145	1,120,975	1,120,975	-
Total Public Safety Governmental Services Contracts	988,145	1,120,975	1,120,975	-
Public Safety Projects				
Projects	96,001	514,764	39,229	475,535
Total Public Safety Projects	96,001	514,764	39,229	475,535
Total Public Safety	6,319,684	7,264,229	6,655,307	608,922
Correction And Rehabilitation				
County Jail				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	2,360,268	2,407,520	2,291,587	115,933
Operations	643,109	665,118	645,777	19,341
Total County Jail	3,003,377	3,072,638	2,937,364	135,274

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Jail-Inmate Medical Cost Center				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 180,466	$ 180,466	$ 157,195	$ 23,271
Operations	169,478	218,678	210,678	8,000
Total Jail-Inmate Medical Cost Center	349,944	399,144	367,873	31,271
Probation Support				
Operations	56,498	56,498	49,923	6,575
Total Probation Support	56,498	56,498	49,923	6,575
Adult - Community Service				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	56,907	56,907	56,741	166
Operations	850	850	271	579
Total Adult - Community Service	57,757	57,757	57,012	745
Total Correction And Rehabilitation	3,467,576	3,586,037	3,412,172	173,865
Health And Welfare:				
Veterans Service				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	32,695	32,695	28,488	4,207
Operations	2,137	2,137	5	2,132
Total Veterans Service	34,832	34,832	28,493	6,339
Social Services				
Operations	23,800	23,800	2,358	21,442
Total Social Services	23,800	23,800	2,358	21,442
Planning And Development				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	499,078	499,078	471,209	27,869
Operations	130,063	193,225	160,059	33,166
Total Planning And Development	629,141	692,303	631,268	61,035
Litter Control - General Fund				
Operations	14,476	14,476	11,224	3,252
Total Litter Control - General Fund	14,476	14,476	11,224	3,252
Health And Welfare - Governmental Service Contracts				
Intergovernmental Contracts	115,730	115,730	114,530	1,200
Total Health And Welfare - Governmental Service Contracts	115,730	115,730	114,530	1,200
Health and Welfare Projects				
Projects	23,216	23,216	-	23,216
Total Health and Welfare Projects	23,216	23,216	-	23,216
Total Health And Welfare	841,195	904,357	787,873	116,484


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Culture And Education:				
Historical Commission				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 11,372	$ 11,917	$ 11,914	$ 3
Operations	5,780	5,235	4,189	1,046
Total Historical Commission	17,152	17,152	16,103	1,049
Texas Agrilife Extension Service				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	214,122	214,122	191,110	23,012
Operations	32,932	31,260	27,054	4,206
Total Texas Agrilife Extension Service	247,054	245,382	218,164	27,218
Culture And Education Projects				
Projects	-	1,672	-	1,672
Total Culture And Education Projects	-	1,672	-	1,672
Total Culture And Education	264,206	264,206	234,267	29,939
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	225,959	225,959	225,959	-
Interest And Fiscal Charges	2,230	2,230	2,230	-
Total Debt Service	228,189	228,189	228,189	-
Total Expenditures	26,168,913	26,951,733	22,339,461	4,612,272
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,986,879)	(1,426,379)	6,349,521	7,775,900
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	(2,363,681)	(1,784,351)	(1,783,542)	809
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,363,681)	(1,784,351)	(1,783,542)	809
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(4,350,560)	(3,210,730)	4,565,979	7,776,709
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	13,765,948	13,765,948	13,765,948	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 9,415,388	$ 10,555,218	$ 18,331,927	$ 7,776,709


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Ad Valorem Taxes:				
Current Taxes	$ 3,332,138	$ 3,332,138	$ 3,362,543	$ 30,405
Total Ad Valorem Taxes	3,332,138	3,332,138	3,362,543	30,405
Intergovernmental:				
Federal Funds				
Disaster Relief	-	55,630	55,632	2
Other Federal Funds	-	141,574	144,505	2,931
Total Federal Funds	-	197,204	200,137	2,933
State Funds				
Other State Funds	103,765	122,656	315,396	192,740
Total State Funds	103,765	122,656	315,396	192,740
Other Intergovernmental Funds				
U.S. Forest Service	120,000	120,000	99,118	(20,882)
Total Other Intergovernmental Funds	120,000	120,000	99,118	(20,882)
Total Intergovernmental	223,765	439,860	614,651	174,791
Fees Of Office/Charges For Services:				
Road And Bridge Fees	860,000	860,000	898,070	38,070
Total Fees Of Office/Charges For Servic	860,000	860,000	898,070	38,070
Fines And Forfeitures:				
License And Weight - Operations	120,000	120,000	157,713	37,713
Other Fines And Forfeitures	486,000	486,000	520,837	34,837
Total Fines And Forfeitures	606,000	606,000	678,550	72,550
Interest Income	3,000	3,000	1,910	(1,090)
Other Income	-	180,000	177,066	(2,934)
Total Revenues	5,024,903	5,420,998	5,732,790	311,792
EXPENDITURES				
Public transportation:				
Contingency				
Contingency	700,000	-	-	-
Total contingency	700,000	-	-	-

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Road and Bridge General				
Operations	$ 70,000	$ 215,574	$ 105,829	$ 109,745
Capital Expenditures	-	339,769	339,769	-
Total Road and Bridge General	70,000	555,343	445,598	109,745
Road and Bridge - Precinct 1				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	619,301	619,301	608,442	10,859
Operations	639,097	1,284,936	668,785	616,151
Total Road and Bridge - Precinct 1	1,258,398	1,904,237	1,277,227	627,010
Road and Bridge - Precinct 2				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	711,561	759,761	694,804	64,957
Operations	800,589	1,586,713	865,282	721,431
Capital Expenditures	-	233,187	217,577	15,610
Total Road and Bridge - Precinct 2	1,512,150	2,579,661	1,777,663	801,998
Road and Bridge - Precinct 3				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	774,141	774,141	755,289	18,852
Operations	747,357	1,506,439	869,728	636,711
Capital Expenditures	-	176,885	175,632	1,253
Total Road and Bridge - Precinct 3	1,521,498	2,457,465	1,800,649	656,816
Road and Bridge - Precinct 4				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	706,328	719,328	672,833	46,495
Operations	843,787	1,373,899	915,344	458,555
Capital Expenditures	-	600,492	600,459	33
Total Road and Bridge - Precinct 4	1,550,115	2,693,719	2,188,636	505,083
Road and Bridge Capital Projects - Weigh Station				
Operations	-	116,294	-	116,294
Total Road and Bridge Capital Projects - Weigh Station	-	116,294	-	116,294
Road and Bridge Weigh Station Operations				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	20,772	20,772	18,785	1,987
Operations	35,000	71,541	-	71,541
Total Road and Bridge Weigh Station Operations	55,772	92,313	18,785	73,528
Road and Bridge Weigh Station Projects				
Operations	-	58,178	1,800	56,378
Capital Expenditures	-	12,553	12,553	-
Total Road and Bridge Weigh Station Projects	-	70,731	14,353	56,378
Total Public Transportation	6,667,933	10,469,763	7,522,911	2,946,852
Total Expenditures	6,667,933	10,469,763	7,522,911	2,946,852

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$(1,643,030)	$(5,048,765)	$(1,790,121)	$ 3,258,644
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	825,000	1,248,486	1,248,486	-
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	825,000	1,248,486	1,248,486	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(818,030)	(3,800,279)	(541,635)	3,258,644
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	3,917,215	3,917,215	3,917,215	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 3,099,185	$ 116,936	$ 3,375,580	$ 3,258,644


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

WALKER COUNTY EMS FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Emergency Medical Services	$ 2,299,000	$ 2,299,000	$ 2,927,568	$ 628,568
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	2,299,000	2,299,000	2,927,568	628,568
Intergovernmental:				
Federal Funds	-	-	1,180,545	1,180,545
State Funds	-	25,260	25,260	-
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	-	25,260	1,205,805	1,180,545
Interest Income	2,000	2,000	555	(1,445)
Other Income	-	70,212	38,854	(31,358)
Total Revenues	2,301,000	2,396,472	4,172,782	1,776,310
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety:				
Walker County EMS - Emergency Services				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	3,073,542	3,091,542	3,089,254	2,288
Operations	722,728	767,734	725,652	42,082
Capital Expenditures	248,505	396,449	393,479	2,970
Total Walker County EMS - Emergency Services	4,044,775	4,255,725	4,208,385	47,340
Walker County EMS - Contingency				
Operations	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Walker County EMS - Contingency	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Public Safety	4,144,775	4,355,725	4,208,385	147,340
Total Expenditures	4,144,775	4,355,725	4,208,385	147,340
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,843,775)	(1,959,253)	(35,603)	1,923,650
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	1,510,387	490,696	490,696	-
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	1,510,387	490,696	490,696	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(333,388)	(1,468,557)	455,093	1,923,650
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,119,315	1,119,315	1,119,315	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 785,927	$(349,242)	$ 1,574,408	$ 1,923,650


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
Federal Funds				
HAVA Election Security Grant	$ 31,031	$ 31,031	$ 16,078	$(14,953)
CDBG Grant	-	925,018	318,046	(606,972)
District Attorney Grant	47,368	47,368	48,177	809
Justice Assistance Grant	-	5,206	5,206	-
Total Federal Funds	78,399	1,008,623	387,507	(621,116)
State Funds				
Other State Funds	5,286,485	5,320,145	5,401,612	81,467
Total State Funds	5,286,485	5,320,145	5,401,612	81,467
Total Intergovernmental	5,364,884	6,328,768	5,789,119	(539,649)
Other Income	-	3,124	3,124	-
Total Revenues	5,364,884	6,331,892	5,792,243	(539,649)
EXPENDITURES				
General Government:				
HAVA Election Security				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	7,355	7,355	7,355	-
Operations	526	526	526	-
Total HAVA Election Security	7,881	7,881	7,881	-
HAVA Election Security				
Operations	24,466	24,466	9,512	14,954
Total HAVA Election Security	24,466	24,466	9,512	14,954
Total General Government	32,347	32,347	17,393	14,954

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Judicial:				
SPU Criminal				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	$ 1,520,542	$ 1,554,202	$ 1,530,009	$ 24,193
Total SPU Criminal	1,520,542	1,554,202	1,530,009	24,193
SPU Criminal - State General Allocation				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	196,532	196,532	170,517	26,015
Operations	192,759	254,113	199,140	54,973
Capital	-	25,903	25,820	83
Total SPU Criminal - State General Allocation	389,291	476,548	395,477	81,071
SPU/Civil Division				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	1,596,029	1,596,029	1,588,938	7,091
Operations	882,438	1,103,898	870,019	233,879
Capital	-	25,903	44,619	(18,716)
Total SPU/Civil Division	2,478,467	2,725,830	2,503,576	222,254
SPU - Juvenile Division				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	837,415	837,415	716,081	121,334
Operations	127,602	193,913	137,641	56,272
Capital	-	25,903	29,694	(3,791)
Total SPU - Juvenile Division	965,017	1,057,231	883,416	173,815
District Attorney Victim Assistance Coordinator				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	59,623	59,623	59,623	-
Total District Attorney Victim Assistance Coordinator	59,623	59,623	59,623	-
Total Judicial	5,412,940	5,873,434	5,372,101	501,333
Public Safety:				
Auto Theft Task Force				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	77,176	77,176	78,832	(1,656)
Total Auto Theft Task Force	77,176	77,176	78,832	(1,656)
Justice Assistance Grant				
Capital Expenditures	-	5,206	5,206	-
Total Justice Assistance Grant	-	5,206	5,206	-
Total Public Safety	77,176	82,382	84,038	(1,656)

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Health and Welfare:				
CDBG Grant				
Operations	-	575,018	294,746	280,272
Total CDBG Grant	-	575,018	294,746	280,272
CDBG- WC SUD Grant				
Operations	-	350,000	23,300	326,700
Total CDBG- WC SUD Grant	-	350,000	23,300	326,700
Total Health and Welfare	-	925,018	318,046	606,972
Culture and Education:				
HGAC Master Gardeners Grant				
Operations	9,028	12,152	12,111	41
Total CDBG Grant	9,028	12,152	12,111	41
Total Culture and Education	9,028	12,152	12,111	41
Total Expenditures	5,531,491	6,925,333	5,803,689	1,121,644
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(166,607)	(593,441)	(11,446)	581,995
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	12,255	12,255	11,446	809
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	12,255	12,255	11,446	809
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(154,352)	(581,186)	-	582,804
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$(154,352)	$(581,186)	$ -	$ 582,804

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Measurement Date December 31,	2020	2019	2018
Total Pension Liability			
Service Cost	$ 2,907,235	$ 2,723,984	$ 2,750,153
Interest Total Pension Liability	8,206,983	7,651,788	7,187,227
Changes of Benefit Terms	(356,639)	-	-
Effect of Economic/Demographic (Gains) or Losses	127,390	212,840	(441,469)
Effect of Assumption Changes or Inputs	7,264,226	-	-
Refunds of Employee Contributions	-	-	(295,983)
Benefit Payments	(4,033,851)	(3,805,786)	(3,369,791)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	14,115,344	6,782,826	5,830,137
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	100,391,205	93,608,379	87,778,242
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)	$ 114,506,549	$ 100,391,205	$ 93,608,379
Plan Fiduciary Net Position			
Employer Contributions	$ 2,831,347	$ 2,520,045	$ 2,376,957
Member Contributions	1,399,678	1,331,344	1,279,899
Investment Income Net of Investment Expenses	8,690,548	11,866,287	(1,372,957)
Refunds of Member Contributions	-	-	(295,983)
Benefit Payments	(4,033,851)	(3,805,785)	(3,369,791)
Administrative Expenses	(68,016)	(64,102)	(58,039)
Other	14,171	13,278	7,213
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	8,833,877	11,861,067	(1,432,701)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	84,119,853	72,258,786	73,691,487
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	92,953,730	84,119,853	72,258,786
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b)	$ 21,552,819	$ 16,271,352	$ 21,349,593
Fiduciary Net Position as A Percentage of Total Pension Liability	81.18%	83.79%	77.19%
Pensionable Covered Payroll	$ 19,995,389	$ 19,019,207	$ 18,284,273
Net Pension Liability as A Percentage of Covered Payroll	107.79%	85.55%	116.76%

Note: This schedule is required to include 10 years of information, but information prior to 2014 is not available.

2017	2016	2015	2014
$ 2,845,331	$ 2,907,140	$ 2,412,090	$ 2,368,490
6,801,748	6,215,848	5,847,175	5,370,303
-	-	(438,596)	-
(747,402)	(139,557)	(1,299,374)	-
(528,800)	-	971,330	475,276
(263,314)	(110,395)	(141,788)	(187,830)
(3,110,010)	(2,864,353)	(2,730,734)	(2,168,317)
4,997,553	6,008,683	4,620,103	5,857,922
82,780,689	76,772,006	72,151,903	66,293,981
$ 87,778,242	$ 82,780,689	$ 76,772,006	$ 72,151,903
$ 2,286,068	$ 2,201,382	$ 2,143,232	$ 1,981,978
1,280,198	1,227,862	1,207,941	1,141,438
9,370,424	4,389,111	(203,510)	3,755,184
(263,314)	(110,395)	(141,788)	(187,830)
(3,110,010)	(2,864,353)	(2,730,734)	(2,168,317)
(49,007)	(47,778)	(42,642)	(43,790)
2,048	50,980	55,451	1,767
9,516,407	4,846,809	287,950	4,480,430
64,175,080	59,328,271	59,040,321	54,559,891
73,691,487	64,175,080	59,328,271	59,040,321
$ 14,086,755	$ 18,605,609	$ 17,443,735	$ 13,111,582
83.95%	77.52%	77.28%	81.83%
$ 18,288,545	$ 17,540,889	$ 17,256,294	$ 16,048,404
77.03%	106.07%	101.09%	81.70%

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Employer Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll (1)	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2015	$ 2,043,190	$ 2,043,190	$ -	$ 16,472,340	12.40%
2016	2,164,392	2,164,392	-	17,293,855	12.52%
2017	2,272,855	2,272,855	-	18,163,487	12.51%
2018	2,355,162	2,355,162	-	18,308,073	12.86%
2019	2,472,546	2,472,546	-	18,754,201	13.18%
2020	2,520,045	2,520,045	-	19,819,563	12.71%
2021	2,832,718	2,832,718	-	20,247,218	13.99%

(1) Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.

Note: This schedule is required to include 10 years of information, but information prior to 2014 is not available.

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Date	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated each December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	20.0 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2020 valuation)
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.6% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	7.5%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation.
Retirement Age	Members who are elegible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.
Changes in Assumptions	2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected. 2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected.
Changes in Plan Provisions	2015: Employer contributions reflect that a 40% CPI COLA was adopted. 2016: Employer contributions reflect that a 40% CPI COLA was adopted. 2017: Employer contributions reflect that a 40% CPI COLA was adopted. Also, new Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017. 2018: Employer contributions reflect that a 40% CPI COLA was adopted. 2019: Employer contributions reflect that a 40% CPI COLA was adopted. 2020: Employer contributions reflect that a 40% CPI COLA was adopted.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS
RETIREE HEALTH CARE BENEFIT PLAN

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Fiscal Year Ended			
Measurement Date December 31,	2021	2020	2019	2018
Total OPEB liability				
Service Cost	$ 840,963	$ 625,233	$ 625,233	$ 600,839
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability	487,713	747,166	678,363	661,955
Changes of Benefit Terms	-	-	-	-
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	-	(1,011,757)	-	-
Changes of Assumptions and Other Inputs	-	2,914,494	-	-
Benefit Payments	(225,102)	(210,549)	(257,808)	(257,808)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	1,103,574	3,064,587	1,045,788	1,004,986
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	20,947,733	17,883,146	16,837,358	15,832,372
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	$ 22,051,307	$ 20,947,733	$ 17,883,146	$ 16,837,358
Covered-employee payroll	$ 8,334,886	$ 8,334,886	$ 8,134,025	$ 8,134,025
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	264.57%	251.33%	219.86%	207.00%

Notes to Schedule:

- This schedule is required to have 10 years of information, but the information prior to 2018 is not available.


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND BUDGET COMPARISONS AS SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Special Revenue Funds				
	County Records Management and Preservation Fund	County Records Preservation II Fund	County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	County Clerk Records Archive Fund	District Clerk Records Management and Preservatio Fund
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 945	$ 76,942	$ 538,254	$ 66,903	$ 16,398
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	945	76,942	538,254	66,903	16,398
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable - Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted For Grants Or By Legislature	945	76,942	538,254	66,903	16,398
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	945	76,942	538,254	66,903	16,398
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 945	$ 76,942	$ 538,254	$ 66,903	$ 16,398

Special Revenue Funds							
District Clerk Rider Fund	District Clerk Archive Fund	Court Reporter Service Fund	County Jury Fee Fund	County Law Library Fund	Courthouse Security Fund	Justice Courts Building Security Fund	JP Truancy Prevention and Diversion Fund
$ 33,126	$ 5,186	$ 14,644	$ 6,737	$ 25,476	$ 11,613	$ 52,092	$ 22,937
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33,126	5,186	14,644	6,737	25,476	11,613	52,092	22,937
-	-	1,381	-	557	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
237	-	-	-	354	2,513	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
237	-	1,381	-	911	2,513	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32,889	5,186	13,263	6,737	24,565	9,100	52,092	22,937
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32,889	5,186	13,263	6,737	24,565	9,100	52,092	22,937
$ 33,126	$ 5,186	$ 14,644	$ 6,737	$ 25,476	$ 11,613	$ 52,092	$ 22,937

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Special Revenue Funds				
	County Specialty Court Programs Fund	US Forest Service Fund	Justice Courts Technology Fund	County and District Courts Technology Fund	Child Abuse Prevention Fund
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 6,199	$ 17,354	$ 84,527	$ 3,643	$ 1,355
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	6,199	17,354	84,527	3,643	1,355
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	-	17,354	-	1,618	-
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	17,354	-	1,618	-
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable - Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted For Grants Or By Legislature	6,199	-	84,527	2,025	1,355
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	6,199	-	84,527	2,025	1,355
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 6,199	$ 17,354	$ 84,527	$ 3,643	$ 1,355

Special Revenue Funds							
District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement Fund	Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	District Attorney Forfeiture Fund	District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund	Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	Sheriff Inmante Medical Fund	DOJ Equitable Sharing Fund	Elections Equipment Fund
$ -	$ 116,491	$ 192,418	$ 3,454	$ 509,736	$ 52,014	$ 403,777	$ 24,237
330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,830	116,491	192,418	3,454	509,736	52,014	403,777	24,237
4,860	-	424	175	2,488	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	567	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,830	567	424	175	2,488	-	-	-
330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	115,924	191,994	3,279	507,248	52,014	403,777	24,237
(330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	115,924	191,994	3,279	507,248	52,014	403,777	24,237
$ 7,830	$ 116,491	$ 192,418	$ 3,454	$ 509,736	$ 52,014	$ 403,777	$ 24,237


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract Fund	Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund	Sheriff Commissary Fund	Juvenile Grant Fund	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 60,327	$ 96	$ 249,936	$ 98,403	$ 2,695,220
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	330
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	31,975	31,975
Accounts Receivable	-	-	10,190	-	17,690
Total Assets	60,327	96	260,126	130,378	2,745,215
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	-	-	6,510	-	35,367
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	23,074	23,074
Accrued Liabilities	-	-	83	10,961	14,715
Unearned Revenues	-	-	-	-	2,970
Total Liabilities	-	-	6,593	34,035	76,126
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable - Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	330
Restricted For Grants Or By Legislature	60,327	96	253,533	96,343	2,669,089
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(330)
Total Fund Balances	60,327	96	253,533	96,343	2,669,089
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 60,327	$ 96	$ 260,126	$ 130,378	$ 2,745,215

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Special Revenue Funds				
	County Records Management and Preservation Fund	County Records Preservation II Fund	County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	County Clerk Records Archive Fund	District Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Services	12,385	12,358	130,105	122,580	4,435
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	30	312	100	2
Total Revenues	12,385	12,388	130,417	122,680	4,437
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	15,000	-	206,844	247,547	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Correction and Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	15,000	-	206,844	247,547	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,615)	12,388	(76,427)	(124,867)	4,437
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(2,615)	12,388	(76,427)	(124,867)	4,437
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	3,560	64,554	614,681	191,770	11,961
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	$ 945	$ 76,942	$ 538,254	$ 66,903	$ 16,398

Special Revenue Funds							
District Clerk Rider Fund	District Clerk Archive Fund	County Jury Fee Fund	Court Reporter Service Fund	County Law Library Fund	Courthouse Security Fund	Justice Courts Building Security Fund	JP Truancy Prevention and Diversion Fund
$ 12,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	1,934	7,474	16,201	36,807	35,111	4,497	15,391
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-	-	22	3
12,015	1,934	7,474	16,201	36,807	35,111	4,519	15,394
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,351	-	737	3,548	16,317	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	75,865	290	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,351	-	737	3,548	16,317	75,865	290	-
664	1,934	6,737	12,653	20,490	(40,754)	4,229	15,394
-	-	-	-	-	32,914	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	32,914	-	-
664	1,934	6,737	12,653	20,490	(7,840)	4,229	15,394
32,225	3,252	-	610	4,075	16,940	47,863	7,543
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 32,889	$ 5,186	$ 6,737	$ 13,263	$ 24,565	$ 9,100	$ 52,092	$ 22,937

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Special Revenue Funds				
	County Specialty Court Programs Fund	US Forest Service Fund	Justice Courts Technology Fund	County and District Courts Technology Fund	Child Abuse Prevention Fund
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Charges for Services	4,661	-	15,371	1,560	722
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	39	1	-
Total Revenues	4,661	-	15,410	1,561	722
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	16,960	6,258	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Correction and Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	16,960	6,258	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,661	-	(1,550)	(4,697)	722
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	4,661	-	(1,550)	(4,697)	722
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	1,538	-	86,077	6,722	633
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	$ 6,199	$ -	$ 84,527	$ 2,025	$ 1,355

Special Revenue Funds							
District Attorney Prosecutors Supplement Fund	Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	District Attorney Forfeiture Fund	District Attorney HotCheck Fee Fund	Sheriff Forfeiture Fund	Sheriff Inmate Medical Fund	DOJ Equitable Sharing Fund	Elections Equipment Fund
$ 26,337	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 58,467
-	37,568	-	1,667	-	4,833	-	-
-	-	62,758	-	104,850	-	-	-
-	40	82	-	204	22	213	-
26,337	37,608	62,840	1,667	105,054	4,855	213	58,467
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,045
26,337	15,093	51,712	784	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	20,397	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26,337	15,093	51,712	784	20,397	-	-	44,045
-	22,515	11,128	883	84,657	4,855	213	14,422
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
-	22,515	11,129	883	84,657	4,855	213	14,422
-	93,409	180,865	2,396	422,591	47,159	403,564	9,815
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ -	$ 115,924	$ 191,994	$ 3,279	$ 507,248	$ 52,014	$ 403,777	$ 24,237


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Tax Assessor Elections Service Contract Fund	Tax Assessor Special Inventory Fee Fund	Sheriff Commissary Fund	Juvenile Grant Fund	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	$ 600	$ -	$ -	$ 372,137	$ 469,541
Charges for Services	19,189	-	166,788	-	651,637
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	167,608
Interest Income	18	-	31	42	1,176
Total Revenues	19,807	-	166,819	372,179	1,289,962
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	-	-	-	-	513,436
Judicial	-	-	-	373,001	522,098
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	96,552
Correction and Rehabilitation	-	-	30,194	-	30,194
Total Expenditures	-	-	30,194	373,001	1,162,280
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	19,807	-	136,625	(822)	127,682
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	32,914
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	1
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	32,915
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	19,807	-	136,625	(822)	160,597
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	40,520	96	-	97,165	2,391,584
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	116,908	-	116,908
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	$ 60,327	$ 96	$ 253,533	$ 96,343	$ 2,669,089


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Records Preservation	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 12,385	$(2,615)
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	15,000	15,000	12,385	(2,615)
Total Revenues	15,000	15,000	12,385	(2,615)
EXPENDITURES				
General Government:				
County Records Management Operations	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Total County Records Management	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Total General Government	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Total Expenditures	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	(2,615)	(2,615)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	3,560	3,560	3,560	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 3,560	$ 3,560	$ 945	$(2,615)

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COUNTY RECORDS PRESERVATION II FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Records Preservation	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 12,358	$ 1,358
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	11,000	11,000	12,358	1,358
Interest Income	-	-	30	30
Total Revenues	11,000	11,000	12,388	1,388
EXPENDITURES				
General Government:				
County Records Preservation II Fund				
Operations	24,411	24,411	-	24,411
Total County Records Preservation II Fund	24,411	24,411	-	24,411
Total General Government	24,411	24,411	-	24,411
Total Expenditures	24,411	24,411	-	24,411
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(13,411)	(13,411)	12,388	25,799
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	64,554	64,554	64,554	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 51,143	$ 51,143	$ 76,942	$ 25,799

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Records Preservation	$ 70,000	$ 70,000	$ 130,105	$ 60,105
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	70,000	70,000	130,105	60,105
Interest income	1,500	1,500	312	(1,188)
Total revenues	71,500	71,500	130,417	58,917
EXPENDITURES				
General Government:				
County Clerk Records Preservation				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	26,758	26,758	2,818	23,940
Operations	5,000	599,063	204,026	395,037
Total County Clerk Records Preservation	31,758	625,821	206,844	418,977
Total General Government	31,758	625,821	206,844	418,977
Total Expenditures	31,758	625,821	206,844	418,977
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	39,742	(554,321)	(76,427)	477,894
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	614,681	614,681	614,681	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 654,423	$ 60,360	$ 538,254	$ 477,894

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COUNTY CLERK RECORDS ARCHIVE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Records Archive	$ 87,000	$ 87,000	$ 122,580	$ 35,580
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	87,000	87,000	122,580	35,580
Interest Income	1,000	1,000	100	(900)
Total Revenues	88,000	88,000	122,680	34,680
EXPENDITURES				
General Government:				
County Clerk Archive				
Operations	-	249,000	247,547	1,453
Contingency	200,000	-	-	-
Total County Clerk Archive	200,000	249,000	247,547	1,453
Total General Government	200,000	249,000	247,547	1,453
Total Expenditures	200,000	249,000	247,547	1,453
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(112,000)	(161,000)	(124,867)	36,133
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	191,770	191,770	191,770	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 79,770	$ 30,770	$ 66,903	$ 36,133

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Records Preservation	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 4,435	$ 1,135
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	4,435	1,135
Interest Income	-	-	2	2
Total Revenues	3,300	3,300	4,437	1,137
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
District Clerk Records Preversation				
Operations	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total District Clerk Records Preservation	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Judicial	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Expenditures	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	300	300	4,437	4,137
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	11,961	11,961	11,961	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 12,261	$ 12,261	$ 16,398	$ 4,137

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

DISTRICT CLERK RIDER FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
State Funds				
Other State Funds	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	$ -
Total State Funds	12,000	12,000	12,000	-
Total Intergovernmental	12,000	12,000	12,000	-
Interest Income	-	-	15	15
Total Revenues	12,000	12,000	12,015	15
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
Rider Prosecution Fund				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	7,344	7,373	7,372	1
Operations	31,000	30,971	3,979	26,992
Total Rider Prosecution Fund	38,344	38,344	11,351	26,993
Total Judicial	38,344	38,344	11,351	26,993
Total Expenditures	38,344	38,344	11,351	26,993
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(26,344)	(26,344)	664	27,008
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	32,225	32,225	32,225	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 5,881	$ 5,881	$ 32,889	$ 27,008

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

DISTRICT CLERK ARCHIVE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
District Clerk Archive	$ 1,500	$ 1,500	$ 1,934	$ 434
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	1,500	1,500	1,934	434
Total Revenues	1,500	1,500	1,934	434
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
District Clerk Archive				
Operations	2,945	2,945	-	2,945
Total District Clerk Archive	2,945	2,945	-	2,945
Total Judicial	2,945	2,945	-	2,945
Total Expenditures	2,945	2,945	-	2,945
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(1,445)	(1,445)	1,934	3,379
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	3,252	3,252	3,252	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 1,807	$ 1,807	$ 5,186	$ 3,379

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COUNTY JURY FEE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
County Jury Fee	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 7,474	$ 2,474
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	5,000	5,000	7,474	2,474
Total Revenues	5,000	5,000	7,474	2,474
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
County Jury				
Operations	5,000	5,000	737	4,263
Total County Jury	5,000	5,000	737	4,263
Total Judicial	5,000	5,000	737	4,263
Total Expenditures	5,000	5,000	737	4,263
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	6,737	6,737
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ -	$ -	$ 6,737	$ 6,737

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COURT REPORTER SERVICE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Court Reporter Fees	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	$ 16,201	$ 4,201
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	12,000	12,000	16,201	4,201
Total Revenues	12,000	12,000	16,201	4,201
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
Court Reporter Services				
Operations	12,000	12,000	3,548	8,452
Total Court Reporter Services	12,000	12,000	3,548	8,452
Total Judicial	12,000	12,000	3,548	8,452
Total Expenditures	12,000	12,000	3,548	8,452
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	12,653	12,653
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	610	610	610	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 610	$ 610	$ 13,263	$ 12,653

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COUNTY LAW LIBRARY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Law Library	$ 33,400	$ 33,400	$ 36,807	$ 3,407
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	33,400	33,400	36,807	3,407
Interest Income	35	35	-	(35)
Total Revenues	33,435	33,435	36,807	3,372
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
Law Library				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	9,545	9,876	9,877	(1)
Operations	23,890	23,559	6,440	17,119
Total Law Library	33,435	33,435	16,317	17,118
Total Judicial	33,435	33,435	16,317	17,118
Total Expenditures	33,435	33,435	16,317	17,118
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	20,490	20,490
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	4,075	4,075	4,075	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 4,075	$ 4,075	$ 24,565	$ 20,490

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Courthouse Security	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 35,111	$ 5,111
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	30,000	30,000	35,111	5,111
Total Revenues	30,000	30,000	35,111	5,111
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety:				
Courthouse Security				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	71,245	71,245	71,245	-
Operations	-	4,620	4,620	-
Total Courthouse Security	71,245	75,865	75,865	-
Total Public Safety	71,245	75,865	75,865	-
Total Expenditures	71,245	75,865	75,865	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(41,245)	(45,865)	(40,754)	5,111
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	28,294	32,914	32,914	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	28,294	32,914	32,914	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(12,951)	(12,951)	(7,840)	5,111
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	16,940	16,940	16,940	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 3,989	$ 3,989	$ 9,100	$ 5,111

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

JUSTICE COURTS BUILDING SECURITY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Justice Courts Security	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,497	$ 497
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	4,000	4,000	4,497	497
Interest Income	-	-	22	22
Total Revenues	4,000	4,000	4,519	519
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety:				
Justice Courts Security				
Operations	10,000	10,000	290	9,710
Total Justice Courts Security	10,000	10,000	290	9,710
Total Public Safety	10,000	10,000	290	9,710
Total Expenditures	10,000	10,000	290	9,710
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(6,000)	(6,000)	4,229	10,229
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	47,863	47,863	47,863	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 41,863	$ 41,863	$ 52,092	$ 10,229

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

JUSTICE COURTS TECHNOLOGY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Justice Court Technology	$ 17,000	$ 17,000	$ 15,371	$(1,629)
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	17,000	17,000	15,371	(1,629)
Interest Income	-	-	39	39
Total Revenues	17,000	17,000	15,410	(1,590)
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
Justice Court Technology				
Operations	19,701	19,961	16,960	3,001
Contingency	5,000	4,740	-	4,740
Total Justice Court Technology	24,701	24,701	16,960	7,741
Total Judicial	24,701	24,701	16,960	7,741
Total Expenditures	24,701	24,701	16,960	7,741
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(7,701)	(7,701)	(1,550)	6,151
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	86,077	86,077	86,077	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 78,376	$ 78,376	$ 84,527	$ 6,151

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

JP TRUANCY PREVENTION AND DIVERSION FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Court Costs	$ 9,400	$ 9,400	$ 15,391	$ 5,991
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	9,400	9,400	15,391	5,991
Interest Income	-	-	3	3
Total Revenues	9,400	9,400	15,394	5,994
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	9,400	9,400	15,394	5,994
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	7,543	7,543	7,543	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 16,943	$ 16,943	$ 22,937	$ 5,994

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COUNTY SPECIALTY COURTS FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Court Costs	$ 1,900	$ 1,900	$ 4,661	$ 2,761
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	1,900	1,900	4,661	2,761
Total Revenues	1,900	1,900	4,661	2,761
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	1,900	1,900	4,661	2,761
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,538	1,538	1,538	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 3,438	$ 3,438	$ 6,199	$ 2,761

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

COUNTY AND DISTRICT COURTS TECHNOLOGY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
County And District Court Technology	$ 1,400	$ 1,400	$ 1,560	$ 160
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	1,400	1,400	1,560	160
Interest Income	-	-	1	1
Total Revenues	1,400	1,400	1,561	161
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
County and District Court Technology				
Operations	4,920	6,420	6,258	162
Total County and District Court Technology	4,920	6,420	6,258	162
Total Judicial	4,920	6,420	6,258	162
Total Expenditures	4,920	6,420	6,258	162
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(3,520)	(5,020)	(4,697)	323
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	6,722	6,722	6,722	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 3,202	$ 1,702	$ 2,025	$ 323

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Child Abuse Prevention Fee	$ -	$ -	$ 722	$ 722
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	-	-	722	722
Total Revenues	-	-	722	722
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	722	722
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	633	633	633	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 633	$ 633	$ 1,355	$ 722

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

DISTRICT ATTORNEY PROSECUTORS SUPPLEMENT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
State Funds				
Other State Funds	$ 22,500	$ 22,500	$ 26,337	$ 3,837
Total State Funds	22,500	22,500	26,337	3,837
Total Intergovernmental	22,500	22,500	26,337	3,837
Total Revenues	22,500	22,500	26,337	3,837
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
CDA Supplement				
Operations	22,500	22,500	26,337	(3,837)
Total CDA Supplement	22,500	22,500	26,337	(3,837)
Total Judicial	22,500	22,500	26,337	(3,837)
Total Expenditures	22,500	22,500	26,337	(3,837)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PROGRAM FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Pretrial Intervention	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 37,568	$ 7,568
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	30,000	30,000	37,568	7,568
Interest Income	-	-	40	40
Total Revenues	30,000	30,000	37,608	7,608
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
Pretrial Intervention				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	9,431	15,729	15,093	636
Operations	44,068	37,770	-	37,770
Total Pretrial Intervention	53,499	53,499	15,093	38,406
Total Judicial	53,499	53,499	15,093	38,406
Total Expenditures	53,499	53,499	15,093	38,406
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(23,499)	(23,499)	22,515	46,014
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	93,409	93,409	93,409	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 69,910	$ 69,910	$ 115,924	$ 46,014

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

DISTRICT ATTORNEY FORFEITURE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fines and Forfeitures:				
Fines and Forfeitures	$ -	$ -	$ 62,758	$ 62,758
Total Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	62,758	62,758
Interest Income	-	-	82	82
Total Revenues	-	-	62,840	62,840
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
District Attorney Forfeitures				
Operations	24,000	24,000	4,332	19,668
Capital	-	48,000	47,380	620
Total District Attorney Forfeitures	24,000	72,000	51,712	20,288
Total Judicial	24,000	72,000	51,712	20,288
Total Expenditures	24,000	72,000	51,712	20,288
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(24,000)	(72,000)	11,128	83,128
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	1	1
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	-	-	1	1
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(24,000)	(72,000)	11,129	83,129
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	180,865	180,865	180,865	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 156,865	$ 108,865	$ 191,994	$ 83,129

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

DISTRICT ATTORNEY HOT CHECK FEE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Hot Check	$ 2,200	$ 2,200	$ 1,667	$(533)
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	2,200	2,200	1,667	(533)
Total Revenues	2,200	2,200	1,667	(533)
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
Hot Checks				
Operations	2,881	2,881	784	2,097
Total Hot Checks	2,881	2,881	784	2,097
Total Judicial	2,881	2,881	784	2,097
Total Expenditures	2,881	2,881	784	2,097
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(681)	(681)	883	1,564
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	2,396	2,396	2,396	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 1,715	$ 1,715	$ 3,279	$ 1,564

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

SHERIFF FORFEITURE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fines and Forfeitures:				
Fines and Forfeitures	$ -	$ -	$ 104,850	$ 104,850
Total Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	104,850	104,850
Interest Income	-	-	204	204
Total Revenues	-	-	105,054	105,054
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety:				
Sheriff Forfeiture				
Operations	20,000	18,195	4,436	13,759
Capital Expenditures	-	20,216	15,961	4,255
Contingency	20,000	1,589	-	1,589
Total Sheriff Forfeiture	40,000	40,000	20,397	19,603
Total Public Safety	40,000	40,000	20,397	19,603
Total Expenditures	40,000	40,000	20,397	19,603
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(40,000)	(40,000)	84,657	124,657
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	422,591	422,591	422,591	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 382,591	$ 382,591	$ 507,248	$ 124,657

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

SHERIFF INMATE MEDICAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Inmate Medical Services	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 4,833	$ 2,833
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	2,000	2,000	4,833	2,833
Interest Income	-	-	22	22
Total Revenues	2,000	2,000	4,855	2,855
EXPENDITURES				
Correction and Rehabilitation				
Sheriff Inmate Medical				
Operations	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Sheriff Inmate Medical	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Correction and Rehabilitation	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Expenditures	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(8,000)	(8,000)	4,855	12,855
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	47,159	47,159	47,159	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 39,159	$ 39,159	$ 52,014	$ 12,855

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

DOJ EQUITABLE SHARING FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Interest Income	$ -	$ -	$ 213	$ 213
Total Revenues	-	-	213	213
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety:				
DOJ Equitable Sharing				
Contingency	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total DOJ Equitable Sharing	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Public Safety	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Expenditures	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(50,000)	(50,000)	213	50,213
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	403,564	403,564	403,564	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 353,564	$ 353,564	$ 403,777	$ 50,213

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

ELECTIONS EQUIPMENT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
Other Intergovernmental Funds				
Other Intergovernmental	$ 15,000	$ 58,466	$ 58,467	$ 1
Total Other Intergovernmental Funds	15,000	58,466	58,467	1
Total Intergovernmental	15,000	58,466	58,467	1
Total Revenues	15,000	58,466	58,467	1
EXPENDITURES				
General Government:				
Elections Equipment				
Operations	23,219	66,685	44,045	22,640
Total Elections Equipment	23,219	66,685	44,045	22,640
Total General Government	23,219	66,685	44,045	22,640
Total Expenditures	23,219	66,685	44,045	22,640
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(8,219)	(8,219)	14,422	22,641
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	9,815	9,815	9,815	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 1,596	$ 1,596	$ 24,237	$ 22,641


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

TAX ASSESSOR ELECTIONS SERVICE CONTRACT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Fees of Office/Charges for Services:				
Tax Assessor Election Service Contract	$ -	$ -	$ 19,189	$ 19,189
Total Fees of Office/Charges for Services	-	-	19,189	19,189
Intergovernmental:				
Local Funds				
Other Local Funds	-	-	600	600
Total Intergovernmental	-	-	600	600
Interest Income	-	-	18	18
Total Revenues	-	-	19,807	19,807
EXPENDITURES				
General Government:				
Elections Services Contracts				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	4,218	4,218	-	4,218
Operations	2,227	2,227	-	2,227
Total Elections Services Contracts	6,445	6,445	-	6,445
Total General Government	6,445	6,445	-	6,445
Total Expenditures	6,445	6,445	-	6,445
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(6,445)	(6,445)	19,807	26,252
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	40,520	40,520	40,520	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 34,075	$ 34,075	$ 60,327	$ 26,252

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

JUVENILE GRANT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
State Funds				
Other State Funds	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 9,965	$(35)
State Grant Funds	392,760	392,760	362,172	(30,588)
Total State Funds	392,760	402,760	372,137	(30,623)
Total Intergovernmental	392,760	402,760	372,137	(30,623)
Interest Income	-	-	42	42
Total Revenues	392,760	402,760	372,179	(30,581)
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial:				
Title IV-E Funds				
Operations	-	-	863	(863)
Total Title IV-E Funds	-	-	863	(863)
TJPC-A-94-236				
Salary, Other Pay, And Benefits	204,421	204,421	203,580	841
Operations	6,681	6,681	-	6,681
Total TJPC-A-94-236	211,102	211,102	203,580	7,522
Juvenile Grants				
Operations	28,853	28,853	15,070	13,783
Total Juvenile Grants	28,853	28,853	15,070	13,783
Medical Services Fund				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	33,829	33,829	33,649	180
Total Medical Services Fund	33,829	33,829	33,649	180
HGAC Services Grant				
Operations	-	10,000	9,965	35
Total HGAC Services Grant	-	10,000	9,965	35

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

JUVENILE GRANT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (cont'd)				
Judicial:				
Pre-post Adjudication				
Operations	$ 17,297	$ 17,297	$ 7,837	$ 9,460
Total Pre-post Adjudication	17,297	17,297	7,837	9,460
Community Programs				
Salary, Other Pay, and Benefits	101,679	101,679	102,037	(358)
Total Community Programs	101,679	101,679	102,037	(358)
Total Judicial	392,760	402,760	373,001	29,759
Total Expenditures	392,760	402,760	373,001	29,759
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	(822)	(822)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	97,165	97,165	97,165	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 97,165	$ 97,165	$ 96,343	$(822)


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

DEBT SERVICE FUND


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

DEBT SERVICE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Ad Valorem Taxes:				
Current Taxes	$ 1,157,503	$ 1,157,503	$ 1,351,229	$ 193,726
Delinquent Taxes	30,000	30,000	32,137	2,137
Total Ad Valorem Taxes	1,187,503	1,187,503	1,383,366	195,863
Penalty and Interest	20,500	20,500	25,668	5,168
Interest Income	2,000	2,000	136	(1,864)
Total Revenues	1,210,003	1,210,003	1,409,170	199,167
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	935,000	935,000	935,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	439,868	439,868	439,868	-
Total Debt Service	1,374,868	1,374,868	1,374,868	-
Total Expenditures	1,374,868	1,374,868	1,374,868	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(164,865)	(164,865)	34,302	199,167
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	259,009	259,009	259,009	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 94,144	$ 94,144	$ 293,311	$ 199,167


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Custodial Funds	
	Adult Probation	Walker County Public Safety Communications Center
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 557,237	$ 869,624
Due from Other Governments	-	132,830
Total Assets	557,237	1,002,454
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	33,129	7,020
Due to Other Governments	62,339	-
Due to Others	-	-
Accrued Liabilities	44,673	1,870
Total Liabilities	140,141	8,890
NET POSITION		
Restricted for Joint Venture Interest:		
Walker County	-	496,782
City of Huntsville	-	496,782
Restricted for Individuals, Organizations, and Other Governments	417,096	-
Total Net Position	$ 417,096	$ 993,564

Custodial Funds				
District Clerk	County Clerk	Tax Assessor	County Officials Trust & Agency Funds	Total Custodial Funds
$ 1,751,596	$ 2,029,952	$ 2,180,736	$ 120,142	$ 7,509,287
-	-	-	-	132,830
1,751,596	2,029,952	2,180,736	120,142	7,642,117
48,151	577,816	-	-	666,116
-	-	2,180,362	-	2,242,701
-	-	374	-	374
-	-	-	-	46,543
48,151	577,816	2,180,736	-	2,955,734
-	-	-	-	496,782
-	-	-	-	496,782
1,703,445	1,452,136	-	120,142	3,692,819
$ 1,703,445	$ 1,452,136	$ -	$ 120,142	$ 4,686,383

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Custodial Funds	
	Adult Probation	Walker County Public Safety Communications Center
ADDITIONS		
Taxes and Fees Collected on Behalf of Other Governments	$ -	$ -
Contributions from Other Governments	1,621,794	1,639,576
Bonds Received	-	-
Interest Earnings	588	430
Taxes Sales	-	-
Civil Registry	-	-
Trust	-	-
Miscellaneous Additions	191	3,532
Total Additions	1,622,573	1,643,538
DEDUCTIONS		
Taxes and Fees Collected on Behalf of State Comptroller	-	-
Disbursements on Behalf of Contracting Entities	1,505,733	1,709,430
Bonds Returned	-	-
Bond Forfeitures	-	-
Credit Card Fees	-	-
Charge Back	-	-
Refund	-	-
Administrative Expenses	-	-
Taxes Sales Returned	-	-
Civil Registry Fees	-	-
Trust Fees	-	-
Miscellaneous Deductions	-	-
Total Deductions	1,505,733	1,709,430
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION	116,840	(65,892)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	-	-
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	300,256	1,059,456
NET POSITION, BEGINNING AS RESTATED	300,256	1,059,456
NET POSITION, ENDING	$ 417,096	$ 993,564

Custodial Funds				
District Clerk	County Clerk	Tax Assessor	County Officials Trust & Agency Funds	Total Custodial Funds
$ -	$ -	$ 34,854,519	$ -	$ 34,854,519
-	-	-	-	3,261,370
56,800	60,000	-	-	116,800
8,568	50	371	-	10,007
487,172	-	-	-	487,172
182,265	18,742,668	-	-	18,924,933
223,338	459,375	-	-	682,713
-	2,161	-	-	5,884
958,143	19,264,254	34,854,890	-	58,343,398
-	-	34,814,233	-	34,814,233
-	-	2,850	-	3,218,013
28,400	45,917	-	-	74,317
1,500	4,141	-	-	5,641
-	-	33,556	-	33,556
-	-	2,288	-	2,288
-	-	1,963	-	1,963
659	3,738	-	-	4,397
346,138	-	-	-	346,138
236,684	17,636,079	-	-	17,872,763
121,274	501,512	-	-	622,786
4,287	9,325	-	-	13,612
738,942	18,200,712	34,854,890	-	57,009,707
219,201	1,063,542	-	-	1,333,691
-	-	-	-	-
1,484,244	388,594	-	120,142	3,352,692
1,484,244	388,594	-	120,142	3,352,692
$ 1,703,445	$ 1,452,136	$ -	$ 120,142	$ 4,686,383


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

STATISTICAL SECTION
(Unaudited)

This part of the Walker County, Texas's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	164
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes.	178
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future	188
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer economic and demographic information indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	194
Operating Information These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	196

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2021	2020	2019	2018
Governmental Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 6,724,724	$ 6,359,402	$ 6,711,863	$ 7,970,991
Restricted	2,957,742	2,640,864	2,397,599	2,255,968
Unrestricted	(11,962,454)	(14,523,512)	(15,435,223)	(14,374,814)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	$(2,279,988)	$(5,523,246)	$(6,325,761)	$(4,147,855)
Primary Government:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 6,724,724	$ 6,359,402	$ 6,711,863	$ 7,970,991
Restricted	2,957,742	2,640,864	2,397,599	2,255,968
Unrestricted	(11,962,454)	(14,523,512)	(15,435,223)	(14,374,814)
Total Primary Government Net Position	$(2,279,988)	$(5,523,246)	$(6,325,761)	$(4,147,855)

Fiscal Year					
2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
$ 8,868,866	$ 9,685,620	$ 10,521,448	$ 11,004,750	$ 12,086,797	$ 12,439,349
2,129,888	1,863,075	1,584,821	83,580	116,489	-
(9,765,392)	(5,191,383)	(5,497,318)	5,487,590	4,122,953	5,270,066
$ 1,233,362	$ 6,357,312	$ 6,608,951	$ 16,575,920	$ 16,326,239	$ 17,709,415
$ 8,868,866	$ 9,685,620	$ 10,521,448	$ 11,004,750	$ 12,086,797	$ 12,439,349
2,129,888	1,863,075	1,584,821	83,580	116,489	-
(9,765,392)	(5,191,383)	(5,497,318)	5,487,590	4,122,953	5,270,066
$ 1,233,362	$ 6,357,312	$ 6,608,951	$ 16,575,920	$ 16,326,239	$ 17,709,415

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Expenses				
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	$ 4,713,783	$ 4,172,911	$ 4,390,540	$ 4,358,180
Financial	2,709,368	2,747,854	2,749,478	2,529,932
Judicial	11,448,657	11,286,973	11,927,277	11,102,287
Public Safety	12,236,689	11,104,545	10,977,285	10,136,547
Correction and Rehabilitation	4,737,083	4,533,106	4,563,127	4,387,983
Health & Welfare	1,161,542	1,042,758	808,512	707,113
Culture and Education	258,917	222,415	237,007	226,851
Public Transportation	6,746,741	6,318,026	7,069,206	6,211,591
Intergovernmental Expenditure	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	426,925	429,556	517,375	501,513
Total Governmental Activities	44,439,705	41,858,144	43,239,807	40,161,997
Total Primary Government	$ 44,439,705	$ 41,858,144	$ 43,239,807	$ 40,161,997
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for Services:				
General Government	$ 1,067,964	$ 932,187	$ 921,051	$ 848,792
Financial	936,303	903,069	840,111	750,706
Judicial	764,806	764,009	774,956	748,720
Public Safety	3,679,997	3,094,928	2,973,748	2,453,193
Correction and Rehabilitation	441,952	394,608	312,459	285,823
Health & Welfare	463,028	403,238	329,115	296,098
Culture and Education	508	1,105	824	-
Public Transportation	1,587,127	1,507,086	1,772,066	1,886,447
Operating Grants and Contributions	11,087,611	8,664,102	8,540,287	6,488,447
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	20,029,296	16,664,332	16,464,617	13,758,226
Total Primary Government	$ 20,029,296	$ 16,664,332	$ 16,464,617	$ 13,758,226
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Governmental Activities	$(24,410,409)	$(25,193,812)	$(26,775,190)	$(26,403,771)
Business-Type Activities	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Net Expense	$(24,410,409)	$(25,193,812)	$(26,775,190)	$(26,403,771)

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
$ 6,496,973	$ 5,543,255	$ 5,034,941	$ 4,981,792	$ 6,320,712	$ 4,863,509
2,455,399	2,333,148	2,228,163	2,010,372	1,057,993	1,496,460
11,589,784	10,040,223	9,785,092	9,308,556	8,780,081	8,912,108
9,566,499	9,142,524	7,358,381	8,034,882	7,749,329	7,622,032
4,345,175	3,860,155	3,809,298	3,240,101	2,397,990	1,940,555
653,677	799,830	1,101,500	687,926	620,634	580,721
279,911	278,594	267,349	246,614	279,181	184,623
7,445,266	5,917,477	5,255,590	4,604,784	4,921,612	5,347,720
-	-	-	-	-	
518,479	535,128	551,478	637,620	672,971	11,750
43,351,163	38,450,334	35,391,792	33,752,647	32,800,503	30,959,478
$ 43,351,163	$ 38,450,334	$ 35,391,792	$ 33,752,647	$ 32,800,503	$ 30,959,478
$ 771,922	$ 819,957	$ 745,490	$ 842,054	$ 5,438,239	$ 859,145
676,956	687,049	668,773	544,054	503,007	450,135
731,024	705,742	646,069	769,676	530,432	658,268
2,798,656	2,630,156	3,089,754	2,810,452	253,021	2,525,266
365,119	383,983	195,042	199,606	160,918	172,042
216,964	221,049	197,043	162,037	109,604	170,754
-	-	-	-	-	8,369
1,616,998	1,868,567	1,823,854	2,040,526	83,040	2,009,110
8,046,362	8,891,973	6,840,859	6,284,264	6,363,325	5,823,400
-	99,640	393,558	40,301	-	-
15,224,001	16,308,116	14,600,442	13,692,970	13,441,586	12,676,489
$ 15,224,001	$ 16,308,116	$ 14,600,442	$ 13,692,970	$ 13,441,586	$ 12,676,489
$(28,127,162)	$(22,142,218)	$(20,791,350)	$(20,059,677)	$(19,358,917)	$(18,282,989)
-	-	-	-	-	-
$(28,127,162)	$(22,142,218)	$(20,791,350)	$(20,059,677)	$(19,358,917)	$(18,282,989)

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2021	2020	2019	2018
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities:				
Taxes				
Property Taxes	$ 22,253,777	$ 21,131,719	$ 19,692,053	$ 19,532,967
Sales Taxes	4,503,361	4,063,552	3,868,217	3,824,119
Other Taxes	69,792	60,045	45,642	149,997
Vehicle Registration	-	-	-	-
Alcoholic Beverage Taxes	134,100	116,264	129,944	115,860
Investment Earnings	23,332	247,609	584,475	347,850
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Other	552,397	377,138	276,953	648,967
Total Governmental Activities	$ 27,536,759	$ 25,996,327	$ 24,597,284	$ 24,619,760
Total primary government	$ 27,536,759	$ 25,996,327	$ 24,597,284	$ 24,619,760
Change in Net Position				
Governmental Activities	$ 3,126,350	$ 802,515	$(2,177,906)	$(1,784,011)
Adjustment-Implementation GASB 68 & 71 for Pensions	-	-	-	-
Adjustment-Implementation GASB 75 for OPEB	-	-	-	(4,527,777)
Prior Period Adjustment (Road and Bridge Revenues)	-	-	-	(56,803)
Prior Period Adjustment (Establish Internal Service Fund)	-	-	-	987,374
Adjustment-Implementation of GASB 84	116,908	-	-	-
Total Primary Government	$ 3,243,258	$ 802,515	$(2,177,906)	$(5,381,217)

Note: Two functional categories was added in the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2012 including separating jail cost from Public Safety.

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
$ 18,691,980	$ 17,975,921	$ 17,294,805	$ 16,804,691	$ 15,468,449	$ 13,019,116
3,704,825	3,261,313	3,293,984	3,114,639	2,696,082	2,488,739
20,335	34,120	28,452	20,494	367,715	26,669
-	-	-	-	-	-
114,489	133,244	123,386	113,186	70,775	92,974
151,111	70,920	24,256	17,952	35,570	13,696
-	-	-	-	-	-
320,472	415,061	283,576	238,396	-	-
$ 23,003,212	$ 21,890,579	$ 21,048,459	$ 20,309,358	$ 18,638,591	$ 15,641,194
$ 23,003,212	$ 21,890,579	$ 21,048,459	$ 20,309,358	$ 18,638,591	$ 15,641,194
$(5,123,950)	$(251,639)	$ 257,109	$ 249,681	$(720,326)	$(2,641,795)
-	-	(10,224,078)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
$(5,123,950)	$(251,639)	$(9,966,969)	$ 249,681	$(720,326)	$(2,641,795)


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Other Taxes	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Total
2012	$ 13,019,116	$ 2,488,739	$ 26,669	$ 92,974	$ 15,627,498
2013	15,468,449	2,696,082	367,715	70,775	18,603,021
2014	16,804,691	3,114,639	20,494	113,186	20,053,010
2015	17,294,805	3,293,984	28,452	123,386	20,740,627
2016	17,975,921	3,261,313	34,120	133,244	21,404,598
2017	18,691,980	3,704,825	20,335	114,489	22,531,629
2018	19,532,967	3,824,119	149,997	115,860	23,622,943
2019	19,692,053	3,868,217	45,642	129,944	23,735,856
2020	21,131,719	4,063,552	60,045	116,264	25,371,580
2021	22,253,777	4,503,361	69,792	134,100	26,961,030

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2021	2020	2019	2018
General Fund				
Nonspendable - Prepaid Expenditures	$ 164,795	$ 115,742	$ 48,036	$ 38,918
Committed for Projects	2,958,500	2,101,265	1,759,793	1,490,076
Assigned - One Time Allocation	2,652,382	2,249,175	2,540,980	1,974,688
Unassigned	12,556,250	9,299,766	8,386,079	7,337,147
Total General Fund	$ 18,331,927	$ 13,765,948	$ 12,734,888	$ 10,840,829
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	$ 96,019	$ 1,078	$ -	$ -
Restricted - Debt Service	293,311	259,009	227,620	194,244
Restricted - Other Governmental Funds	2,669,089	2,391,584	2,128,820	2,102,748
Restricted - Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Committed for Public Transportation	3,375,580	3,917,215	2,682,756	2,220,474
Committed for Public Safety	1,478,719	1,118,237	830,375	809,392
Unassigned	(330)	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	$ 7,912,388	$ 7,687,123	$ 5,869,571	$ 5,326,858

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
$ 34,146	$ 34,146	$ 35,538	$ 30,081	$ 33,227	$ 34,434
1,311,619	1,794,683	1,499,348	1,054,938	862,695	721,980
2,204,972	1,638,021	1,747,376	1,580,532	1,231,385	1,433,682
6,057,982	6,013,553	5,516,930	5,006,369	3,887,335	3,327,237
$ 9,608,719	$ 9,480,403	$ 8,799,192	$ 7,671,920	$ 6,014,642	$ 5,517,333
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
180,334	180,420	159,259	176,508	141,977	9
1,956,903	1,652,320	1,412,114	1,054,960	819,058	783,523
-	-	629,092	975,602	6,368,829	18,888,014
2,708,608	3,726,799	1,964,019	1,391,850	1,008,717	1,208,584
1,155,639	1,279,654	1,518,682	1,125,825	547,155	402,593
-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 6,001,484	$ 6,839,193	$ 5,683,166	$ 4,724,745	$ 8,885,736	$ 21,282,723

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Revenues				
Property Taxes	$ 22,268,385	$ 21,168,262	$ 20,386,263	$ 19,515,667
Other Taxes	4,707,253	4,239,861	4,043,803	4,089,976
Licenses and Permits	460,771	398,743	325,521	295,998
Intergovernmental	11,458,980	9,052,270	8,895,254	6,798,805
Charges for Services	6,640,792	6,056,939	5,909,375	5,418,480
Fines	975,570	753,169	1,151,594	1,217,903
Interest Income	21,781	229,319	568,697	347,850
Other	552,397	369,640	258,600	648,966
Total Revenues	$ 47,085,929	$ 42,268,203	$ 41,539,107	$ 38,333,645
Expenditures				
General Government	$ 4,147,848	$ 3,751,617	$ 4,608,625	$ 4,249,401
Financial	2,554,778	2,609,861	2,526,550	2,361,129
Judicial	10,744,055	10,602,139	10,928,756	10,450,395
Public Safety	11,044,282	10,363,766	9,629,547	9,217,046
Corrections and Rehabilitation	3,442,366	3,309,736	3,044,274	3,104,984
Health & Welfare	1,105,919	990,625	780,324	677,829
Culture and Education	246,378	212,620	223,708	203,872
Public Transportation	7,522,911	6,009,220	6,684,294	6,078,834
Intergovernmental/Contractual	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	1,160,959	1,135,959	880,000	865,000
Interest	442,098	469,398	493,568	510,868
Other Charges	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	$ 42,411,594	$ 39,454,941	$ 39,799,646	$ 37,719,358
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 4,674,335	$ 2,813,262	$ 1,739,461	$ 614,287
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	$ 1,783,542	$ 2,634,372	$ 1,684,316	$ 1,741,162
Transfers Out	(1,783,542)	(2,634,372)	(1,684,316)	(1,741,162)
Issuance of Debt	-	-	677,877	-
Sale of Capital Assets	1	35,350	19,434	-
Sources (Uses)	$ 1	$ 35,350	$ 697,311	$ -
Net Change In Fund Balances	$ 4,674,336	$ 2,848,612	$ 2,436,772	$ 614,287
Debt Service as A Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	3.96%	4.19%	3.58%	3.76%

Note: Two functional categories were added in the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2012 including separating jail cost from Public Safety.

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
$ 18,547,489	$ 17,181,150	$ 17,181,150	$ 16,774,474	$ 15,003,377	$ 12,895,031
3,839,649	3,445,822	3,445,822	3,248,319	3,134,572	2,608,382
216,827	224,649	224,649	161,392	133,457	105,837
8,348,978	8,492,303	8,492,303	6,340,871	6,480,749	6,072,422
5,576,992	5,611,276	5,611,276	5,610,425	5,026,172	5,178,624
1,100,612	1,414,356	1,414,356	1,530,692	1,561,876	1,178,873
151,111	24,257	24,257	17,952	35,570	22,838
341,611	364,409	364,409	399,198	297,423	224,846
$ 38,123,269	$ 36,758,222	$ 36,758,222	$ 34,083,323	$ 31,673,196	$ 28,286,853
$ 4,127,171	$ 3,235,748	$ 3,235,748	$ 3,005,714	$ 2,881,971	$ 2,822,719
2,314,602	2,147,626	2,147,626	2,057,822	1,535,474	1,499,540
10,995,766	9,621,632	9,621,632	9,319,085	9,324,929	9,000,862
8,931,995	8,532,630	8,532,630	7,559,836	6,164,325	6,038,477
2,945,935	2,979,371	2,979,371	7,745,408	2,088,515	2,191,908
613,494	1,211,316	1,211,316	670,722	593,720	464,466
261,618	264,068	264,068	244,993	186,050	184,623
7,269,313	5,304,471	5,304,471	4,606,788	4,634,876	4,720,409
-	-	-	-	1,226,231	1,206,060
-	-	-	-	13,595,819	2,111,121
845,000	815,000	815,000	800,000	685,000	628,135
527,768	560,667	560,667	576,668	655,964	13,913
-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 38,832,662	$ 34,672,529	$ 34,672,529	$ 36,587,036	$ 43,572,874	$ 30,882,233
$(709,393)	$ 2,085,693	$ 2,085,693	$(2,503,713)	$(11,899,678)	$(2,595,380)
$ 1,613,245	$ 1,807,837	$ 1,807,837	$ 2,015,985	$ 1,578,561	$ 1,655,069
(1,613,245)	(1,807,837)	(1,807,837)	(2,015,985)	(1,578,561)	(1,655,069)
-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000
-	-	-	-	-	130,840
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,130,840
$(709,393)	$ 2,085,693	$ 2,085,693	$(2,503,713)	$(11,899,678)	$ 17,535,460
3.65%	4.20%	4.20%	4.55%	4.47%	2.23%


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax(1)	Sales Tax	Other Taxes	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Total Other Taxes	Total Taxes
2012	$ 12,895,031	$ 2,488,739	$ 26,669	$ 92,974	$ 2,608,382	$ 15,503,413
2013	15,003,377	2,696,082	367,715	70,775	3,134,572	18,137,949
2014	16,774,474	3,114,639	20,494	113,186	3,248,319	20,022,793
2015	17,181,150	3,293,984	28,452	123,386	3,445,822	20,626,972
2016	17,800,474	3,261,313	34,120	133,244	3,428,677	21,229,151
2017	18,547,489	3,704,825	20,335	114,489	3,839,649	22,387,138
2018	19,515,667	3,824,119	149,997	115,860	4,089,976	23,605,643
2019	20,386,263	3,868,217	45,642	129,944	4,043,803	24,430,066
2020	21,168,262	4,063,552	60,045	116,264	4,239,861	25,408,123
2021	22,268,385	4,503,361	69,792	134,100	4,707,253	26,975,638

Notes: 1. Includes current property taxes, delinquent property taxes and penalties and interest.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE BY GROUPING(1)

LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS

State Code	Description	Grouping	FY 2021	FY 2020	FY 2019	FY 2018
A	Single Family Residence	residential	$ 2,226,159,256	$ 2,058,101,156	$ 1,744,465,603	$ 1,605,119,526
B	MultiFamily Residence	residential	579,536,997	532,399,780	417,058,091	293,163,679
C	Vacant Lot	land	294,371,370	256,975,853	164,090,119	136,212,443
D1	Qualified Ag Land	land	1,761,282,123	1,666,625,013	1,434,444,668	1,437,057,066
D2	Non Qualified Land	land	40,083,547	31,244,886	27,266,834	24,873,642
E	Farm or Ranch Improv.	commercial	460,449,500	437,530,357	508,200,002	529,868,225
F1	Commercial Real	commercial	551,368,068	517,215,873	449,975,277	419,979,707
F2	Industrial Real Property	commercial	36,977,980	31,357,000	30,536,920	30,384,800
G1	Oil and Gas	minerals	12,456,402	14,444,424	10,627,212	12,120,638
G3	Minerals-Non Producing	minerals	-	272,970	274,070	275,360
J1	Water Systems	personal	11,380	11,380	11,380	11,380
J2	Gas Distribution System	personal	2,888,940	2,684,950	2,484,360	2,388,940
J3	Electric Company	personal	55,059,680	51,214,620	50,364,330	52,375,130
J4	Telephone Company	personal	7,558,910	7,932,950	8,255,750	9,502,360
J5	RailRoad	personal	27,234,570	26,072,760	29,957,890	23,792,480
J6	Pipeland Company	personal	102,173,970	58,817,830	57,109,570	53,217,130
J7	Cable Television Co.	personal	8,607,600	7,108,040	7,202,120	7,179,210
J8	Other type of Utility	personal	92,960	92,960	92,960	31,800
L1	Commercial Personal	personal	176,946,000	170,602,040	138,619,340	153,588,670
L2	Industrial Personal	personal	147,708,440	110,882,100	105,939,110	94,682,930
M1	Tangible Other	personal	59,180,341	56,754,833	48,218,328	45,576,241
N	Intangible Property	personal	90,000	12,000	-	-
O	Residential Inventory	personal	1,379,270	1,861,100	1,830,190	2,249,640
S	Special Inventory Tax	personal	24,883,300	21,926,636	18,121,660	15,354,080
			$ 6,576,500,604	$ 6,062,141,511	$ 5,255,145,784	$ 4,949,005,077
Less:						
Productivity Loss (Ag and Timber Use)			(1,706,245,850)	(1,612,792,260)	(1,382,874,611)	(1,386,106,672)
Homestead Cap (10% cap on residential homesteads)			(24,283,007)	(40,362,809)	(13,196,335)	(15,617,546)
Tax Ceiling and Over 65 and disabled exemption			(96,558,915)	(89,463,943)	(82,443,721)	(77,410,748)
Other Exemptions /Deductions			(25,842,210)	(8,882,920)	(8,136,546)	(12,745,699)
Total Exemptions			$(1,852,929,982)	$(1,751,501,932)	$(1,486,651,213)	$(1,491,880,665)
Taxable Assessed Value			$ 4,723,570,622	$ 4,310,639,579	$ 3,768,494,571	$ 3,457,124,412
	Total Direct Tax Rate		$0.4808	$0.5018	$0.5494	$0.5185

(1) Data Source: Walker County Appraisal District (Based on State Reporting)

FY 2017	FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2014	FY 2013	FY 2012
$ 1,430,160,105	$ 1,365,140,626	$ 1,214,424,490	$ 1,171,963,250	$ 1,119,049,757	$ 1,096,500,415
264,497,190	259,866,510	243,410,560	240,178,120	255,472,510	233,875,970
109,705,616	94,325,461	84,045,429	81,439,934	81,767,312	93,750,505
1,372,420,453	1,327,441,283	1,116,282,909	1,108,156,711	911,121,052	874,865,866
22,293,751	17,888,182	15,206,290	11,979,881	65,901,900	88,151,283
471,715,766	456,971,752	415,792,778	377,940,875	311,709,173	304,499,853
402,765,906	379,402,379	340,586,809	323,489,681	280,310,140	263,245,850
28,426,490	26,470,380	24,033,940	23,838,600	18,758,400	18,192,520
5,862,802	8,361,917	10,520,067	4,663,359	4,582,581	6,033,800
275,360	275,360	275,360	275,360	276,680	280,680
11,380	11,380	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
2,278,490	1,961,270	1,686,520	1,531,050	1,328,950	1,483,120
49,994,160	46,003,490	41,235,270	38,883,940	39,602,830	53,687,160
9,733,410	9,389,820	10,158,600	11,128,710	12,680,250	16,647,590
22,035,800	20,481,730	18,452,040	16,640,630	14,891,740	13,876,060
34,602,700	33,711,030	34,937,800	26,260,590	26,112,300	25,696,480
6,108,870	5,818,520	5,750,570	5,659,900	5,910,520	3,049,230
31,800	31,800	31,800	31,800	31,800	31,800
140,311,380	135,741,450	123,936,440	118,823,670	113,080,610	113,485,550
101,689,710	151,800,590	148,850,040	153,479,910	132,878,470	126,233,030
47,222,669	48,656,088	42,782,260	44,088,289	46,904,675	49,752,480
-	-	-	-	15,110	9,710
3,140,504	1,199,600	1,953,840	2,665,130	1,817,150	2,261,020
16,099,610	14,795,200	11,180,020	10,926,260	9,891,630	8,766,500
$ 4,541,383,922	$ 4,405,745,818	$ 3,905,537,832	$ 3,774,049,650	$ 3,454,099,540	$ 3,394,380,472
(1,323,148,574)	(1,282,993,441)	(1,072,732,022)	(1,061,987,752)	(864,873,036)	(829,788,729)
(9,911,926)	(19,201,950)	(6,118,846)	(4,844,955)	(3,921,326)	(11,967,776)
(71,774,857)	(68,932,746)	(66,620,346)	(61,884,961)	(59,008,162)	(56,299,468)
(20,823,045)	(56,427,523)	(62,907,910)	(75,629,347)	(57,171,848)	(57,135,097)
$(1,425,658,402)	$(1,427,555,660)	$(1,208,379,124)	$(1,204,347,015)	$(984,974,372)	$(955,191,070)
$ 3,115,725,520	$ 2,978,190,158	$ 2,697,158,708	$ 2,569,702,635	$ 2,469,125,168	$ 2,439,189,402
$0.6157	$0.6206	$0.6589	$0.6778	$0.6355	$0.5536

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY(1)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30	Real Property Residential Property	Commercial Property	Agricultural & Open Acreage	Total Real	Personal Property Total
2012	1,330,376,385	585,938,223	1,056,767,654	2,973,082,262	421,298,210
2013	1,374,522,267	610,777,713	1,058,790,264	3,044,188,489	410,009,296
2014	1,412,141,370	725,269,156	1,201,576,526	3,338,987,052	435,062,598
2015	1,457,835,050	780,413,527	1,215,534,628	3,453,783,205	451,754,627
2016	1,625,007,136	862,844,511	1,439,654,926	3,927,506,573	478,239,245
2017	1,694,657,295	902,908,162	1,504,419,820	4,101,985,277	439,398,645
2018	1,898,283,205	980,232,732	1,598,143,151	4,476,659,088	472,345,989
2019	2,161,523,694	988,712,199	1,625,801,621	4,776,037,514	479,108,270
2020	2,590,500,936	986,103,230	1,954,845,752	5,531,449,918	530,691,593
2021	2,805,696,253	1,048,795,548	2,095,737,040	5,950,228,841	626,271,763

(1) Data Source: Walker County Appraisal District (Based on State Reporting)

Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Direct Tax Rate	Total Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
955,191,070	2,439,189,402	0.5536	71.86%
984,974,372	2,469,125,168	0.6355	71.48%
1,204,347,015	2,569,702,635	0.6778	68.09%
1,208,379,124	2,697,158,708	0.6589	69.06%
1,427,555,660	2,978,190,158	0.6206	67.60%
1,425,658,402	3,115,725,520	0.6157	68.61%
1,491,880,665	3,457,124,412	0.5185	69.85%
1,286,651,213	3,768,494,571	0.5494	71.71%
1,851,501,932	4,310,639,579	0.5018	71.11%
1,852,929,982	4,723,570,622	0.4808	71.82%


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

PROPERTY TAX RATES
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
County:										
Operating	0.4508	0.4690	0.5123	0.5408	0.5708	0.5724	0.6071	0.6209	0.5712	0.5391
Debt Service	0.0300	0.0328	0.0371	0.0407	0.0449	0.0482	0.0518	0.0569	0.0643	0.0145
Total	0.4808	0.5018	0.5494	0.5815	0.6157	0.6206	0.6589	0.6778	0.6355	0.5536
Huntsville ISD										
Operating	0.9628	1.0230	1.1000	1.1000	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400
Debt Service	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0800	0.1400	0.1400	0.1700	0.1700	0.1700	0.1700
Total	1.0378	1.0980	1.1750	1.1800	1.1800	1.1800	1.2100	1.2100	1.2100	1.2100
Richards ISD										
Operating	0.9639	0.9900	1.0600	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400
Debt Service	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.9639	0.9900	1.0600	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400
New Waverly ISD										
Operating	0.9630	1.0684	1.1700	1.1700	1.1700	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400
Debt Service	0.1900	0.1900	0.1900	0.1900	0.1900	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2205	0.2205
Total	1.1530	1.2584	1.3600	1.3600	1.3600	1.2400	1.2400	1.2400	1.2605	1.2605
City of Huntsville										
Operating	0.2399	0.2519	0.2620	0.2745	0.2838	0.2833	0.2862	0.2920	0.2639	0.2381
Debt Service	0.0663	0.0629	0.0802	0.0921	0.0971	0.1005	0.1244	0.1286	0.1567	0.1534
Total	0.3062	0.3148	0.3422	0.3666	0.3809	0.3838	0.4106	0.4206	0.4206	0.3915
City of New Waverly										
Operating	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Debt Service	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
City of Riverside										
Operating	0.1183	0.1272	0.1431	0.1438	0.1561	0.1681	0.1918	0.0817	0.0894	0.0818
Debt Service	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1107	0.1136	0.1270
Total	0.1183	0.1272	0.1431	0.1438	0.1561	0.1681	0.1918	0.1924	0.2030	0.2088
Hospital District										
Operating	0.1136	0.1162	0.1187	0.1254	0.1346	0.1427	0.1537	0.1590	0.1554	0.1568
Debt Service	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.1136	0.1162	0.1187	0.1254	0.1346	0.1427	0.1537	0.1590	0.1554	0.1568
Fire District #1										
Operating	0.0555	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Debt Service	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0555	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Fire District #2										
Operating	0.1000	0.0855	0.0748	0.0678	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Debt Service	0.0000	0.0145	0.0252	0.0322	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Totals										
Operating Total	4.0678	4.1912	4.5009	4.5223	4.5553	4.4465	4.5188	4.4336	4.3599	4.2958
Debt Service Total	0.3613	0.3752	0.4075	0.4350	0.4720	0.4887	0.5462	0.6662	0.7251	0.6854
Total	4.4291	4.5664	4.9084	4.9573	5.0273	4.9352	5.0650	5.0998	5.0850	4.9812


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS TABLE 10

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO

	For the Fiscal Year Ending 09/30/21	
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Entergy Texas Inc	$42,214,800	0.98%
PEP-SHSU LLC	36,307,850	0.84%
C150 1300 Smither Drive LLC	35,216,720	0.82%
Breckenridge Group Huntsville Texas LP	31,607,290	0.73%
American Campus Community	30,149,230	0.70%
Waypoint Sam Houston Owner LLC	25,776,335	0.01%
THP The Forum at Sam Houston LLC	25,348,920	0.59%
SFG Huntsville LLC	25,285,630	0.59%
Weatherford US LP	24,772,570	0.57%
Union Pacific Railroad Co	22,373,140	0.52%

	For the Fiscal Year Ending 09/30/12	
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Entergy Texas Inc	$45,193,020	2.11%
Weatherford US LP	30,098,836	1.41%
University House Huntsville LLC	21,790,250	1.02%
Fairfield Huntsville Exchange LP	21,660,500	1.01%
Wal-Mart Stores Texas LLC 0285-1-14206	15,987,700	0.75%
Southwestern Bell Telephone LP	13,673,840	0.64%
Hyponex Corporation	13,345,134	0.62%
Huntsville Aberdeen Place LP	13,100,000	0.61%
Huntsville Place LP	13,054,450	0.61%
Campus Crest at Huntsville LP	12,943,800	0.61%

Source: Walker County Appraisal District

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	(1) Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2012	$ 13,150,958	$ 12,453,061	95.9%
2013	15,064,354	14,497,257	94.7%
2014	16,604,466	16,158,039	97.3%
2015	17,089,010	16,628,914	97.3%
2016	17,734,826	17,217,742	97.1%
2017	18,399,930	17,867,124	97.1%
2018	19,249,734	18,703,271	97.2%
2019	19,990,779	19,532,698	97.7%
2020	20,945,210	20,407,576	97.4%
2021	21,973,801	21,534,069	98.0%

(1) Original Tax Levy

Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
	Amount	Percentage of Levy
$ 481,712	$ 12,934,773	98.4%
515,611	15,012,868	99.7%
385,553	16,543,592	99.6%
388,917	17,017,831	99.6%
424,476	17,642,218	99.5%
430,523	18,297,647	99.4%
452,982	19,156,253	99.5%
389,342	19,922,040	99.7%
98,267	20,505,843	97.9%
-	21,534,069	98.0%

WALKER COUNTY TABLE 12

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	General Obligations Bonds(1)	Capital Leases	Total	Percentage of Personal Income	Population	Debt Per Capita
2012	$ 20,124,352	$ -	$ 20,124,352	1.12%	68,087	295.57
2013	19,432,864	-	19,432,864	1.03%	68,408	284.07
2014	18,626,376	-	18,626,376	0.96%	68,817	270.67
2015	17,804,888	-	17,804,888	1.00%	69,789	255.12
2016	16,968,401	-	16,968,401	0.92%	70,699	240.01
2017	16,116,913	-	16,116,913	0.83%	71,484	225.46
2018	15,245,425	-	15,245,425	0.77%	72,245	211.02
2019	14,359,323	-	14,359,323	0.73%	72,480	198.11
2020	13,443,221	-	13,443,221	0.66%	72,971	184.23
2021	12,502,119	-	12,502,119	0.57%	76,400	163.64

Note: (1) Presented net of original issuance discounts and premiums.

WALKER COUNTY TABLE 13

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	General Obligations Bonds (1)	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund (2)	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2012	$ 20,124,352	$ 32,807	$ 20,091,545	0.81%	295.09
2013	19,432,864	141,977	19,290,887	0.75%	282.00
2014	18,626,376	176,508	18,449,868	0.68%	268.10
2015	17,804,888	159,259	17,645,629	0.59%	252.84
2016	16,968,401	180,420	16,787,981	0.54%	237.46
2017	16,116,913	180,334	15,936,579	0.46%	222.94
2018	15,245,425	194,244	15,051,181	0.40%	208.34
2019	14,359,323	268,779	14,090,544	0.35%	195.04
2020	13,443,221	249,280	13,193,941	0.28%	180.81
2021	12,502,119	288,653	12,213,466	0.26%	167.37

Notes: (1) Presented net of original issuance discounts and premiums.
(2) This is the amount restricted for debt service principal payments.


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Governmental Unit	(1) Debt Outstanding	(2) Estimated Percentage Applicable	(3) Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Huntsville I.S.D.	$ 100,030,000	100%	$ 100,030,000
New Waverly I.S.D.	4,838,688	100%	4,838,688
City of Huntsville	44,620,000	100%	44,620,000
City of New Waverly	-	100%	-
City of Riverside	-	100%	-
Subtotal Overlapping Debt			$ 149,488,688
Walker County direct debt			$ 12,435,000
Total direct and overlapping debt			$ 161,923,688

Notes:

(1) Debt Outstanding provided by the Taxing Jurisdiction

(2) All entities listed above are within the boundaries of Walker County. Thus, 100% of the debt of these governmental units is included in the estimated share of overlapping debt calculation.

(3) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the county.

This schedule estimates the portion of the debt of these entities that is borne by the residents and businesses of Walker County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue debt and repay long term debt, the entire debt cost borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	FY 2021	FY 2020	FY 2019	FY 2018
Debt limit (Based on 25% of Value Real Property)	$ 1,775,655,163	$ 1,636,778,208	$ 1,194,009,379	$ 1,119,164,772
Total net debt applicable to limit	12,141,689	12,141,689	14,052,380	14,965,756
Legal debt margin	$ 1,763,513,474	$ 1,624,636,519	$ 1,179,956,999	$ 1,104,199,016
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.70%	0.74%	1.18%	1.34%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Current Fiscal Year

Assessed value	$ 4,723,570,622
Add back: exempt real property	1,852,929,982
Total assessed value	$ 6,576,500,604
Debt limit (25% of total assessed value)	$ 1,775,655,163
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation debt	$ 12,435,000
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	293,311
Total net debt applicable to limit	$ 12,141,689
Legal debt margin	$ 1,763,513,474

FY 2017	FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2014	FY 2013	FY 2012
$ 1,025,496,319	$ 981,876,643	$ 863,445,801	$ 834,746,763	$ 761,047,122	$ 743,270,566
14,965,756	16,689,580	17,540,741	18,449,868	19,173,023	19,967,193
$ 1,010,530,563	$ 965,187,063	$ 845,905,060	$ 816,296,895	$ 741,874,099	$ 723,303,373
1.46%	1.70%	2.03%	2.21%	2.52%	2.69%

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	(1) Population	(2) Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands)	(2) Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate
2012	68,087	1,796,000	26,297	n/a	7,270	6.5%
2013	68,408	1,886,000	27,543	n/a	7,281	6.6%
2014	68,817	1,931,000	28,055	n/a	6,898	5.1%
2015	69,789	1,781,973	25,534	n/a	7,880	5.0%
2016	70,699	1,843,000	25,719	n/a	7,369	5.8%
2017	71,484	1,938,000	25,719	n/a	7,219	4.3%
2018	72,245	1,972,000	25,719	n/a	7,186	4.0%
2019	72,480	1,972,461	27,302	n/a	7,130	3.7%
2020	72,971	2,030,607	28,016	n/a	7,050	8.0%
2021	76,400	2,177,308	29,838	n/a	6,912	7.7%

Notes:
(1) Based on information available from U.S. Census Bureau Quickfacts available at www.census.gov for Walker County
(2) Based on information available from Bureau of Economic Analysis U.S. Dept. of Commerce at www.bea.gov/regional/bearfacts for Walker County.
Total personal income and per capita income is as of December 31, 2019

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS TABLE 17

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO

	2021		
Employer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Texas Department of Criminal Justice	6061	1	28.21%
Sam Houston State University	3835	2	17.85%
Huntsville Independent School District	980	3	4.56%
Huntsville Memorial Hospital	533	4	2.48%
Wal-Mart	485	5	2.26%
H-E-B	350	6	1.63%
Walker County	296	6	1.38%
City of Huntsville	270	8	1.26%
Weatherford International	262	9	1.22%
Bayes Achievement Center	170	10	0.79%

	2011		
Employer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Texas Department of Criminal Justice	6593	1	24.27%
Sam Houston State University	1857	2	6.84%
Huntsville Independent School District	1092	3	4.02%
Huntsville Memorial Hospital	581	4	2.14%
Wal-Mart	500	5	1.84%
Walker County	400	6	1.47%
Region VI Education Service Center	350	7	1.29%
City of Huntsville	348	8	1.28%
Weatherford Completion Center	210	9	0.77%
Gulf Coast Trade Center	200	10	0.74%

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30			
	2021	2020	2019	2018
Function				
Operating				
General Government				
Elected	2	2	2	2
Employees	28	29.5	29.5	30.5
Judicial				
Elected	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Employees	47.5	46.5	46.5	46.5
Financial				
Elected	2	2	2	2
Appointed	2	2	2	2
Employees	24	24	23.5	23
Public Safety				
Elected	5	5	5	5
Employees-Certified	44	43	42	39
Employees-Non-Certified	8.5	8.5	8	7.5
Employee-Certified/Noncertified				
Employees - EMS	39	39	39	39
Corrections and Rehabilitation				
Employees-Certified	40	40	39	39
Employees-Non-Certified	4.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Health and Welfare				
Employees	8	7.5	7.5	7.5
Culture and Education				
Employees	5	5	5	4
Public Transportation				
Elected	4	4	4	4
Employees	35	35	35	34.5
Legislatively Designated				
Judicial	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	0	0	0	0
General Government	0	0	0	0
Grants/State Funding				
Juvenile Probation	6	6	6	6
Adult Probation	27	27	27	29.5
SPU Criminal/Civil/Juvenile	44	43	43	44
Total	383	380	377	376

Note: Two functional categories were added in the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2012 including separating jail cost from Public Safety.

Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30					
2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
2	2	2	2	2	2
30.5	30	29	27	26	25.5
7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
45.5	46	45.5	44.5	43	43
2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	2
23	21.5	21.5	21	21	21
5	5	5	5	5	5
36	33	33	31	30.5	30
7.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	8
39	39	39	39	39	39
39	39	40.5	40.5	33.5	33.5
3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	6.5	6.5
4	4	4	4	4	4
4	4	4	4	4	4
34.5	34.5	34.5	34	34	33.5
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
6	6	6	6	6	6
29.5	29	29	29	29	29
44	44	45	45	45	45
372	367	368	363	352	350

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Function				
Sheriff Office/Constables				
Papers Served	1,283	1,373	1,949	1,779
Jail				
Bookings at Jail	2,450	3,128	3,762	3,719
Average Daily Jail Population	188	211	202	172
Highest Daily Jail Population	217	233	242	211
Health and Welfare				
Permits Issued	900	1,139	1,129	823
Judicial/Courts				
Number of indigent cases	1,098	1,074	1,133	1,191
Cases filed District Courts-Civil	419	501	591	498
Cases filed District Courts-Criminal	552	458	400	526
Cases filed District Courts-Family	560	612	476	575
Cases disposed -County Court at Law	784	1,015	807	933
Cases filed in Court at Law-Criminal	953	695	763	866
Cases filed County Court at Law-Civil	253	297	366	292
Cases filed in JP Courts-Traffic/Non Traffic Misdemeanors	3,955	4,823	7,477	8,716
Cases filed in JP Courts - Civil	1,268	1,083	1,305	1,054
Cases Disposed of - JP Courts	4,731	5,250	7,455	7,454
County Clerk				
Documents recorded	12,329	11,165	8,795	8,983
Adult Probation				
Offenders Supervised	2,622	2,762	3,148	3,291
Juvenile Probation				
Juveniles Supervised	69	77	105	69

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
1,880	1,942	1,975	1,647	1,853	1,712
3,791	3,671	3,806	3,015	3,918	4,238
162	171	154	147	146	151
193	228	179	196	176	173
1,080	1,164	1,020	861	405	897
1,383	1,219	1,127	1,092	1,277	1,330
561	521	499	587	491	461
436	443	628	466		556
521	595	533	559	534	625
908	935	1,107	1,337	1,403	1,508
927	796	944	893	1,198	1,583
251	225	284	282	343	487
6,817	7,747	8,276	9,172	10,899	9,099
819	818	801	714	658	718
6,750	7,806	8,084	8,864	9,939	8,794
8,983	10,296	9,160	10,172	10,079	9,503
3,363	3,293	3,258	3,400	3,476	3,415
74	61	67	63	81	90

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	2021	2020	2019	2018
Public Safety				
Sheriff Office				
Stations	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	37	37	37	35
Jail	1	1	1	1
Number of beds	268	268	268	268
Road & Bridge				
Miles of roads	549.52	549.52	541.87	539.72
Courts				
District Courts	2	2	2	2
County Court at Law	1	1	1	1
JP Courts	4	4	4	4

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
1	1	1	1	1	1
35	35	35	35	35	35
1	1	1	1	1	1
268	268	268	268	162	162
539.72	539.72	537	537	537	537
2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1
4	4	4	4	4	4


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION


WALKER COUNTY
KITTRELL
CUTOFF
LAKE LIVINGSTON
RIVERSIDE
CRABBS PRAIRIE
DODGE
PHELPS
HUNTSVILLE
GOSHEN
LAKE CONROE
NEW WAVERLY
7846

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
401 West State Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901 | pbhcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Honorable County Judge
and Commissioners' Court of Walker County
Huntsville, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Walker County, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Walker County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 17, 2022.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Walker County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Walker County, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Walker County, Texas' internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Walker County, Texas' financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

OFFICE LOCATIONS
TEXAS | Waco | Temple | Hillsboro | Houston
NEW MEXICO | Albuquerque

AICPA
GAQC Member

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 17, 2022

PB&H

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
401 West State Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901 | pbhcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND THE STATE OF TEXAS UNIFORM GRANT MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

Honorable County Judge
and Commissioners' Court of Walker County
Huntsville, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited Walker County, Texas' compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the State of Texas *Uniform Grants Management Standards* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Walker County, Texas' major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2021. Walker County, Texas' major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Walker County, Texas' major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Walker County, Texas' compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Walker County, Texas' compliance.

OFFICE LOCATIONS
TEXAS | Waco | Temple | Hillsboro | Houston
NEW MEXICO | Albuquerque

AICPA
GAQC Member

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, Walker County, Texas, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2021.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Walker County, Texas is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Walker County, Texas' internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Walker County, Texas' internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 17, 2022

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Pass-Through Expenditures
FEDERAL AWARDS				
U. S. Department of Agriculture				
Passed through Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts:				
U.S. Forest Service - Mineral Receipts	10.666	N/A	$ 5,927	$ -
Total Forest Service Schools and Roads Cluster			5,927	-
Total Passed through Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts			5,927	-
Total U. S. Department of Agriculture			5,927	-
U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development				
Passed through Texas General Land Office:				
CDBG Disaster Recovery	14.228	20-065-104-C279	294,746	-
Total Passed through Texas General Land Office			294,746	-
Passed through Texas Department of Agriculture:				
CDBG Disaster Recovery	14.228	7220490	23,300	23,300
Total Passed through Texas Department of Agriculture			23,300	23,300
Total 14.228			318,046	23,300
Total U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			318,046	23,300
U. S. Department of Interior				
Passed through Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts:				
U.S. Forest Service - Title I	15.631	N/A	93,191	93,191
Total Passed through Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts			93,191	93,191
Total U. S. Department of Interior			93,191	93,191
U. S. Department of Justice				
Passed though Bureau of Justice Assistance:				
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant Program	16.607	N/A	9,932	-
Total Passed through Bureau of Justice Assistance			9,932	-
Passed through Texas Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division:				
DA- Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program	16.575	3872602	48,177	-
Total Passed through Texas Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division			48,177	-
Passed through City of Huntsville, Texas:				
2020 Justice Assistance Grant Program (JAG)	16.738	2020-DJ-BX-0420	5,206	-
Total Passed through City of Huntsville, Texas			5,206	-
Total U. S. Department of Justice			63,315	-
U. S. Department of Treasury				
Passed through Texas Division of Emergency Management:				
Coronavirus Relief Fund - COVID-19	21.019	417	1,068,098	-
Total Passed through Texas Division of Emergency Management			1,068,098	-
Direct Program:				
Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund - COVID-19	21.027	2020	2,777,223	-
Total U. S. Department of Treasury			3,845,321	-
U. S. General Services Administration				
Passed through Texas Facilities Commission/Federal Surplus Program:				
Donation of Federal Surplus Personal Property	39.003	N/A	30,554	-
Total Passed through Texas Facilities Commission/Federal Surplus Program			30,554	-
Total U. S. General Services Administration			30,554	-
U. S. Election Assistance Commission				
Passed through Texas Secretary of State:				
2020 Help America Vote Act (HAVA) CARES Act - COVID-19	90.404	TX20101CARES-236	6,566	-
2020 Help America Vote Act (HAVA) Election Security	90.404	TX18101001-01-236	9,512	-
Total 90.404			16,078	-
Total Passed through Texas Secretary of State			16,078	-
Total U. S. Election Assistance Commission			16,078	-

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Pass-Through Expenditures
FEDERAL AWARDS (Continued)				
U. S. Office of National Drug Control Policy				
Direct Program:				
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program	95.001	G20HN0025A	$ 28,849	$ -
Total U.S. Office of National Drug Control Policy			28,849	-
U.S. Department of Homeland Security				
Passed through Texas Division of Emergency Management:				
Disaster Grants- Public Assistance	97.036	4485-DR-TX	114,988	-
Disaster Grants- Public Assistance	97.036	3540-DR-TX	17,384	-
Disaster Grants- Public Assistance	97.036	4332-DR-TX	584	-
Disaster Grants- Public Assistance	97.036	4416-DR-TX	55,048	-
Total 97.036			188,004	-
Emergency Management Assistance (EMPG)	97.042	EMT-2019-EP-00005	16,060	-
Total Passed through Texas Division of Emergency Management			204,064	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			204,064	-
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			$ 4,605,345	$ 116,491

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

State Grantor/ Grant Description	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Expenditures	Pass-through Expenditures
STATE AWARDS			
Office of Court Administration			
Direct Program:			
Task Force on Indigent Defense	212-20-236	$ 53,308	$ -
Total Office of Court Administration		53,308	-
Office of the Governor			
Direct Program:			
Prosecution of Prison Crimes - Criminal	SF-11-A10-14918-20	1,496,350	-
Total Office of the Governor		1,496,350	-
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality			
Direct Program:			
Tire Collection Event	20-16-04	18,891	-
Miscellaneous Education	20-16-08	8,987	-
Total Texas Commission on Environmental Quality		27,878	-
Office of Attorney General			
Direct Program:			
Statewide Victim Information and Notification Everyday System	20192044900-516-01	18,571	-
Total Office of Attorney General		18,571	-
Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division			
Passed through Houston-Galveston Area Council:			
Regional Juvenile Mental Health Services	26067	9,965	-
Total passed through Houston-Galveston Area Council		9,965	-
Total Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division		9,965	-
Texas Department of State Health Services			
Passed through Southeast Texas Trauma Regional Advisory Council:			
EMS Trauma Care System	N/A	25,260	-
Total Southeast Texas Trauma Regional Advisory Council		25,260	-
Total Texas Department of State Health Services		25,260	-
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles			
Passed through Montgomery County:			
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles	608-21-1700000	78,832	-
Total passed through Montgomery County		78,832	-
Total Texas Department of Motor Vehicles		78,832	-
Texas Department of Transportation			
Direct Program:			
County Transportation Infrastructure Fund	CTIF_02_236	199,267	-
Total Texas Department of Transportation		199,267	-
Office of the Secretary of the State			
Direct Program:			
HAVA- State	N/A	1,316	-
Chapter 19 Voter Funds	N/A	3,174	-
Total Office of Secretary of State		4,490	-
Total Expenditures of State Awards		$ 1,913,921	$ -
Total Expenditures of Federal and State Awards		$ 6,519,266	$ 116,491

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

1. GENERAL

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards presents the activity of all federal and state financial assistance programs of Walker County, Texas, for the year ended September 30, 2021. The County's reporting entity is defined in Note I to the County's financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards includes all Federal and State awards expended by the County, regardless of whether the award was received directly from the Federal or State agency or passed through another agency.

2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note I to the County's financial statements.

3. INDIRECT COSTS

The County has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed in the Uniform Guidance.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements:	
Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered a material weakness?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	None
Federal and State Awards:	
Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered a material weakness?	None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 100.516(a) or the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards?	None
Identification of major programs:	

Assistance Listing Number(s):	Name of Program or Cluster:
21.019	Coronavirus Relief Fund - COVID-19
21.027	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund - COVID-19
State	Prosecution of Prison Crimes - Criminal

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B federal programs.	$750,000
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B state programs.	$300,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee for federal single audit?	Yes
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee for state single audit?	Yes

Findings Relating to the Financial Statements Which are Required to be Reported in Accordance With Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards

None

Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal and State Awards

None

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

NONE

ORDER NO. 2022-57

AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, AMENDING THE OPERATING AND PROJECTS BUDGET AND AMENDING THE PERSONNEL ALLOCATION BUDGET BY ADDING A PART TIME EMPLOYEE IN ROAD AND BRIDGE, PRECINCT 3 FOR WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2021 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE HEREOF.

WHEREAS, Commissioners Court, after final adoption of the budget, may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget, except in an emergency. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.010(b)], and

WHEREAS, Commissioners Court by order may amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.010(d)], and

WHEREAS, Capital Projects, proceeds from debt issue and other projects and equipment replacements funded in prior budgets for the Project Fund or Capital Project Fund remain allocated until completion of the project,

WHEREAS, Special budgets for grants or aid money received by the county that are not included in this budget certified to the Commissioners Court by the County Auditor can have a special budget adopted for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.0106].

WHEREAS, Money received from intergovernmental contracts that is available for the fiscal year but not included in this budget certified to the Commissioners Court by the County Auditor can have a special budget adopted for the limited purpose of spending the revenue from intergovernmental contracts for its intended purpose. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.0107].

WHEREAS, Special budgets for revenue received after the start of the fiscal year that are not included in this budget certified to the Commissioners Court by the County Auditor can have a special budget adopted for the limited purpose of spending the revenues for general purposes or its intended purposes. [Texas Local Government Code § 111.0108].

WHEREAS, Changes in the budget may be made for county purposes [Texas Local Government Code § 111.011].

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court now makes changes to the budget as listed on Exhibit A that it considers warranted by law or in the best interest of the county taxpayers;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS, that:

SECTION 1: Commissioners Court amends the budget for Walker County Texas for the period October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022.

SECTION 2: This order shall take effect immediately after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 28th day of March, 2022

WALKER COUNTY TEXAS

_____
Danny Pierce, County Judge

_____
Danny Kuykendall, Commissioner Precinct 1

_____
Ronnie White, Commissioner Precinct 2

_____
Bill Daugette, Commissioner Precinct 3

_____
Jimmy D. Henry, Commissioner Precinct 4

Approved as to form:

_____
William W. Durham, Walker County District Attorney

WALKER COUNTY TEXAS

Budget Amendment
Presented to Commissioners Court March 28, 2022
Order 2022-57 to Amend 2021-2022 Budget Under the Local Government Code Section 111.010(d) and 111.0108

Exhibit A

Amendment #8

	Budget Before Amendment	Amount of Amendment	Budget After Amendment	Explanation
Expenditures				
General Fund Contingency	$ 195,663	$ (35,314)	$ 160,349	To Facilities Electrical Work Bays ($15,971) Jail Fire system $19,343
Facilities				
Operations	$ 673,263	$ 15,971	$ 689,234	From contingency electrical at work bays $15,971
Criminal District Attorney				
Operations	$ 75,513	$ (13,114)	$ 62,399	Transfer to Other Funds
County Jail				
Operations	$ 667,123	$ 19,343	$ 686,466	From Contingency for Equipment Repairs ($20,000)
Transfer to Other Funds	$ 44,741	$ 13,114	$ 57,855	From CDA- Grant Match Fund 474
Road and Bridge				
Road and Bridge General				
HGAC Grant Funds	$ -	$ (20,000)	$ (20,000)	HGAC Grant Award
Operations	$ 177,248	$ 20,000	$ 197,248	"
Road and Bridge, Precinct 3				
Salaries/Other Pay/Benefits	$ 833,366	$ 6,000	$ 839,366	Add PT Employee for summer moving from Operations
Operations	$ 1,528,503	$ (17,745)	$ 1,510,758	To Salaries and Capital
Capital	$ 142,514	$ 11,745	$ 154,259	From Operations
Legislatively Designated Fund				
Elections Equipment Fund Operations	$ 39,236	$ 6,309	$ 45,545	Use of legislatively designated funds for elections equipment maintenance
Unspent Grant Funds Carry Forward from Prior Year				
483- HAVA Elections Security Grant	$ -	$ 14,954	$ 14,954	Carryforward Unspent Grant Funds
488-CDB-GLO-Harvey	$ -	$ 280,271	$ 280,271	"
488-CDBG-WC SUD	$ -	$ 326,700	$ 326,700	"

Contingency-Special Projects

Remaining for Allocation		$ -	$ 785,193	←
Non-Profit Allocation	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Transfer to Capital Improvement Fund	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	
Transfer to CIP Fund - IT Improvements	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	
Strategic Planning/Capital Improvement Planning	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	
Transfer to Road and Bridge Fund	$ 800,000	$ -	$ 800,000	
Transfer to Central Dispatch	$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000	
Security at County Jail Facility	$ -	$ 628,388	$ 628,388	
Contract-A Time to Read Program	$ 19,998	$ -	$ 19,998	
Contract-Boys & Girls Adult Training	$ 203,800	$ -	$ 203,800	
Contract-Samuel Houston Museum	$ -	$ 86,500	$ 86,500	
Jury Software	$ 68,000	$ (3,191)	$ 64,809	
EMS-Add Exchange- (Email) licenses	$ -	$ 2,942	$ 2,942	
EMS equipment and ambulance upfits	$ 87,531	$ -	$ 87,531	
CDA Add Prosecutor Multi-Year Funding	$ -	$ 369,875	$ 369,875	
Walker County SUD Road/Utilities	$ -	$ 58,361	$ 58,361	
Security at Court House	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	
Law Enforcement - Radios	$ -	$ 355,469	$ 355,469	
EMS Pagers	$ -	$ 6,120	$ 6,120	
Hearts Museum Irrigation System	$ -	$ 7,940	$ 7,940	
Vest for Law Enforcement	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	
3 WatchGuard Video Systems	$ -	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	
Sheriff Dept. Genetec Software 3 years*$17,000	$ -	$ 51,000	$ 51,000	
Sheriff Dept. 50 Medical Kits	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	
Sheriff Dept. 13 IPad	$ -	$ 24,641	$ 24,641	
Constable - 1 iPad	$ -	$ 1,895	$ 1,895	
Planning /Development (3) portable workstations-M	$ -	$ 5,592	$ 5,592	
Small Equipment at County Jail	$ -	$ 22,234	$ 22,234	
PC's at CDA office	$ -	$ 6,162	$ 6,162	
Courthouse roof repairs	$ -	$ 85,000	$ 85,000	
Replacement windows at Annex	$ -	$ 86,550	$ 86,550	
	$ -			
Total Budget Special Allocation	$ 1,679,329	$ 7,535,478	$ 10,000,000	

ARP Allocation and Spending Plan

119.78102.18119 ARP Funds Administration - Grant Works	$ 538,603	$ -	$ 538,603	
119.80106.48119 Storm Shelter Chiller	$ 120,416	$ -	$ 120,416	
Criminal District Attorney Add Prosecutor (ADA I) yr. 1	$ 98,633	$ (98,633)	$ -	
Criminal District Attorney funding Prosecutor (ADA I) yrs. 2-5	$ 271,242	$ (271,242)	$ -	
119.80107.48119 Law enforcement mobile devices	$ 133,971	$ 24,810	$ 158,781	
119.80108.48119 EMS Equipment	$ 371,430	$ -	$ 371,430	
119.77400.69940 Contract-TriCounty Behavioral HealthCare	$ 386,190	$ 300,000	$ 686,190	
119.77405.69940 Contract-Huntsville Memorial Hospital	$ 364,000	$ -	$ 364,000	
119.77111.49940 Contract-Walker County Emergency Services District	$ 233,524	$ -	$ 233,524	
Security at County Jail Facility	$ -	$ 371,612	$ 371,612	
(2) Ambulances	$ -	$ 520,000	$ 520,000	
Electronic citation devices	$ -	$ 217,500	$ 217,500	
119.80108.48119 Lucas Chest Compression Devices(10)	$ -	$ 138,282	$ 138,282	
Expansion/Improvement -OEM	$ -	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	
119.80108.48119 EMS Ventilators(8)	$ -	$ 128,423	$ 128,423	
Remaining for allocation	$ 1,655,752	$ (1,655,752)	$ -	←
Operations Public Safety Salaries	$ 10,000,000	$ -	$ 10,000,000	
	$ 14,173,761	**$ -**	**$ 14,173,761**	



82230 Precinct 3		Original	Revised	Original	Revised
Road & Bridge Commissioner 3		1.00	0.00		
Foreman II	13	1.00	0.00		
Secretary II Road and Bridge	10	1.00	0.00		
Operator V	9	5.00	0.00		
Operator IV	7	2.00	0.00		
Operator III	5	1.00	0.00		
Overtime		0.00	0.00		
Road & Bridge Precinct 3 Part-time		0.00	1.00		
Unallocated		0.00	0.00		
Total R&B Precinct 3		**11.00**	**1.00**	**$ 587,706**	**$ 592,506**

Walker County Judge's Office
Walker County
1100 University Ave.
Huntsville, TX 77340

AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT
APPLICATION FORM

Priority [4] of [4]

NOTE: This form must be completed as part of the application; additional information may be attached for further documentation or explanation. Additional information may be required upon assessment of the application.

REQUESTOR INFORMATION	
Requestor Name: **Name of Person Making Request**	Larry Whitener
Requstor Title: **Name of Dept/Org making request**	Maintenance Director
Requestor Email Address:	lwhitener@co.walker.tx.us
Requestor Phone Number:	936-435-2490

DETAILS OF THE REQUEST	
Name of the Project/Request:	Tam Road parking lot repair
Dollar amount of funds Requested from Walker County:	$11,560.53
Is this a one time purchase, IF not show expenditures by year thru 2026:	one time purchase

Cite the specific language in the American Rescue Plan Act that supports your request for funds, list the supporting expenditure category, and why you feel that your request fits ARPA requirements:

ARP contingency request.

Explain in detail the purpose of the funds, how they will be expended, who will benefit, what geographic area will be covered, what impact the funds are intended to have, and how will you evaluate and measure success. Must be 50 to 250 words.

Funds would be used to repair and level aging and damaged concrete parking area at the Tam road complex. With both JP2 and Ag Extension in the complex, and considering the Master Gardeners area behind the building, this small parking lot is very busy with both vehicles and pedestrians.

There are several areas where the cement is cracked, and voids are found below the cement in some areas, this creates hazards for vehicles and citizens which visit the building to conduct business. The condition at present is unsafe for pedestrians as several trip hazards exist.

This would benefit the Ag Extension operation, including master gardeners, and 4-H programs, along with the Justice of the Peace operations in that we would provide a safe and attractive area for all to conduct business. Success would be evaluated by monitoring the repaired lot for future issues.

Do you have any other information to add? If you need more space add a sheet

If funded, this project would flow as follows. A small hole to be bored in the existing concrete, at that location, a polypropylene mixture would be injected under the concrete panels in order to "raise" the panels to correct height. This would create a solid, water resistant surface for the slab to rest upon. This action would fill the voids caused by the tree roots with very little adverse action on the roots themselves. Existing cracks would be sealed with a silicone compound to prevent further wash out. Following the contractor work, county staff would dig a small trench located at the southwest corner of the lot for water runoff, as the raised beds in the garden area prevent natural runoff on the west side, this would carry excess rain water directly into the ditch located at the city street (Tam Road) This trench would be minimal, and be covered with grating if needed to prevent further trip hazards.

Signature of Authorized Representative:	**I certify that the information in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge:** **Signed:**
	Date:

Please submit your request in one of these three ways -

1) Email to Elizabeth Jan, at Ejan@co.walker.tx.us and request confirmation of receipt.
(if you do not receive a confirmation call 936-436-4910)

2) Mail in the US Mail to Elizabeth Jan, County Judge's Office, Walker County,
1100 University Ave., Huntsville, TX 77340

3) Drop off at the Walker County Courthouse, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, TX 77340
County Judge's office on the Second Floor.

Appendix 1: Expenditure Categories

The Expenditure Categories (EC) listed below must be used to categorize each project as noted in Part 2 above. The term "Expenditure Category" refers to the detailed level (e.g., 1.1 COVID-10 Vaccination). When referred to as a category (e.g., EC 1) it includes all Expenditure Categories within that level.

1: Public Health	
1.1	COVID-19 Vaccination ^
1.2	COVID-19 Testing ^
1.3	COVID-19 Contact Tracing
1.4	Prevention in Congregate Settings (Nursing Homes, Prisons/Jails, Dense Work Sites, Schools, etc.)*
1.5	Personal Protective Equipment
1.6	Medical Expenses (including Alternative Care Facilities)
1.7	Capital Investments or Physical Plant Changes to Public Facilities that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency
1.8	Other COVID-19 Public Health Expenses (including Communications, Enforcement, Isolation/Quarantine)
1.9	Payroll Costs for Public Health, Safety, and Other Public Sector Staff Responding to COVID-19
1.10	Mental Health Services*
1.11	Substance Use Services*
1.12	Other Public Health Services
2: Negative Economic Impacts	
2.1	Household Assistance: Food Programs* ^
2.2	Household Assistance: Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Aid* ^
2.3	Household Assistance: Cash Transfers* ^
2.4	Household Assistance: Internet Access Programs* ^
2.5	Household Assistance: Eviction Prevention* ^
2.6	Unemployment Benefits or Cash Assistance to Unemployed Workers*
2.7	Job Training Assistance (e.g., Sectoral job-training, Subsidized Employment, Employment Supports or Incentives)* ^
2.8	Contributions to UI Trust Funds
2.9	Small Business Economic Assistance (General)* ^
2.10	Aid to Nonprofit Organizations*
2.11	Aid to Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality
2.12	Aid to Other Impacted Industries
2.13	Other Economic Support* ^
2.14	Rehiring Public Sector Staff
3: Services to Disproportionately Impacted Communities	
3.1	Education Assistance: Early Learning* ^
3.2	Education Assistance: Aid to High-Poverty Districts ^
3.3	Education Assistance: Academic Services* ^
3.4	Education Assistance: Social, Emotional, and Mental Health Services* ^
3.5	Education Assistance: Other* ^
3.6	Healthy Childhood Environments: Child Care* ^
3.7	Healthy Childhood Environments: Home Visiting* ^
3.8	Healthy Childhood Environments: Services to Foster Youth or Families Involved in Child Welfare System* ^

3.9	Healthy Childhood Environments: Other* ^
3.10	Housing Support: Affordable Housing* ^
3.11	Housing Support: Services for Unhoused Persons* ^
3.12	Housing Support: Other Housing Assistance* ^
3.13	Social Determinants of Health: Other* ^
3.14	Social Determinants of Health: Community Health Workers or Benefits Navigators* ^
3.15	Social Determinants of Health: Lead Remediation ^
3.16	Social Determinants of Health: Community Violence Interventions* ^
4: Premium Pay	
4.1	Public Sector Employees
4.2	Private Sector: Grants to Other Employers
5: Infrastructure[27]	
5.1	Clean Water: Centralized Wastewater Treatment
5.2	Clean Water: Centralized Wastewater Collection and Conveyance
5.3	Clean Water: Decentralized Wastewater
5.4	Clean Water: Combined Sewer Overflows
5.5	Clean Water: Other Sewer Infrastructure
5.6	Clean Water: Stormwater
5.7	Clean Water: Energy Conservation
5.8	Clean Water: Water Conservation
5.9	Clean Water: Nonpoint Source
5.10	Drinking water: Treatment
5.11	Drinking water: Transmission & Distribution
5.12	Drinking water: Transmission & Distribution: Lead Remediation
5.13	Drinking water: Source
5.14	Drinking water: Storage
5.15	Drinking water: Other water infrastructure
5.16	Broadband: "Last Mile" projects
5.17	Broadband: Other projects
6: Revenue Replacement	
6.1	Provision of Government Services
7: Administrative	
7.1	Administrative Expenses
7.2	Evaluation and Data Analysis
7.3	Transfers to Other Units of Government
7.4	Transfers to Non-entitlement Units (States and territories only)

*Denotes areas where recipients must identify the amount of the total funds that are allocated to evidence-based interventions (see Use of Evidence section above for details)

^Denotes areas where recipients must report on whether projects are primarily serving disadvantaged communities (see Project Demographic Distribution section above for details)

[27] Definitions for water and sewer Expenditure Categories can be found in the EPA's handbooks. For "clean water" expenditure category definitions, please see: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-03/documents/cwdefinitions.pdf. For "drinking water" expenditure category definitions, please see: https://www.epa.gov/dwsrf/drinking-water-state-revolving-fund-national-information-management-system-reports.

Estimate

2203-2107-3820
2022-03-21

Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC
20406 Coleridge Ln.
Richmond TX 77407
Info@TiltedConcrete.com
281-676-8245

Larry Whitener
1301 Sam Houston Avenue Suite 206
Huntsville Texas 77340
LWhitener@co.walker.tx.us
936 668 9682

102 Tam Rd, Huntsville, Texas, 77340

Parking Lot Trip Hazard Elimination According to ADA Standard

Description	*Quantity*	*Total*
Section 1, 3 Panels, 99 Linear ft This section refers to the back parking lot located at 102 Tam Rd. Tree roots have lifted these panels, while also creating voids from what I refer to as channeling. The trees also absorb moisture from the area, causing some of the concrete to settle as well. In doing so, this movement has created both trip hazards as well as low lying areas where water pools. We will conduct a series of lifts in order to bring these panels into a leveled position, eliminating any safety concerns. Once that happens, we will then stabilize and void fill the panels.	848.99	$10,060.53
	848.99	$10,060.53

Crack Repair

Description	*Quantity*	*Total*
Crack Repair We run a Crack Chaser through the crack creating a valley for the silicone caulk, after this process is done we will apply a layer of sand to match your driveway as close as possible.	300.00	$1,500.00
	300.00	$1,500.00

Total $11,560.53

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**1. COMPENSATION. Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC is providing an estimate. ** Client shall pay Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC as set forth in the estimate. Price is subject to change, with the customer's approval, if there is a void under the slab and it is greater than anticipated. If the crew is turned away from the job site or less than 24-hours prior cancellation notification is given, the customer will be responsible for payment of $200.

**2. PAYMENT. Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC will take as a form of payment listed as follows: Check Made out to Tilted Concrete, VISA, MASTER CARD, DISCOVER, DINERS CLUB, JCB, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DEBIT CARDS, cash.

***2.1 FOR RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES, Tilted Concrete Solutions expects payment to be made at the completion of work. After 30 days of nonpayment, Tilted Concrete Solutions will file with the residing county a mechanics lien on said property. After 90 days of nonpayment, Tilted Concrete will refer your account(s) to a third party for collection, Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC will charge all costs associated with the non-payment, including but not limited to, accumulated late fees, return check fees ($40.00), insufficient funds fees, collection agency fees, and court and attorney costs. Tilted Concrete Solutions will try in every attempt to collect in house, but if all attempts are failed Tilted Concrete Solutions will refer the account to a third-party collection agency, in this event all correspondence and/or payments must be made through the collection agency.

***2.2 FOR COMMERCIAL CLIENTS when the job is completed an invoice will be sent, and payment will be made as agreed as soon as possible. Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC shall send a PAID invoice to the Client upon completion of the Work and acceptance of payment.

***2.3 If the client fails to pay on time determined by this agreement (30 Days), or MSA, Tilted Concrete will then add a "Late Fee" charge of 3% of balance due, 45 days 6%, 60 days 9%. Every 15 days past due another 3% penalty will be added. and Tilted Concrete Solutions refers to your account(s) to a third party for collection, Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC will charge all costs associated with the non-payment, including but not limited to, accumulated late fees, return check fees ($40.00), insufficient funds fees, collection agency fees, and court and attorney costs. Tilted Concrete Solutions will try in every attempt to collect in house, but if all attempts are failed Tilted Concrete Solutions will refer the account to a third-party collection agency, in this event all correspondence and/or payments must be made through the collection agency. **

**3. 2 YEAR WARRANTY RESIDENTIAL and Commercial. ** Tilted Concrete Solutions will re-pump, in a Two-year period, if necessary, any areas that have resettled more than a 1/4", at no cost to the customer. A re-pump constitutes using the same holes in the areas we lifted. This guarantee is void if the customer does not maintain BACKFILL along the slabs involved. Customer must call in as soon as you notice the concrete we lifted has sunk less than a 1/4", Waiting till the end of your Two-year Warranty is almost over will VOID the warranty... A 2-year warranty is in effect from the date the work is completed and only pertains to the areas worked on.

4. ALLOCATION OF RISK.

**4.1. IN NO EVENT SHALL TILTED CONCRETE SOLUTIONS LLC BE LIABLE TO CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CLAIMS FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS OR LOST PROFITS) RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF THE WORK.

**4,2. TILTED CONCRETE SOLUTIONS LLC IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR LANDSCAPING, DAMAGE TO PLUMBING OR ELECTRICAL, CRACKS IN SLABS, FLOOR OR WALLS OR ANY DAMAGE WHICH HAS OCCURRED, OR MIGHT OCCUR AS A RESULT OF THE SETTLING OR THE CONCRETE LIFTING PROCESS. IF THE CONCRETE CANNOT BE RAISED AND MUST BE REPLACED, IT IS THE OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPLACE IT AT CURRENT REPLACEMENT COST. **

5. LIEN WAIVERS. The client is entitled to written lien waivers upon receipt by Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC of full payments as called for in this Proposal.

**6. TEXAS CONSTRUCTION LIENS. AS REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS CONSTRUCTION LIEN LAW, TILTED CONCRETE SOLUTIONS LLC HEREBY NOTIFIES CLIENT THAT PERSONS OR COMPANIES FURNISHING LABOR OR MATERIALS FOR THE WORK ON CLIENT'S LAND MAY HAVE LIEN RIGHTS ON CLIENT'S LAND AND BUILDINGS IF NOT PAID. THOSE ENTITLED TO LIEN RIGHTS, INDIRECTLY WITH THE CLIENT OR THOSE WHO GIVE THE CLIENT NOTICE WITHIN 60 DAYS AFTER THEY FIRST FURNISH LABOR OR MATERIALS. CLIENT MAY RECEIVE NOTICES FROM THOSE WHO FURNISH LABOR OR MATERIALS FOR THE WORK AND SHOULD GIVE A COPY OF EACH NOTICE RECEIVED TO THE MORTGAGE LENDER, IF ANY. TILTED CONCRETE SOLUTIONS AGREES TO COOPERATE WITH THE CLIENT AND THE CLIENT'S LENDER, IF ANY, TO SEE THAT ALL POTENTIAL LIEN CLAIMANTS ARE DULY PAID. **

**7. INSURANCE. ** Owner to carry fire, tornado, and other necessary insurance on the above work. Tilted Concrete Solutions LLC to carry Workmen's Compensation & General Liability Insurance.

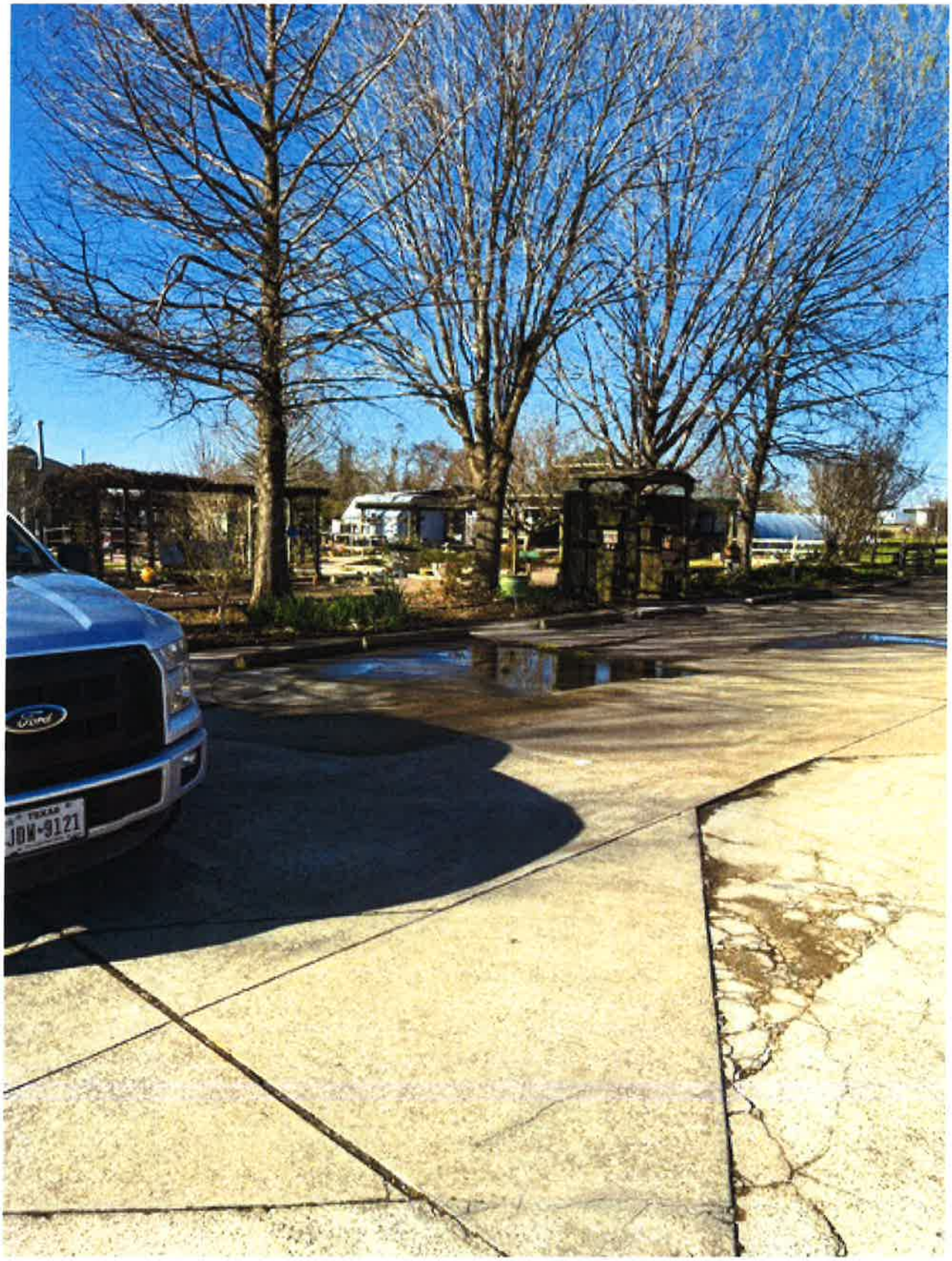
8. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE. This Agreement shall be construed and governed under the laws of the State of Texas, without application of conflict of law principles. All actions or counterclaims regarding the enforcement or interpretation of this Agreement shall be initiated and prosecuted exclusively in the state court sitting in, or the federal court having jurisdiction over, the county in which the Work was performed. Tilted Concrete Solutions and Client both consent to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts and expressly waive objections based on the doctrines of personal jurisdiction and forum non-conveniens.

**9. SWIMMING POOLS AND DECKS, "leveling pool decks and leveling pools carries inherent risks, these risks include but are not limited to the following: cracking of the concrete decking, lifting the deck off the pool edge, filling plumbing lines with foam, cracking of coping. Your acceptance of this estimate includes your acceptance of all liability and risks associated with the concrete pool deck and pool leveling. Our liability is limited to the cost of material pumped only"

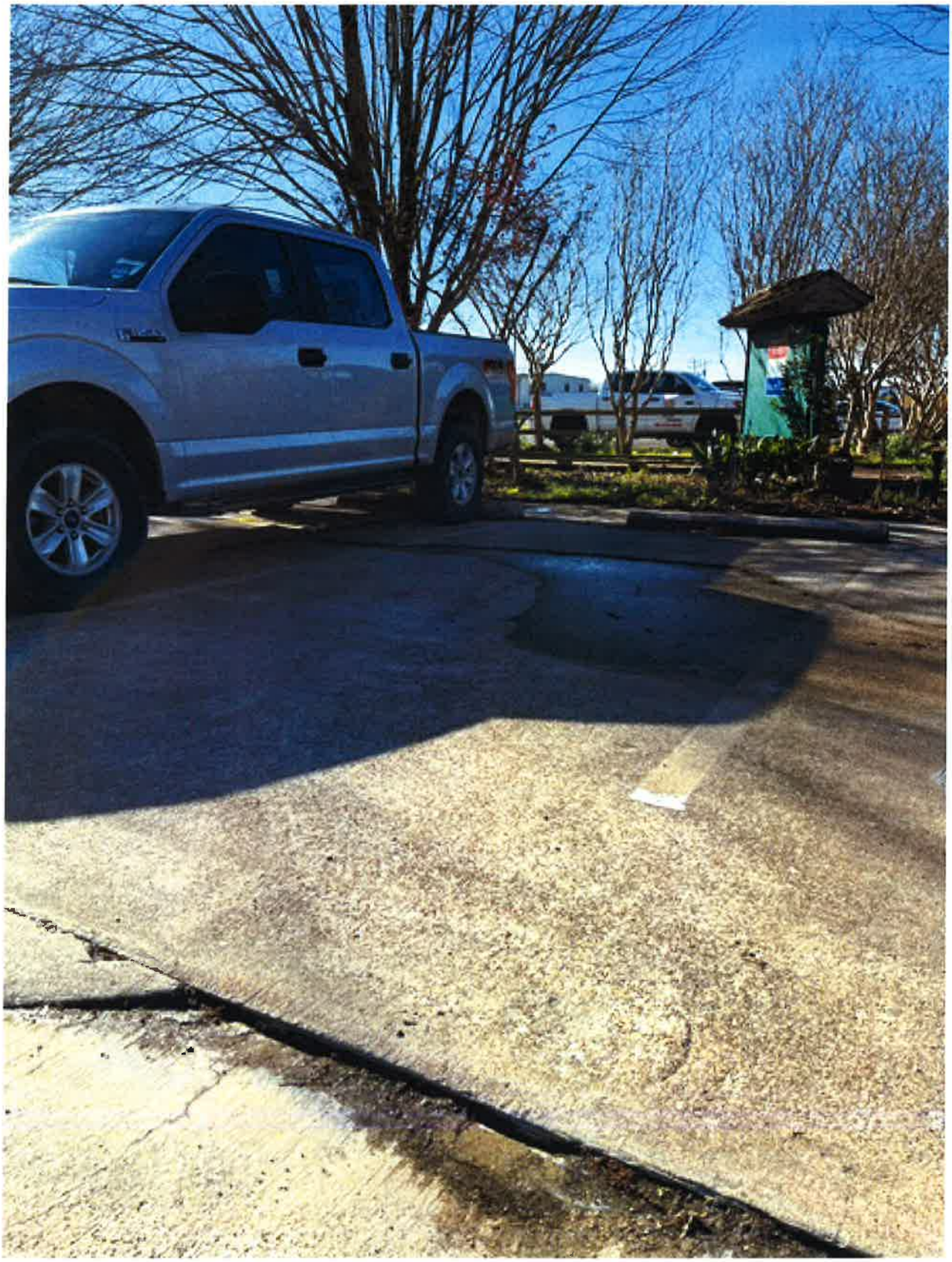
10. OVERAGE CLAUSE In the event we encounter a void while lifting the concrete which causes the pounds used to achieve the lift to increase customer agrees to pay for the additional pounds used at a rate of $5.50 a pound.

**11. THIS ESTIMATE IS VALID FOR 30 DAYS. DUE TO CLIMATE CHANGES CONCRETE CAN SETTLE MORE WHICH WILL CAUSE A PRICE INCREASE DUE TO THE FACT OF MORE MATERIAL IS NEEDED TO ACHIEVE THE DESIRED LIFT.

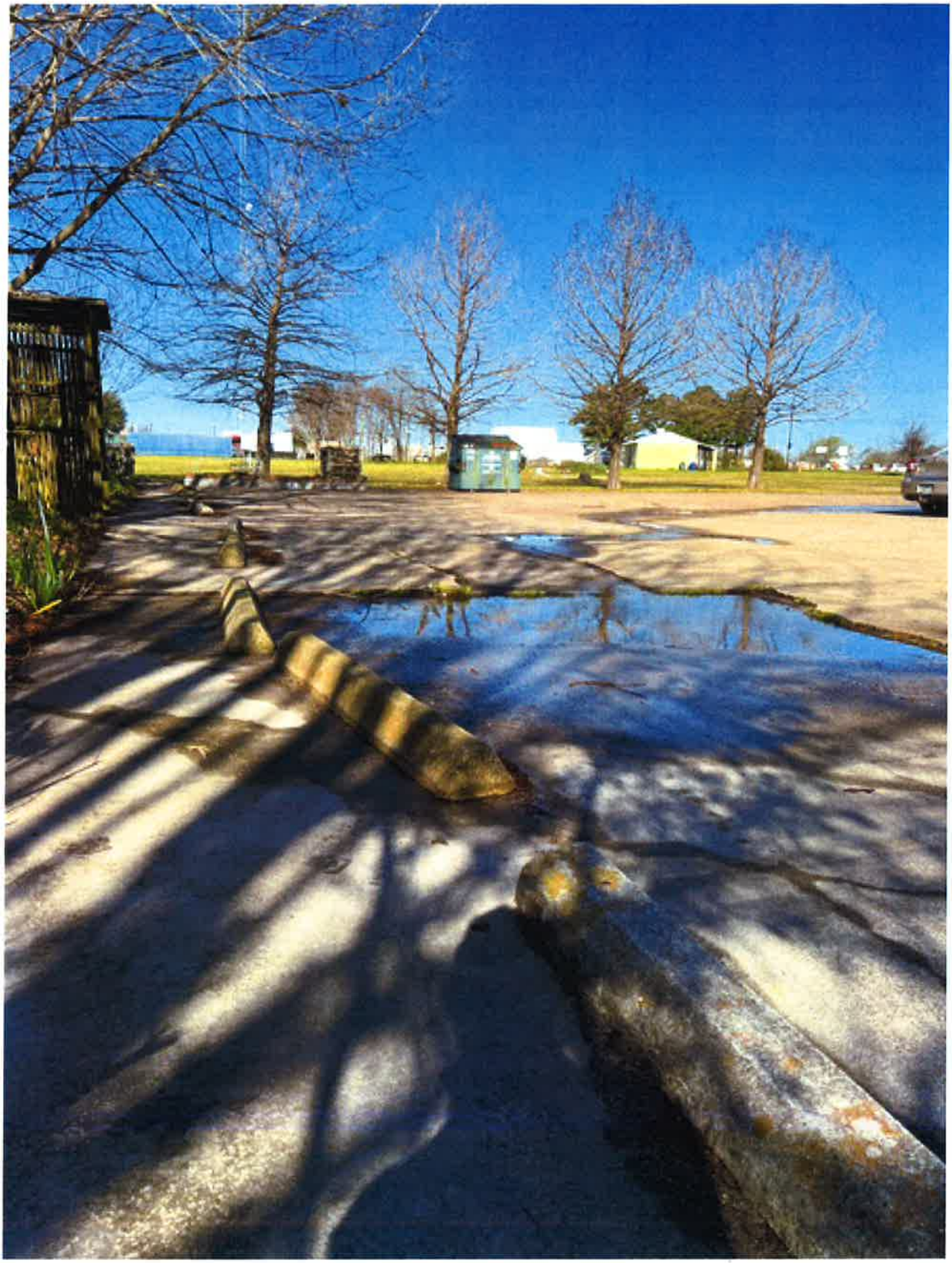
Signature _____ **Date** _____



Section 1



Section 1



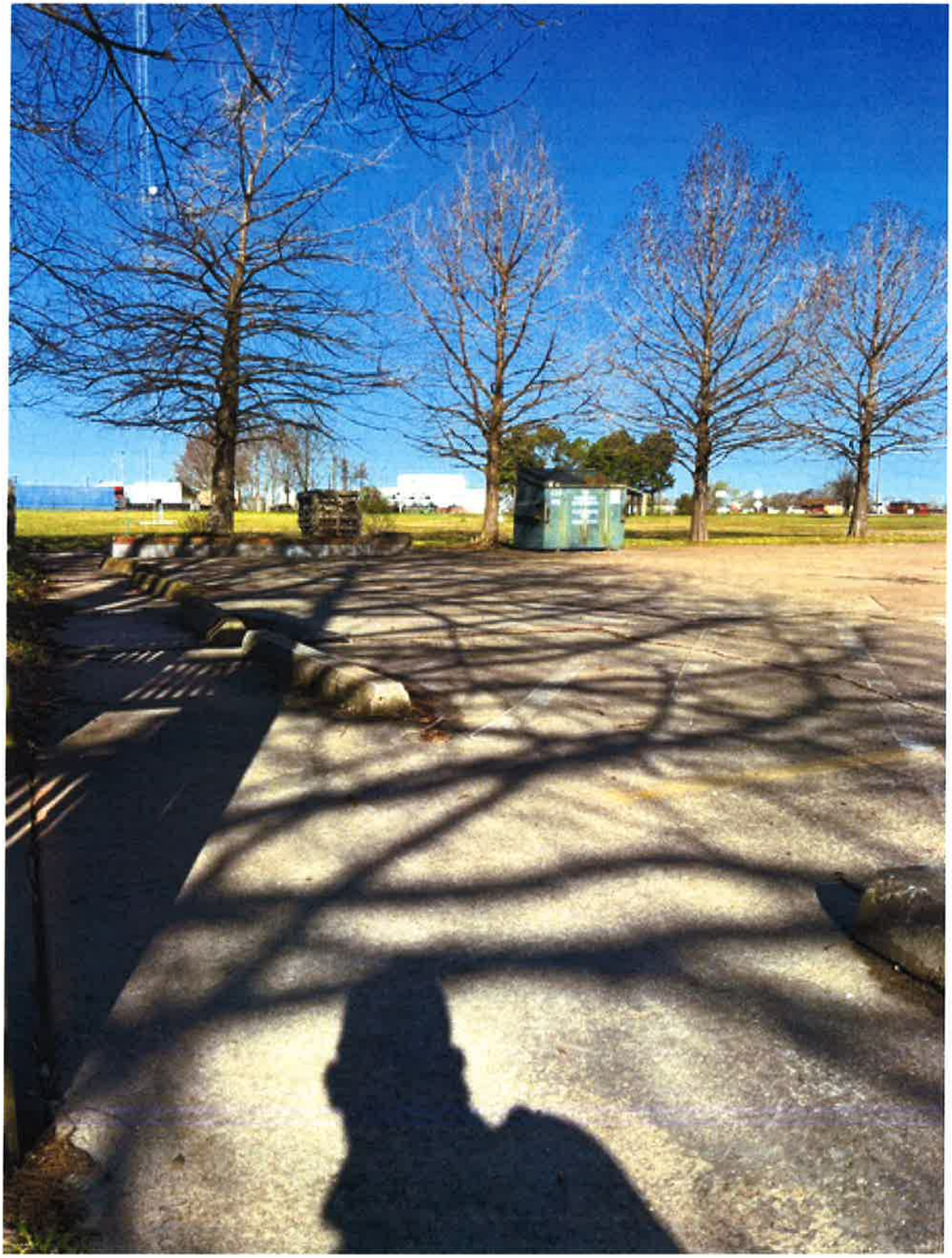
Section 1



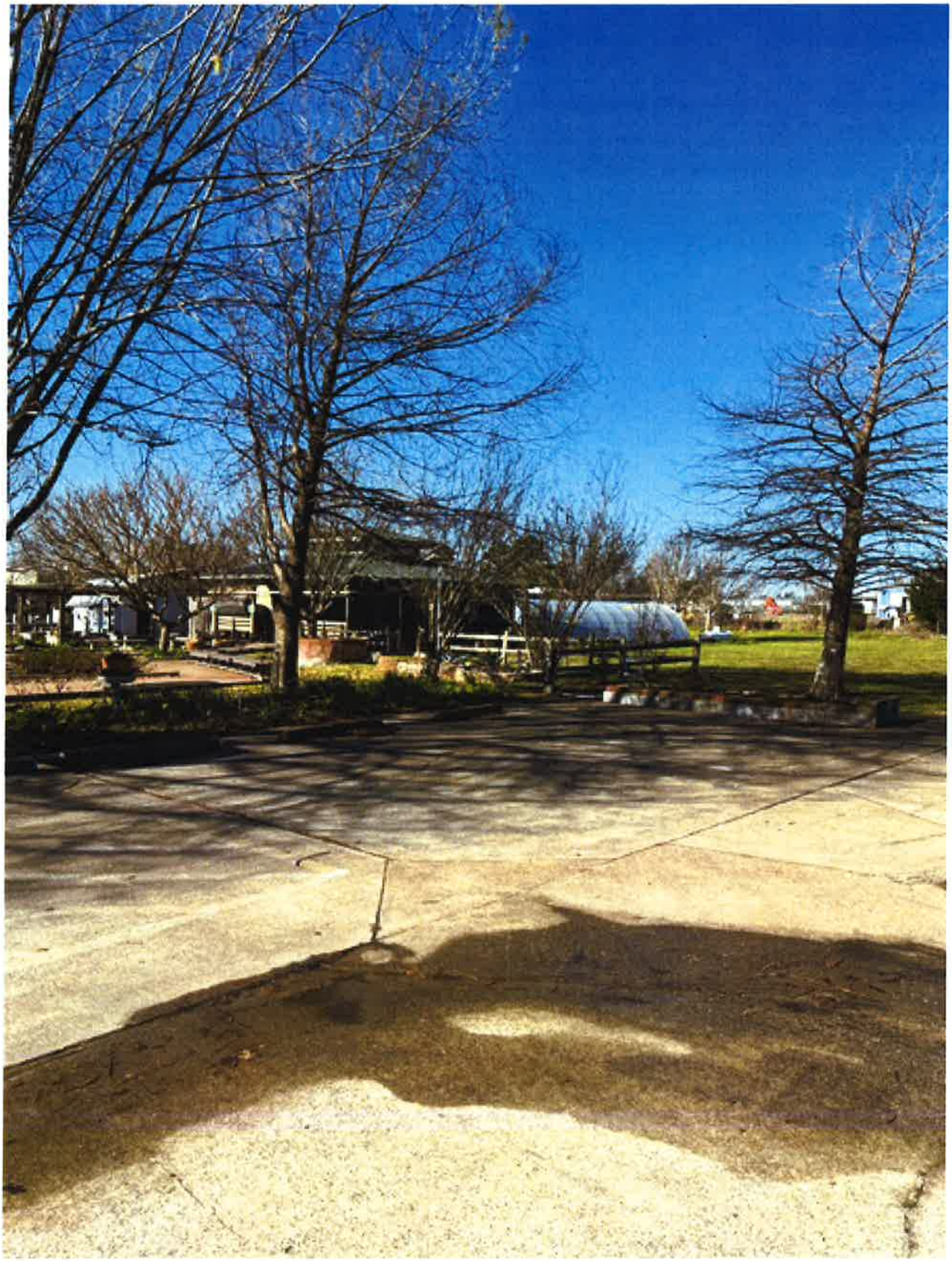
Section 1



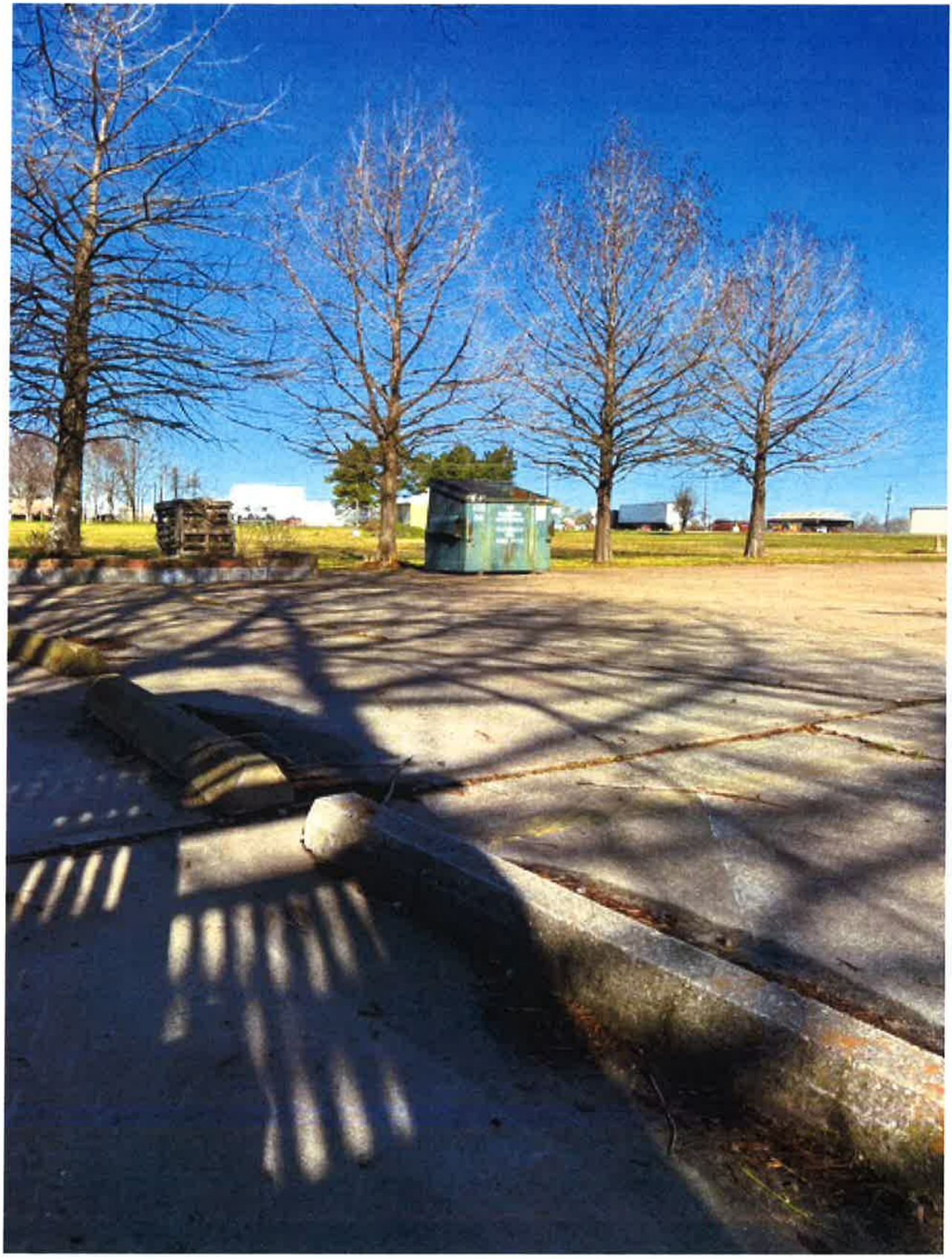
Section 1



Section 1



Section 1



Section 1

VARIANCE REQUEST TO THE FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS OF WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

Copy all pages of this form and all attachments for (1) community official, (2) building owner.
If any section is not applicable to the proposed development project please mark that section "NA"

SECTION A – PROPERTY INFORMATION	FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
A1. Building/Site Owner's Name: JOSE ORTIZ	Permit Number: 2020-0278
A2. Building/Site Street Address: [redacted] Spring Dr	Date of Submittal: 1-26-2022
City: Huntsville	State: TX
ZIP Code: 77320	
A3. Property Description (Lot and Block Numbers, Tax Parcel Number, Legal Description, etc.): Acorn Hill-Sec 1, Lot 3, Acres 4.66	

SECTION B – FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) INFORMATION

(For projects involving multiple map panels an additional sheet may be listed below or included in an additional attachment)

B1. NFIP Community Name & Community Number	B2. County Name	B3. State
Walker County 481048	Walker	TX

B4. Map/Panel Number	B5. Suffix	B6. FIRM Index Date	B7. FIRM Panel Effective/ Revised Date	B8. Flood Zone(s)
48471C0275	D	August 16 2011	August 16, 2011	Zone A

THE ABOVE NAMED PERMIT APPLICANT DOES HEREBY MAKES AN APPEAL TO THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WALKER COUNTY FOR A VARIANCE TO THE CONDITIONS OF PERMIT APPROVAL AND/OR CONSTRUCTIONS STANDARDS REQUIRED BY THE WALKER COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS FOR PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT WITHIN AN IDENTIFIED FLOOD HAZARD AREA RELATED TO THE ABOVE REFERENCED DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION.

SECTION C – BASE FLOOD ELEVATION UTILIZED IN DESIGN

(If a determination of the base flood elevation has been made, then a copy of a *Determination of Base Flood Elevation Form* must be submitted and the elevation shown in C1 below should correspond with the elevation that appears in subsection E3 on that form. For large projects subject to varying or multiple flood heights please place an "X" in the box adjacent to D2)

C1) ☑ _____ **The Base Flood Elevation for the proposed location/project is: 213.2 ft mean sea level.**

C2) ☐ _____ This project is subject to multiple Base Flood Elevations, the BFE is provided in attached plans/submittals as project overlay, detailed method of determination, drainage plans, and BFE impact summary.

C3) ☐ _____ **No Base Flood Elevation has been determined for this property**

SECTION D – VARIANCE(S) RELATED TO ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS AND DRY FLOODPROOFING

Applicant requests a variance to the elevation requirements of Sections 5:02(a), 5:02(b), or 5:02(c) (requiring that new or substantially improved structures be elevated a minimum of twelve (12) inches above the base flood elevation authorization is requested to construct the lowest floor of the listed structure(s) at the elevations listed below. (Elevation must be listed in the same datum used for the base flood elevation listed in Section "C" or if no BFE is provided then listed as a distance to the tenth of a foot above lowest natural grade.

Description of Structure(s)	Proposed Elevation of lowest floor including basement	Proposed Elevation of Flood Proofing (Non-Residential Structures Only)
D.1 5 bedroom 2216 Sq ft	213.0	N/A
D.2 Site built home		
D.3		
D.4		

SECTION E – OTHER VARIANCE

(All Variance requests need to include the specific variance along with the Section(s) of the Regulation to which they apply)

E.1 A Variance is requested to Section(s) 5.02(a) of the Walker County Flood Plain Regulations as follows:

APPLICANT REQUESTS A VARIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT TO HAVE THE LOWEST FLOOR ELEVATED TO A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES ABOVE THE B.F.E. APPLICANT IS PROPOSING THAT THE LOWEST FLOOR BE ELEVATED TO 213.0 WHICH IS 2/10 FT *

SECTION F – APPLICANT'S JUSTIFICATION AND PRESENTATION FACTORS EFFECTING VARIANCE

(All variance requests to the Walker County Floodplain Regulations need to be included along with the Section(s) of the Regulation to which they apply)

F.1 Is the variance for new construction or substantial improvement of a structure to be erected on a lot of one-half acre or less in sized contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood elevation?

Yes _____ No X

F.2 Please explain the cause or reason the variance is being requested (attach additional pages as "Exhibit F.2"):

Please see attached F2.

F.3 Will the failure to grant the variance result in any exceptional hardship to the applicant?

Yes ✓ No _____

If yes please explain below:

Please see attached F-3.

F.4 Is the variance requested within a regulatory floodway?

Yes _____ No X

F.5 Will the variance result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create a nuisance, cause fraud, victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or court orders?

Yes _____ No X Please provide analysis or explanation below or reference attachments:

Please see attached F-5.

SECTION H –VARIANCE(S) GRANTED

(All design elevations shall be given in the same elevation datum used for the elevation in section D1)

H.1 A VARIANCE TO THE WALKER COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN REGULATIONS IS GRANTED AS FOLLOWS:

H.2 THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE ATTACHED TO THE VARIANCE IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND ANY REQUIREMENTS OF THE FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS:

SECTION J - NOTICE, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, AND CERTIFICATIONS

NOTICE

ALL DEVELOPMENT MUST BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE VARIANCES STATED HERE AND OTHER CONDITIONS STATED ON THE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. ANY VARIATION WILL RESULT IN IMMEDIATE SUSPENSION OF THIS VARIANCE AND THE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. FLAGRANT VIOLAITON OF THE CONDITIONS OF THIS VARIANCE MAY RESULT IN THE COMMISIONER'S COURT SEEKING INJUNCTIVE RELIEF, CIVIL, OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES.

WARNING

THE GRANTING OF A VARIANCE IS LIMITED TO THE PERMITTING STANDARDS AND LOCAL REGULATORY STANDARD ONLY. IT IS NOT A VARIANCE FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO PURCHASE FLOOD INSURANCE. **PREMIUMS FOR FLOOD INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR THE STRUCTURE WILL INCREASE** AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTING THE FIRST FLOOR BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE BASE FLOOD, AND MAY INCREASE AS A RESULT OF OTHER VARIANCES GRANTED. LOWERING THE FIRST FLOOR BELOW THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION **MAY INCREASE THE POTENTIAL FOR FLOOD DAMAGE AND LOSS OF LIFE**. THE APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ANY VARIANCE DOES NOT DAMAGE OR THREATEN ADJASCENT PROPERTIES AND COMPLIES WITH LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

DISCLAIMER

THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WALKER COUNTY AND ANY OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE OF WALKER COUNTY ARE NOT LIABLE FOR DAMAGES OR LOSS OF LIFE RESULTING FROM FLOODING OF THE PROPERTY FOR WHICH A PERMIT OR VARIANCE IS GRANTED.

I, Jose Ortiz, do hereby acknowledge that I have reviewed the provisions, warnings, notices, and disclaimers stated above and that I understand them agree with them and intend to comply fully with them. I also acknowledge that my flood insurance costs will increase and flood damage potential to any structure or property subject to this variance will increase. I am fully aware that Walker County is not liable for damages to my property or structure, and that I accept full responsibility for the risks associated with this variance. I also certify that in the event I sell this property or structure in the future, that I will give notice of the variance to the purchaser prior to sale.

Signature of Owner/Applicant	Date
	1-26-22

SECTION I – ACTION ON VARIANCE BY COMMISSIONER'S COURT

After careful consideration of the reasons for the request of variance, the Commissioner's Court of Walker County, Texas has determined that it is within the scope of the variance procedures as outlined in the Walker County Flood Plain Management Regulations to _____ this request for variance.

Commissioner's Court Signature	Printed Name	Date

Exhibit E.1

E.1 (CONTINUED)

BELOW THE ESTIMATED B.F.E. THE APPLICANT ALSO REQUESTS THAT MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL FEATURES RELATED TO THE STRUCTURE BE ALLOWED AT 213.0 WHICH IS 2/10 FT BELOW THE B.F.E. EXCEPT FOR THE MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL FEATORES (IF ANY) DESCRIBED IN SECTION F.2.

F-2

In 2020, I applied for the permits required to build 14 Spring Drive Huntsville, Texas 77340. I am familiar with the permitting process based on my 35 years as a concrete contractor in Walker County and surrounding areas. During this time, the communication with the permitting office was strained because of Covid-19 restrictions. At the time I applied for the permits, I had a good faith belief that the paperwork was completed and fees were paid because the staff informed me I was, "Good to go." Based on that communication, I commenced building.

The foundation of the home is 28 inches above ground level at the lowest point and 38 inches above ground level at the highest point. The propane tank slab is 28 inches above ground level and the AC slab is 2 inches below the foundation. The AC electrical outlet is 4 feet above the foundation. From the entrance of the house, I added 3.5-inch thick stone tile on the ground floor and all the electrical outlets are 12 inches off the floor. The breaker panel is 4 feet about the foundation.

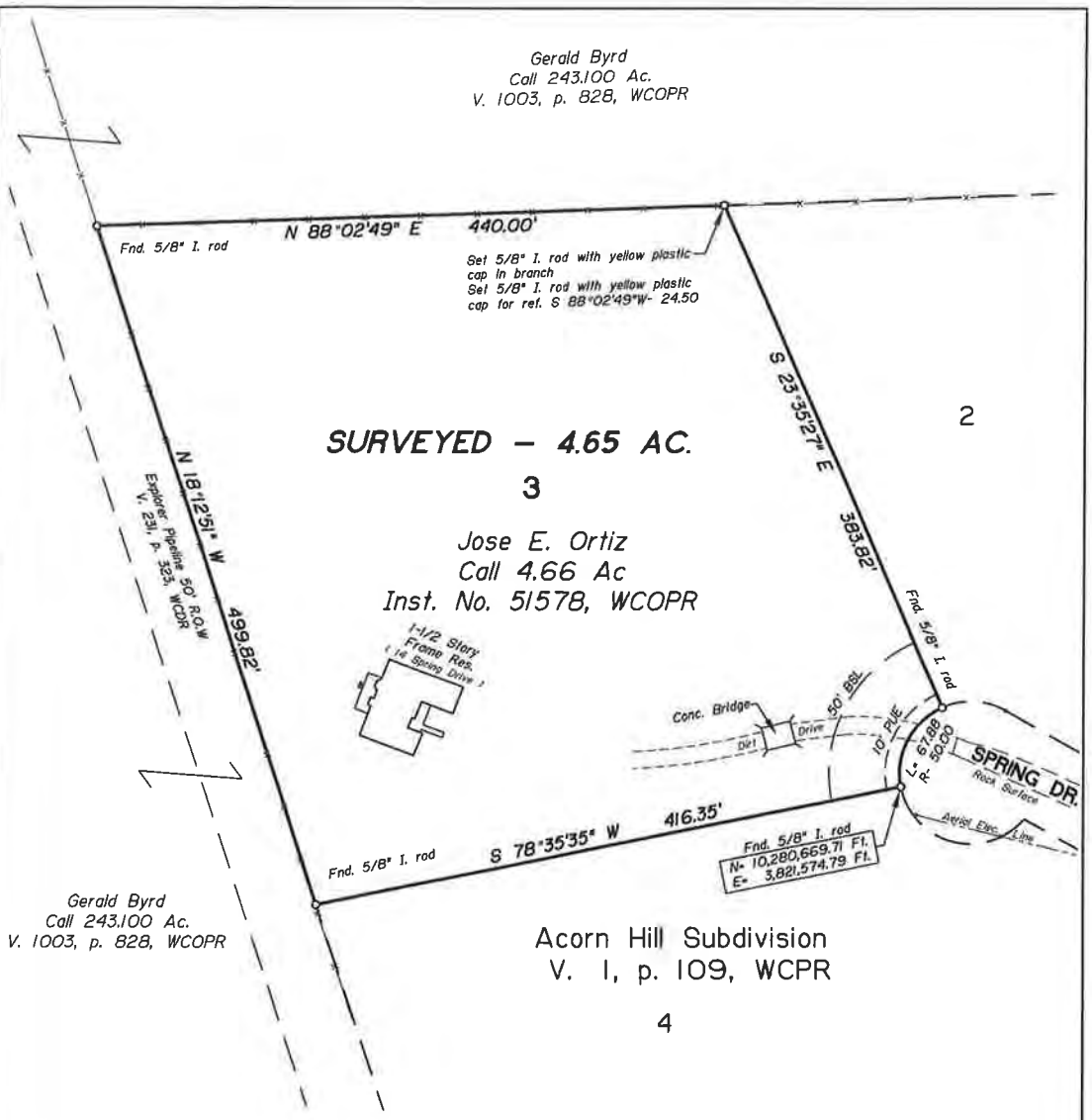
In addition, at the property entrance, I removed the 48-inch culvert and replaced it with a concrete bridge culvert with an opening of 8 ft. X 9 ft. 3 inches. The side and bottom of the bridge are 18 inches-thick, the sides and the roadway are 14 inches. All concrete is reinforced with 5/8 and 3/4 rebar plus fiber mesh. A 7,800-pound concrete truck can enter the property without issue.

F-3

A failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to myself. I have invested thousands of dollars in materials, equipment, and supplies to build this home. I have also invested thousands of hours of labor into\the property. Without the variance, a loss of this magnitude with have a devastating impact on my family and myself. I do not believe I could ever recover from a loss of this size.

F-5

The variance will not result in increased flood heights because the requested difference between the B.F.E. is only 2/10s of a foot and not an extreme difference. In addition, I have taken extra care in building the home to make sure that it is above ground level. The home is solid and built to withstand time and elements, which would allow the variance to be granted without additional threats to public safety. There will not be any need for extraordinary public expense. The home will not create nuisance to the community and several members of the community have complimented me on how lovely the home looks. There is no fraud of victimization of the public because the house was built on a good faith belief that it was properly permitted. Only after construction, did I learn that it would require a variance. I am not aware of any existing local law or Court Order that would not permit a variance to be issued.



NOTES:

1. Plat of ACORN HILL SUBDIVISION, section 1 is recorded in Volume 1, page 109, Plat Records of Walker County, Texas, Restrictions recorded in Volume 398, page 216, Deed Records of Walker County, Texas.
2. Coordinates, bearings, distances and areas surveyed hereon are Grid NAD 83 (1993), Texas Central Zone referenced to the City of Huntsville Mapping Control Network and are based on the position of control point 6999 having published coordinates of N= 10,281,850.415 feet, E= 3,820,960.619 feet and G.P.S. observations. Distances herein may be converted to Geodetic Horizontal (surface) by dividing by a Combined Scale Factor of 0.99988.
3. Plastic caps referenced hereon are 1-3/4" diameter, yellow in color and stamped "H.E. McAdams, R.P.L.S. No. 2005".
4. This property is within Zone A, "areas determined to be within the 0.1% annual chance floodplain" (Special Flood Hazard Area) without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) determined according to F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community-Panel No. 481042 0275D and Map No. 48471C0275D dated August 16, 2011.
5. This survey was completed without an Abstract of Title. There may be easements and other matters not shown.

GRID

PLAT OF SURVEY OF

JOSE E. ORTIZ
LOT 3 – 4.65 AC.
ACORN HILL SUBDIVISION

JAMES DEAN SURVEY, A-190
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

JANUARY 2021

SCALE: 1" = 100 FEET

I, Harold E. McAdams, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground and that all corners and monuments are as shown hereon.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED Harold E. McAdams 2005 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

Signed H. E. McAdams
Harold E. McAdams
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor No. 2005
January 12, 2021

H.E. McADAMS & SON SURVEYING, INC.
Registered Professional Land Surveyors
P.O. Box 5047, Huntsville, Texas 77342
TBPELS Firm No. 10194425

20091

DETERMINATION OF BASE FLOOD ELEVATION FORM

Copy all pages of this Determination and all attachments for (1) community official, (2) building owner.

SECTION A – PROPERTY INFORMATION			FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
A1. Building/Site Owner's Name Jose E. Ortiz			Permit Number: 2020-0278
A2. Building/Site Street Address [redacted] Spring Dr			Date of Submittal: 1-26-2022
City Huntsville	State Texas	ZIP Code 77340	

A3. Property Description (Lot and Block Numbers, Tax Parcel Number, Legal Description, etc.)
Acorn Hill - Sec 1, Lot 3, 4.66 Acres - Property ID# 21774

A4. Latitude/Longitude: Lat. 30.7801° N Long. 95.4756° W Horizontal Datum: ☐ NAD 1927 ☑ NAD 1983

SECTION B – FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) INFORMATION

B1. NFIP Community Name & Community Number	B2. County Name	B3. State
Walker County & Incorporated 48471	Walker	Texas

B4. Map/Panel Number	B5. Suffix	B6. FIRM Index Date	B7. FIRM Panel Effective/ Revised Date	B8. Flood Zone(s)
48471C0275	D	16Aug11	16Aug11	A

B9. Indicate elevation datum used for on FIRM Panel in Item B7: ☐ NGVD 1929 ☐ NAVD 1988 ☑ Other/Source: _____

SECTION C – SOURCE OF BASE FLOOD ELEVATION DATA

C1. Indicate the source of the Base Flood Elevation (BFE) data or base flood depth entered in item E3.
☐ FIS Profile ☑ FIRM ☐ LOMA, LOMR, Federal, State, or Local Determination (Attach Copy) ☐ Other (Complete Section D)

SECTION D – METHOD OF DETERMINATION FOR APPROXIMATE ZONE A

The below methods of determination are those listed and described in detail in publication FEMA 265/July 1995 "Managing Floodplain Development in Approximate Zone A Areas" and any determinations submitted shall utilize a method consistent with the publication, acceptable to FEMA, and considered appropriate by the certifying engineer or surveyor (see section F).

D1) SIMPLIFIED METHODS

☑ Contour Interpolation Method FEMA est BFE WEBSITE, ENCLOSED

☐ Data Extrapolation Method

D2) DETAILED METHODS (Please select one item from each category)

a) *Topography:*

☐ Existing Topographic Maps

☐ Field Survey

b) *Hydrology:*

☐ Discharge Drainage Area Relationships

☐ Regression Equations

☐ TR-55

☐ Rational Formula

☐ Other Hydrograph Methods: _____

c) *Hydraulics:*

☐ Normal Depth

☐ Critical Depth

☐ Step-Backwater Analysis

☐ Hydraulic Structures

SECTION E – BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE) DETERMINATION

(BFE shall be determined to within one tenth of a foot)

E1. Indicate elevation datum used for the Base Flood Elevation shown in section E3:

☐ NGVD 1929 ☐ NAVD 1988 ☐ Other/Source: est BFE

E2. What is the site/location to which the determined Base Flood Elevation can be applied:

a) ☑ The entire lot/tract described in section A3

b) ☐ A specific building site on, or portion of, the lot/tract described in Section A3

If E2(b) is selected a detailed scaled map/survey must me attached indicating the area of the lot subject to the BFE determined.

E3. The Base Flood Elevation for the site described in section E2, determined utilizing FEMA approved methods is:

213.2 ft

SECTION F – CERTIFICATION

This certification is to be signed and sealed by a registered engineer authorized by law to practice engineering in the State of Texas. If the source of the Base Flood Elevation in Section C is not "other", or is a finding under the "other" category supported by the "contour interpolation method" then a registered professional surveyor may sign and seal the certification instead of a registered engineer. I certify that the information on this form represents my best efforts to interpret the data available, and that the determinations herein where made in compliance with FEMA approved methodologies and standard engineering practices. . I understand that any false statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment.

Certifier's Name	License Number	
Frank G. Hill, P.E., CFM	70154	
Title		
Principal		
Company Name		
Gary Hill Engineering LLC		
Address		
9238 Trailing Fern		
City	**State**	**ZIP Code**
Helotes	Texas	78023
Signature	**Date**	**Telephone**
	OCT 0 4 2021	210-241-8060



Comments and Attachments (One copy of the current FIRM with the subject lot/tract overlaid, a copy of any engineering studies completed in support of this determination, and a copy of any detailed map required by section E2 shall be included and listed along with any other attachments). Please list all attachments along with the number of pages of that attachment.

DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATIONS FORM

Copy all pages of this form and all attachments for (1) community official, (2) building owner.
If any section is not applicable to the proposed development project please mark that section "NA"

SECTION A – PROPERTY INFORMATION	FOR COUNTY USE ONLY
A1. Building/Site Owner's Name: Jose E Ortiz	Permit Number: 2020-0278
A2. Building/Site Street Address: [redacted] Spring Drive	Date of Submittal: 1-26-2022
City: Huntsville	State: Tx
ZIP Code: 77340	

A3. Property Description (Lot and Block Numbers, Tax Parcel Number, Legal Description, etc.)
Acorn Hill lot #3 Acreage 4.66

A4. Latitude/Longitude: Lat. _____ Long. _____ Horizontal Datum: ☐ NAD 1927 ☒ NAD 1983

SECTION B – FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) INFORMATION

(For projects involving multiple map panels an additional sheet may be listed below or included in an additional attachment)

B1. NFIP Community Name & Community Number	B2. County Name	B3. State
Walker County 481042	Walker	Tx

B4. Map/Panel Number	B5. Suffix	B6. FIRM Index Date	B7. FIRM Panel Effective/ Revised Date	B8. Flood Zone(s)
48471C0275 D		16 Aug 11	16 Aug 11	A

B9. Indicate elevation datum used for/ on FIRM Panel in Item B7 ☐ NGVD 1929 ☐ NAVD 1988 ☐ Other/Source: _____

SECTION C – PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND ATTACHMENTS

(At a minimum a general project description and plan set shall be submitted with this form. The documents listed below shall be included with this form and any additional catalog of submittals may be attached as a separate sheet and referenced below.

Document Name	Date of Document	Signatory/Author

SECTION D – BASE FLOOD ELEVATION UTILIZED IN DESIGN

(A copy of a Determination of Base Flood Elevation Form must be submitted and the number below correspond with the elevation that appears in subsection E3. For large projects subject to varying or multiple flood heights please place an "X" in the box and initial adjacent to D2)

D1) ☒ _____ **The Base Flood Elevation utilized for the project design is: 213.0 ft**

D2) ☐ _____ This project is subject to multiple Base Flood Elevations, the BFE is provided in attached plans/submittals as project overlay, detailed method of determination, drainage plans, and BFE impact summary.

SECTION E – INCREASES TO OR IMPACT ON FLOODWAY OR BASE FLOOD

(Required for all development projects within a regulated Area of Special Flood Hazard)

I, the below signed Engineer/Architect do hereby certify that: (Please Mark one of the following with an "X" and Initial)

E1) ☒ _____ The development is in an area where no regulatory floodway has been designated and the below signed certifies that he/she has analyzed the effects of the proposed development, and found that the proposed development when combined with other existing and anticipated development, will not increase the water surface elevation of the base flood by more than 1 foot at any point within the community.

E2) ☐ _____ The development is in an area where a regulatory floodway has been designated, and the below signed certifies that the development is not being constructed within the floodway, will not impact the floodway, and will not result in any increase to the surface elevation of the base flood by more than 1 foot.

E3) ☐ _____ The development is proposed to be partially or wholly located within a designated floodway, but the below signed certifies that hydrologic and hydraulic analyses have been performed in accordance with standard engineering practice and the proposed encroachment will not result in increased flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge. (analysis and "no-rise" certification attached)

Initials of Certifier _____

SECTION F – ALTERATION OR RELOCATION OF WATERCOURSE OR NATURAL DRAINAGE

(Required for all development projects within a regulated Area of Special Flood Hazard)

I, the below signed Engineer/Architect do hereby certify that: (Please Mark one of the following with an "X" and Initial)

F1) ☐ _____The development does not include plans to alter or relocate any watercourse or natural drainage.

F2) ☐ _____The development will alter or relocate a watercourse or drainage, and a description of such relocation or alteration is attached and has been designed to have no adverse impact on flooding or adjoining properties, and that the flood carrying capacity within the altered or relocated portion of any watercourse will be maintained. (In most cases where a watercourse or natural drainage has been altered or relocated a CLOMR and/or LOMR may be required.)

SECTION G – BUILDING CERTIFICATIONS

(Sections G-J are required for all projects involving a structure if not applicable to your project mark with "NA" in each blank)

I, the below signed Engineer/Architect do hereby certify that: (Mark with an "X" and initial **all that apply** / in most cases all 5 will apply):

G1) ☐ _____ designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure/development components resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy,

G2) ☐ _____ designed to use materials resistant to flood damage,

G3) ☐ _____ designed to utilize methods and practices that minimize flood damages, including flood vents where appropriate.

G4) ☐ _____ designed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding. All electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and mechanical equipment are designed at least twelve (12) inches above the BFE.

G5) ☐ _____ The proposed plans for construction and methods used have been designed to comply with the current Walker County Floodplain Regulations, including but not limited to sections 5:01 and 5:02, and the applicable sections of existing guidance and technical bulletins as published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

Copies of these publications can be found at:

http://www.fema.gov/floodplain-management/floodplain-management-publications

Including but not limited to:

Above the Flood: Elevating Your Floodprone House, FEMA 347
Below-Grade Parking Requirements, FIA-TB-6
Crawlspace Construction for Buildings Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas, FIA-TB-11
Design Guidelines for Flood Damage Reduction, FEMA 15
Elevated Residential Structures, FEMA 54
Elevator Installation, FIA-TB-4
Ensuring that Structures Built on Fill In or Near Special Flood Hazard Areas are Reasonably Safe From Flooding, FIA-TB-10
Flood-proofing Non-Residential Structures (Full Document), FEMA 102
Non-Residential Floodproofing -- Requirements and Certification (Techincal Bulletin), FIA-TB-3
Flood Damage-Resistant Materials Requirements, (Technical Bulletin 2) (2008)
Free-of-Obstruction Requirements, (Technical Bulletin 5) (2008)
NFIP Technical Bulletins
Non-Residential Floodproofing -- Requirements and Certification, FIA-TB-3
Openings in Foundation Walls and Walls of Enclosures, (Technical Bulletin 1) (2008)
Protecting Building Utilities from Flood Damage, FEMA 348
Reducing Losses in High Risk Flood Hazard Areas: A Guidebook for Local Officials, FEMA 116
Selecting Appropriate Mitigation Measures for Floodprone Structures, FEMA 551
Wet Floodproofing Requirements, FIA-TB-7

SECTION H -BUILDING DESIGN ELEVATION CERTIFICATION

(All design elevations shall be given in the same elevation datum used for the elevation in section D1)

H1) The minimum designed elevation for the top of the lowest floor including basement _____.____

H2) The minimum designed elevation for machinery and equipment servicing building _____.____

SECTION I – FULLY ENCLOSED AREAS USABLE SOLELY FOR PARKING OF VEHICLES, ACCESS, AND STORAGE *(enclosed areas includes crawl spaces enclosed by walls or rigid skirting) Mark with an "X" and Intitial*

I1) ☐ _____ There are no fully enclosed areas designed or intended below the lowest floor elevation given in H1 above.

I2) ☐ _____ There are fully enclosed areas below the bottom floor that are usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage in an area other than a basement. These areas have been designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. The design for meeting this requirement is hereby certified to meet or exceed the following minimum criteria: *a minimum of two openings having a total net area of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding shall be provided. The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade. If openings are equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices they will allow for the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters into and out of the fully enclosed areas.* **These areas have been designed with flood resistant materials and conform to FEMA's wet flood-proofing requirements, (see G5) and all machinery and equipment are designed to be elevated a minimum of 12 inches above the BFE shown in section D1.**

SECTION J – NON-RESIDENTIAL FLOODPROOFING

I, the below signed Engineer/Architect do hereby certify that: (Please Mark one of the following with an "X" and Initial)

J1) [ ] _____ All residential or non-residential structures, with the exception of areas addressed by Section I1 and I2, are designed to have their lowest floor including basement elevated at least twelve (12) inches above the BFE.

J2) [ ] _____ The non-residential structure(s) shown on the attached plans and applied for under this permit are, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, designed so that below the base flood elevation the structure is watertightwith walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy. (Additional certification and plans may be required for applications under this section)

SECTION K – DESIGN CERTIFICATION

This certification is to be signed and sealed by a registered engineer or licensed architect authorized by law to practice in the State of Texas. Terms utilized in this document shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Walker County Regulations for Flood Plain Management, the Code of Federal Regulations, and FEMA publications where such assignment and use exists.

I certify that the information on this form represents my best efforts to interpret the data available, and that the determinations herein where made in compliance with FEMA approved methodologies and standard engineering practices I understand that any false statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment.

Certifier's Name	License Number
Ernest W. Deluca	35788

Title: President / P.E.

Company Name

Address: P.O. Box 1191

City	State	ZIP Code
Conroe	Texas	77305-1191

STATE OF TEXAS F-2236 ERNEST W. DELUCA 35788 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Place Seal Here

1-26-22

Signature | Date | Telephone: 936-539-1380

Additional Notes or Comments:

Contruction is Excellent

SECTION L – AS-BUILT CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION

This certification is to be signed and sealed by a registered engineer or licensed architect authorized by law to practice in the State of Texas after completion of the construction or development.

I, the below signed, certify that the project referenced above has been properly inspected and has been developed in compliance with the plans and information included and certified above, and that the finished development is completed in compliance with the requirements of the Walker County Floodplain Regulations, the specific provisions certified above, and the plans referenced in "Section C", with the exceptions listed below.

Certifier's Name	License Number

Additional Notes or Comments on Finished Construction

A 48 inch culvert was removed and replaced with a concrete bridge culvert with an opening of 8ft. x 9ft. 8inch. The bottom of the bridge culvert is 18 inches thick. The sides and roadway are 14in thick. All concrete is reinforced with 5/8 and 3/4 rebar Plus fiber mesh

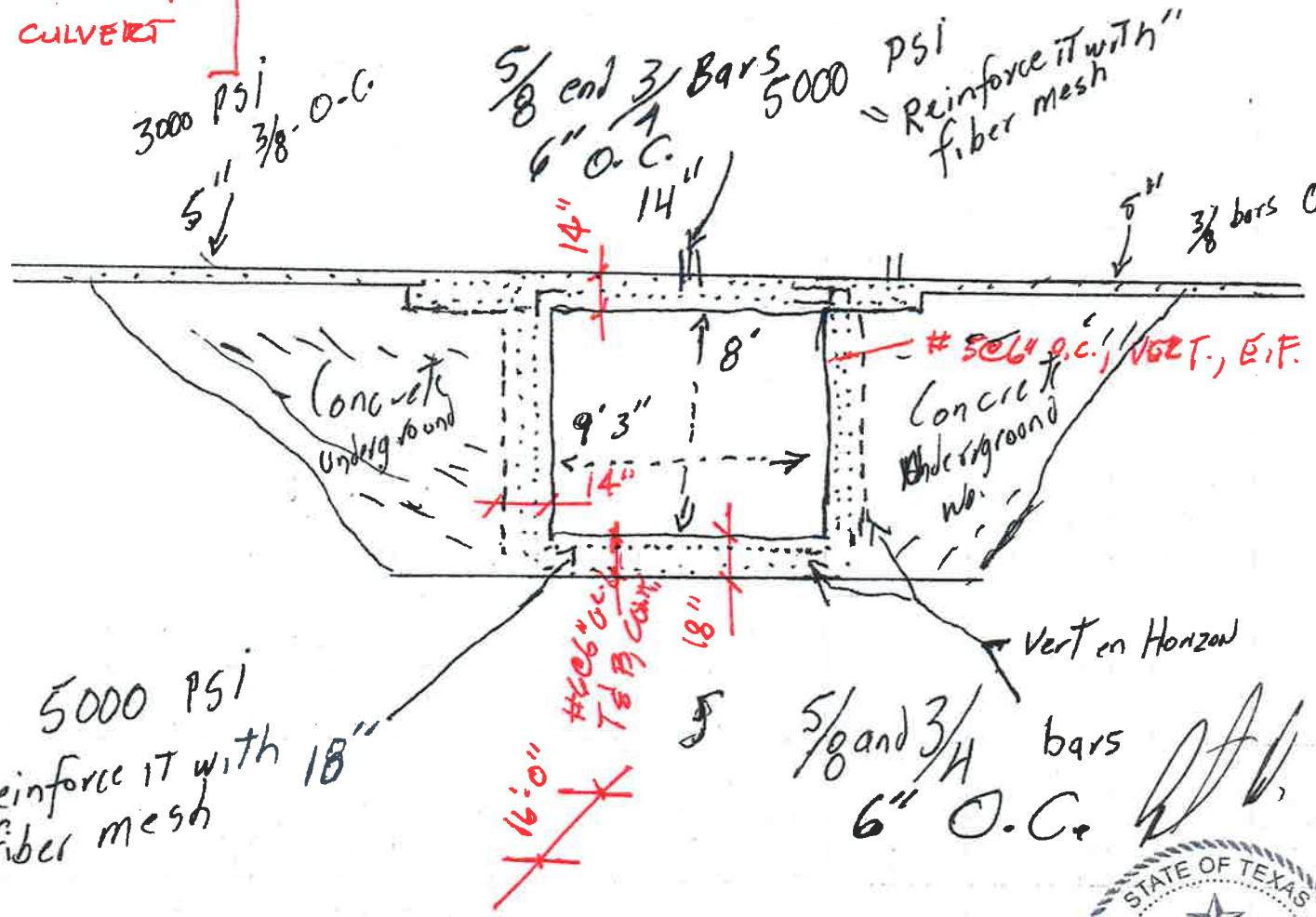
STATE OF TEXAS F-2236 ERNEST W. DELUCA 35788 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Place Seal Here

1-26-22

Signature | Date | Telephone

Initials of Certifier _____

STRUCTURE IS EQUIV. TO TXDOT H15 CULVERT



f'_c = 5000 PSI

Reinforce it with fiber mesh

F-2236

STATE OF TEXAS
ERNEST W. DELUCA
35788
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1-26-22


32"


30"
Lowest


Propane
28"


29"


3½"














48"
Befor






181



4:03 (d) - On receipt of all requested information, the County Administrator shall evaluate the proposed construction for effects on flood heights and velocities, potential flood damage, adequacy of the plans for protection of life and property, location within the flood hazard area and other technical matters in view of the limitations on proposed development in flood hazard areas noted elsewhere in this Court Order.

4:03 (e) - The County Administrator shall then prepare a written statement to the applicant with a copy to the Commissioners Court indicating approval or rejection of the application, and conditions for approval or reasons for rejection. Appeal of the County Administrator's decisions may be made to the Commissioners Court.

4:03 (f) - Upon issuance of the Development Permit, the recipient shall be required to sign the permit, indicating that the recipient accepts the permit with any specified conditions and that he will construct the development in strict conformance with the approved plans and conditions attached.

SECTION 4:04 - APPEALS AND VARIANCE PROCEDURES

4:04 (a) - The Walker County Commissioners Court shall hear and render judgement on an appeal only when it is alleged that there is an error in any requirement, decision or determination made by the County Administrator in the enforcement or administration of this Court Order.

4:04 (b) - The Walker County Commissioners Court shall hear and render judgement on requests for variances from the requirements of this Court Order.

4:04 (c) - Any person or persons aggrieved by the decision of the Commissioners Court may appeal such decision in the courts of competent jurisdiction.

4:04 (d) - The County Administrator shall maintain a record of all actions involving an appeal and shall report variances to the Federal Insurance Administration upon request.

4:04 (e) - Variances may be issued for the reconstruction, restoration or rehabilitation of structures listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the State Inventory of Historical Places, without regard to the procedures set forth in the remainder of this Court Order.

4:04 (f) - Generally, variances may be issued for new construction and substantial improvements to be erected on a lot of one-half acre or less in size contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood elevation, provided the relevant factors in this Court Order have been fully considered. As the lot size increases beyond the one-half acre size, the technical justification required for issuing the variance increases.

4:04 (g) - Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.

4:04 (h) - Variances shall only be issued upon:

(1) - A showing of good and sufficient cause;

(2) - A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant;

(3) - A determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances cause fraud or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or Court Orders.

4:04 (i) - Variances shall not be issued within any designated floodway if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result.

4:04 (j) - Upon consideration of the factors noted above and the intent of this Court Order, the Commissioners Court may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purpose and objectives of this Court Order.

4:04 (k) - Any applicant to whom a variance is granted shall be given written notice of the lowest elevation to be permitted for construction of the first floor below the base flood level. In most cases, the lowest elevation permitted below the base flood level will not exceed two feet. The written notice shall also state that the cost of flood insurance premiums will increase commensurate with the lower first floor construction below the base flood level. The applicant shall sign this written notice indicating he understands all conditions and consequences of accepting the variance.

A TRUE COPY
I HEREBY CERTIFY JAMES D. PATTON
WALKER COUNTY



Floodplain Management Bulletin

Variances and the National Flood Insurance Program

FEMA P-993 / July 2014

FEMA

Floodplain Management Bulletin

Variances and the National Flood Insurance Program

FEMA P-993 / July 2014

FEMA

Table of Contents

Section 1. Purpose and Background 1

1.1 Purpose 1

1.2 Background and Meaning of Variance 1

Section 2. Evaluating the General Merits of a Floodplain Management Variance 3

2.1 Floodplain Regulations versus Zoning Regulations 3

2.2 Evaluating a Floodplain Management Variance 4

Section 3. Floodplain Management Variance Review Process 6

3.1 Types of Variances 6

3.2 NFIP Variance Standards 7

3.3 NFIP Variance Regulations 9

3.3.1 Floodways 9

3.3.2 Lots of One-Half Acre or Less 11

3.3.3 Good and Sufficient Cause 12

3.3.4 Exceptional Hardship 13

3.3.5 Increased Flood Heights 14

3.3.6 Public Safety and Nuisances 14

3.3.7 Public Expense 15

3.3.8 Fraud and Victimization 15

3.3.9 Existing Local Laws or Ordinances 16

3.3.10 Minimum Necessary to Afford Relief 17

3.3.11 Disclosure 18

3.3.12 Functionally Dependent Uses 19

3.3.13 Historic Structures 20

Section 4. Common Situations in which a Variance May Be Requested 22

4.1 Appurtenant/Accessory Structures 22

4.2 Boat Storage Facilities 23

4.3 Subdivisions 24

4.4 Temporary Development 24

4.4.1 Considerations for a Temporary Development Variance 24
4.4.2 Storage of Equipment and Material in Temporary Development Projects 25

Section 5. NFIP Flood Insurance Implications of Variances 27

Section 6. Additional Resources 30
6.1 Federal Emergency Management Agency Publications 30
6.2 Comments 31
6.3 Ordering Information 32

List of Figures

Figure 1: Pre-FIRM building with lowest floor 7 feet below the BFE incurred Substantial Damage during the base flood event. 28

Figure 2: Two examples of repairs requiring a variance to the building shown in Figure 1. Note the example actuarial rates based on $100,000 in building coverage. 29

Figure 3: Two examples of repairs where no variance to the building shown in Figure 1. Note the example actuarial rates based on $100,000 in building coverage. 29

Acronyms and Abbreviations

BFE	Base Flood Elevation
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DOI	Department of the Interior
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
SFHA	Special Flood Hazard Area
WSEL	Water Surface Elevation

SECTION 1
Purpose and Background

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) variances procedures are designed to help local governments protect their citizens and property from flood damages. Allowing variances to the local floodplain management standards may significantly increase the property's flood insurance rate and decreased the community's resilience. Therefore, by implementing the NFIP variance procedures, a community will ensure that alternative actions are taken that protect and encourage safe development in the floodplain. This publication outlines the floodplain management variance criteria as set forth in Title 44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 60, Criteria for Land Management and Use, Subpart A – Requirements for Floodplain Management Regulations, Section 60.6 (44 CFR §60.6).

This publication is not intended to offer legal advice.

1.1 Purpose

This guidance will assist local government officials in reviewing requests for variances and determining if a request meets the minimum requirements of the NFIP. The variance regulation set forth in 44 CFR §60.6 is not absolute; State zoning enabling legislation or State floodplain management regulations and local case law[1] may take precedence and may be more restrictive. Therefore, community officials should consult their local attorney or State Attorney General regarding the specific requirements of State and local variance regulations.

1.2 Background and Meaning of Variance

A variance is an authorization for the construction or maintenance of a structure or other land uses that would otherwise be prohibited by a land use regulation such as a zoning ordinance. Local floodplain regulations may complement and be augmented by zoning regulations to reduce the community's overall risk to flooding. Relevant to this guidance, 44 CFR §59.1 defines "variance" as "a grant of relief by a community from the terms of a floodplain management regulation." Variances are meant to address unique, site-specific and individual circumstances where the strict application of the ordinance may result in an extreme hardship to a property owner. While the variance is intended to provide relief, it still enables the community to:

- Preserve the purpose and intent of the zoning law/ordinance;
- Minimize legal challenges to the zoning law or floodplain management regulations and avoid an unconstitutional "taking" of private property without compensation; and
- Protect the safety, health, and welfare of the public and emergency responders.

1 Case law dictates following the due process of law detailed in the floodplain ordinance, enforcing regulations consistently, and acting under the advisement of the community's attorney. For more information, consult with your community's attorney.

The authority to grant a variance is typically delegated to communities through State statutes. This authority empowers a community to establish a board to adjudicate variance applications and sets out the standards and elements necessary for granting variances. The standards and elements vary from State to State. Some are strictly defined, and others are imprecise and allow the board greater discretion when granting a variance.

In some cases, a variance granted for floodplain management purposes can result in a project that does not meet the minimum standards of the NFIP. Because a variance can lead to an increased risk to life and property, variances from flood elevation requirements or other floodplain management requirements should be granted only rarely.

SECTION 2

Evaluating the General Merits of a Floodplain Management Variance

The floodplain management variance requirements are based on the general principles of zoning laws in State statutes. The minimum floodplain requirements for communities participating in the NFIP are designed to ensure the practice of sound floodplain management. (See 44 CFR §60.6.) To grant a variance from floodplain ordinances, in addition to meeting the requirements set out by State law, the community must determine:

- Good and sufficient cause and exceptional hardship exist;
- The variance will not result in additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, or fraud or victimization of the public; and
- The variance is the minimum action necessary to afford relief.

If the required standards of State law, local ordinances, and 44 CFR §60.6 are closely adhered to, granting variances from floodplain ordinances should be rare. Additionally, where a variance is granted, some level of flood protection and hazard mitigation should always be required.

2.1 Floodplain Regulations versus Zoning Regulations

Floodplain regulation and zoning regulations, when applicable, are land use and development controls that should be administered in concert to promote the general welfare by minimizing the threat from natural hazards to life and property.

Floodplain regulations are similar in nature and function to zoning regulations in that both involve land use regulation and control, have benefits and performance expectations, and are often implemented under the same legislative authorities at the local or State level. However, floodplain regulations differ from zoning regulations because they specifically address human safety and property protection in relation to a known and defined natural hazard. Furthermore, in accordance with the provisions of 44 CFR Part 60, the local jurisdiction must enforce floodplain regulations for all development in the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA).

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (SFHA)

Land areas subject to a 1 percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year. These areas are indicated on Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) as Zone AE, A1-A30, A99, AR, AO, AH, V, VO, VE, or V1-30. Mapped zones outside of the SFHA are Zone X (shaded or unshaded), B, or C.

2.2 Evaluating a Floodplain Management Variance

When evaluating a request for a variance, communities should first look to their own State law and local land use zoning and floodplain management requirements. While each State has adopted individual and often unique requirements and procedures for the issuance of variances, common examples of variance criteria include the following:

1. **Hardship**
   - An exceptional hardship related to the property such as unique physical and topographical conditions of the property; this is not related to the individual personal circumstances of the applicant.
   - The hardship related to the property was not caused by the applicant or is shared by adjacent parcels.
   - A variance is required for the applicant to make reasonable use of the property.
2. **Increased Risk**
   - Issuing the variance will not impair the adjacent properties or neighborhood.
   - The variance will not be detrimental to public health, welfare, or safety.
3. **Minimum Action**
   - The variance will deviate from the overall zoning as little as possible to afford the necessary relief.

Variance Review Boards

Typically, variance requests are reviewed by the community planning commission, a separate appeals board, or in some cases the city council. These boards will not have the authority to change the ordinance, only to impose the application or interpretation of the ordinance's provisions. Generally, the community's variance board reviews variance requests only on a structure-by-structure basis. Variance requests should not be reviewed or granted for multiple lots, phases of subdivisions, or entire subdivisions. When a review board follows and considers the intent and procedures outlined in the NFIP criteria, few situations would qualify for a floodplain management variance related to flood elevations or flood loss reduction provisions in the local ordinance.

Key Issues to Consider

A community should consider four important issues before granting a variance: (1) the community's liability, (2) the cumulative impacts on the floodplain of granting multiple similar variances, (3) the variance decision will last for the life of the structure, and (4) whether granting a variance will jeopardize the community's participation in the NFIP.

For example, variances are granted for the structure and not associated with the property owner. As such, when communities review a variance request, they should consider the life expectancy of a building. A home built today is expected to last an average of about 100 years; shopping malls with traditional parking lots have a life expectancy of about 12 to 20 years; commercial structures have a life expectancy of about 25 to 75 or more years, depending on building type. If the structure is located within a floodplain, the cumulative effects of development will increase possible flood damage to the structure.

SECTION 3
Floodplain Management Variance Review Process

To properly administer its floodplain management ordinances, including the granting of variances, a local government should establish a standardized variance review procedure. This procedure must be within the bounds of State-enabling law and in accordance with local laws and ordinances. In most cases, the variance standards in 44 CFR §60.6 are incorporated into the body of a community's floodplain management ordinance.

The NFIP variance criteria set forth at 44 CFR §60.6 must be read as a whole and not in segments. Therefore, the granting of a floodplain variance is rare.

Administrative procedures for processing and considering variance requests vary from State to State, and often from community to community. Some communities have separate procedures to hear variance requests related to zoning and building codes, while other communities have only one set of procedures. Procedurally, a variance request is usually presented to the appropriate commission (board), which then considers the request during a public meeting or hearing. During the deliberations, reports from the appropriate community official, as well as testimony from the applicant and other potentially affected or interested parties, are usually accepted orally and in writing.

3.1 Types of Variances

In general, there are two types of variances allowed by State law: use variances and area variances. The responsibility for determining that an applicant qualifies for either of these variances rests solely on the community.

A variance is the only legal means by which a community can permit construction that is inconsistent with the provisions in its floodplain management ordinance.

Use variances. Local officials permit a property owner to use a building or parcel for a purpose not normally allowed in a particular zone. An example of this would be allowing someone to establish an office in a residential zone because the property has some unique characteristic that precludes use or development as a residence, and use as an office would not be detrimental to the surrounding properties or the community as a whole.

Area variances. An area variance may be granted when, for instance, a property owner is able to show that there are serious, practical difficulties associated with complying with the dimensional requirements of the zoning ordinance, such as setback requirements or maximum height restrictions.

Floodplain Management Variances

While variances from NFIP floodplain management criteria may seem, at first glance, to be similar to area variances, this is not actually the case. Variance requests that deal with maximum height or setbacks

are usually related to aesthetic concerns, and may affect property values. Variances from floodplain management criteria are not related to aesthetics, but rather may affect the safety and protection of the public, the environment, and the flood risk of a community.

Any variance from local floodplain management standards must be closely scrutinized to determine if it meets State and local standards for variance issuance, as well as the minimum standards adopted by the community in the variance requirements of the floodplain management ordinance.

Variances can be granted for new construction and Substantial Improvements only if *all* the other NFIP requirements in the local floodplain management ordinance are met. If even one criterion is not met, the variance should not be granted.

DEFINITIONS

Substantial Damage: Defined by the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) as *"damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before-damaged condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred."*

Substantial Improvement: Defined by the NFIP as *"any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure (or smaller percentage if established by the community) before the 'start of construction' of the improvement. This term includes structures that have incurred 'Substantial Damage,' regardless of the actual repair work performed."*

Refer to FEMA P-758, *Substantial Improvement/ Substantial Damage Desk Reference* (2010) for more information.

3.2 NFIP Variance Standards

The NFIP does not set forth an absolute criterion for granting variances from the minimum floodplain management provisions. NFIP regulations provide the basis for each participating community to determine whether construction or other development activities qualify for a variance from the local floodplain management regulations.

The authority and the responsibility to approve or disapprove a variance rest with the local government. However, because variances may expose insurable property to a higher flood risk, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) evaluates variances granted by a community to determine whether they are consistent with sound floodplain management standards as required for participation in the NFIP. The floodplain management variance criteria contained in the NFIP regulations are intended to:

- Provide specific floodplain management input to the community criteria for approving variances;
- Inform participating communities of FEMA's guidelines for evaluating local compliance with the standards required for participation in the NFIP;
- Ensure appropriate notification of the issuance of a variance; and
- Advise applicants and future owners of potentially high flood insurance rates.

The NFIP variance standards are based on the general principle of zoning law that variances pertain to a piece of property and are not personal in nature. Though standards vary among States, in general, a properly issued variance is granted for a parcel of property with "physical characteristics" so unusual that complying with the local floodplain management ordinance would create an exceptional hardship to the applicant or the surrounding property owners. Those characteristics must be unique to that specific parcel or property and not be common to or shared with adjacent parcels. The unique characteristics must pertain to the land itself and the intended function of the structure, *not to its inhabitants or the property owners*. Therefore, financial hardship or the health condition of the property owner is never a sufficient cause for granting a variance**.** Section 3.3.3 of this document details the "Good and Sufficient Cause" that must be considered for approval when reviewing a variance.

Some communities have considered floodplain variances based solely on the fact that another Federal or State agency permit has been issued or a project is federally funded (e.g., a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 permit or a U.S. Office of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant). While the NFIP requires a community "to assure that all necessary permits have been received from those government agencies from which approval is required by Federal or State law" (CFR §60.3(a)(2) before issuing a floodplain development permit or considering a variance, the determining factor should be whether a development permit or variance will meet the requirements of the community's local floodplain management provisions, including the cumulative impacts of development within the SFHA. Even if a Federal or State permit has been issued, a community must still determine whether the requirements of the local floodplain management ordinance have been met, and either issue or deny a floodplain development permit, and then review whether to grant a variance. A variance granted based solely on the applicant obtaining a permit or funding grant from a Federal or State does not meet the NFIP requirement in CFR 44 §60.6.

VARIANCES DURING A POST-DISASTER PERIOD

Frequently, post-disaster situations lead a community to erroneously consider granting variances so the rebuilding process can begin quickly. Often, communities are pressured to grant variances for structures that have incurred Substantial Damage. The enforcement of a floodplain management ordinance requires new construction and structures that have had Substantial Damage in SFHAs to be elevated or floodproofed (non-residential only) so they are at or above the base flood elevation (BFE). The consistent enforcement of such an ordinance should be viewed by community officials as the fulfillment of a responsibility to protect the lives and property of residents and business owners, especially in the aftermath of a disaster. It is also a requirement for implementing a sound floodplain management program for the overall betterment of the community, risk reduction, and continued participation in the NFIP. For these reasons, a variance requesting the alteration of floodplain management ordinances involving elevation of a damaged structure in an SFHA would not meet the NFIP variance criteria.

3.3 NFIP Variance Regulations

The following sections describe each criterion of the variance regulations as stated in 44 CFR §60.6.

3.3.1 Floodways

Communities should not issue variances for construction within a floodway if the variance will result in an increase in flood levels during the base flood event.

44 CFR 60.6(A)(1)

Variances shall not be issued by a community within any designated regulatory floodway if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result.

Floodway Definition and Background

The floodway is defined in the NFIP regulations as:

> *…the channel of a river or other water course and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height. (44 CFR §59.1)*

The floodway is designated on FEMA's Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) for riverine areas based on a detailed study called a Flood Insurance Study. It is important to reserve the floodway as a water conveyance area because any encroachments or obstructions placed in the floodway will increase flood heights and/or water velocities, and consequently increase flood damage to other properties.

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE)

Elevation of flooding, including wave height, having a 1 percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The BFE is the basis of insurance and floodplain management requirements and are shown on FIRMs.

Floodway Variance Requests

The intent of this variance criterion is to prohibit development that may increase flood levels which, in turn, could increase potential flood damage to the development and to structures of other property owners. In most cases, alternative locations for the proposed development are available outside the limits of the floodway. Other actions may also be taken or required as a condition of approval to compensate for increased flood levels, such as requiring the applicant to install flood-control measures to accommodate increased discharge.

The burden of proof rests on the applicant or developer, not FEMA, the local community, State, or other agency, to demonstrate that scientific data were used to determine that no increase in flood levels would result from the proposed development. Sufficient proof may include, but is not limited to, studies provided by an appropriately licensed professional.

If no feasible or practical alternative location for the proposed development is available, the variance applicant must demonstrate that it conforms to all of the requirements stipulated in NFIP variance regulations and is in accord with other floodplain management regulations such as:

Prohibit encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements, and other development within the adopted regulatory floodway unless it has been demonstrated through hydrologic and hydraulic analyses performed in accordance with standard engineering practice that the proposed encroachment would not result in any increase in flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge. 44 CFR 60.3(d)(3)

When deciding whether to issue a variance, the community should consider the potential liability it may encounter if the granting of a variance later results in increased property damages, personal injuries, or even loss of life during a flood.

Even when all variance criteria are met and a floodway analysis has been reviewed and approved by the community, a community may still choose not to grant a variance and deny issuance of a floodplain development permit. Some communities choose to adopt a higher regulatory standard that exceeds the minimum requirements of the NFIP. As a result, based on the potential hazards involved, communities can still prohibit the issuance of variances for floodway development.

Generally, a community may prohibit variance requests based on three potential flood hazards in the floodway:

- The hazard to the development itself;
- The increased hazard the development may cause to other properties; and
- The risk to individuals stranded in isolated structures surrounded by what is, in many cases, rapidly flowing, debris-laden floodwater, and the risk to the rescue workers.

For example, granting a variance that allows the placement of a manufactured home below the base flood elevation (BFE) in a floodway will endanger the lives of its inhabitants because a flood will likely severely damage or demolish the home. Additionally, manufactured homes can float into other structures and cause severe damage, or become wedged in a bridge opening or culvert, which can dramatically increase flood heights upstream and endanger other citizens.



A flooded manufactured home can float off its foundation and cause additional damage nearby.

Because of the hazards of granting variances for development in the regulatory floodway, community officials should carefully consider all of the possible dangers created by the variance issuance. For example, local emergency services personnel may be endangered while attempting to rescue the occupants in fast-moving floodwater. In most cases, the incremental benefits of allowing the development are outweighed by the increased costs of future flood damage and increased life safety hazards.

3.3.2 Lots of One-Half Acre or Less

44 CFR 60.6(A) AND (A)(2)

While the granting of variances generally is limited to a lot size less than one-half acre (as set forth in paragraph (a)(2) of this section), deviations from that limitation may occur. However, as the lot size increases beyond one-half acre, the technical justification required for issuing a variance increases.

Variances may be issued by a community for new construction and substantial improvement to be erected on a lot of one-half acre or less in size contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood level, in conformance with the procedures of paragraphs (a)(3), (4), (5) and (6) of this section.

This variance criterion specifies that variances should generally be granted only for lots that are one-half acre or less; variances for lots of larger sizes must include significant technical justification. The intent of this variance provision is not to place a lesser burden of justification on one-half acre lots, but a greater burden on lots larger than one-half acre.

Variance Requests for Lots One-Half Acre or Less

Common misinterpretations of this variance criterion include using it to justify variance requests related to personal convenience, preference, or aesthetics, e.g., the height inconsistency that would result between adjacent structures if the middle one were elevated to or above the BFE. Aesthetics or other personal preferences should never be a consideration when making variance determinations. This variance criterion addresses the physical, not the aesthetic, characteristics of a lot in relation to the adjacent lots. When balancing an applicant's personal issues with issues related to public health and safety, such as the minimum NFIP criteria, a community should always choose public safety and the protection of lives and property.

Some communities misinterpret this variance criterion to mean that variances can be granted systematically for all remnant or "in-fill" lots of less than one-half acre located in subdivisions built prior to the effective date of the community's current FIRM. Granting a variance on an "in-fill" lot of less than one-half acre is not automatic.

The granting of variances for small lots where elevation on fill will pose an exceptional hardship due to drainage problems should be rare. Variances for "in-fill" lots of one-half acre or less should be granted on the basis of potential drainage problems only if, as 44 CFR § 60.6(a)(2) explicitly states, all other variance criteria are met. In addition, communities should grant variances for "in-fill" lots only if a professional engineer or architect has prepared and certified data demonstrating that no technically feasible methods are available to alleviate or mitigate the drainage problems.

Variance Requests for Lots Larger Than One-Half Acre

The 44 CFR §60.6(a) specifically states that "as the lot size increases beyond one-half acre, the technical justification required for issuing a variance increases." The one-half acre threshold is meant to be a *general* cutoff point and is related to the intrinsic qualities of the site or parcel; as the regulations state, "deviations from that limitation may occur" provided sufficient cause has been demonstrated by the applicant in accordance with the variance criteria. However, lots larger than one-half acre, in nearly all instances, have sufficient space to elevate structures on fill to or above the BFE without resulting in adverse drainage impacts on adjacent properties and structures, whether or not the adjacent structures' lowest floor elevations are at or below grade. Because of the additional storage and infiltration capacity on

larger lots, and because of the flexibility of being able to choose a location on a large lot that will have less impact, the technical justification required for issuing a variance based on potential drainage problems increases as the lot size increases beyond one-half acre. Site-specific considerations will vary, including the size of the structure relative to the size of the lot, as well as the location of the structures relative to each other.

Compliant Mitigation Measures for Large and Small Lots

Many design and construction alternatives are available to reduce potential drainage problems while still allowing a structure to be built in full compliance with NFIP regulations. Several acceptable elevation techniques cause no more, and usually less, disruption of drainage patterns than building a structure at ground level through a variance. Examples include:

- Elevating the structure on pilings, columns, or extended foundation walls;
- Grading or landscaping the elevated fill pad to drain away from adjoining properties; and
- Creating natural or artificial infiltration fields or systems at the intersection of the fill slope and the natural ground.

These types of alternatives are often cost effective and visually appealing, without creating drainage problems for adjacent structures. Studies have demonstrated that floodplain-compliant development construction practices and alternatives are effective at mitigating the flood threat and risk to life and property while promoting resiliency. The initial cost of flood-resistant construction has been demonstrated to offset the financial impacts of emergency response, recovery, and other costs associated with flooding, such as the cost of reconstruction, displacement from the residence or business, and loss and replacement of building contents.

3.3.3 Good and Sufficient Cause

44 CFR 60.6(A)(3)(I)

Variances shall only be issued by a community upon a showing of good and sufficient cause.

A variance request by an applicant that is based on a "good and sufficient cause" is one that deals solely with the unique site-specific physical characteristics of the property, subdivision lot, or land parcel in question. Physical conditions are uniquely inherent to the land or property and will not change or be significantly altered over time. A "good and sufficient" cause for a variance occurs when a parcel of land possesses physical characteristics so unusual that complying with NFIP regulations in a local ordinance would create an exceptional hardship related to the property, the surrounding property owners, or the community in general. In addition, the unusual physical characteristics must be unique to that property and not be shared by adjacent parcels or be typical of other lots in the community.

A rendering of a "good and sufficient" cause should never be based on the design character of the planned construction or Substantial Improvements to the structure, the personal difficulties of the owner or inhabitants, or local provisions that regulate standards other than health and public safety standards (e.g., aesthetic restrictions of subdivision homeowner associations). The variance should not be based on the convenience that it would afford the applicant. Inconvenience, aesthetic considerations,

physical handicaps, personal preferences, the disapproval of one's neighbors, or homeowners association restrictions do not qualify as "good and sufficient" causes. In addition, the financial hardship of the property owner is never a "good and sufficient" cause for granting a variance. Granting a variance for construction in a flood hazard area based on financial hardship only increases the probability that the owner will suffer high health and safety risks as well as monetary adversity when the structure is damaged during a flood. In addition, the structure will be subject to higher insurance premiums.

The justification for granting a variance based on physical characteristics should be such that it remains valid over time. In contrast, personal difficulties of the owner and intended uses of buildings can change dramatically with changes in ownership. For example, once the personal circumstances of the owner changes (e.g., the property is sold or leased, or the owner no longer suffers from financial hardship) the justification for the variance may no longer exist, but the structure remains, exposing future owners/occupants to the nonconforming nature of the property and any hazards and public safety problems associated with it. This exposure of life and property to risk from flood damage would be directly attributable to a variance issued based on the personal difficulty of the previous owner.

3.3.4 Exceptional Hardship

The hardship that would result from failure to grant a requested variance must be exceptional, unusual, and specific *to the property involved*, not the personal circumstances of the applicant. When determining whether an applicant has established an exceptional hardship sufficient to justify a variance, the local variance appeal board or other governing body must weigh the applicant's hardship against the community-wide flood damage prevention requirements.

44 CFR 60.6(A)(II)

Variances shall only be issued by a community upon a determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant.

As stated in Section 3.3.3, inconvenience, aesthetic considerations, physical handicaps, personal preferences, the disapproval of one's neighbors, or homeowners association restrictions do not qualify as exceptional hardships. This applies even if the alternative means of construction are more expensive or complicated than building the structure with a variance, or if they require the property owner to use the parcel differently than originally intended or build the home elsewhere.

Two examples are provided below to illustrate situations in which variances should not be granted:

1. *A property owner requests a variance to the elevation requirement because it will cost the owner several thousand dollars to elevate the house to comply with an ordinance and an additional several thousand to build a wheelchair ramp to provide access for a handicapped family member.*

   While financial considerations are always important to property owners, and the needs of the handicapped person certainly must be accommodated, these difficulties are not in the category of "exceptional hardships" as they relate to floodplain management variances. These characteristics result in personal hardships (the physical condition and financial situation of the homeowner) rather than pertaining to the property itself.

2. *A property owner requests a variance to the elevation requirement because it will result in a structure that is architecturally different from other structures within a subdivision governed by a homeowners association.*

   Homeowners associations or subdivision boards frequently place restrictions on landscaping and construction practices, such as the total height to which structures can be built, to promote architectural and aesthetic consistency. The owner, and usually the prospective neighbors and homeowners association, protest that the structure, if elevated, will be architecturally out of sync with other structures on the block and that property values will be lowered as a result.

   Local governments must never grant variance requests for exceptional hardship stemming from architectural considerations or conflicts with local subdivision aesthetic regulations. The safety of all residents takes precedence over neighborhood aesthetics.

3.3.5 Increased Flood Heights

44 CFR 60.6(A)(3)(III)

Variances shall only be issued by a community upon a determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights.

Development that receives a variance must not cause an increase in water surface elevations (WSELs) during floods of any magnitude, not just the base flood. Therefore, to grant a variance under this provision, a community must meet all the other variance requirements, and the applicant must demonstrate through technical studies that the proposed development will not increase flood heights.

The underlying principle is that an increase in flood heights may increase flood damage to structures in the community that otherwise would not be floodprone. Allowing flood heights to increase is inconsistent with the objectives of sound floodplain management and undermines a community's efforts to protect structures by requiring elevation or floodproofing to or above the BFE. Allowing any increase in flood heights would decrease the level of protection provided by the NFIP requirements.

3.3.6 Public Safety and Nuisances

44 CFR 60.6(A)(3)(III)

A variance will not cause additional threats to public safety or create nuisances.

Variances must not result in additional threats to public safety or create nuisances. Local flood damage prevention ordinances and minimum NFIP requirements are intended to help protect the health, safety, well-being, and property of the local citizens. Local floodplain management is a long-range community effort usually made up of a combination of approaches, including adequate drainage systems, warning and evacuation plans, and keeping new property—especially homes—at or above the BFE. These long-term goals can be met only if exceptions to the flood damage prevention ordinances are kept to a minimum.

Variances that allow the construction of habitable area below the BFE, especially in high-hazard areas such as floodways and areas adjacent to coastal Zone V, increase the risk to life and property of both occupants

and emergency services personnel. The potential for loss of life is greatest in structures where the lowest floor is below the BFE, and where flood depths are greater than 3 feet or where high velocity floodwater is present.

structed below the flood elevation, the variance then raises public safety concerns for the homeowner and adjacent properties.

In additional to potentially increasing public safety concerns, granting variances for elevation requirements often results in abandonment when non-elevated structures are damaged during flood events, thereby creating a public nuisance.

3.3.7 Public Expense

Extraordinary public expenses may include protection and/or repairs to structures, time and materials expended by emergency service personnel, the expense involved in operating disaster assistance programs, and the cost to communities to:

44 CFR 60.6(A)(3)(III)

Variances shall only be issued by a community upon a determination that the granting of a variance will not result in extraordinary public expense.

- Repair or replace public facilities and infrastructure that continue to be exposed to flood damage because a variance was issued;
- Publically fund emergency flood protection measures, such as sandbags and temporary floodwalls, used to protect structures exposed to flooding as a result of the issuance of an elevation variance;
- Accommodate time and equipment expended by emergency services personnel to evacuate an area or rescue occupants of flooded structures;
- Identify public disaster assistance needed by occupants of structures exposed to increased flooding following the issuance of a variance; this assistance may be in the form of various Federal disaster assistance programs (e.g., FEMA, Small Business Administration), non-government organization assistance (e.g., Red Cross), and denominational and other private donations; and
- Repair or demolish flood-damaged properties when such properties were granted variances and the owners, unable to afford repairs, abandon them.

3.3.8 Fraud and Victimization

Local governments should be careful to never grant variances that have the potential to cause public victimization or fraud. Public fraud or victimization can result when a property that was granted a variance changes ownership.

44 CFR 60.6(A)(3)(III)

Variances shall only be issued by a community upon a determination that the granting of a variance will not cause fraud on or victimization of the public.

An unsuspecting buyer may be unaware that the structure is subject to flood damage and costly flood insurance rates. Frequently, unsuspecting buyers of previously flooded homes are not aware of the

magnitude of previous flood damage to the structure, or that a variance from the required flood elevation was granted.

An example of the potential for public victimization is when a variance for a nonconforming elevation or floodproofing requirement is granted for a storage warehouse. The units or "bays" of the warehouse, typically rented to the public for personal uses, may victimize citizens who are unaware of the flood hazard and the risk to their property. If the warehouse is flooded and its contents damaged, citizens renting units may have no recourse for financial compensation.

3.3.9 Existing Local Laws or Ordinances

A community should not grant a variance from its local floodplain ordinances if the variance is in conflict with other existing local laws or ordinances or Federal and State laws or regulations that, by statute, the community is required to obey.

44 CFR 60.6(A)(3)(III)

Variances shall only be issued by a community upon a determination that the granting of a variance will not result in conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.

Examples of local laws that may conflict with a floodplain management variance include State and local building codes, health and safety regulations, and laws protecting environmental and other natural resources, including but not limited to threatened or endangered species and historic or cultural resources. Any variance must comply with the provisions of State zoning legislation and case law.

While an approved variance to the floodplain management regulations may allow particular development within the SFHA, a variance to the floodplain standards cannot be used to waive compliance or development requirements for other local, State, or Federal requirements. A variance, if granted, must approve only the absolute minimum necessary to relieve the particular hardship identified through the variance process with regard to floodplain management; it must not exclude or exempt the development from compliance with overlapping policies, regulations, authorities, and jurisdictions.

If a variance to the floodplain development requirements is granted, the development must demonstrate receipt of permits and approvals from all other local, State, and Federal agencies as part of the variance process and prior to issuance of the floodplain development permit associated with the proposed development. For example:

- If a community has adopted the 2012 International Building Code the development must still conform to the applicable building code requirement. Conformance includes verification that all other applicable Federal and State permits have been received prior to issuance of the floodplain development permit.
- If a community has not adopted the 2012 International Building Code or other land use regulations, the development must still comply with the stand-alone provisions of the floodplain ordinance as well as all other applicable State and Federal laws. Conformance includes verification that all other applicable permits have been received prior to issuance of the floodplain development permit.

State and Federal laws that may apply even if a variance has been granted include, but are not limited to:

- State health department requirements for well or septic systems, or other requirements
- Threatened and Endangered Species Act of 2005
- National Historic Preservation Act of 1966
- National Environmental Policy Act of 1970
- Clean Water Act
  - Federal and State wastewater or stormwater discharge requirements and permits
  - Clean Water Act, Section 404 permits

A variance to the floodplain ordinance cannot be used to waive compliance or development requirements for other local, State, or Federal requirements.

When it is not feasible to secure all other permits prior to consideration of a variance and issuance of a floodplain development permit, the local jurisdiction may condition issuance of a flood development permit on receipt of these permits. In these instances, it is important to have administrative procedures established to:

1. Identify which permits are required;
2. Refer and notify the applicable authorities and jurisdictions of permit issuance;
3. Specify within the floodplain development permit, as conditions of approval, the expectation and need to secure and provide copies of these permits in a timely fashion;
4. Communicate these requirements to the applicant and provide contact information to initiate the permitting process with other applicable authorities; and
5. Follow up with the applicant to complete the file with copies of the permits from the other applicable jurisdictions.

3.3.10 Minimum Necessary to Afford Relief

A variance granted by a community must be the absolute minimum needed to minimize or reduce future flood damage and still relieve the hardship, as defined by the previous provisions. In considering variances, the community review board should use local technical staff expertise and recommendations from the building, planning, zoning, or engineering departments.

A "blanket variance" that would waive all NFIP requirements could never meet all of the requirements of a variance. There will always be some feasible action that can be taken to reduce the potential for flood damage.

44 CFR 60.6.(A)(4)

Variances shall only be issued by a community upon a determination that the granting of a variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.

For a variance request to waive the elevation requirement, the community review board must require the "minimum necessary" actions. For example, the minimum actions necessary for a non-residential structure may include implementing "wet floodproofing" techniques and meeting the other provisions in the local floodplain management ordinance, including properly anchoring the structure, using flood damage-resistant materials and construction techniques, and elevating utilities as defined in 44 CFR 60.3(a)(3). As another example, if an applicant can justify a variance from the requirement to elevate building utilities above the BFE, the community review board should still require as much elevation as possible to provide some flood risk protection or risk to adhere to the intent of the flood ordinance.

3.3.11 Disclosure

Community officials must notify the applicant that the issuance of an elevation variance will result in increased flood insurance premium rates and that construction below the BFE will increase risks to life and property.

44 CFR 60.6(A)(5)

…a community shall notify the applicant in writing over the signature of the community official that (i) the issuance of a variance to construct a structure below the base flood level will result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to amounts as high as $25 for $100 of insurance coverage and (ii) such construction below the base flood level increases risks to life and property. Such notification shall be maintained with a record of all variance actions as required… to afford relief.

If the applicant is not required to purchase flood insurance at the time the variance is granted, costly flood insurance rates may not be a factor. However, if the structure experiences flooding at some point in the future, the owner may wish to purchase flood insurance. In addition, future buyers of a structure for which a variance has been granted may wish or be required to purchase flood insurance and may be discouraged from purchasing the structure because of costly flood insurance rates. This situation can be compounded when an unsuspecting buyer purchases such a structure and later discovers that flood insurance is required, at a prohibitive cost.

In addition to notifying the applicant regarding the insurance implications of a variance, the "Planning Considerations in Floodprone Areas" section of the NFIP regulations (44 CFR 60.22) recommends that a community consider requiring full disclosure of the variance "to all prospective and interested parties (including but not limited to purchasers and renters) [44 CFR 60.22(c)(3)(ii)]. Such a disclosure is important and necessary to inform subsequent buyers of structures for which an elevation variance was granted. Some communities require that a copy of the variance be attached to the property title abstract to protect a prospective buyer from victimization. The attached variance should include any conditions and findings that relate to the granting of the variance.

From a public safety standpoint, the prospective buyer has a right to know that the structure will be susceptible to flooding and its occupants subject to a flood risk. From a financial standpoint, the prospective buyer has a right to know that the structure and its contents will be susceptible to damage and that the premium rates applied can be much higher than structures built in compliance with the minimum NFIP standards.

3.3.12 Functionally Dependent Uses

44 CFR 60.6(A)(7)

Variances may be issued by a community for new construction and substantial improvements and for other development necessary for the conduct of a functionally dependent use provided that (i) the criteria of paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this [60.6] section are met, and (ii) the structure or other development is protected by methods that minimize flood damages during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety.

The NFIP regulations define a "functionally dependent use" as one that cannot perform its intended purpose unless it is located or carried out near water. The term includes only docking facilities necessary for loading and unloading cargo or passengers, and ship building and repair facilities.

The definition of "functionally dependent use" limits variances to the practical problems of building and repairing ships, loading and unloading cargo and passengers from vessels, moving the cargo onto other forms of transportation, and moving the cargo to long-term storage facilities that fully comply with NFIP criteria.

The term does not include long-term storage or related manufacturing facilities since these uses can be located outside the floodplain or fully comply with all NFIP requirements, and are therefore excluded from the definition of functionally dependent use. In accordance with this variance provision, variances for new construction, Substantial Improvements, and any other development necessary for the conduct of a functionally dependent use must meet all other floodplain development and applicable variance requirements. In addition, the structures or other development must be protected by methods that minimize flood damage during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety.

In many cases, such as port facilities, the seafood industry, or shipbuilding, NFIP floodplain management criteria can be met with the industry still being able to operate as intended. However, because functionally dependent uses must be located on or adjacent to water, practical and operational difficulties may result from the physical characteristics of the property. One way to meet the floodplain management requirements is to use wet floodproofing techniques, such as installing flood damage-resistant materials, elevating mechanical equipment, locating offices above the BFE, using ground fault circuit interrupters, or developing an emergency plan to remove contents before a flood.

If a variance is used to address the unique challenges of functionally dependent uses, it must include only the minimum necessary to afford relief considering the flood hazard. When evaluating variances for functionally dependent uses, the primary concerns should be:

- Preserving human health and safety, both within and surrounding the proposed development, including emergency responders;
- Minimizing flood damage during the base flood;
- Ensuring that no ancillary or additional threats to public welfare will be created; and
- Ensuring that only minimum deviation from the NFIP requirements is made to allow the intended use of the facility.

As with the other variance criteria, no variances for functionally dependent uses may be issued within a designated regulatory floodway if flood levels would increase during the base flood because an increase in flood levels would increase potential flood damage to other property owners.

In many situations, feasible locations for a functionally dependent use are available outside the floodway. If a functionally dependent use must be located in a floodway, the applicant must either demonstrate (using technical analyses) that no increase in the BFE will result or provide additional floodway carrying capacity, such as through channel improvements, to accommodate increased flood flows and ensure that the BFE does not increase as a result of the variance.

Local officials should contact their FEMA Regional office for technical assistance if they encounter situations where functionally dependent uses must be located in a floodway and cannot meet the no-increase-in-flood-stage requirement.

3.3.13 Historic Structures

A variance may be issued for the reconstruction, rehabilitation, or restoration of historic structures if the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure. "Historic structures" are those listed in the Department of the Interior (DOI) National Register of Historic Places, a DOI-certified State Inventory of Historic Places, or a certified local inventory, and structures listed as a contributing building in a listed historic district.

44 CFR 60.6(A)

Variances may be issued for the repair or rehabilitation of historic structures upon a determination that (i) the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and (ii) the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.

The original intent of providing special treatment to historic structures was to comply with the intent of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 by:

1. Allowing historic structures to always maintain pre-FIRM subsidized insurance rates; and

2. Minimizing the adverse impacts of NFIP requirements on the historic integrity of historic structures.

For additional guidance on historic structures, see FEMA P-467-2, *Floodplain Management Bulletin on Historic Structures* (2008).

The granting of a variance should be based on a structure-by-structure review to determine whether elevation (or floodproofing, if a non-residential structure is involved) to or above the BFE would destroy the historic character or design of the structure. Variances should only be granted for individual structures and should never be granted for portions of a historic district or an entire historic district. For example, if elevating a historic structure would destroy its character and cause it to be removed from the DOI National Register of Historic Places, a variance for the elevation requirement may be considered. However, the community should place conditions on the variance to minimize flood damage such as:

- Elevate all utilities and finished interior workings to or above the BFE or to the maximum extent possible or practically feasible;
- Use flood damage-resistant materials for interior and exterior improvements wherever possible; and
- Raise the interior floors to or above the BFE or to the maximum extent possible (this is often technically feasible in older structures with high ceilings).

If repair or improvements result in the loss of the structure's historic designation, the structure would no longer qualify for the variance and would be required to meet the NFIP floodplain regulations.

Community Considerations

In addition to this "historic structure" variance criterion, another provision of the NFIP also provides relief for historic structures located in the SFHA. The definition of Substantial Improvement at 44 CFR 59.1 excludes historic structures from its definition by excluding "any alteration of an historic structure provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as 'historic structure.'" The same exclusion also applies to historic structures that have incurred Substantial Damage.

In regulating historic structures, communities have the option of using the provisions as stated in the variance criteria at CFR 60.6(a) or the definition of Substantial Improvement to address the unique needs of historic structures. Communities should adopt only one option to regulate historic structures. Some communities have chosen to adopt the variance criteria in their ordinance, while other communities have chosen to include the historic structure exemption as part of their Substantial Improvement definition. In either case, historic structures can be excluded from the NFIP elevation and floodproofing requirements (non-residential only). When a community exempts a historic structure from the NFIP floodplain management requirements, it should document the process and maintain the documents in the community permit files.

Property Owner Considerations

Owners of historic structures should be aware that physical alterations made to a historic structure may cause the structure to be removed from the National Register of Historic Places, DOI-certified State Inventory of Historic Places, or local inventory. If such alterations cause the structure to lose its official listing or historic status, the structure would no longer be a historic structure for the purposes of the NFIP and would be required to meet the minimum floodplain management requirements of the local ordinance. A determination of whether the structural alternations would forfeit the historic designation should be made before requesting a permit.

SECTION 4

Common Situations in which a Variance May Be Requested

There are several situations in which a variance may be requested. In each case, the variance should be reviewed by the community on its own merit and not in conjunction with an adjacent property.

4.1 Appurtenant/Accessory Structures

One of the most common variance requests that a community may encounter is for appurtenant structures, especially detached garages and storage sheds. If technically feasible, all accessory structures should be elevated to or above the BFE to minimize damage to the structure.

The following are possible conditions that a community may place on a variance for an accessory structure to ensure damage is minimized during a flood event:

ACCESSORY OR APPURTENANT STRUCTURE

Defined in 44 CFR 59.1 as: *"a structure which is on the same parcel of property as the principal structure to be insured and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure."*

- Use of the accessory structure must be restricted to parking of personal vehicles or limited storage (storage that is incidental to the primary use of the principal structure). For instance, the storage in the accessory structure should be limited to items such as lawn and garden equipment, snow tires, and other low-damage items that cannot be conveniently stored in the principal structure.
- The accessory structure must be designed with an unfinished interior and constructed with flood damage-resistant materials as described in FEMA's NFIP Technical Bulletin 2, *Flood Damage-Resistant Materials Requirements* (2008).
- The accessory structure must be adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement.
- The accessory structure must have adequate flood openings as described in FEMA's NFIP Technical Bulletin 1, *Openings in Foundation Walls and Walls of Enclosure Below Elevated Buildings in Special Flood Hazard Areas* (2008).
- Any mechanical and utility equipment in the accessory structure must be elevated to or above the BFE or must be floodproofed.
- The accessory structure must comply with floodway encroachment regulations in the floodplain management ordinance.

Communities should not grant variances to entire subdivisions for accessory structures, especially detached garages. As with any other structure type, variances should only be reviewed and issued on an individual or case-by-case basis and be based on the unique characteristics of the site.

Accessory structures located in Zone V areas are subject to excessive hydrodynamic forces associated with wave action and cannot meet the variance conditions described above. In these locations, communities should prohibit accessory structures in Zone V areas, or allow only very low value, "disposable" storage sheds unless the sheds are elevated to or above the BFE. For additional information, see FEMA NFIP *Technical* Bulletin 5, *Free-of-Obstruction Requirements for Buildings Located in Coastal High Hazard Areas.*

4.2 Boat Storage Facilities

Many boat storage facilities constructed in SFHAs are steel-framed buildings with sheet metal exterior walls, a roof, and a concrete floor at ground elevation. Some of these facilities store boats vertically from the ground to the roof on multi-tiered overhead racks using a hydraulic forklift to hoist the boats. Other facilities are simpler in design and function, storing boats on wheeled trailers at ground level.

For the purposes of NFIP floodplain management requirements, boat storage facilities that are walled and roofed buildings are by definition "structures" and must comply with the NFIP requirements. For boat storage facilities to comply with the minimum NFIP requirements, the lowest floor must be elevated to the BFE, or the walls must be floodproofed to be watertight to the BFE.

LOWEST FLOOR

The "lowest floor" of a structure is defined by the NFIP as the lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area.

In determining whether the construction of a boat storage facility is in compliance with minimum NFIP regulations as adopted by the local ordinance, the following factors should be considered:

- Are the construction materials and architectural design of the structure flood resistant?
- Does the proposed operating plan include storage position and techniques (e.g., vertical racks, ground level) and transporting procedures (e.g., forklift, trailers)?
- What is the distance from the water source and the intermediate terrain?
- What is the lot size and orientation?
- What is the severity of the flood hazard (e.g., height of the BFE above natural grade and risk zone designation, Zone V, Zone A, floodway)?
- What is the anticipated water velocity during flood conditions?
- Are the utilities elevated above the BFE?

WET FLOODPROOFING

Wet floodproofing involves purposely designing a building to withstand inundation by floodwaters and constructing it with materials resistant to or minimally damaged by floods. FEMA's Technical Bulletin No. 7-93, *Wet Floodproofing Requirements for Structures Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program,* provides technical information on wet floodproofing.

If the community determines that a variance is warranted, the variance should be issued

only for the minimum necessary to afford relief related to the flood hazard. Communities should place conditions on this type of variance to minimize flood damages. An example would be stipulating that wet floodproofing measures (refer to text box) be applied to a boat storage facility to reduce damage to the structure and its contents. Property owners should understand, however, that wet floodproofing will not result in a reduction of insurance premiums. Structures that are wet floodproofed are rated by the elevation difference between the lowest floor (usually the ground elevation) and the BFE.

4.3 Subdivisions

Variances are not intended to provide a means of exempting lot divisions, phases of subdivisions, or entire subdivisions from floodplain management regulations. Variances should never be granted as part of a split or the creation of multiple lots, phases of subdivisions, or entire subdivisions. Variances can affect public safety, such as variances to the elevation requirement for a subdivision that could potentially increase the risk of flooding for a large number of people, as well as the demand on local emergency services. The granting of variances by a community should be based on a site-specific, structure-by-structure review to determine whether all variance criteria are met. When a property is subdivided, streets and utilities are installed, and individual sites graded, it is generally relatively manageable and cost effective for property owners to meet the floodplain elevation requirements as stated in the local ordinance.

Subdivision design should account for the flood hazard characteristics of the properties. Communities should not approve subdivisions unless the design accounts for the flood hazard. The design of a subdivision should consider access to and from the subdivision to allow local residents a safe evacuation route from the development during a hazard event such as a flood. A safe evacuation route will reduce the demand for emergency services.

4.4 Temporary Development

- Communities may be asked to consider a variance to allow temporary development, such as a highway project or drilling operation, in the floodplain. A variance cannot be granted by a community when the proposed measure is permanent or affects insurable structures.
- Temporary projects, however, for which there is a net public benefit (such as a highway project) are not inconsistent with the variance criteria, provided the conditions described in this subsection are met.

DEVELOPMENT

The NFIP defines development as any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including, but not limited to, buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, or storage of equipment or materials.

4.4.1 Considerations for a Temporary Development Variance

- Two conditions should be closely considered by a community before granting a variance for temporary development:

- The magnitude of the impact (i.e., the potential height of the increase in WSEL) caused by the temporary project; and
- The number of insurable structures that would potentially be affected by such an increase during the base flood, and the severity of the impact.

Before granting a variance for temporary development, communities should consider issuing a temporary permit. The greater the increase in WSEL and number of potentially affected structures, the stricter the temporary performance requirements (e.g., sizing of temporary bridge openings) and the less justification for a variance. If the affected area has a low population density and one or more of the following factors are present, the community may want to consider allowing construction of a temporary project or other temporary development using a less restrictive standard:

- The increased flood hazard would be limited to property owned or leased by the State transportation agency or variance applicant, or property for which the owner has acquired "flowage" easement;
- The increased flood hazard would be limited to undeveloped community areas that the local government judges to have no development potential during the time the temporary measure would be in place;
- The increased flood hazard would not affect insurable structures (i.e., cause an increase in flood levels for structures that are already floodprone or cause non-floodprone structures to become floodprone); or
- The State or county transportation authority, another government agency with the power of eminent domain, or a private applicant has agreed to one of the following actions: (1) purchase or relocate structures affected by the proposed project, (2) elevate such structures to the temporary BFE, (3) purchase flowage or flooding easements, or (4) provide other forms of equivalent mitigation such as purchasing flood insurance for the duration of the temporary increase.

If one or more of the above factors are met, any increase in the BFE for the duration of the temporary permit should not adversely affect insurable structures in the community. In this case, the community may decide to grant a variance allowing a temporary project.

4.4.2 Storage of Equipment and Material in Temporary Development Projects

Per the NFIP definition of development, the storage of equipment and materials is subject to local floodplain development permit requirements. Continuous storage operations—such as lumber yards, landscape material yards, recreational vehicle/automobile storage and sale, and junk yards—are also considered development and are subject to floodplain development permit requirements. The storage of equipment and materials should not increase flood heights in the floodway and should meet the other required standards of the floodplain management ordinance.

It is a community's responsibility to make a prudent and reasonable distinction between types of storage activities. This distinction should be based on considerations such as the length of storage time, nature of the materials or equipment being stored, physical characteristics of the floodplain, and characteristics of the flood flows. As a guide, the smaller the SFHA and longer the storage time, the more concerned a

community should become with the placement of materials and equipment within the SFHA and the potential impact of such activities on the storage and conveyance of floodwaters.

Local governments should be sure to distinguish between the temporary storage of materials and equipment in flood hazard areas and the storage activities associated with continuous businesses, construction operations, or other commercial and industrial enterprises.

The unique characteristics of the site in relation to the flood threat and type of activity, material, or items to be stored may be significant. The type of flood exposure, such as flash flooding or backwater ponding, water velocity and depth, time of concentration, and potential accumulation of debris are factors to consider when determining the effect of allowing temporary storage within the floodplain. Generally, the potential for water to rise more rapidly, the greater the depth and velocity, and the potential to adversely impact neighboring properties, the greater the concern the community should have with the placement of materials and equipment and its impact on the storage and conveyance of floodwaters.

SECTION 5
NFIP Flood Insurance Implications of Variances

Property owners should understand the financial consequences of constructing or repairing a building using an approved variance. While an approved variance may allow development within the SFHA to deviate from specific performance and building standards specified in a local floodplain ordinance, NFIP flood insurance rates and the flood insurance purchase requirement enforced by lending institutions cannot be waived. As described in Section 3.3.11, Disclosure, the variance regulations require that the community notify the applicant that flood insurance rates will likely be substantially higher than rates for a comparable structure that is fully compliant. A variance from elevation requirements—the most common kind of variance requested—increases the risk to a building, and that increased risk is reflected in higher annual insurance premiums. Insurance rates for a building built below the BFE can be substantially higher than those for elevated buildings.

If a local government receives a variance request to construct a building below the BFE, it must notify the applicant (in writing) that granting the variance will result in increased flood insurance premium rates, up to $25 per $100 of coverage. The variance-induced flood insurance premium rates may increase to a level beyond affordability for the owners. For example, a marine supply store on the Gulf Coast was built 14 feet below the BFE in Zone V, resulting in an annual flood insurance premium of $25,000 on a building valued at $100,000. In some cases, the applicant for the variance may not care about the cost of flood insurance. However, if the variance is approved, the impact of the variance on flood insurance premiums may affect future owners who, if they cannot afford the property's high flood insurance rates, may abandon the building and leave the community with a vacant, flood damaged, and essentially uninsurable building.

Property owners seeking to obtain a variance to reduce construction costs should understand that a variance may save money in the short term, but may result in higher costs over the long term as a result of higher insurance premiums or, if uninsured, in flood losses.

The insurance premiums for a single-family home are directly affected by the elevation of the first floor in relation to the BFE. Figure 1 shows a pre-FIRM building constructed with the lowest floor 7 feet below the BFE and an annual premium of $830 that is flooded by the base flood event, incurring Substantial Damage. Figures 2 and 3 show different reconstruction scenarios and the resulting flood premiums. The illustrations provide a clear picture of the cost of actuarial post-FIRM flood insurance rates and, therefore, the true risk to which the building is exposed.

Note: The premiums cited in these figures are for the purposes of this example. Insurance rates vary based on flood zone, date of construction, and lowest floor elevation, and must be computed case-by-case. The premiums shown for the next series of illustrations were computed based on $100,000 in building coverage. Current rates for these buildings may be different from those shown.

Recent changes to the National Flood Insurance Program may result in long-term premium increases to the Standard Flood Insurance Policy.

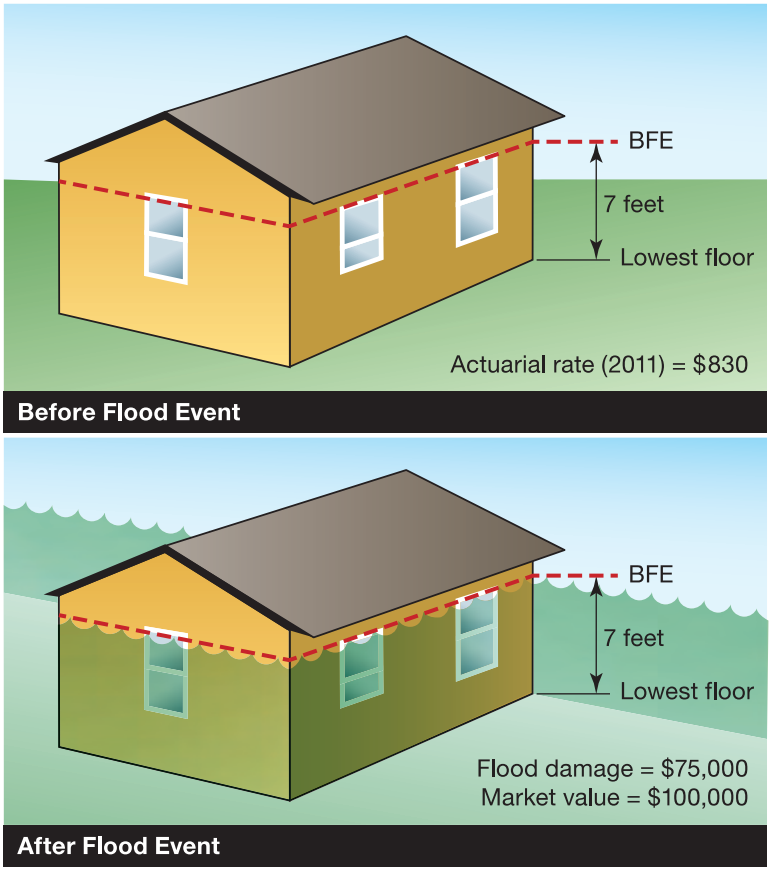


Figure 1: Pre-FIRM building with lowest floor 7 feet below the BFE incurred Substantial Damage during the base flood event.

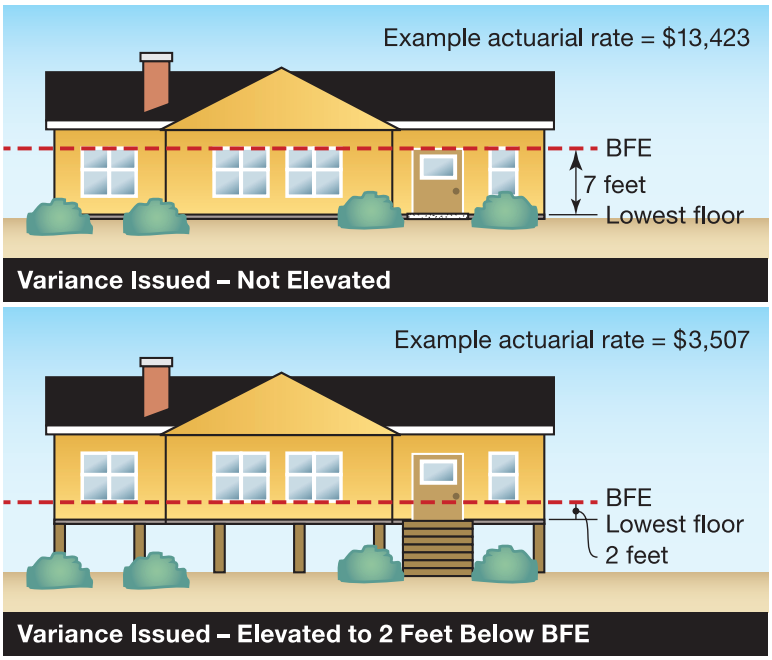


Figure 2: Two examples of repairs requiring a variance to the building shown in Figure 1. Note the example actuarial rates based on $100,000 in building coverage.

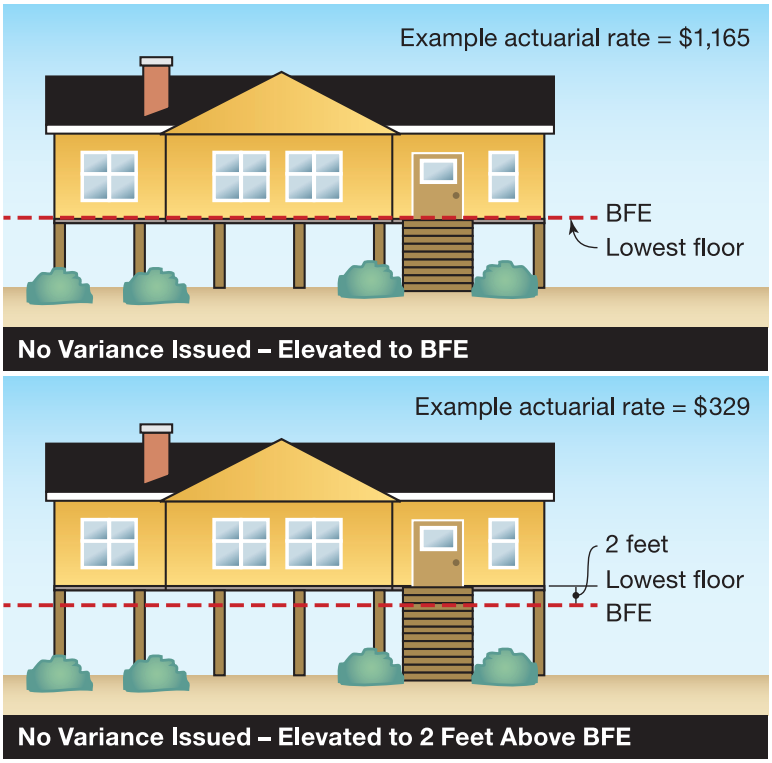


Figure 3: Two examples of repairs where no variance to the building shown in Figure 1. Note the example actuarial rates based on $100,000 in building coverage.

SECTION 6
Additional Resources

Contact the FEMA Regional Office or the State Coordinating Agencies for the NFIP for assistance implementing the NFIP. The current listing of FEMA Regional Offices is provided at http://www.fema.gov/about/contact/regions.shtm. The NFIP State Coordinating Agencies are provided at http://www.floods.org (see State/Local Resource and Tools).

6.1 Federal Emergency Management Agency Publications

Guidance and Manuals

Floodproofing Non-Residential Structures. FEMA 102. May 1986. Available at http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=3581.

Protecting Building Utilities From Flood Damage: Principles and Practices for the Design and Construction of Flood Resistant Building Utility Systems. FEMA P-348. November 1999. Available at http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=1750.

Floodplain Management Bulletin on Historic Structures. FEMA P-467-2. May 2008. Available at http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=3282.

Homeowner's Guide to Retrofitting: Six Ways to Protect Your House from Flooding. FEMA P-312. December 2009. Available at http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=1420.

Recommended Residential Construction for Coastal Areas: Building on Strong and Safe Foundations. FEMA P-550. December 2009. Available at http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=1853.

Protecting Your Home And Property From Flood Damage. FEMA P-805. October 2010, http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/21471?id=4654.

Substantial Improvement/Substantial Damage Desk Reference. FEMA P-758. May, 2010, http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/18562?id=4160.

Repairing Your Flooded Home. FEMA P-234. American Red Cross Publication 4477. October 2010.

Additional resources: http://www.fema.gov/resource-document-library.

National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Technical Bulletins

Available at http://www.fema.gov/national-flood-insurance-program-2/nfip-technical-bulletins:

- *Below-Grade Parking Requirements for Buildings Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. FEMA Technical Bulletin-6-93 (FIA-TB-6). April 1993.
- *Non-Residential Floodproofing – Requirements and Certification for Buildings Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. FEMA Technical Bulletin 3-93 (FIA-TB-3). April 1993.
- *Wet Floodproofing Requirements for Structures Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. Technical Bulletin 7-93 (FIA-TB-7). December 1993.
- *Corrosion Protection for Metal Connectors in Coastal Areas for Structures Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. FEMA Technical Bulletin 8-96 (FIA-TB-8). August 1996.
- *Ensuring That Structures Built on Fill In or Near Special Flood Hazard Areas Are Reasonably Safe From Flooding in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. FEMA Technical Bulletin 10-01 (FIA-TB-10). May 2001.
- *Design and Construction Guidance for Breakaway Walls Below Elevated Buildings Located in Coastal High Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. FEMA Technical Bulletin 9. August 2008.
- *Openings in Foundation Walls and Walls of Enclosure Below Elevated Buildings in Special Flood Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. FEMA NFIP Technical Bulletin 1. August 2008.
- *Flood-Damage Resistant Materials Requirements for Buildings Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. FEMA NFIP Technical Bulletin 2. August 2008.
- *Free-of-Obstruction Requirements for Buildings located in Coastal High Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program*. FEMA NFIP Technical Bulletin 5. August 2008.

6.2 Comments

Any comments on the Floodplain Management Bulletin should be directed to:

DHS/FEMA
Flood Insurance and Mitigation Directorate
500 C St., SW
Washington, D.C. 20472

6.3 Ordering Information

This document can be downloaded from the following Web site: http://www.fema.gov/library/index.jsp.

Copies of this bulletin and the above-listed publications are available from:

FEMA Publications Warehouse
4440 Buckeystown Pike
Frederick, MD 21704

The FEMA Publications Warehouse also accepts telephone requests (1-800-480-2520) and facsimile requests (240-699-0525)



FEMA

FEMA P-993
Catalog No: 14016-1

FINAL DRAFT

Walker County Subdivision Regulations

DRAFT

Resolution & Order

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF WALKER §

THAT ON THIS, the _____, the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, met in duly called and convened lawful Session at the County Courthouse in Huntsville, Texas, with the following members present:

Robert D. Pierce	County Judge
Danny Kuykendall	Commissioner, Precinct One
Ronnie White	Commissioner, Precinct Two
Bill Daugette	Commissioner, Precinct Three
Jimmy Henry	Commissioner, Precinct Four

And at said meeting, among other business, came up for consideration and adoption the following Resolution and Order:

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, has, after proper notice, held a public hearing concerning a proposed revision of the Walker County Subdivision Regulation; and

WHEREAS, after soliciting the public's comments, the Commissioners Court finds that the adoption of revised Regulations will be in the public interest;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Walker County Commissioners Court hereby adopts the attached document as the revised Walker County Subdivision Regulations and *orders* that they be in full force and effect on _____; and

FURTHER RESOLVED, that County Judge Robert D. Pierce be, and is hereby authorized to sign this Resolution and Order as the act and deed of the Walker County Commissioner's Court.

The foregoing Resolution and order was lawfully moved by _____, duly seconded by _____, and duly adopted by the Commissioners Court on a vote of _____members for the motion and _____ member(s) opposed with _____ commissioner(s) being absent from the dais.

_____ DATE: _____

Robert D. Pierce
County Judge, Walker County, Texas

_____ _____

Danny Kuykendall
Commissioner, Precinct One, Walker County, Texas

Ronnie White
Commissioner, Precinct Two, Walker County, Texas

_____ _____

Bill Daugette
Commissioner, Precinct Three, Walker County, Texas

Jimmy Henry
Commissioner, Precinct Four, Walker County, Texas

DRAFT

Table of Contents

Resolution & Order 2
Table of Contents 3
Walker County Subdivision Regulations 5
Section 1 - Purpose 5
Section 2 - Definition of Terms 6
Section 3 - Application Review and Approval Procedure 11
Section 4 - Plat Requirements 20
Section 5 - Amending Plats, Re-plats or Vacating a Plat 24
Section 6 - Financial Responsibilities and Guarantees 25
Section 7 - Maintenance 27
Section 8 - Private Subdivisions 29
Section 9 - Variances 30
Section 10 - Penalties 31
Appendix A - Platting Guidelines 32
A1 - Plat Required 32
A2 - Exceptions by Law 33
A3 - Additional Exceptions 34
Appendix B – Engineering Guidelines 36
B1 - Graphic Requirements 36
B2 - Lot, Utility Easement, and Setback Requirements 38
B3 - Road Alignments 39
B4 - Minimum Road Design Requirements 40
B5 - Construction General 44
B6 - Subgrade 45
B7 - Base Material 46
B8 - Bituminous Pavement 47
B9 - Concrete Pavement 48
B10 - Concrete – General 49
B11 - Road Names, Signs, and Markers 50
B12 - Drainage 51
B13 - Testing and Reporting 56

Appendix C - Plat Notes 57
C1 - Owner's Dedication 57
C2 - Roadway Construction 58
C3 - Owner's Responsibilities 58
C4 - Commissioners Court Approval 58
C5 - County Clerk's Certification 59
C6 - On-site Sewage Facility Review 59
C7 - Mailboxes 59
C8 - Floodplain Regulations Review 60
C9 - Development Notes 60
C10 - Plat Notes Addressing Area Drainage 60
Appendix D - Plat/Exception Application Checklists 62
Appendix E - Plat Review and Approval Authority in ETJ's 64
Appendix F - Roadway Cross-Sections 65
Appendix G - Curb Details 70
Appendix H - Concrete Pavement Detail 72
Appendix I - Intersection Approach Detail 74

Walker County Subdivision Regulations

On July 21, 1986, acting pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code, Walker County adopted regulations governing platting and the subdivision of land. They were further revised on March 18, 1991, February 7, 1994, December 11, 1995, October 15, 1996, November 23, 1998, July 24, 2000, April 25, 2005, February 26, 2018, April 23, 2018, September 23, 2019, and are hereby further revised as follows. These Regulations shall be known as the Walker County Subdivision Regulations.

These revised Regulations, as well as required review fees, shall apply to all new Applications received on or after the date that these revised Regulations were adopted by the Walker County Commissioners Court. Any subdivision applications that were originally submitted prior to that date shall be subject to the Regulations and any applicable fees that were in effect at the time of the original submission, unless, at the applicant's option, the applicant elects to proceed under the new regulations or requirements. Compliance with these Regulations shall be a prerequisite to the approval of any subdivision by Walker County, except insofar as they may conflict with any applicable State statute.

Section 1 - Purpose

1.1 These Regulations have been prepared in general to aid in the orderly development of Walker County, Texas, and provide guidelines, which will lead to a desirable environment. Specifically, they have been prepared for the following purposes:

- To furnish the Owner with guidance and assistance in the expedient preparation and approval of his or her plat.
- To protect the citizens of Walker County by providing subdivision and development guidelines for residential, commercial, and industrial subdivisions.
- To provide for the welfare of the public by providing guidelines for the location, design, and construction of roadways, roadway intersections, drainage improvements, and other features that provide for the safety of the general public.
- To provide for the proper arrangement and construction of roads, and to ensure the proper relationship of roads to existing or planned roads.
- To ensure adequate access for emergency response vehicles.
- To ensure that Walker County will not be burdened with substandard roads in the future.

Section 2 - Definition of Terms

2.1 **100-year Floodplain**

Any land that would be inundated by a flood having a one percent chance of occurring in any given year, including but not limited to any land shown on the current version of the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program Flood Maps.

2.2 **100-year Storm**

A storm having a one percent probability of occurrence in any given year.

2.3 **Application**

A submittal that includes a completed Application form along with all required attachments which may be required as part of that submittal and the appropriate review fee. These attachments may include but are not limited to forms, agency approvals, specifications, drawings, drainage or geotechnical reports, and electronic data files. (See Appendix D). The DPD is authorized to make additions or changes to the Application forms without any additional approval by Commissioners Court.

2.4 **Base Flood Elevation (BFE)**

The water surface elevation resulting from the flood that has a one percent chance of equaling or exceeding that level in any given year (also called the Base Flood).

2.5 **Block**

A tract of land bounded by actual or platted roads, waterways, or other definite boundaries, or a combination thereof.

2.6 **Commissioners Court**

All references in these Regulations to the Commissioners Court shall mean the Commissioners Court of Walker County or the person(s) designated by the Commissioners Court of Walker County.

2.7 **Condominium Development**

A form of real property with portions of the real property designated for separate Ownership or occupancy, and the remainder of the real property designated for common Ownership or occupancy solely by the Owners of those portions. For the purposes of these Regulations, Condominiums shall include, but not be limited to, all developments created under Chapter 82 of the Texas Property Code, also known as the Uniform Condominium Act.

2.8 **County**

All references in these Regulations to the "County" shall mean Walker County.

2.9 **County Engineer**

All references in these Regulations to the "County Engineer" shall be construed to refer to the Professional Engineer employed by or contracted by Walker County for the review of plat applications, plans, permits, or general engineering review related to any application, or his/her authorized representative.

2.10 **Cul-de-sac**

A road having one terminus open for vehicular and the other terminated by a vehicular turnaround.

2.11 **Daughter Tract/Daughter Parcel**

Any of the tracts created by the division of a parent tract, including the remainder of the parent tract itself.

2.12 **DPD**

All references in these regulations to the "DPD" shall be construed to refer to the current Director of Planning and Development for Walker County, Texas, or his/her authorized representative.

2.13 **Dwelling Unit**

A dwelling unit is defined as a single unit of residence for a family of one or more persons.

2.14 **Easement**

A grant by the property Owner for the use of a strip or parcel of land by the public or utilities, or for any private purpose.

2.15 **ETJ (Extraterritorial Jurisdiction)**

The unincorporated area that is contiguous to the corporate boundaries of a city, as defined by that city, and within various distances of the municipality depending on the number of inhabitants of a municipality. Within an ETJ, cities have statutory authority to adopt rules governing plats and subdivisions.

2.16 **FEMA**

The Federal Emergency Management Agency, a federal agency of the Department of Homeland Security.

2.17 **Frontage**

Frontage is the measurement of distance along the right of way adjacent to and abutting a lot boundary as measured at the edge of the right of way of:

1) an existing city, county, or state maintained road or;
2) a privately maintained road if it has been bonded or approved in accordance with these standards

2.18 **Guidelines**

The Engineering Guidelines contained in Appendix B as part of the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, as amended.

2.19 **Improvements**

Any or all road pavements, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, utilities, drainage facilities, topsoil, trees, grading, signs, and crosswalks, and may also include walkways, streetlights or any other manmade changes to improved or unimproved real estate.

2.20 **LOG**

Lip of Gutter; the front edge of the curb. The point where the curb meets the roadway pavement. (Also referred to as the "face of curb").

2.21 **Loop Street**

A type of local street where each end terminates at an intersection with the same street.

2.22 **Lot**

For the purpose of these Regulations, a parcel or tract of land exclusive of any adjoining road or road right-of-way. A lot is separated from other parcels by a legal description, a subdivision of record, or survey map, and shall meet the minimum dimensions, area, and setback requirements of these Regulations.

2.23 **Major Thoroughfare**

Major thoroughfare shall mean an arterial road as defined herein.

2.24 **Minimum Requirements**

Requirements when defined as a minimum shall be the least restrictive standards as allowed by applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

2.25 **Minor Subdivision / Minor Plat**

Minor Subdivision/ Minor Plat shall mean an application for plat that meets the following:

a) does not include or require the construction of any road or drainage improvements under this policy, excluding detention;
b) subdivides an existing compliant tract into 4 or fewer parts, tracts, or lots;
c) and is not located within a platted subdivision.

2.26 **Owner**

The person(s) possessing title and/or applicable lienholders to the property to be subdivided. This can also refer to the Owner's surveyor, engineer, lawyer, planner, or other agent(s) who has been given authority to represent the Owner.

2.27 **Parent Tract/Parent Parcel**

The original tract/parcel owned by the Owner prior to any division.

2.28 **Plans**

Construction drawings, specifications, reports, calculations, estimates, bidding forms, or other documents required for construction, construction review, or construction-related approvals.

2.29 **Plat**

The Plat is the plat required for filing in the records of the County Clerk and is a map or drawing of a proposed subdivision (1) prepared in conformance with the approved engineering plans application and (2) meeting the requirements of these regulations.

2.30 **Precinct Commissioner**

The Walker County Commissioner in whose precinct the subdivision is located.

2.31 **RV Park:**

Also known as a Recreational Vehicle Park, is a planned facility or location created for the temporary lodging of individuals in Recreational Vehicles, Motor Homes, 5th wheel trailers, and similar vehicles, but not including mobile homes, manufactured homes, or structures not certified and licensed for roadway operation by a state. RV Parks offer short-term lodging not to exceed five months per year. For the purposes of this policy, an RV Park would include any property that offers two or more recreational vehicles or recreational vehicle spaces or sites for rent, lease, or financial gain on a single property.

2.32 **Registered Professional Engineer**

A person licensed, as of the date of the plan being presented, to practice engineering in Texas.

2.33 **Registered Professional Land Surveyor**

A person licensed, as of the date of the plan being presented, to practice land surveying in Texas.

2.34 **Regulations**

The Walker County Subdivision Regulations (this document), as amended, including all appendices.

2.35 **Residential Rental Community**

A Residential Rental Community is a property subdivided by short-term leases, not to exceed 36 months, into two (2) or more separate dwelling units or spaces. A Residential Rental Community does not include Condominiums, Manufactured Home Rental Communities, or Recreational Vehicle Parks.

2.36 **Road/Street**

The terms "street" or "road" are interchangeable and mean a vehicular way, including culverts and bridges, and are used to describe all vehicular ways regardless of any other designation they may carry. All roads shall be categorized into one of the following functional classifications:

2.36.1 **Arterial Road**

Arterial roads are those that are principally regional in nature, which will serve vehicular traffic beyond the limits of a subdivision; or connect one collector or arterial with one or more collectors or arterials. Arterial roads include any road used for through or high-volume traffic (> 10,000 average daily trips), or any road included as an arterial on a county or city transportation plan.

2.36.2 **Collector Road**

Collector roads are those that connect one local road with one or more local roads; or any road with > 1000 average daily trips that is not an arterial road.

2.36.3 **Local Road**

Local roads are those that principally provide direct access to lots within a subdivision and have less than 1000 average daily trips.

All roads Arterial, Collector, and Local roads shall also be classified as follows:

2.36.4 **Urban Road**

For the purposes of this ordinance, an urban road is any road situated such that any of the lot frontages are less than 125 feet. Any road with a curb and gutter design will be considered an urban road.

2.36.5 **Rural Road**

For the purposes of this ordinance, a rural road is any road situated such that any of the lot frontages are 125 feet or more.

2.36.6 **Major Thoroughfare**

Major thoroughfare includes arterial roads, as defined herein, and all roads included either now or in the future in the Walker County Long Range Transportation Plan.

2.37 **Subdivision**

The division of a tract of land into two or more parts to layout (1) a subdivision of the tract, including an addition; (2) lots; or (3) streets, alleys, squares, parks, or (4) other parts of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or Owners of lots fronting on, or adjacent to, the streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts (Sec 232.001, Texas Local Government Code, as

amended. The Walker County Commissioners Court has adopted guidelines, incorporated in these Regulations as Appendix A, stating when Owners are required to file a plat for a subdivision.)

For the purpose of these Regulations, subdivisions shall be classified as either urban or rural, as follows:

2.37.1 **Urban Subdivision**

Urban subdivisions are any subdivision such that any of the lot frontages are less than 125 feet or are less than 1 acre in size.

2.37.2 **Rural Subdivision**

Rural subdivisions are any subdivision such that all of the lot frontages are 125 feet or more, and all lots are greater or equal to 1 acre in size.

2.38 **Travel Way**

The portion of a road or roadway intended for vehicular travel. Where concrete curb is installed, the travel way shall be measured LOG to LOG. In cases where a rollover curb (i.e. 4"x12" curb) is installed, the travel way shall be measured from the inside edge to the inside edge of the rollover curb (i.e., the rollover curb is not included as part of the travel way). The travel way also does not include gravel or paved shoulders.

2.39 **TxMUTCD**

The latest edition of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

2.40 **Utility**

All persons, firms, corporations, partnerships, municipality, or other private authorities providing gas, electric, water, sewer, drainage facilities, telecommunications, cable television, or other services of a similar nature.

Section 3 - Application Review and Approval Procedures

General Requirements

3.1 Every Owner of any tract of land situated outside the corporate limits of any city in Walker County, Texas must apply for approval and have a plat of the subdivision prepared in compliance with these regulations as authorized by Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code and under the platting and applicability guidelines included in Appendix A. No plat shall be approved for filing in the unincorporated areas of Walker County, Texas without meeting the requirements of these regulations unless specifically exempted. (See Platting Guidelines included as Appendix A) Any tract that has not had its boundary changed since February 1, 2000 may be sold in its entirety without being platted unless otherwise required by State law, this would include, but is not limited to the replatting and amending plat requirements.

3.2 If the property to be platted lies entirely within the limits of a city, the Owner shall consult directly with that city pertaining to all platting procedures and requirements.

3.3 If the property to be platted lies entirely outside of the limits of a city and all ETJs, platting procedures and requirements shall be in accordance with these Regulations.

3.4 If the property to be platted lies fully or partially within the ETJ of a city, the platting procedure shall be accomplished in accordance with the most current applicable agreement between the County and that city.

3.5 In those ETJ's where the agreement provides for a joint review by both the city and the County (reference is made to Appendix E), an Application shall be filed with the entity or office required by the agreement.

3.6 It is the obligation of the Owner to submit all information necessary to permit proper review by the County. If this is not done, the submission will be rejected and a new application must be filed.

3.7 All subdivisions of land must either be approved for an exception under State or Local exceptions (See Appendix A), or complete all required applications and approvals required herein. All applications for an exception must be approved by the DPD and/or the County Engineer and have an affidavit of exception on the current form filed in the records of the County Clerk.

3.8 All applications shall be marked as to the category of application: Exception, Variance, Plat, or Re-plat / Amending Plat. Additionally, applications shall include any request for consideration as a plat seeking consideration under the requirements of a Minor Subdivision. A separate application governed by independent timelines and processes will need to be submitted for each category of application requested and/or necessary for the completion of a project.

3.9 All applications must include all submittals as required herein, or shown on the "Walker County Subdivision Regulations Application Checklist" attached as Appendix D. Appendix D is provided as a guide to assist the applicant in the application process and does not provide complete details of each individual requirement, the detailed requirements are provided in the text and appendices of these regulations.

3.10 Once an application and application fee are submitted, no refund of any fees will be given unless required by statute or approved by Commissioners Court. There will be no refund due to an application being submitted incomplete or the withdrawal or cancellation of an application or project. It is the Owner's responsibility to review these regulations and associated guidance and submit the application only after due diligence has been given to the completeness and suitability of the application.

3.11 All subdivisions of land not otherwise excepted by these regulations must submit a plat application for approval prior to filing a plat or subdividing any property in the unincorporated areas of Walker County. For certain platting

such as amending plats, lot combination in existing subdivisions, and minor subdivisions with prior approval from the DPD and/or County Engineer a minor plat complying with the County's standards may be submitted. The names of the proposed subdivision and any of the physical features (such as streets, parks, etc.) must not be so similar in spelling or pronunciation to the names of similar features in Walker County, as to cause confusion. All streets and roads must be named on the plat, a list of road names must be submitted by the Owner to the Department of Planning and Development, and approval of the names received, prior to the submittal of the plat application for review and approval.

3.12 The Owner must submit six fully signed and executed copies of the plat on 18"x24" media, three paper copies, and three mylar copies. In addition to the plat the Owner must submit 3 paper copies of all submittals along with the following digital files of any plans, plats, exhibits, studies, or other documents required by these regulations for all applications:

a) A copy of all items in an Adobe .pdf format;
b) A copy of all plans, plats, maps, or spatially displayed or related documents and data in .dwg format or pre-approved alternate format.
c) A copy of all features shown on the plat must be provided in ESRI shapefile format including but not limited to roads, rights of way, easements, lot lines, property lines, section and block outlines, etc.

All entities or objects within the AutoCAD drawing file shall be at zero elevation. The coordinate system of the electronic drawing and shapefile shall be the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, U.S. Survey feet, grid coordinates. Right-of-way centerlines, real property boundary lines, (lots, blocks, external subdivision boundary, rights-of-way, etc.), and text shall each reside on independent or separate layers. All documents required to be submitted by a registered professional land surveyor or professional engineer must be sealed and signed. *An exemption from the requirement to submit a digital map may be granted if the Owner of the tract submits with the plat application an acknowledged statement indicating that the digital mapping technology necessary to submit a map that complies with this subsection was not reasonably accessible, including justification as to why the technology is not reasonably accessible*.

3.13 To protect the public interest, the Commissioners Court of Walker County hereby decrees under the provisions of Chapter 232, Texas Local Government Code, that the Owner of any tract of land that desires to obtain the approval necessary for recording a subdivision plat in the County Clerk's Records of Walker County shall construct all roads and drainage facilities, including storm water detention, along with any items required by other governmental agencies in said subdivision to the standards and specifications set forth in the Engineering Guidelines incorporated as Appendix B of these Regulations before offering said plat for approval, unless financial surety is approved and provided in accordance with Section 6, construction plans are approved by the Commissioners Court, and all necessary permits have been issued.

3.14 If an Owner wishes to construct improvements prior to filing a plat then the owner must submit a variance request, requesting a revised process for submittal and approval of infrastructure.

3.15 All road and drainage improvements shall be designed and certified by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in Texas. All plans and specifications shall conform to the requirements of these regulations.

3.16 The Owner shall submit construction plans, sealed by a Professional Engineer, for roads, drainage, traffic signage, and utilities within the proposed subdivision to the Planning and Development Department and obtain plan approval from the Commissioners Court prior to beginning construction. These plans shall show the location of water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer utilities, and shall show proposed easements for privately owned utilities (electric, cable television, gas, telephone, etc.). Utilities will be reviewed based on their impact on the right of way, public infrastructure, and the floodplain. These plans shall include the design requirements as described in Appendix B, Engineering Guidelines.

Pre-Application Meeting

3.17 It is strongly recommended that the Owner request and attend a pre-application meeting with the Walker County Department of Planning and Development prior to all Plat Applications.

3.18 The Owner must submit a request for this meeting and is encouraged to bring to the meeting any of the application documents listed in Appendix D.

3.19 A Pre-Application Meeting will generally be scheduled within 10 business days of the receipt of a completed request and the Owner will be notified of the time and date of the meeting. The time, date, duration, and location of the meeting will be at the complete discretion of the County.

3.20 The Pre-Application Meeting will allow the Staff to provide some information on the plat application processes, and allow Owner to ask questions related to policy in relation to a potential application.

3.21 A Pre-Application meeting does not constitute a Plat Application.

Plat Application

3.22 A Plat Application must be submitted and approved prior to any plat being filed for all subdivisions of land subject to these regulations. (See Appendix A for additional guidance on applicability)

3.23 Applications and any revised applications or responses to conditional approvals or disapprovals must be submitted during a scheduled submittal meeting with DPD or assigned staff. The Owner or the Owner's designated representative must attend the meeting. This meeting may be scheduled in conjunction with a pre-development meeting if so desired by the applicant.

3.24 The Application must include the documents and other information required by these regulations.

3.25 All Plat Applications shall include the fee as required by the currently adopted Schedule of fees.

3.26 All Plat Applications must include a completed and executed Application Form in its most current version. The application form will be available from the Department of Planning and Development, and the DPD has the authority to update or change this form without the need for any additional action by Commissioners Court.

3.27 All Plat Applications shall include copies of the current filed deed for the parent tract.

3.28 All Plat Applications shall include a copy of a valid Title Abstract or Title Report completed to current ownership for the parent tract from a title company or attorney.

3.29 All Plat Applications shall include a copy of a Final Plat in compliance with these Regulations and including all final signatures and certifications.

3.30 All Plat Applications shall include such documents as necessary to identify the Owner or Owner's agent authorized to sign documents in relation to the plat. This may include but is not limited to powers of attorney, articles of incorporation, and title documents.

3.31 All Plat Applications not specifically exempted from the requirement to submit a detention/drainage study or flood study under these regulations, and all Subdivision Applications that include the construction of any improvements required or regulated under these regulations must include completed plans, sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer authorized to practice in Texas, for all improvements. The plans must comply

with these regulations including but not limited to Appendix B. In addition, all plans must be satisfactory to the Commissioners Court.

3.32 All Plat Applications proposing new streets and roads must include copies of written approval from the governmental authority having jurisdiction over 911 addressing that all road names and spellings included in the plat have been authorized for use.

3.33 All Plat Applications that do not indicate plans for the connection to or installation of a TCEQ approved municipal wastewater system must include an approved OSSF Subdivision Planning Materials Submittal for Subdivision Development from the TCEQ Authorized Agent unless exempted in writing. No lot or tract shall be included within any application for subdivision in violation of state law or local order, including, but not limited to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Chapter 285, and the Walker County Regulations for on-site sewage facilities.

3.34 All Plat Applications planning to utilize a TCEQ approved municipal wastewater system must include a letter from the wastewater provider including a reference to the provider's valid Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) or documentation of an application, indicating that the provider is prepared to provide sewer services for to the proposed subdivision.

3.35 All Plat Applications shall include letters of serviceability from all water and electric providers including the name, phone number, and e-mail address of the utility company contact. The letter must include a reference to the subdivision and the number of lots to be served.

3.36 If a person submits a plat for the subdivision of a tract of land for which the source of the water supply intended for the subdivision is groundwater under that land, the plat application must include a written statement that:

(1) is prepared by an engineer licensed to practice in this state or a geoscientist licensed to practice in this state; and
(2) certifies that adequate groundwater is available for the subdivision.
(3) The certificate shall be submitted with a TCEQ approved form.
(4) The report shall include a satisfactory letter of receipt and comment from the Bluebonnet Groundwater Conservation District.

3.37 All Plat Applications that require or include the construction of improvements must include an approved permit issued under the Walker County Regulations for Flood Plain Management. All plats and plans shall conform to the Walker County Floodplain Regulations regardless of the permitting requirements.

3.38 All Plat Applications that require a variance to be granted must submit a copy of all approved variances with the application.

3.39 All Plat Applications requiring the construction of improvements must include a detailed and itemized report including the construction cost estimate of all road and drainage improvements sealed by a registered professional engineer authorized to practice in Texas. The report must be acceptable to the County Engineer and the Commissioners Court in format and content.

3.40 All Plat Applications requiring the construction of improvements must include a maintenance plan in the form of a document signed by the Owner specifying the mechanism and/or entity that will be responsible for maintenance of the public improvements within the subdivision until such time, if any, the roads, drainage, and associated appurtenances are adopted for public maintenance by Walker County. The plat must include a note identifying the entity referenced in the maintenance plan that shall be responsible for the on-going maintenance of the roads, signage, drainage, and other improvements within the subdivision, until such time, if any, said infrastructure is adopted into public maintenance.

3.41 All Plat Application shall include any necessary approvals from other governmental agencies such as Texas Department of Transportation, Groundwater Districts, Army Corps of Engineers, etc. Any plat proposed within 2000 feet of the Trinity River or Lake Livingston shall include a letter of "no objection" from the Trinity River Authority. Any plat proposed within 2000 feet of Lake Conroe shall include a letter of "no objection" from the San Jacinto River Authority. Any plat proposing to connect to or provide access from a road under the maintenance or control of the Texas Department of Transportation shall provide written approval of said access or connection. It is the sole responsibility of the Owner and/or the Owner's Representative to properly research any approvals that are required from other agencies. Acceptance of an application by Walker County does not waive any responsibility or requirement for compliance with any outside agency.

Review Process

3.42 All plat applications shall be submitted complete and made as a single submittal. It is the Owner's responsibility to review these regulations and associated guidance and submit the application only after due diligence has been given to the completeness and suitability of the application. An application checklist is attached as Appendix D, as an aid to compliance. Acceptance of the application for review is not an indication of the completeness of an application. No review for completeness will take place prior to submittal of an application by the Owner and payment of the associated fee. It should be recognized by the Owner that the submittal of a complete application is a requirement of the Owner and that the submittal of incomplete applications affects program costs and expenses and may result in increases in the application fee.

3.43 Once an application and application submittal fee are submitted no refund of any fees will be given unless required by statute or approved by the direct action of Commissioners Court. There will be no refund due to an application being submitted incomplete or the withdrawal or cancellation of an application or project.

3.44 An application is considered submitted for review on the date application, revised application, or resubmittal is received by the Walker County Department of Planning and Development at:

1313 University Avenue, Suite A
Huntsville, TX 77320

3.45 Delivery of the application must take place in accordance with the administrative criteria set by the Walker County Department of Planning and Development. The Walker County Department of Planning and Development does not receive any applications on non-business days. Unless an alternative submittal process has been agreed to in advance and in writing by the DPD, all submittals must take place at a submittal meeting scheduled in advance by the Owner.

3.46 The DPD is authorized to set any necessary administrative criteria related to the submittal of applications under this policy, including but not limited to, setting the times and/or dates at which applications will be received, requiring appointments for submittal of the applications, making changes as necessary to the administrative forms related to applications, specifying the method and type of payment, and specifying the form of submittal.

3.47 The County shall have 10 business days from the date the application is received to notify the Applicant of any documents or other required information missing from the application. The application will not be considered complete until all documents or other required information are submitted. This initial review of the submittal is an administrative review to determine if required documents or other information are missing from the application and should not be construed as a qualitative review to determine approval, completeness, appropriateness, or compliance of the documentation or other submittals with these regulations.

3.48 In such cases where the application is missing any document or other required information, the County will notify the Owner of the missing documents or other required information. The missing documents or other required information must be submitted to the County as a single submittal along with payment for any increase in the fee, and a receipt will be provided to Owner for the revised submittal. Each time a submittal is made of missing documents or other required information the 10-business day administrative review period described in Sections 3.42 - 3.48 will begin again. This process will continue until all documents and other required information are submitted, or until the Application expires (See Section 3.68).

3.49 If an incomplete application is submitted for review, but the application fee and completed application form are submitted, the Owner may request a "Guidance Review" from the County on the incomplete application prior to submitting the missing documents or other required information in the revised application. The guidance review is a voluntary process designed to improve the Owner's Application without being subject to the strict timelines, revision processes, and rejections processes surrounding completed applications. The DPD and County Engineer are not required to conduct a guidance review of any incomplete applications unless the DPD agrees that the review would have significant benefit to the application, and not create a significant negative impact on County resources. The acceptance of an application for "Guidance Review" is at the total discretion of the DPD. A "Guidance Review" may only be requested or granted on withdrawn or incomplete applications. As the Guidance Review is not a required process it is outside of the application process timeline and there is no maximum response time for this process to complete, however, the Owner may proceed to re-application at any point without waiting for the Guidance Review to be completed if the Owner so desires.

3.50 Once an application is considered complete and regulatory review has begun no additional documents or other information may be submitted for review, with the exception of a response to a conditional approval or disapproval by the Commissioners Court or its authorized representative. If an application is withdrawn then a revised application may be submitted under the conditions allowed of this policy.

3.51 Following the receipt of a complete Application, the DPD and/or the County Engineer will review the Application for compliance with these regulations and forward the application and the review comments to the Commissioners Court for action.

3.52 The DPD and/or County Engineer will submit a copy of the application review(s) to the Commissioners Court, the person authorized by the Commissioners Court, or, in the case of a joint review where the county is not acting as the authorized office, to the specified authorized office.

3.53 Unless an Owner successfully withdraws an application, the DPD and/or County Engineer will refer the original application along with comments and recommendations to the Commissioners Court or person designated by the Commissioners Court for action.

3.54 The Commissioners Court or its designee will consider the plat application for approval within 30 days of the date of the receipt of a complete application, unless a valid extension is allowed for under law or has been applied for and granted by the Owner.

3.55 If an application is approved without conditions, the application will be considered complete and the plat may then be approved for filing by the Commissioners Court. Approval for the plat for filing is a separate action from the approval of the plat application and is not included in the 30-day or 15-day timelines for the approval of the application.

3.56 If an application is disapproved, or approved with conditions, by the Commissioners Court or its authorized representative shall provide a written list of conditions for approval to the Owner. The Owner may withdraw the application, or the Owner may submit a written response that satisfies each reason for disapproval provided or satisfies each condition. If the Owner wishes to submit a response, the response should be submitted as a single submittal addressing each condition or reason.

3.57 If the applicant chooses to submit a written response that satisfies each reason for disapproval provided, or satisfies each condition for conditional approval, the applicant must submit the written response in the same format(s) and quantities as required under the original application. The response shall be accompanied by all required forms and any increases in the application fee or outstanding fee balances shall be paid when submitting the response.

3.58 Following the submittal of a response to a conditional approval or disapproval, the Commissioners Court and/or its designee shall review the response and take additional action to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the application within 15 calendar days.

3.59 The process described in Sections 3.56 through 3.58 shall continue until the application is approved by the Commissioners Court, is approved by the Commissioners Court's designee, expires, or is withdrawn.

3.60 At any time following the submittal and acceptance of a completed application the DPD or County Engineer may recommend the application for action by the Commissioners Court or a person herein designated by the Commissioners Court.

3.61 At any time following the submittal and acceptance of a completed application, the Commissioners Court may take action on an application without allowing for a withdrawal, revision, or extension.

3.62 Following approval of a plat for filing by the Walker County Commissioners Court, the Owner shall submit the final plat to the County Clerk for recording in accordance with the requirements of the County Clerk's Office.

3.63 If a final plat is not recorded within five years of the approval of the plat for filing by the Commissioners Court, the approval of the final plat expires. A single six-month extension may be granted by the Commissioners Court. The extension must be requested in writing by the Owner at least 30 days prior to the expiration.

Withdrawal of an Application

3.64 If the Owner wishes to withdraw the application, the Owner must submit a request for an administrative withdrawal of the original application on the current County form. Withdrawal of an application is voluntary and must be requested by the Owner on an approved form. An application is withdrawn can only be submitted as a new application, however, it may be submitted within 90 days of the withdrawal, under the same application number, and pay only the increase in fee that would be charged for a revised application under the schedule of fees. If an application is withdrawn and not resubmitted within 90 days then the application must be submitted as a new application in accordance with these regulations and pay the fee for a new application.

3.65 An application submitted following a withdrawal will be processed under a new timeline starting with a review for completeness under these regulations. No replacement applications will be accepted once an application has been accepted as complete without the original application being withdrawn.

3.66 The Owner may voluntarily submit a withdrawal of application and replacement application only if approved by an authorized representative of the Commissioners Court.

3.67 The DPD and/or the County Engineer are hereby authorized to approve or deny any requests for extension or application withdrawal and/or replacement.

Expiration of an Application

3.68 Applications shall automatically expire in 120 days under the conditions laid out in 245.002(e) of the Texas Local Government Code. All applications shall expire as a dormant application under 245.005 5 years from the original date of submittal.

Minor Subdivisions

3.69 Minor subdivisions are subdivisions with four or fewer total lots, that are not located within an existing platted subdivision, and that do not require the construction of any road or drainage improvement under these regulations aside from detention. (See definitions section)

3.70 Minor Subdivision Applications while not exempt from meeting the detention requirements of these regulations, State, or Federal law, are not required by these regulations to submit engineering plans or a drainage study for review by the County as long as the plat includes the Minor Plat drainage certifications under C10. Minor Subdivisions are also not required to submit a Title Report.

3.71 Minor Subdivisions are not required to submit 911 name approvals, construction cost estimates, groundwater reports, bonding, maintenance plans, or engineering drawings required for Plats, because by definition these plats do not include or require the construction of said improvements.

3.72 Minor Subdivisions shall be submitted in the same formats and quantities as required under Section 3.12.

3.73 If any portion of the original parent tract being subdivided as a Minor Subdivision is further subdivided so that the total number of daughter tracts created from the original parent tract exceeds 4, then all new lots created must be addressed by the re-plat application's engineering plans, including detention for all new lots created by the replat. A note to this effect shall be placed on the face of the plat.

3.74 The DPD and/or the County Engineer are hereby authorized to approve, disapprove, or approve with conditions all plat applications involving Minor Subdivisions. Following the approval of a plat for a Minor Subdivision, the plat will be placed on the Commissioners Court agenda to be approved for filing.

3.75 If any portion of the original parent tract was subdivided within the previous five years utilizing an exception other than those exceptions listed under Section A2 or A3.3 of Appendix A, then all daughter tracts from the parent tract subject to the exception shall also be included in the total lot count to determine eligibility for Minor Subdivision plats.

Amending Plats and Re-plats Process

3.76 Re-plat and Amending Plat applications shall not be subject to the same review timelines and procedures that relate to the approval of plat applications.

3.77 Re-plats or Amending Plats otherwise meeting the requirements of a Minor Subdivision will be allowed to utilize the submittal requirements for Minor Subdivision Applications; all other Amending Plats or Re-plats shall meet the same submittal requirements as listed for Plat Applications within these regulations.

3.78 As re-plats and amending plats are subject to different procedures and timelines as outlined in Chapter 232 of the Texas Local government code, these applications will be processed in accordance with those requirements (see Section 5).

Section 4 - Plat Requirements

Every plat shall include all of the following:

4.1 Date, north arrow, scale, and name of the proposed plat.

4.2 All portions of the plat must be legible without magnification.

4.3 The plat shall be prepared by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

4.4 A vicinity map, drawn at a scale appropriate to show all nearby major roadways and sufficient in detail to identify the location of the proposed plat.

4.41 The scale of the plat shall not be greater than 200 feet per inch, and shall be to a standard engineering scale.

4.5 The plat shall be certified as to accuracy by the surveyor preparing the plat and show in reasonable detail the location of and width of existing and proposed streets, roads, alleys, lots, parks, easements, and other related features within the subdivision.

4.6 The plat shall be drawn on tracing cloth or other permanent type of material consisting of one or more sheets measuring eighteen inches wide and twenty-four inches long. If separate sheets are used a key map showing the entire tract shall be drawn on the first sheet.

4.7 Bearings and distances, calling for the lines of established surveys, landmarks, and other data furnished, sufficient to locate the property on the ground, must be shown on the plat.

4.8 Lots and block numbers are to be arranged in a systematic order as shown on the plat in distinct and legible figures.

4.9 The plat (including the entire parent tract if only a portion of that tract is to be subdivided) shall be shown on a single sheet, regardless of its acreage. The plat may also be separately shown on multiple sheets if necessary to show all detail and information as required by this section.

4.10 Name, address, telephone number, and email address of the professional individual(s) or firm(s) responsible for the preparation or certification of the plat.

4.11 Name, address, telephone number, and email address of the property Owner(s) of record.

4.12 All adjacent property Owner's names, deed record, or subdivision name, block, and lot number.

4.13 County boundaries, city limits, ETJ boundaries, and subdivision section and/or phase boundaries.

4.14 Size, in acres, of all daughter tracts including the remaining portion of the original tract.

4.15 Centerline tangent lengths and curve data for all proposed roads.

4.16 Road names and road designation (whether the road will be public or private), and right-of-way width for all proposed roads within and all existing roads abutting the plat. All rights-of-way and easements shall comply with Appendix B and Appendix F.

4.17 Survey ties across all existing right-of-way located adjacent to the boundary of the subdivision. Each tie shall show the bearing and distance from a proposed property pin to an existing property pin

or fence if a pin cannot be found. Based upon this tie, an approximate right-of-way width shall be shown. The intent of this requirement is to assist in determining if the additional right-of-way is needed.

4.18 Any existing County maintained road right-of-way that joins the tract being subdivided shall have the same right-of-way widths and setbacks required herein. The additional right-of-way as might be required shall be furnished by the Owner and measured from an acceptable centerline alignment. The dedication of additional rights-of-way and setbacks along existing County maintained roads is not required to exceed the boundaries of the parent tract(s).

4.19 A dimension from the centerline of any existing roadway's pavement or causeway to the edge of the existing or proposed right-of-way.

4.20 Any area dedicated for road right of way shall be shown with bearings and distances, and be included on the plat drawing or in the plat notes the acreage of the dedicated road right of way.

4.21 All existing property lines and proposed lot lines with approximate bearings and dimensions. For required lot widths and minimum lot size, refer to Appendix B.

4.22 Building setback lines for each proposed lot. For building setback requirements, refer to Appendix B. Building setback lines can be included by a note on the plat at the owner's discretion.

4.23 All lot lines shall stop at the right-of-way lines; under no circumstances shall they extend past or into the right-of-way.

4.24 Proposed easements for detention basins, if needed, based on the requirements outlined in Appendix B.

4.25 Location of all existing and proposed easements including, but not limited to those outlined in Appendix B.

4.26 The location, zone classification, and panel effective date of the 100-year floodplain as identified on the most current Walker County Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

4.27 The location of the proposed cluster mailboxes, if required.

4.28 If the proposed plat is to be a private subdivision (containing private roads), the title of the plat shall contain the phrase, "A Private Subdivision". Refer to Section 9 for additional requirements.

4.29 All existing and proposed plat boundary lines, phase/section lines, and lot lines with bearings and distance. Bearings shall be based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone. Distances shall be expressed in U.S. Survey feet, and state whether distances are "Grid" or "Surface". A Combined Scale Factor shall be specified on the face of the plat to eight decimal places (example: 0.12345678) to facilitate the conversion of surface distances to grid distances. At least two external boundary corners of each block within the subdivision shall have grid coordinates depicted on the plat to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot (0.01 feet).

4.30 Owners are responsible for having surveys conducted and survey monuments installed in accordance with all the requirements and procedures established by Walker County and the Professional and Technical Standards of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors. All property boundary corners, angle points, and points of curvature or tangency must be monumented or

referenced by corner accessory monumentation carried out by a registered professional land surveyor. All monuments must:

a) Be set of sufficient depth to retain stable and distinctive location;
b) Be of a size and material, that in the surveyor's judgment, will best ensure that the monument will withstand the deteriorating forces of nature;
c) Include a cap or marker identifying the responsible registrant, firm, or associated employer;
d) Include a notation on the applicable plan or plat that the corner was either found or set and a description of its physical characteristics; and
e) Be exposed for inspection if requested by County.

4.31 All plats shall make accommodation for any necessary easements, rights-of-way, or lot design necessary to accommodate the improvements related to the subdivision as required by these regulations

4.32 Any vertical elevations depicted on the plat shall be expressed in U.S. Survey feet, and shall indicate the specific vertical datum used. Describe and locate at least one vertical reference mark used to verify or establish said datum, and indicate the vertical elevation used at each vertical reference mark.

4.33 Roads rights of way shall be dedicated to the public except as indicated in Section 8. The dedication of all public roadways and easements shall be accomplished free of liens. All rights-of-way and easements shall be in compliance with Appendix B and Appendix F. All dedications of a right of way shall be by easement and in conformance with these regulations. The dedication shall be accompanied by a plat note as found in Appendix C1. The Owner's and any lien holder's dedication, and restrictions if any, duly acknowledged in the manner required for acknowledgment of deeds, shall also be provided.

4.34 If public roadways are to be built as part of the plat, the plat note regarding the responsibility for the construction of roadways is found in Appendix C2.

4.35 The plat note regarding Owner's responsibilities as found in Appendix C3 must be included if not contained in the Owner's dedication.

4.36 All proposed easements and existing easements of record that have a designated route shall be shown on the plat with bearings and dimensions. The Owner shall be responsible for coordinating with all utility providers the location of all utility easements that are shown on the final plat.

4.37 If there are any areas within the plat that include a FEMA-mapped floodplain with any Zone A classification, or if there exists within or adjacent to the plat any water–course whose upstream drainage basin is larger than 64 acres, the plat shall also show the extent of the 100-year floodplain as determined by an engineering study under the seal of a Registered Professional Engineer. This study shall be sufficient in scope to determine and establish a base flood elevation (BFE) for all points within the plat in accordance with FEMA approved methodologies and standard engineering practices.

4.38 For plats where a FEMA-mapped floodplain with a Zone AE classification exists within the subdivision, the BFE established by the associated FEMA-published flood study may be substituted for the engineering study.

4.39 A minimum lowest finished floor elevation (FFE) for buildings shall be established for each lot adjacent to the floodplain. This minimum FFE shall be established in accordance with the most

current edition of the Walker County Floodplain Regulations. FFE shall utilize the same vertical datum as used with the BFE determination, and shall include information as to the elevation of the FFE above the BFE.

4.40 The plat note found in Appendix C4 for Commissioners Court approval, including authorization for the County Clerk to file the plat for record, and the County Clerk's certification as found in Appendix C5 must be included on all plats. The County Judge's approval and the County Clerk's certification shall be located in the lower right-hand corner of the last first sheet of the plat with the County Clerk's approval being last. These signatures shall be obtained after approval by the Walker County Commissioners Court.

4.41 All variances granted shall be listed in the notes section of the plat.

4.42 All parcels within the boundary of the subdivision shall have a block and lot number shown on the plat drawing.

4.43 If any lot within the plat will be served by an on-site sewage facility, a signature block as found in Appendix C6 shall be placed on the plat. This block shall show that a properly licensed individual has examined the plat and that it complies with the Walker County On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations, Construction Standards for On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations as published by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ as amended). The Registered Sanitarian or Engineer that prepared the OSSF planning materials for the developer must sign this signature block.

4.44 If rural route mailboxes are proposed, see Appendix C7 for the placement of such mailboxes.

4.45 If any areas of the plat are located within the ETJ of a city, the signature block as found in Appendix C8 relating to floodplain regulation shall be included on the plat.

4.46 If any areas of the plat are located outside of incorporated areas, the plat note as found in Appendix C9 regarding the requirement to obtain a unique Development Permit from the Walker County Floodplain Administrator prior to any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to the placement of a structure or surface improvement.

4.47 All plats shall include the appropriate drainage notes/certifications as found in Appendix C10.

4.48 If the roads within the subdivision will be private, include the appropriate note(s) per the requirements of Section 8.

4.49 It is the responsibility of the Owner to assure that the proposed name of the subdivision is not duplicated. Subdivisions with different sections are considered unique. The Owner shall check with the County Clerk's records for verification.

4.50 A culvert schedule shall be calculated by a P.E. and included on the plat in table form for all proposed driveway culverts. The table shall include the adjoining street name, lot and block number, and diameter of each culvert. The design requirements are outlined in Appendix B and in the *Regulations for Walker County Driveway Permits, Design, and Materials.*

4.51 The Owner shall provide a letter of serviceability from an entity or entities providing water service. If water service to the subdivision will be by individual private wells, include a note on the plat that says that all lots will be served by private, on-site wells.

Section 5- Amending Plats, Re-plats, or Vacating a Plat

5.1 The Owner of a previously recorded lot may create an amended plat to create six or fewer lots in the subdivision or a part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:

a) The changes do not affect any applicable County regulations, including zoning regulations if the County has authority to adopt zoning regulations; and

b) The changes do not attempt to amend or remove any existing covenants or restrictions; and

c) All applicable requirements of Section 232.009 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, are met.

d) The amended plat is prepared in accordance with the final plat requirements of these regulations.

5.2 The vacation of an existing plat shall be accomplished in accordance with the applicable provisions outlined in Section 232.008 and/or 232.0083 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended.

5.3 Walker County does hereby adopt, as an alternative to the provisions in Section 232.009 governing the revision of plats, the provisions in Sections 212.013, 212.014, 212.015, and 212.016 governing plat vacations, replatting, and plat amendment. The Commissioners Court may approve a plat vacation, a replat, and an amending plat in the same manner and under the same conditions, including the notice and hearing requirements, as a municipal authority responsible for approving plats under those sections.

Instead of the purpose described by Section 212.016(a)(10), an amended plat may be approved and issued by the county to make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six or fewer lots in the subdivision or a part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:

a) the changes do not affect applicable County regulations, including zoning regulations if the County has authority to adopt zoning regulations; and

b) the changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions

5.4 If an amended plat or a vacated plat is not recorded within two years of the approval by the Commissioners Court, the approval of the amended or vacated plat expires. The Commissioners Court grant a single six-month extension.

Section 6 - Financial Responsibilities and Guarantees

6.1 To protect the public interest, the Commissioners Court of Walker County hereby decrees under the provisions of Chapter 232, Local Government Code, that the Owner of any tract of land that desires to obtain approval of a subdivision plat for recording a plat in the County records shall construct all roads and drainage facilities, including storm water detention, and any other items required by other governmental agencies, in said subdivision to the standards and specifications set forth in the Engineering Guidelines incorporated as Appendix B of these Regulations before offering said plat for approval, unless the owner meets the requirements of Section 6.4.

6.2 When traffic signal and additional turn lanes are required due to anticipated future traffic generated by the subdivision as determined by the County Engineer or an independent traffic engineer, the cost of future traffic signal shall be included/added to the surety provided to the County. Installation of such signals shall be the responsibility of the Owner. Turn lanes and required signals shall be constructed in conjunction with the roadways. If improvements, turn lanes, traffic signals are required by Texas Department of Transportation(TXDOT) in relation the subdivision, then the Owner shall provide written documentation to the County that all necessary TXDOT permits, surety, and construction requirements have been met with the application.

6.3 If the subdivision is required to construct off-site storm water detention, then surety will be required for the construction of the detention facility prior to beginning construction of the subdivision improvements. This surety will be released upon completion of the construction of the detention facility and acceptance of the construction by the County.

6.4 If the Owner desires to have the plat approved before completion of construction of the roads and drainage, then the Owner shall give a good and sufficient security in the form of a bond, cash, or letter of credit acceptable to the Commissioners Court, with the form and content reviewed by the Walker County Criminal District Attorney's Office. The bond or letter of credit must:

(1) be payable to the County Judge of Walker County and the Judge's successors in office;

(2) be in an amount determined by the Commissioners Court to be adequate to ensure proper construction of the roads and streets in and drainage requirements for the subdivision, the estimated cost of construction shall be based on the calculations of a Registered Professional Engineer and acceptable to the Commissioners Court. The security shall contain an amount sufficient for administering the re-bidding of the proposed construction should this become necessary. The bond amount shall be the full amount of the approved cost of construction;

(3) be executed with sureties as may be approved by the court;

(4) be executed by a company authorized to do business as a surety in this State if the court requires a surety bond executed by a corporate surety; and

(5) be conditioned that the roads and streets and the drainage requirements for the subdivision will be constructed:

(A) in accordance with the specifications adopted by the court; and

(B) within a reasonable time as set by the court

6.5 The release of the security shall be conditioned on the completion (in compliance with the Engineering Guidelines and these regulations) of all the roads and drainage facilities shown on the plat.

6.6 The Owner may be granted partial reductions of the security requirement upon written approval by the Commissioners Court, and, if applicable, in accordance with the City ordinance when the subdivision lies inside the ETJ of a city.

Section 7 - Maintenance

7.1 By accepting a subdivision plat for filing, the Commissioners Court does not thereby accept the roads or improvements in the subdivision for Ownership or maintenance by the County. The Owner of the platted lots and/or the entity identified in the Maintenance Bond will be responsible for maintenance of all roads within the subdivision until such time, if any, as the maintenance of the roads have been accepted by the County.

7.2 The entity named in the Maintenance Plan and the Owner shall be responsible for the maintenance of the roads and other associated drainage and improvements in the subdivision.

7.3 With the exception of utilities designed and installed in accordance with these regulations, including public water system valves and hydrants, no landscaping, irrigation, sidewalks, illumination, water quality features, or other improvements not related to roads and drainage shall be located within the public rights-of-way, unless the Commissioners Court has granted a specific variance. Any such features proposed shall be included in the maintenance plan submitted with the Plat Application.

7.4 Once the construction has been completed and the County Engineer has reviewed the construction, the Owner shall provide the DPD with a paper copy and digital files of the "As-Built" plans showing the original approval signatures and the seal of a Registered Professional Engineer. These plans are to show the improvements as they were actually built. The files shall be in the same format as required in Section 3. After the "As-Built" plans are received and all construction deficiencies have been satisfied, the Owner's Engineer shall submit a dated, sealed, certification that all improvements have been constructed in accordance with the plans and the requirements of these regulations, unless ~~as~~ specific written variance has been granted, the form of this certification is subject to the approval of the DPD and/or County Engineer.

7.5 The County will consider accepting a road for maintenance only after dedication to the public of an easement for the roadway and associated drainage, and the minimum standards of these regulations being met. The County may also consider any other factors relating to the public's interest in their decision regarding accepting maintenance of the roads or drainage system.

7.6 In addition, written certification from a Registered Professional Engineer and the Owner is required, stating that the improvements were constructed in accordance with the applicable subdivision regulations in effect when the subdivision was recorded along with any written approved variances). If a final plat for the subdivision where the improvements are located was never recorded, the improvements must meet the current applicable subdivision regulations subject to any approved variances.

7.7 At the end of construction of the subdivision, but prior to consideration of the release of the construction surety or the acceptance of substantial completion of the roads by the County; the Owner shall provide to the County a bond in the amount of 10% of the total accepted cost of construction of the roads and drainage of the subdivision. This bond must be payable to the County Judge, or his successors in office, of Walker County, Texas, and must be provided by the owner. Upon receipt of the additional surety and the acceptance of the substantial completion of the improvements by the County Engineer and the Commissioners Court, the County will continue to inspect the infrastructure for failure, defect, or other issue related to construction or materials for an

additional one year, with the exception of drainage improvements and road improvements proposed to serve future sections or not classified as local streets, these will continue to be inspected for a two year period. The surety will be released or reduced following the extended inspection periods as described, unless a failure of workmanship or materials, in the sole opinion of the Commissioners Court, has occurred. The Owner will be notified of any deficiencies and given the opportunity to repair such deficiencies. If the Owner does not provide repairs within 90 days, the bond may be used by the County to repair these deficiencies.

7.8 Following the extended inspection period detailed above, the Commissioners Court, at its discretion, may conduct a hearing to decide whether or not to accept the roads for public maintenance. The Commissioners Court is not obligated to accept any roads, drainage, or other improvements even when they meet the minimum criteria of these regulations, and may consider other factors related to the public benefit, including but not limited to, the benefits of maintenance and cost of maintenance, the number of dwellings or properties served by the roadways, and the benefits to countywide traffic when making this decision.

7.9 The enforcement of deed and plat restrictions are the responsibility of the Owner(s) of the subdivision. However, in the unincorporated areas of Walker County, and the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, both the city and Walker County, shall have the right and authority to enforce plat restrictions through appropriate legal procedure. This requirement does not create an obligation or requirement on the part of the County or city to enforce any plat restriction unless, in the judgement of the city or County, the enforcement is in public's interest and deemed appropriate or necessary at the time of occurrence.

7.10 In the event that the roads and drainage infrastructure are accepted for public maintenance, the County will assume no responsibility for drainage ways or easements in the subdivision outside of the road right-of-way or adjacent easements. Maintenance and liability of improvements not directly related to the roadway and drainage ways, including but not limited to landscaping, illumination, sidewalks, utilities, water quality features, or any other improvements required by other governmental agencies shall not be the responsibility of the County unless specifically approved for maintenance by the Commissioners Court.

Section 8 - Private Subdivisions

If an Owner wishes to create a subdivision utilizing private roads, it must meet the following additional requirements:

8.1 Private roads must meet all County road standards, except where specific variances have been granted by Commissioners Court for adequate cause in each case.

8.2 The title of the final plat for private subdivisions shall contain the phrase, “A Private Subdivision”.

8.3 The subdivision plat and restrictions must contain a statement that Walker County will at no point be under any obligation to accept maintenance of the roads or associated drainage features, as the roads and associated drainage features were developed and approved, by request of the owner, specifically for private maintenance.

8.4 The plat must identify the entity identified in the maintenance plan that shall be responsible for the on-going maintenance of the roads, drainage, and other improvements within the subdivision.

8.5 The plat must include a note identifying the entity referenced in the maintenance plan that shall be responsible for the on-going maintenance of the roads, signage, drainage, and other improvements within the subdivision.

8.6 The subdivision plat must contain a statement that the entity referenced in the maintenance plan must ensure that the roads, signage, drainage, and other improvements shall be maintained to a standard that will allow emergency vehicles access for the roadway design speed in perpetuity.

8.7 The plat must contain a requirement that every deed contains a notice to the grantee that all roads are private, and state the name of the entity that shall be perpetually liable for maintenance, that the County will never accept them for maintenance, and that the quality of the roads must be maintained as to not affect access by public service agencies such as police, fire, and emergency medical services.

8.8 All arterial roads must be dedicated to the public and constructed to County standards. Other roads must be dedicated to the homeowners association or other entity identified within the maintenance plan for the use of the property Owners, their assigns and successors, and emergency response agencies.

8.9 A sign must be placed at the entrance of the subdivision clearly stating that the roads in this subdivision are private roads. The location of this sign must be shown in the construction plans.

8.10 Any Owner that gates the entrances to the subdivision must provide either a crash gate or a lockbox and a letter of approval from all of the affected emergency response agencies stating their approval of full-time access to and from the subdivision.

8.11 All road signs and signage in the subdivision shall be marked private, and include design requirements as adopted by the County for public and private roads.

8.12 The County will not be responsible for providing enforcement of traffic control within private subdivisions.

Section 9 - Variances

9.1 A variance is a grant of relief to a property owner from strict compliance with these regulations. The intent of a variance is not to simply remove an inconvenience or financial burden that may result from compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. Variances are intended to help alleviate an undue hardship that would be caused by the literal enforcement of the subject ordinance requirements. Variances are intended to provide relief when the requirements of these regulations render construction or placement of improvements impractical or impossible because of some unique or special characteristic of the subject property itself.

9.2 The Commissioners Court of Walker County shall have the authority to grant variances to these Regulations when the public interest, improved design functionality, or the requirements of justice demands relaxation of the strict requirements of the rules.

9.3 Any person who wishes to receive a variance shall apply with the proper forms and fees to the Department of Planning and Development.

9.4 All variances must be applied for separately from and prior to the application to which the variance is applicable and shall include all applicable information necessary for the review of the variance. In cases where an applicant has received a variance a copy of the approved variance must be submitted with any application to which it applies in order for the application to be considered complete.

9.5 The decision of the Commissioners Court whether to grant or deny a variance is at its complete discretion and shall be final.

9.6 If a plat or variance is approved by the Commissioners Court or is approved with condition(s), documentation of the variance approval will be provided to the applicant following the approval of the Commissioners Court's minutes.

9.7 Unless the plat, plans, or construction is completed including any required contingencies, filing, and/or inspections, all variances granted will expire 3 years from the date they are granted unless a specific term is set by the Commissioners Court in its action on the variance or the variance is specifically extended in writing by Commissioners Court.

Section 10 - Penalties

10.1 Section 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, provides for the enforcement of the state subdivision laws and of these Regulations.

10.2 A person commits an offense if the person knowingly or intentionally violates a requirement of these Regulations, including the Engineering Guidelines and other appendices incorporated herein. Such offense is a Class B Misdemeanor, punishable in July 2011 by (1) a fine not to exceed $2,000; (2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed 180 days; or (3) both such fine and confinement. (Texas Penal Code, Title 3, Ch. 12, Sec. 12.03, as amended).

10.3 A person may be jointly responsible as a party to an offense if the person (acting with intent to promote or assist the commission of the offense) solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another person to commit the offense (Texas Penal Code, Title 2, Sec. 7.01, as amended). Thus, a real estate agent or broker, construction contractor, a lender, an attorney, a surveyor, an engineer, a title insurer, or any other person who assists in violating these Regulations may also face criminal penalties.

10.4 Besides prosecuting a criminal complaint, the County Attorney or other prosecuting attorney for the County may file a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enjoin any violation or threatened violation of these Regulations and to recover damages.

10.5 A tract that has been subdivided without compliance with these Regulations will be ineligible to obtain a permit for the construction or modification of an On-Site Sewage Facility or the issuance of a Development Permit under the Walker County Floodplain Development, until such time as the tract has been brought into compliance.

Appendix A - Platting Guidelines

As a guide to the public in determining when it is necessary to file a plat and comply with these Regulations (as amended), the Commissioners Court (as an incident of its power to enforce the subdivision laws and regulations under Chapter 232, Texas Local Government Code, as amended) has adopted the following policy guidelines stating when the division of an existing tract shall be considered by the Court to be a subdivision requiring the filing of a plat by law and/or compliance with regulations adopted under Chapter 232 authorizing the regulation of plats and subdivisions of land, and thus requiring compliance with these Regulations:

A1 - Plat Required

A1.1 Unless otherwise specifically exempted in these regulations, the owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality must have a plat of the subdivision prepared and approved under these regulations if the owner divides the tract into two or more parts to layout:

1. a subdivision of the tract, including an addition;
2. Lots; or
3. streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts.

A division of a tract includes division regardless of whether it is made by using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or in a contract for deed, by using a contract of sale or other executory contract to convey, or by any other means.

A1.2 If a plat is required under these guidelines, it is immaterial that the division of daughter tracts is by contract, option, lease, or lease-purchase, rather than by deed, or that the daughter tracts are described by metes and bounds rather than lot and block.

A1.3 If the subdivision is for a Condominium Development, and if two or more structures, portions of structures, areas, or spaces are offered for sale, rent or lease, then the subdivision shall comply in all respects with these Regulations and the Walker County Engineering Guidelines. If compliance is required, an application for plat approval of the proposed Subdivision shall be prepared and submitted to the Commissioners Court in accordance with the terms and procedures set forth in these regulations. The final plat must be filed and recorded with the Walker County Clerk. This section excludes Manufactured Housing Communities separately regulated under the Walker County Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations.

A1.4 For the purpose of compliance with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, any proposed RV Park or addition to any existing RV Park must comply with the minimum requirements of the current version of the Walker County Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations. The requirements of said regulations must be applied to the RV Park in the same manner as they would to a Manufactured Home Rental Community. RV Park submittals must be submitted under the fee schedules and under the application requirements of these regulations.

A1.5 For the purpose of compliance with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations, any proposed Residential Rental Community, or addition to any existing Residential Rental Community, must comply with the minimum requirements of the current version of the Walker County Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations. The requirements of said regulations must be applied to the Residential Rental Community in the same manner as they would to a Manufactured Home Rental Community. Residential Rental Community submittals must be submitted under the fee schedules and under the application requirements of these regulations.

A2 - Exceptions by Law

A2.1 A property that has frontage on a public street and whose boundary has not changed since February 1, 2000, is considered a legal lot, unless said tractis otherwise required to complete a replat under State law. *[Texas Court of Appeals, Elgin Bank v. Travis County]*

A2.2 In accordance with Section 232.0015, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, the filing of a plat is not required when the Owner does not lay out a part of the tract as described by Texas Local Government Code 232.001 (a)(3), and when the subdivision meets one of the requirements listed below (A2.2.1 – A2.2.8). In compliance with 232 Texas Local Government Code and these regulations, all daughter tracts for any exception must meet the minimum frontage requirements as required by these regulations, not be part of a previously platted subdivision, and all exceptions must apply for and file an approved affidavit of exception.

A2.2.1 All daughter tracts are greater than 10 acres. *[LGC § 232.0015(f)]*

A2.2.2 The land is to be used primarily for agricultural use, as defined by Article VIII, Section 1d, Texas Constitution, as amended, or for farm, ranch, wildlife management, or timber production use within the meaning of Art. VIII, Sec. 1-d-1, Texas Constitution, as amended. *[LGC § 232.0015(c)]* If a tract of land ceases to be used primarily for these uses, the Owner shall be required to comply with these Regulations on the same basis as any newly divided tract. *[LGC § 232.0015(d)]*

A2.2.3 A person makes a conveyance of four or fewer tracts, each of which is sold, conveyed, given, or otherwise transferred, to persons who are related to the Owner within the third degree of consanguinity (parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, brother, great-grandparent, great-grandchild, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew) or affinity (the spouse of anyone listed above, or so related to the Owner's spouse) for their personal use.*[LGC § 232.0015(e)]*

A2.2.4 All daughter tracts are to be sold to veterans through the Veteran's Land Board Program. *[LGC § 232.0015(g)]*

A2.2.5 The Owner of the land is the State of Texas, an agency, board or commission of the State of Texas, or a permanent school fund or other dedicated fund of the State, and the Owner does not lay out any part of the tract for roads, parks, or other areas for the common use of two or more tracts or the use of the public. *[LGC § 232.0015(h)*

A2.2.6 The Owner is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, the land is situated in a floodplain, and all lots are sold to adjoining landowners. *[LGC § 232.0015(i)]*

A2.2.7 The Owner divides the tract into two parts and one new part is retained by the Owner and the balance of the property is transferred to another person who will further subdivide the tract subject to the platting requirements herein. *[LGC § 232.0015(j)]*

A2.2.8 The Owner transfers all parts to persons who owned an undivided interest in the original tract and a plat is filed before any further development of any part of the tract. *[LGC § 232.0015(k)]*

A2.3 All exemptions in this subsection must be approved in writing by the County Engineer and/or DPD prior to the division of the property. To claim any exemption, the person or entity who claims to be entitled to any exclusion to platting set out in these Guidelines must provide:

A2.4 An affidavit claiming the exemption and setting out the detailed basis for exclusion from the platting requirement, subject to penalties of perjury.

A2.5 A copy of the deeds or other instruments creating the daughter tracts referenced in the affidavit.

A2.6 The division shall comply with any other applicable State or Local regulations including but not limited to on-site sewage and floodplain regulations.

A3 - Additional Exceptions

The Commissioners Court has adopted the following additional policy guidelines stating the division of an existing tract may be considered exempt from the requirement to file a plat and may instead apply for and file an affidavit of exception. All daughter tracts must have a minimum of 50 feet of frontage on a publicly maintained road, no portion of the tract is within a previously platted subdivision, and the subdivision meets at least one of the requirements listed below (A3.1- A3.11).

A3.1 Any tract whose boundary has not changed since February, 1, 2000, may be sold in its entirety without being platted.

A3.2 A plat is not required when daughter tracts are created solely for purposes of platting them as individual subdivisions in their own right, providing that each daughter tract has at least 125 feet of frontage on a publicly maintained road. The Owner must submit to the Court the preliminary plat for the project as a whole before claiming this exception.

A3.3 A plat is not required when two or more adjacent landowners, or a single landowner owning two or more adjacent tracts, adjusts or changes the property lines that separate their (the) respective tracts, so long as there is the same number of tracts in existence before and after the transaction. This exemption applies whether the transaction requires an exchange of land by both Owners, or only a transfer of land from one Owner to the other, and whether the transaction takes the form of a sale or an exchange in kind. Any land added to a tract through such a transaction shall become an integral part of that tract, and may not be separately conveyed, except in compliance with the subdivision laws. Each resulting tract shall be subject to the minimum lot size requirements of these Regulations and other applicable laws. This exception does not apply if the adjustment will change the boundary between two legally platted lots, or add or subtract land from a legally platted subdivision.

A3.4 With the exception of exceptions under Section A2 and A3.3 (Adjacent Landowner) an exemption may not be exercised within five years of exercising another exemption.

A3.5 A plat is not required when a smaller tract is surveyed out of the parent tract solely for the purposes of obtaining financing for purchase or improvement of that part of the property, provided that possession and primary beneficial Ownership of the entire parent tract are intended to remain unified.

A3.6 A plat is not required when a smaller tract is created by the legitimate foreclosure of a valid lien on a part of the parent tract. This provision does not exempt sham transactions or foreclosures staged to avoid the platting requirement.

A3.7 A plat is not required if the property has been divided by the final decree of a court of record with appropriate jurisdiction.

A3.8 All exemptions in this subsection must be approved in writing by the County Engineer and/or DPD prior to the division of the property. To claim any exemption, the person or entity who claims to be entitled to any exclusion to platting set out in these Guidelines must provide:

A3.9 An affidavit claiming the exemption and setting out the detailed basis for exclusion from the platting requirement, subject to penalties of perjury.

A3.10 A copy of the deed for the parent tract(s).

A3.11 A copy of a survey or surveys sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the proposed daughter tracts, and their general location in relation to the parent tract.

A3.12 The division shall comply with any other applicable State or Local regulations including but not limited to on-site sewage and floodplain regulations.

Appendix B – Engineering Guidelines

B1 - Graphic Requirements

B1.1. Provide legible construction drawings, to an accurate scale, and provide a north arrow where applicable. Construction drawings shall not conflict with the plat, specifications, or within the sheets. The plans and plat shall clearly present the proposed design for the development. Incomplete plan sets will be rejected.

B1.2. The seal, date, and signature of the Professional Engineer responsible for the plans are required on each sheet developed by the design engineer.

B1.3. Provide a cover sheet for projects involving three or more design plans, excluding detail sheets. Plan sheet numbers and titles must be listed on the cover sheet. Include a vicinity map to identify the project location. Show pertinent City Limits and ETJs on the vicinity map. Include the following note:

"The design of this project will not negatively impact this property or adjacent properties."

B1.4. Each set of engineering plans shall contain paving and drainage key drawings indexing specific plan and profile sheets.

B1.5. Draw key overall layouts to a minimum scale of 1" = 200'.

B1.6. Provide complete, clear stationing. Generally, stationing runs down the centerline of streets and is used for all improvements in and adjacent to the right-of-way. Plan stationing must run from left to right, except for short streets or lines originating from a major intersection, where the full length can be shown on one sheet.

B1.7. Standard scales permitted for plans and profiles drawings are as follows:

1" = 20' Horizontal, 1" = 2' Vertical
1" = 40' Horizontal, 1" = 4' Vertical, or
1" = 50' Horizontal, 1" = 5' Vertical

Above scales are minimum; larger scales may be used to show details of construction.

B1.8. Make a statement on the cover sheet referencing assumed control coordinates.

B1.9. Each sheet of the plan and profile shall have a benchmark elevation and description defined. Projects in flood-prone areas shall be tied to the NAVD 1988 datum or the datum used for current FEMA maps. If the property lies below the base flood level, the floodplain must be delineated graphically on all plan sheets.

B1.10. If a roadway exists where plans are being prepared to improve or construct new pavement or a utility, label the existing roadway width, surfacing type, and thickness.

B1.11. Show all street and road alignments on plans.

B1.12. Show and label proposed pavement, typical cross-sections, details, lines, and grades, and existing topography within the street right-of-way, and any easement contiguous with the right-of-way. At the intersection, the cross street details shall be shown at sufficient distance (20-foot minimum distance

outside the primary roadway right-of-way) in each direction along the cross-street for designing adequate street crossings.

B1.13. Match lines between plan and profile sheets shall not be placed or shown within cross street intersections including cross street right-of-way.

B1.14. A drainage area map shall be submitted and shall include drainage computations with drainage area and storm water flow labeled.

B1.15. Basic plan and profile sheets shall contain the following information:

a. The profile vertical scale shall be 1/10th the horizontal scale.

b. The plan view and profile view shall be on the same sheet whenever practical.

c. All existing and proposed utilities and pavement shall be on the same plan and profile sheet for a given section.

d. Identify lot lines, property lines, easements, rights-of-way, and outfalls.

e. Label each plan sheet as to street/easement widths, pavement widths, pavement thickness where applicable, type of roadway materials, curbs, intersection radii, curve data, stationing, existing utilities (type and location), and any other pertinent feature affecting design.

f. Show water, sewer, paving, and drainage design in and adjacent to right-of-way on the same plan and profile sheets. Graphically show flow line elevations and direction of flow for ditches.

g. Show and label all ditches, swales, culverts, headwalls, erosion control, detention ponds, and any other drainage structures or facilities.

h. Show and label floodplains.

i. Label proposed top of curb grades except at railroad crossings. Centerline grades are acceptable only for paving without curb and gutters.

j. Show in profile curb return elevations for turnouts.

k. Show existing and proposed station median noses or the centerline of median openings, including median width.

l. The design of both roadways is required on paving sections with a median.

m. In plan view, show station PCs, PTs, and radius returns. Show in profile station radius returns and grade change PIs with their respective elevations.

n. Show all water and sewer service leads in plan view.

o. Specify the rim and all flow line elevations at all inlets and junction boxes. Locate inlets within 5 feet of lot lines.

p. In profile view, show all storm sewer and label length, grade, material, and size.

q. In profile view, show and label existing ground profiles at both right-of-way lines.

r. The location of all existing and proposed water bodies on or immediately adjacent to the subject property.

B2 - Lot, Utility Easement, and Setback Requirements

B2.1. Lots shall have minimum frontages as follows:

Where existing publicly maintained road or a privately maintained road is constructed with open ditch, a minimum frontage of 125 feet is required unless the lot complies with the applicable standard for flag or cul-de-sac lots.

The minimum frontage for all other lots is 50 feet, unless the lot complies with the applicable standard for flag or cul-de-sac lots.

B2.2. Lots shall have a maximum depth no greater than three times the frontage of the lot, with the exception of cul-de-sacs, knuckles, and flag lots.

B2.3. Flag lots shall have a minimum staff width of 50 feet, and no portion of the lot shall have a width of less than 50 feet. The depth of the flag shall not exceed three times the average width of the flag. The average width shall be calculated as the average of the frontage and the back lot line widths.

B2.4. Lots with frontage along a cul-de-sac or knuckle shall have a minimum frontage of 50 feet on curb and gutter streets and 125 feet on open ditch streets. The depth of the lot shall not exceed three times the average width of the lot. The minimum average width shall be the same as the required frontage. For lots along cul-de-sacs and knuckles, the average width shall be calculated as the average of the frontage and the back lot line widths.

B2.5. For determining the area required for an on-site sewage facility, the minimum lot size shall be in accordance with the current regulations of the Walker County, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, or the Authorized Agent having jurisdiction., whichever regulation is most stringent.

B2.6. The building setback line on arterial roadways shall be 50 feet from the edge of the right-of-way.

B2.7. The building setback line on all collector and local roads shall be 25 feet from the edge of the right-of-way.

The right-of-way shall be used for the purpose of paving and maintaining streets and installing, containing, and maintaining storm sewers. Any additional utilities will require a separate utility easement outside the street rights-of-way, with the exception of fire hydrants and water valves that are located either 5 feet from the edge of the road or on the high bank of the ditch's backslope, whichever is furthest from the edge of the road. Fire hydrants and water valves shall not be located in such a way as to obstruct the maintenance of public improvements or designed/constructed drainage capacity or flows.

B2.8. Where a subdivision is made on an existing publicly maintained road and there are existing utilities in place see section B4.14(2).

B2.9. Each lot shall have a minimum 20-foot utility easement adjacent and parallel to the road right of way. Where a utility easement overlaps a public drainage easement the utility easement shall extend a minimum of 10 feet outside the drainage easement (excluding "box easements"). The utility provider may require additional width.

B2.10. With the exception of "Private Subdivisions" the plat shall provide a public drainage easement, sufficient to contain the designed and constructed roadside ditches parallel and adjacent to the public

right of way. Additionally, the plat shall provide for a minimum 30-foot-by 30-foot “box” drainage easement adjacent to the right-of-way, upstream and downstream of each culvert where it crosses a street. All public drainage easements shall be noted on the plat as “D.E.”, and the notation shall be included in the legend.

B2.11. Easements shall be provided, where necessary, for all drainage courses in and across the property to be platted. The location and width shall be shown on the plat and marked "Private Drainage Easement" or "Private Drainage and Underground Utilities Easement". In general, a "Private Drainage Easement" shall be a minimum of 20 feet in width when it is not parallel to a public right of way. All drainage easements shall be located in such a manner as to be locatable on the ground. Owner is responsible for the maintenance of private easements. See B12.12.c for storm sewer easement requirements. All Private Drainage Easements shall be noted on the plat as “P.D.E” and the notation shall be included in the legend.

B2.12. The following roads are designated as arterial roadways. The Commissioners Court may specify additional roadways upon recommendation by the County Engineer:

> *All roads maintained under the State of Federal system of Roads including but not limited to roads designated as Farm to Market Roads, State Highways, Interstate Highways, and United States Highways*.

B2.13. If the building setback lines as stated above conflict with the setback requirements adopted by a municipality, the municipal requirements shall prevail if they are in the ETJ of the municipality.

B3 - Road Alignments

B3.1. New roadways that do not connect to an existing public road will not be approved without a specific variance.

B3.2. An internal road system that minimizes driveways and cross-streets to existing County or other public roadways is required. Lots bordering on an existing arterial road shall have access to an internal, platted road and, the final plat shall contain a restriction requiring driveways to connect only to an internal, platted road.

B3.3. Road Intersections

B3.3.1. Roads shall be designed and constructed to intersect with each other at 90 degrees, plus or minus 10 degrees.

B3.3.2. At a "T" intersection, where a street has not been improved to its ultimate width, the pavement shall be stopped at either the right-of-way line or the end of curb return.

B3.3.3. The minimum offset between road intersections shall be 200' (centerline to centerline).

B3.4. Points of Access

B3.4.1. Developments that exceed 40 dwelling units shall be provided with two separate and approved access roads. Exception: Where there are 41 to 149 lots or dwelling units, a single access point will be permitted if that access provides a 40-foot wide travel way. A dwelling unit is defined as a single unit of residence for a family of one or more persons.

B3.4.2. Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to, but not less than, one-half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the property or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses.

B4 - Minimum Road Design Requirements

B4.1. Unless otherwise stated in these Regulations, all roads shall be designed and constructed in accordance with 2014 TxDOT Standards.

B4.2. Subdivisions of thirty (30) lots and less, being out of the parent tract, that utilize frontage or access along existing publicly maintained roads, are not required to improve existing roadways but shall dedicate right-of-way out of the parent tract based on an acceptable alignment. If more than 30 lots in the proposed subdivision have frontage on an existing public right of way, the existing public street shall be improved along the frontage to meet the requirements of these Regulations. Any lot with frontage on an open ditch roadway shall be 1 acre in size and have a minimum frontage of125-feet, or in the case of cul-de-sac, knuckle, and flag lots meet the applicable frontage standard detailed in these regulations.

B4.3. Lots intended to access future roads will not be approved.

B4.4. For purposes of this Appendix, ADT shall be defined as the anticipated average daily traffic at the time of complete build- out of the subdivision, including any future development that may be served by a given road. For planning purposes, it shall be assumed that single-family residential lots will generate a minimum 9.44 ADT. If an area of future development consists of ½ acre or more, it shall be assumed that such development will produce an ADT of 57 per acre, unless there is a note prohibiting future subdivision and limiting the lot to single-family residential construction.

B4.5. Areas of future development with residential, commercial, or unspecified land use (including reserves or residuals) must have separate and independent access from that of the streets within the proposed development and may not be connected to street within the development, unless road design and construction within the proposed development meet the applicable standard for the average daily trips for ultimate buildout of the residential, commercial or unspecified land use.

B4.6. Roadways shall be classified as Arterial, Collector, or Local Streets and conform to Table B4.1.

Table B4.1 Roadway Design Standards

Street Classification[1]		Projected Volume per Day[2]	Number of Travel Lanes (Min. 12' Wide)	Min. Center Lane Width (ft)	Min. Paved Shoulder Width (ft)	Is Curb & Gutter[3] Required	Min. Pavement Width[4] (ft)	Min. Right-of-Way Width (ft)	Min. Design Speed (MPH)	Min. Design Storm[5] (Yr)
Arterial	Rural	10,000+	2	14	6	No	50	100	45	10
	Urban	10,000+	4	20		Yes	69	100	45	10
Collector	Rural	5,000-9,999	2		6	No	36	90	35	10
		1,000-4,999	2		2	No	28	80	35	10
	Urban	5,000-9,999	2	14	8[6]	Yes	55	80	35	10
		1,000-4,999	2		8[6]	Yes	41	60	35	10
Local	Rural	< 1,000	N/A			No	26	70	30	10
	Urban	< 1,000	N/A			Yes	32	50	30	5
Low Volume	Rural	< 95[7]	N/A			No	22	60	30	10

Notes:

(1) Refer to Section 2 for Rural and Urban definitions.
(2) Roads with a projected volume over 5,000 trips per day shall have striping.
(3) If curb & gutter is not required, the developer can choose to install curb & gutter in lieu of shoulders. Standard 6" concrete curbs and 4"x12" rollover curbs are permitted. Within urban single-family residential subdivisions where residential lots have frontage, 4"x12" rollover curbs are required. Asphalt will not be permitted on curb and gutter roadways. Refer to Appendix G for details.
(4) For curb and gutter pavement sections, this measurement is from back of curb to back of curb.
(5) Culverts under streets shall be designed per Appendix B.12.
(6) The paved shoulder on Urban Collectors is a parking lane.
(7) Must be in a rural development consisting of only one street that is less than 1,000 linear feet in total length.

B4.7. Refer to Appendix F for typical roadway cross-sections and Appendix G for curb & gutter details.

B4.8. Residential lots shall not have direct access to arterial roads.

B4.9. If the Collector road is included in a roadway or transportation plan, the right-of-way and pavement cross-section shall be as required in the plan.

B4.10. Local roads shall be designed as follows:

a. Developer can choose to install curb and gutter in lieu of shoulders on local roads. Standard 6" concrete curbs are permitted. Rollover curbs (4"x12") are permitted in single-family residential subdivisions where residential lots have frontage.

b. Block length shall not exceed 1,250 feet (centerline to centerline) for urban lots and 2,500 feet for rural lots; the minimum distance shall be 200 feet.

B4.11. The following standards apply to all roads:

a. Pavement striping shall comply with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

b. Provide steel casing or C900 DR 18 PVC casing on all water and sanitary sewer crossings under proposed arterial and collector streets. Casing shall extend a minimum of 5 feet beyond outside the edge of the pavement. Steel casing shall have a minimum wall thickness of 0.375 inches, rolled steel type. Spiral steel will not be allowed. Exemption: service leads are not required to be cased.

c. All utility installation shall comply with Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 21, Subchapter C.

d. All pipeline installation shall be reviewed and approved by Walker County. Where utilities cross pipelines, signage shall be installed where the utility crosses the pipeline's easement line, one foot outside of the easement. The sign shall note the type of utility crossing the pipeline (i.e., water, sewer, storm, gas, etc.).

e. Roads shall be dedicated to the public except as indicated in Section 8. The Owner may dedicate the right of way or an easement for road, drainage, and utility purposes, at the Owner's option.

f. Accepted roads must have driveways that meet Walker County standards. The most restrictive criteria shall apply.

g. Driveways shall comply with the Regulations for Walker County Driveway Permits, Design, and Materials.

h. Where concrete curb and gutter are constructed, they shall be constructed per 2014 TxDOT Specification Item 529.

i. Loops, being a single street connecting to the same street on each end, shall not exceed 2,500 feet for urban streets and 5,000 feet for rural streets.

j. Dead end streets shall not exceed 1,250 feet for urban streets and 2,500 feet for rural streets unless a future extension is planned.

k. Manholes shall not be located in or under the street pavement.

l. The minimum grade for all roads shall be 0.5% and the maximum grade shall be 7%.

m. Curb and gutter roads shall have a minimum 1% fall around intersection turnout for a maximum radius of 35 feet. Grades for larger radii shall be determined on an individual basis.

n. Minimum street intersection radii shall be 25 feet.

o. All roads shall maintain a height clearance of at least 14 feet.

p. Provide a vertical curve anywhere the algebraic difference between grades exceeds one percent. Specify the PI station and elevation, and stations and elevations on the curve every 10 ft. Design curves in accordance with the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual, and specify the K Value for vertical curves.

q. Roads may have a minimum centerline radius of 300 feet or more as long as minimum sight distance requirements are met. The minimum tangent on reverse curves between points of curvature shall be 50 feet.

r. Provide a cut back a minimum of 15 feet from the point where the street right-of-way lines would intersect to provide a visibility triangle. A 25-foot radius at intersecting right-of-way lines is also acceptable.

s. A permit, encroachment agreement, or letter of no objection, from the pipeline company, is required when paving is placed over transmission pipelines. Whenever possible roadway crossings of pipelines shall be avoided or minimized by design, and perpendicular crossings are required. All existing utilities crossing proposed streets shall meet the minimum utility crossing criteria of the TXDOT including but not limited to the requirements of TAC Chapter 21.

t. In new subdivisions, the Owner shall install cluster mailboxes at the location(s) approved by the US Postal Service. The placement of individual or cluster mailboxes along arterial and collector

roads shall not be permitted in new subdivisions unless specifically approved by the Commissioners Court. Mailboxes shall not encroach on/over sidewalks or other public walks or ways in the County right-of-way. Mailboxes shall be installed in accordance with applicable postal regulations. Individual and cluster mailboxes shall not be installed in such a way as to negatively impact road or drainage capacity, design, or function.

u. All pavements are to be designed by a Registered Professional Engineer. The design shall be based on a minimum 20-year design life and in conjunction with recommendations based upon a soils report of samples taken along the proposed roadways. Test borings shall be placed at a maximum spacing of 500 feet or other sampling frequency approved by the County Engineer based on recommendations provided by the geotechnical engineer. The soils report and pavement design shall be submitted to the County Engineer for review. The pavement design must be approved by the County Engineer prior to or concurrently with the review and approval of the construction plans. In addition to the basis of the pavement design, the soils report shall contain the results of sampled and tested subgrade for plasticity index, pH, sulfate content, and maximum density.

v. Provide a Traffic Control Plan in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

B4.12. The following requirements apply to dead-end roads and cul-de-sacs:

a. Dead end roads having a throat length longer than 150 feet shall have a cul-de-sac with a minimum right-of-way radius of 50 feet (40 feet to face of curb/edge of asphalt). A cul-de-sac is not required on dead-end streets that have a throat length of 150 feet or less.

b. “No Outlet” signs must be placed at the entrance to the dead-end road, even if the road is planned to be extended in the future.

c. Dead end roads that end at undeveloped property must be extended to the property line. At the terminus, a temporary cul-de-sac shall be provided for all such streets having a throat length more than 150 feet, constructed in accordance with the requirements of this Appendix. Hammerhead design will not be allowed; however, alternate designs, such as landscape center islands, may be considered by the County Engineer to ensure a sufficient turnaround area is provided.

d. For all temporary cul-de-sacs, temporary easements shall be established for the portions of the cul-de-sac that lie outside the road right-of-way. Such easements that lie within the plat boundary shall be shown on the final plat. Easements that lie outside the boundary of the plat may be in the form of a separate document but must be recorded prior to the construction of any roadway improvements or final plat approval. The plat or easement document shall include a note stating the easement shall automatically terminate upon the date a plat or other appropriate instrument has been recorded that publicly dedicates a road extension.

e. Standard TxDOT barricades shall be placed at the end of all dead-end roads not terminating in a cul-de-sac.

B4.13. Additional Right of Way for Existing Roads

When a subdivision is adjacent to an existing road, the County Engineer shall determine the right-of-way width that will be necessary for the maintenance and improvement of the existing road. If the existing road is an Arterial roadway, as defined herein, the Owner shall dedicate to the public up to 100 feet in the overall width of the right-of-way, as determined by the DPD or County Engineer. The

Owner shall dedicate an easement for the road, drainage, and utility purposes. No utilities, debris, landscaping, irrigation, sidewalks, illumination, water quality features, or other improvements not related to roads and drainage shall be located within the public rights-of-way, unless the Commissioners Court has granted a specific variance, with the following exception:

1) fire hydrants that are located either 5 feet from the edge of the road or on the high bank of the ditch's backslope, whichever is furthest from the edge of the road. Fire hydrants shall not be located in such a way as to obstruct the designed/constructed drainage capacity or flows.

2) Where a subdivision is made on an existing publicly maintained road, there is no new construction of road and drainage infrastructure required, and there are existing utilities in place, they do not have to be relocated at the time of the plat. This does not preclude the County or other public agency from requesting the utility to be relocated at a future date where a right exists, nor exclude future action by the County or public agencies related to the relocation or construction of the utilities. No landscaping, irrigation, sidewalks, illumination, water quality features, or other improvements not related to roads and drainage shall be located within the public rights-of-way unless the Commissioners Court has granted a specific variance.

B4.14. A traffic impact analysis is required if any of the criteria below is met:

a. Volume per day is 5,000 or greater

b. All developments located within 500 feet of the intersection of two or more arterial and/or collector streets with an overall footprint in excess of 5 acres

c. New school construction

d. Shopping centers with gross square footage in excess of 100,000 square feet

e. TxDOT requires analysis or there are more than 150 peak hour trips

B5 - Construction – General

B5.1. A preconstruction meeting must be scheduled prior to the start of construction. The Design Engineer, Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, DPD, and County Engineer shall attend this meeting. All roads are to be constructed in accordance with the construction documents as approved by the County Engineer and in accordance with the specifications found in the 2014 version of the "Texas Department of Transportation Manual Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges" unless otherwise stated on the construction documents approved by the County Engineer.

B5.2. All materials must be sampled and tested by an A2LA Certified Independent Testing Laboratory in accordance with the construction documents approved by the County Engineer. The Owner shall pay for all testing services and shall furnish the County Engineer with certified copies of these test results. The County Engineer must approve the test results prior to constructing the next course of the roadway structure. Any material that does not meet the minimum required test specifications shall be removed, re-compacted or replaced, and retested unless alternative remedial action is approved in writing from the County Engineer.

B5.3. All utilities installed in the public right of way shall comply with State and Federal regulations.

B6 - Subgrade

B6.1. The preparation of the subgrade shall follow standard engineering practices as directed by the County Engineer in conjunction with recommendations outlined in the geotechnical report. When the Plasticity Index (PI) is greater than 15, a sufficient amount of lime shall be added as described in Item 260 of the 2014 edition of the TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction until the PI is less than 15. If the addition of lime as described in Item 260 is not feasible, an alternate stabilizing design shall be proposed and submitted to the County Engineer for approval. The subgrade shall be prepared and compacted to achieve a dry density per TxDOT Item 132. In addition, proof rolling is required.

B6.2. The subgrade shall be inspected and approved by an A2LA Certified Independent Testing Laboratory and a certified copy of all inspection reports furnished to the County Engineer, who must approve the report prior to the application of the base material. All density test reports shall include a copy of the worksheet showing the percentage of the maximum dry (Proctor) density. The County Engineer shall determine the number and location of all subgrade tests.

B7 - Base Material

B7.1. Base material shall conform to Item 247 of the 2014 edition of the TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, "Flexible Base". The base material shall be Type A or D, Grade 1 or 2, or as approved by the County Engineer.

B7.2. Each layer of base course shall be tested for in-place dry density and measured for compacted thickness. The County Engineer shall determine the number and location of all base test samples.

B7.3. The base shall be prepared and compacted to achieve a minimum of 95% of the maximum (Proctor) dry density or as approved by the County Engineer upon recommendation by the testing laboratory. The maximum lift shall not exceed eight inches. The base must be inspected and approved by an Independent Testing Laboratory and a certified copy of the test results furnished to the County Engineer for approval. Prior to the placement of the first lift of base, the stockpile shall be tested for the specifications found in Item 247 Table 1 and the result furnished to the County Engineer for approval.

B8 - Bituminous Pavement

B8.1. Roads require a minimum 2-inch wearing surface of HMAC Type D in conformance with TxDOT Specification Item 341 and all other applicable items. The mix shall be from a TxDOT certified plant. The mix design shall be submitted to the County Engineer for approval prior to placement of the material. Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) test reports shall be submitted to the County Engineer daily. As a minimum, daily CQC testing on the produced mix shall include Sieve Analysis TEX-200-F, Asphalt Content TEX-210-F, Hveem Stability TEX-208-F, Laboratory Compacted Density TEX-207-F, and Maximum Specific Gravity TEX-227-F. Each HMAC course shall be tested for in-place density, bituminous content, and aggregate gradation, and shall be measured for compacted thickness. Unless otherwise directed or approved by the County Engineer, testing shall be conducted on a minimum of three locations per each paving pass, one located within 50-feet of the start of each pass, one located within 50-feet of the end of each pass, and at least one per 300-feet of paving between. Test locations shall be at least two feet clear of joints and pavement edges. Core samples shall be at least four inches in diameter for Type D HMAC.

B9 - Concrete Pavement

B9.1. Portland cement concrete pavement is required for curb and gutter roadways and may be used on streets with roadside ditches. Concrete pavement shall be in conformance with 2014 TxDOT Specification Item 360 and all other applicable Items. The mix shall be from a TxDOT certified plant. The mix design shall be submitted to the County Engineer for approval prior to placement of the material.

B9.2. The following are the allowed minimum requirements, minimum thickness and reinforcement requirements for concrete pavement. Refer to Appendix H for concrete pavement details. Pavement thickness and reinforcement shall be designed by the Professional Engineer responsible for the project, and based on a current soils analysis and recommendations by a qualified geotechnical engineer. Pavement design, based on soils analysis, use, loading, and life span, may require greater thickness and more reinforcement than the minimum required.

a. For pavement widths less than, or equal to, 32 feet B/B of curb, minimum concrete slab thickness shall be 6 inches for fc' = 3,000 psi and reinforcement shall be Grade 60, fy = 60,000 psi, #4 deformed reinforcing bars spaced at 18 inches center to center transversely and 24 inches center to center longitudinally, and minimum lap length of 22 inches. Expansion joints shall be placed at the end of each curb return, and at a maximum spacing of 60 feet. Minimum stabilized subgrade thickness shall be 6 inches.

b. For pavement widths greater than 32 feet B/B of curb, minimum concrete slab thickness shall be 8 inches for fc' = 3,000 psi, and reinforcement shall be grade 60, fy = 60,000 psi, #4 deformed reinforcing bars, 18 inches center to center transversely and 24 inches center to center longitudinally, and minimum lap length of 22 inches. Expansion joints shall be placed at the end of each curb return at a maximum spacing of 60 feet. Minimum stabilized subgrade thickness shall be 8 inches.

B9.3. Concrete headers shall be placed at the end of all concrete pavements.

B9.4. All concrete pavement to be removed shall be removed to either to the existing joint or a sawed joint.

B10 - Concrete – General

B10.1. Unless otherwise specified, concrete shall be in accordance with Item 421 of the current edition of the TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and be placed in accordance with the applicable item.

B10.2. All concrete shall be tested for compressive strength. One set of three concrete test cylinders shall be molded for every 50 cubic yards of concrete placed for each class of concrete per day, or at any other interval as determined by the County Engineer. A slump test shall be required with each set of test cylinders. One cylinder shall be tested for compressive strength at an age of seven days and the remaining two cylinders shall be tested at 28 days of age.

B11 - Road Names, Signs, and Markers

B11.1. All roads shall be named, with prior approval for said name from the Walker County 911 Addressing Coordinator. Roads must be named in a manner to avoid confusion in identification. Roads that are extensions of existing roads must carry the names of those in existence. The Owner shall provide the Coordinator with two digital files of the plat. One file shall be in an Adobe .pdf format, and the other file shall be in an AutoCAD .dwg format georeferenced to NAD 1983 State Plane Grid Coordinate System, Texas Central Zone (4203), with drawing in US feet. The road names shall be displayed on standard intersection road marker signs erected by the Owner in compliance with the TxMUTCD "Street Name Signs" and at the locations, as indicated on the construction plans.

B11.2. Traffic control signs (such as stop, yield, and speed limit signs) shall be installed by the Owner of said subdivision in compliance with the TxMUTCD and at the locations as indicated on the approved construction plans. Other traffic control signs, as shown on the construction plans, shall be installed to indicate any unusual traffic or road hazard or conditions that may exist. All traffic control devices shall be placed in compliance with the TxMUTCD and the construction cost shall be borne by the Owner.

B11.3. A speed limit of 30 mph for local roads, 35 mph for collector roads, and 45 mph for arterial roads within all platted subdivisions are hereby adopted. This limit may be changed only by Commissioners Court upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation showing that the prima facie maximum reasonable and prudent speed for a particular road (or part of a road) should be different. The placement of a stop sign or a yield sign on the minor road at intersections shall be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the TxMUTCD.

B11.4. For any road that is proposed to be extended in the future, a minimum of five metal channel posts, equally spaced, shall be placed at the end of the road. Each post shall have an 18"x18" red diamond object marker sign (type OM-4 per TxMUTCD) placed four feet above the existing ground.

B11.5. A future road extension sign shall be placed at the end of all roads and temporary cul-de-sacs that are proposed to be extended in the future. The sign shall state the following: Future Extension of <name of road>.

B11.6. Signage that differs from the standard signage that is maintained by the County shall be maintained by the Owner. The signage shall be maintained in such a fashion to comply with the TxMUTCD requirements.

B12 - Drainage

B12.1 Drainage infrastructure design and supporting calculations shall be completed by a Registered Professional Engineer, shall be in accordance with the methods described in the City of Huntsville Engineering Design Criteria Manual unless otherwise specified in this section, and shall conform to standard engineering practices and procedures. All data and supporting calculations must be presented to the County Engineer as part of the construction plans.

B12.2 If the County accepts maintenance responsibility, the County's maintenance responsibility will be limited to only public drainage improvements that are located within the road right-of-way or parallel and adjacent to the right of way. Maintenance responsibility for all other storm water management controls will remain with the Owner(s) or a designated Property Owner's Association.

B12.3 Easements shall be provided, where necessary, for all drainage courses in and across the property to be platted. The location and width shall be shown on the plat and marked "Private Drainage Easement" or "Private Drainage and Underground Utilities Easement". In general, a "Private Drainage Easement" shall be a minimum of 20 feet in width when it is not parallel to a public right of way. All drainage easements shall be located in such a manner as to be locatable on the ground. Owner is responsible for the maintenance of private easements. See B12.12.c for storm sewer easement requirements.

B12.4 Provide a minimum 30-foot-by 30-foot drainage easement adjacent to the right-of-way, upstream and downstream of each culvert where it crosses a street.

B12.5 Drainage infrastructure design shall be supported with a legible drainage area map that includes labeled contours, flow arrows, delineated onsite and offsite drainage areas, drainage area acreage, computed peak flow rates, and all existing and proposed drainage infrastructure clearly labeled.

B12.6 Provide a culvert schedule noting the size, minimum slope, and quantity of all driveway culverts on a sheet with an overall layout of the development.

B12.7 Both a plan and profile views shall be shown in the construction plans for all proposed drainage infrastructure. Each plan and profile shall show the design flow, velocity, invert elevations, and the hydraulic grade line for the design storm.

B12.8 Detention Facilities

a. Detention ponds shall be designed, constructed, and maintained by the Owner(s) or a designated Property Owner's Association to mitigate the increased rate of runoff discharged from the platted area in order to meet or reduce the rate of discharge of the watershed, at the release point of the development, to its pre-developed state. Mitigation without detention based on an engineering timing analysis cannot be used to meet this requirement. Exceptions may be allowed when the Owner can demonstrate that downstream properties will not be adversely affected.

b. The detention design for all onsite and offsite detention ponds shall be submitted with each engineering plan submittal.

c. Offsite detention ponds shall be located in a dedicated easement, and a copy of the dedicated easement shall be submitted with the engineering plans.

d. When a development is planned to be separated into several sections, a master drainage and detention plan will need to be provided that indicates that the pond is designed considering ultimate developed conditions.

e. The detention pond and detention outlet structures are to be designed to mitigate increased runoff peak flow rates for the 5-year, 25-year, and 100-year storm events.

f. For watershed's less than 50 acres, a detention storage estimating method, such as the modified rational method, may be used for detention design. Otherwise, the pond shall be designed per Section B12.8.g.

g. For watersheds greater than or equal to 50 acres, the NRCS unit hydrograph method along with the Modified Puls level pool routing method shall be used for detention design.

h. For both curbed and uncurbed streets, runoff from the 100-year storm event shall be conveyed in a controlled manner, either overland or underground, to the detention facility or otherwise mitigated, as necessary.

i. Detention ponds shall have a minimum side slope of 4 to 1, a minimum 10-foot maintenance access berm, a minimum of 1-foot of freeboard, and a minimum 0.75% bottom slope.

j. Inlet pipes or channels shall be set a minimum of 6-inches above the bottom of the pond and shall include adequate erosion protection.

k. Pond outlet orifices shall not be less than 6-inches in diameter and the minimum outlet pipe shall be 18-inches.

l. Outlet pipes shall be set a minimum of 6-inches above the flow line of the receiving watercourse and shall include adequate erosion protection. The outlet pipe shall enter the receiving watercourse at a 60-degree angle, plus or minus 10 degrees.

m. Outlet exit velocities exceeding 5 feet per second shall have riprap erosion protection and exit velocities exceeding 10 feet per second shall have concrete energy dissipating devices.

n. Detention ponds shall have an emergency overflow located at the 100-year water surface elevation and the pond outlet. It shall be designed to convey the 100-year storm event assuming the main outlet is clogged. The emergency weir shall be constructed with concrete slope paving.

B12.9 Roadway Bridges and Culverts

a. Crossings for all public roads shall be designed to convey runoff from the 100-year storm event with the maximum water surface level not exceeding the lowest edge of pavement elevation of the road and without causing an increase in the pre-developed water surface for areas located outside of the platted area.

b. The rational method shall be used to calculate peak flow rates for watersheds less than 200 acres. The NRCS unit hydrograph method or regression curves shall be used for watersheds greater than or equal to 200 acres.

c. For culverts, hydraulic calculations shall consider entrance, exit, and friction losses as well as downstream hydraulic conditions (i.e. tailwater).

d. For culverts, exit velocities exceeding 3 feet per second shall have erosion protection (i.e., riprap, concrete block mats, etc.). Exit velocities exceeding 5 feet per second shall have a concrete lining, and exit velocities exceeding 10 feet per second shall have concrete energy dissipating devices.

e. All riprap shall be clean and free of trash, metal, and debris. In addition, riprap shall not impede flow or create ponding.

f. For span bridges, the bottom chord shall be set to 1.5 feet above the 1% annual chance base flood elevation and shall completely span the FEMA designated floodway (Note: a floodplain permit will be required for any development within a FEMA special flood hazard area).

g. Bridges, culverts, and all other drainage structures shall be designed and constructed per 2014 TxDOT Specification Section Items 400 - 499.

h. Provide safety end treatments and headwalls in accordance with TxDOT Bridge Standards details.

B12.10 Roadside Ditches

a. Roadside ditches shall convey runoff from the 10-year storm event with 6 inches of freeboard.

b. The rational method shall be used to determine peak flows for all roadside ditch design.

c. Roadside ditches shall have a minimum depth of 18 inches or equal. The minimum depth is to be measured from the edge of the road or the elevation at the ROW, whichever is lower.

d. Velocities in grass-lined roadside ditches shall not exceed 5 feet per second for the design storm. Concrete slope paving shall be installed where velocities exceed 5 feet per second for the design storm.

e. Grass-lined roadside ditch front slopes shall have a maximum grade of 6 to 1 and the back slopes shall have a maximum grade of 4 to 1.

f. Ditch longitudinal slopes shall not be less than 0.5%.

g. Refer to Appendix F for a typical roadside ditch cross-section.

h. No utilities shall be placed within the roadside ditches that obstructs the designed/constructed drainage flows.

B12.11 Driveway Culverts

a. Driveway culverts shall comply with the Regulations for Walker County Driveway Permits, Design, and Materials.

b. Driveway culverts shall convey runoff from the 10-year storm event assuming full-flow hydraulic conditions.

c. The rational method shall be used to determine peak flows for driveway culvert design.

d. A driveway culvert schedule shall be provided in the construction drawings and plat. The table shall include section number, block number, lot number, and culvert size.

e. Exit velocities exceeding 5 feet per second shall have erosion protection (i.e. riprap, concrete block mat, concrete lining, etc.) and exit velocities exceeding 10 feet per second shall have concrete energy dissipating devices.

f. Sheet flow from driveways shall be shed to the roadside ditch prior to the sheet flow reaching the driveway culvert crossing.

g. Provide safety end treatments and headwalls in accordance with TxDOT Bridge Standards details.

B12.12 Storm Sewer

a. All closed conduit storm sewers shall be:

   i. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) in accordance with 2014 TxDOT Specification Item 464,

   ii. Dual wall, corrugated, smooth interior, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) in accordance with ASTM F2306 and AASHTO M252 or M294, or

   iii. Dual wall, corrugated, smooth interior polypropylene (PP) pipe in accordance with ASTM F2881 and AASHTO M330.

b. Refer to Appendix I for pipe bedding and backfill details.

c. When storm sewers are permitted outside of the public right of way, the minimum easement width shall be the following:

	Pipe Depth D:		**4'**	**5'**	**6'**	**7'**	**8'**	**9'**	**10'**	**11'**	**12'**	**13'**	**14'**
Pipe Dia.	d_0	X Value	15' Esm't	20' Esm't		25' Esm't (Trench Box Required)							
8"	1	0.5	12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	44.0	48.0	52.0
12"	1.3		11.1	15.1	19.1	23.1	27.1	31.1	35.1	39.1	43.1	47.1	51.1
15"	1.7		9.9	13.9	17.9	21.9	25.9	29.9	33.9	37.9	41.9	45.9	49.9
18"	2		9.0	13.0	17.0	21.0	25.0	29.0	33.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	49.0
24"	2.5	0.75	8.0	12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	44.0	48.0
30"	3			10.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	26.5	30.5	34.5	38.5	42.5	46.5
36"	3.5			9.0	13.0	17.0	21.0	25.0	29.0	33.0	37.0	41.0	45.0
42"	4	1			12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	44.0
48"	4.5				10.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	26.5	30.5	34.5	38.5	42.5
54"	5.1	1.25			9.2	13.2	17.2	21.2	25.2	29.2	33.2	37.2	41.2
60"	5.6						15.7	19.8	23.7	27.7	31.7	35.7	39.7
66"	6.2	1.5	Depth is not Applicable					18.4	22.4	26.4	30.4	34.4	38.4
72"	6.7							16.9	20.9	24.9	28.9	32.9	36.9

Trench Width Formula for Predominately Type C Soils: $W = d_0 + 2X + 4\ [D - (d_0 + 0.5)]$

d. The design storm for storm sewer design shall be in accordance with Table 3.1. The design storm HGL shall not exceed 12-inches below the gutter flow line.

e. For the 100-year storm event, the starting HGL shall be equal to the top of pipe or the 25-year storm event water surface elevation of the receiving watercourse, whichever is greater.

f. Storm sewer conduits shall have a minimum velocity of 3 feet per second and a maximum velocity of 10 feet per second when flowing full.

g. Storm manholes shall have a maximum spacing of 600 feet measured along the conduit run. Manholes for storm sewer conduits shall be placed at size changes, cross-section changes, grade changes, inlet lead and conduit intersections, and direction changes.

h. At the change in pipe size, match the soffits of the two pipes.

i. A straight line should be used for the design of precast inlet leads and storm sewers 30 inches in diameter or less. Precast storm sewers 36 inches in diameter and larger may be deflected at joints not to exceed the manufacturer's recommendation.

j. Soil borings with logs shall be made along the alignment of all storm sewers having a cross-section equal to or greater than 42 inches in diameter or equivalent cross-section area. Borings should be taken at intervals not exceeding 500 linear feet and to a depth not less than 3 feet below the flow line of the sewer.

k. Any storm sewer 42 inches or smaller located underneath or within 1 foot of a paving section shall be bedded and backfilled 2 sack cement stabilized sand.

l. Curb inlets shall be designed to prevent water from ponding above the curb during the 5-year storm event.

m. The gutter run to an inlet shall not exceed 700 feet.

n. In profile view, provide both top-of-curb ground elevations at the left and right ROW. Curbs should be below both right-of-way profiles to facilitate drainage. The right-of-way must drain to the street for curbed roads at a minimum slope of ¼ inch per foot, and a maximum slope of 1 foot per 7 feet. Show and label proposed profiles where cut or fill is necessary.

o. House finished floor elevations shall be set a minimum of 1 foot above natural ground or per the current floodplain regulations in relation to the base flood elevation, whichever is greater. This minimum requirement shall be noted on the plat.

p. During a 100-year storm event, the water elevation shall not exceed the elevation at the adjacent right of way line or the elevation at the right of way adjacent drainage/utility easement. The Engineer shall demonstrate proper cascading of flow through the streets or adequate conveyance capacity in the storm sewer pipes and inlets to ensure that runoff from the 100-year event is contained within the street right of way as it is conveyed to the outlet point. Supporting calculations shall be provided demonstrating property conveyance of runoff from the 1% annual chance storm.

q. Within 14 days of ceasing construction, seed all disturbed areas within a uniform (i.e., evenly distributed, without bare areas) perennial vegetative cover. The density shall be at least 70% and consist of suitable background vegetative cover for the area. Equivalent permanent stabilization measures are also acceptable. The method of stabilization to be utilized shall be specified in the plans.

B13 - Testing and Reporting

The following list is the minimum requirements that will be provided at the pre-construction conference and the material testing shall be to the satisfaction of the County. The Commissioners Court reserves the right to require any additional inspection, testing, or reporting, at the expense of the Owner, as deemed necessary to ensure compliance with these regulations and/or standard construction/engineering practices.

B13.1 Prior to construction, the applicant shall request a pre-construction meeting with the County. The developer, the applicant's engineer, and the contractor are required to attend. The applicant's engineer shall periodically inspect the construction. It is the responsibility of the applicant's engineer to ensure the project is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications.

B13.2 The owner/developer or contractor needs to provide a material testing lab to the County for approval.

B13.3 Prior to subgrade inspection, the County will require soil test reports, lab recommendations of stabilization, proof roll reports, density test reports, and PH Test Reports (if required).

B13.4 Prior to base inspection/pre-paving, the County will require base depth reports, base source/tickets, and compaction/density tests.

B13.5 Notify County prior to placing drainage structures and bridges. County may inspect drainage structures prior and during to installation. This includes steel placement, dimensions, precast structures, etc.

B13.6 Prior to paving, provide emulsion submittals~~,~~ and asphalt submittals for County Review, and the County must inspect the base. Notify the County 48 hours prior to paving.

B13.7 After paving, provide core samples and tickets for County for review. Where cores are made, the developer is required to repair the hole with like material.

B13.8 During the final walkthrough, a complete package of lab reports will be required.

B13.9 After construction is deemed complete and all punchlist items are addressed, the applicant's engineer shall submit a Certification of Completion and request construction acceptance. In addition, the applicant's engineer shall submit certified record drawings, with all revisions clouded, to the County that include the following statement on the cover sheet:

I, _____, a registered Professional Engineer, duly licensed to practice in the State of Texas do hereby certify that construction was completed in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by Walker County.

Appendix C - Plat Notes

C1 - Owner's Dedication

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WALKER §

I, *(Current Owner)* sole Owner** *(or co-Owner)* of the certain tract of land shown hereon and described in a deed recorded in Document No. (*or Volume and Page*) of the Official Records of Walker County, Texas, **[and do hereby state that there are no lien holders of the certain tract of land]*, and do hereby *(subdivide, re-subdivide, amend, etc.)* said tract as shown hereon, and do hereby consent to all plat note requirements shown hereon, and do hereby forever dedicate to the public the roads, alleys, rights-of-way, easements and public places shown hereon for such public purposes as Walker County may deem appropriate and do hereby state that all public roadways and easements as shown on this plat are free of liens or this dedication is approved by a lienholder. This subdivision is to be known as (*name of subdivision*).

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS by my hand this_____day of_____, 20 __.

_____*<Owner's signature>*
<Typed Name>
<Typed Title>
<Typed Address>

* *If there is a Lien Holder of the property, remove the bracketed statement and add a separate signature block and notary signature block for the Lienholder or submit a Lienholder's Subordination to Dedication (obtain the current form from Planning and Development).*

** *There must be a separate signature block, each with a notary signature block, for each Owner on the deed.*

C2 - Roadway Construction

In approving this plat by the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, it is understood that the building of all roads, and other public thoroughfares, and any bridges or culverts necessary to be constructed or placed is the responsibility of the Owner(s) of the tract of land covered by this plat in accordance with the plans and specifications prescribed by the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas. Said Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the roads, or other public thoroughfares shown on this plat, or of constructing or maintaining any of the bridges or drainage improvements in connection therewith. The County will assume no responsibility for drainage ways, stormwater management controls, or easements in the subdivision, other than those within the dedicated right of way or public easements at such time, if any, the roads are accepted for public maintenance.

C3 - Owner's Responsibilities

It is the responsibility of the Owner, not the County, to assure compliance with the provisions of all applicable state, federal and local laws and regulations relating to the platting and development of this property.

The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties in this plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change. It is further understood that the Owner(s) of the tract of land covered by this plat or a designated property owner's association must install and maintain at their own expense all roads, stormwater management controls, traffic control devices, and signage that may be required until such time, if any, said infrastructure in the subdivision have been accepted for public maintenance.

C4 - Commissioners Court Approval

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WALKER §

The Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, does hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes hereon, for a subdivision having been fully presented to the Commissioners Court of Walker County, Texas, and by the said Court duly considered, was on this day approved and that this plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Walker County, Texas. This certification is based upon the representations of the developer/developer's agent, engineer, sanitarian, and/or surveyor whose seal(s) and/or signatures are affixed hereto. This certification is made solely upon such representations and should not be relied upon for verifications of the facts alleged. Walker County disclaims any responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated with it.

Insert Current Commissioners Court Signature Block _____

C5 - County Clerk's Certification

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WALKER §

I, <*name of current clerk*>, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the _____ day of _____, 20 ___ A.D., at _____o'clock, ___.M., and duly recorded this the day of _____, 20 __ A.D., at _____o'clock, __.M., in the Official Public Records of said County in Instrument No._____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of said County, at my office in Huntsville, Texas, the date last shown above written.

<*name of current clerk*>, Clerk County Court
of Walker County, Texas

By:_____, Deputy

C6 - On-site Sewage Facility Review

Based upon a review of the plat and plans as represented by the said engineer or surveyor, I, the below signed design/review professional, being qualified to make said determination under Texas law, find that this plat complies with the requirements of the Walker County On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations, and Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 285, including but not limited to the suitability of the proposed lots to accommodate on-site sewage facilities within the proposed development considering all of the requirements of Title 30, 285 TAC and any applicable local orders. I also agree that Walker County its agents and assigns bear no responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated with it.

_____ _____
<name of P.E. or R.S> Date

C7 - Mailboxes

Cluster and individual mailboxes, if allowed, shall be set three feet from the edge of the pavement or behind curbs, when used. All mailboxes within County arterial right-of-way shall meet the current TxDOT standards. Any mailbox that interferes or negatively affects the maintenance or use of the roads or drainage system may be removed by Walker County.

C8 - Floodplain Regulations Certification

Based upon a review of the plat and associated plans, I, the below signed Professional Engineer find that this plat complies with the requirements of the current Walker County Floodplain Regulations. I further understand and agree that this finding is made by and through my independent review, and that Walker County has no responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated within it.

_____ _____

<name of P.E > Date

C9 - Development Notes

No structure or land within this plat shall hereafter be developed without first obtaining a Development Permit from the Walker County Floodplain Administrator unless the proposed development is exempt or excepted from the Walker County Floodplain Development Regulations.

The minimum lowest finished floor elevation shall be in minimum compliance with the local, State, or Federal regulations whichever elevation is higher.

C10- Plat Notes Addressing Area Drainage

Note for Minor Subdivision Plat

All owners of lots within the subdivision shall have the responsibility of complying with the Walker County Subdivision Regulations' policies on drainage runoff due to the development of impervious areas created through the development of the lot for residential, commercial, or recreational use. It is the responsibility of lot owners to comply with any regulations or limitations noted, and permits issued by Walker County for development do not act as a waiver or variance of the lot owner's responsibility to provide for excess runoff and drainage created by the permitted development. If detention of water is necessary in order to comply with the local, state, or federal regulations including but not limited to the Walker County Subdivision Regulations then the owner may be able to accomplish compliance with said policies through creating detention on a single lot, multiple lots, or the entire subdivision depending on the circumstances involved and depending on the owner's ability to obtain the cooperation of other owners in the subdivision. A copy of an agreement between owners to create detention shall be submitted to Walker County and filed in the public records becoming a restriction on future owners, heirs, and assigns.

Engineer's Note for Subdivision Plats
(certified by engineer)

Based on calculations made from available data, if the impervious cover (structures, driveways, sidewalks, etc.) on each lot does not exceed XXXX square feet, then the existing detention on the property will be sufficient. However, if the impervious cover of the property exceeds or surpasses XXXX square feet then further study will be necessary and possible drainage/detention improvements may be required in accordance with current Local, State, and Federal regulations including the Walker County Subdivision Regulations. Local approval or allowance must be given by Walker County in writing prior to alteration of the drainage infrastructure. It is the responsibility of lot owners to comply with any regulations or limitations noted, and permits issued by Walker County for development do not act as a waiver or variance of the lot owner's responsibility to provide for excess runoff and drainage created by the permitted development.

The first section of this note can be altered to reflect weighted development of larger lots considering the effect of increase in runoff on a per lot basis by allowing larger amounts of impervious cover on larger acreage lots or could reflect a unified sizing of impervious cover for all lots in the subdivision considering the effects of increased runoff from the subdivision as a whole. Example: … if impervious cover on Lots 1,2,&3 does not exceed 6,000 sq. ft. and impervious cover on lots 4 & 5 does not exceed 8,000 sq. ft. then…

Drainage Acceptance Note on all Plats
(certified by owner/developer)

All lots within the subdivision and the owners thereof must continue to accept all existing drainage flows and drainage structures in place at the time of development that are a part of or necessary to the existing or designed roads infrastructure or the existing or designed system of drainage, in addition to all natural flows of water entering onto or crossing the property.

Appendix D - Plat Application Checklists

WALKER COUNTY SUBDIVISION APPLICATION CHECKLISTS

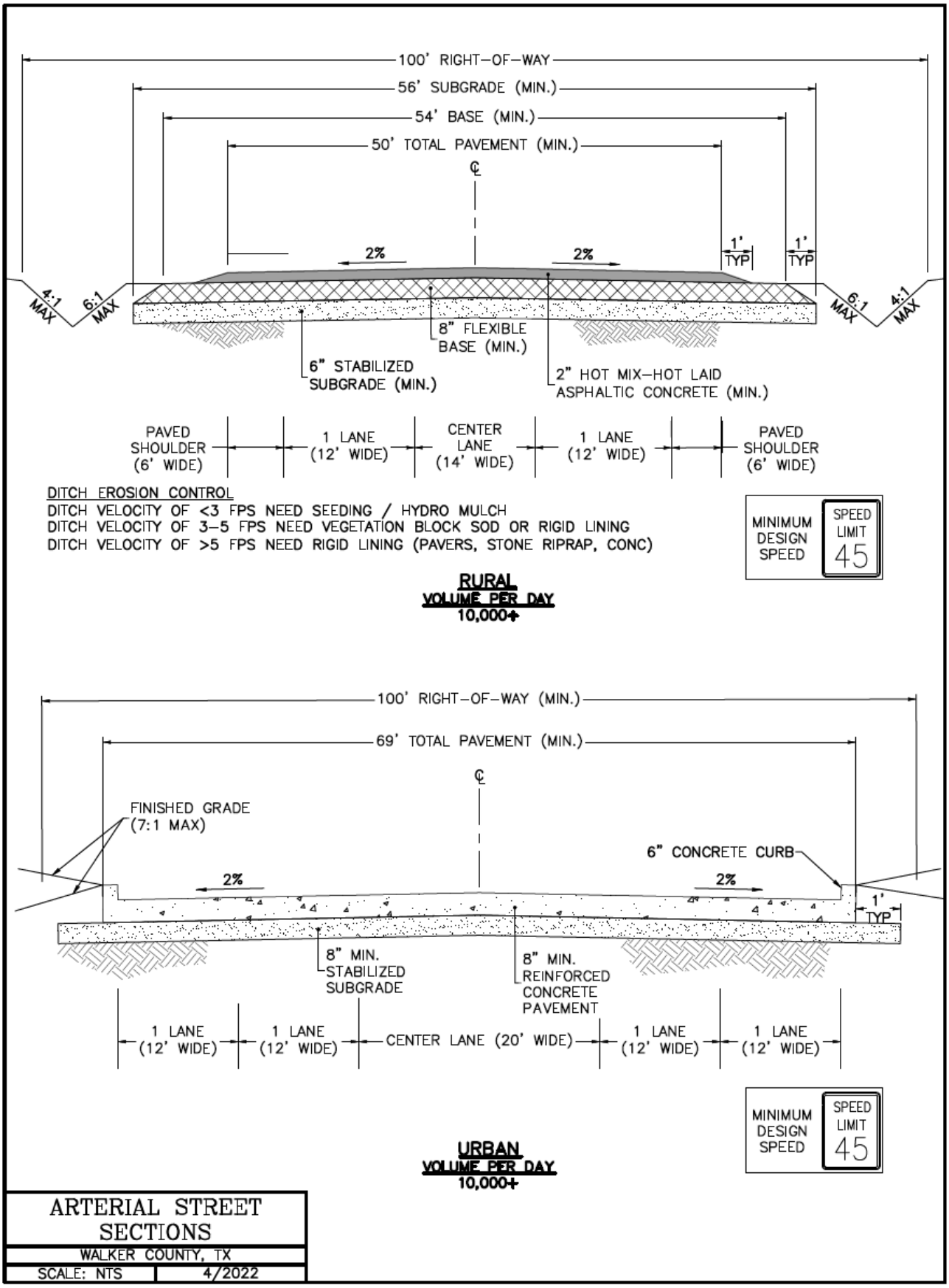
The applicant is responsible for the submittal of all documents on the checklist with each separate application submittal. The submittal of a document or file under a previous application does not supplant the requirement for submittal with a future application. Application submittals shall be submitted in whole on the date of application; applications will not be allowed to be submitted at separate times or on separate dates.

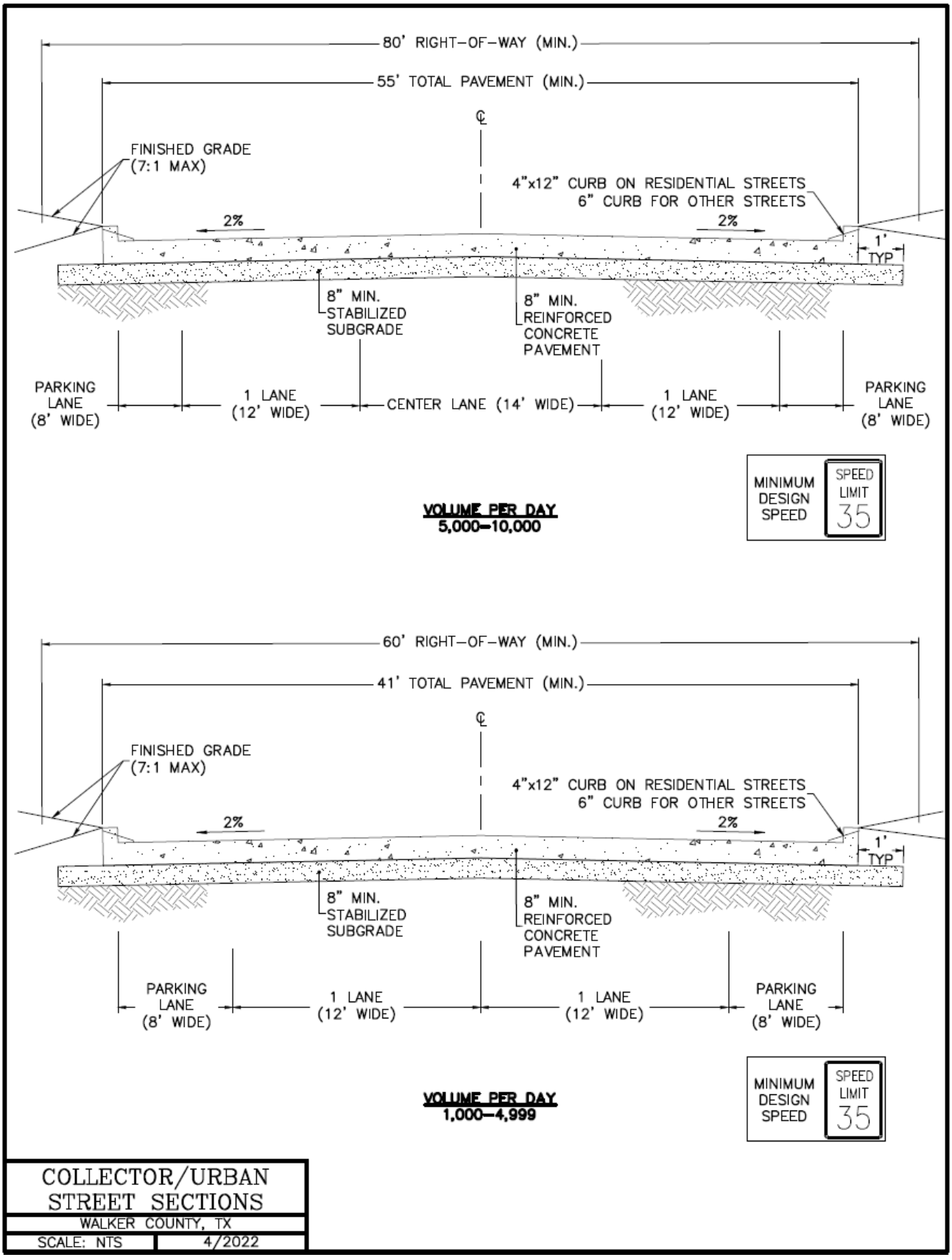
All submittals shall be submitted with 3 properly sized paper copies and a digital .pdf file unless otherwise required below or by the Walker County Subdivision Regulations. Any digital media delivered with or containing part of an application, including but not limited to flash drives, DVDs, hard drives, etc., are considered to be part of the application and will not normally be returned to applicant.

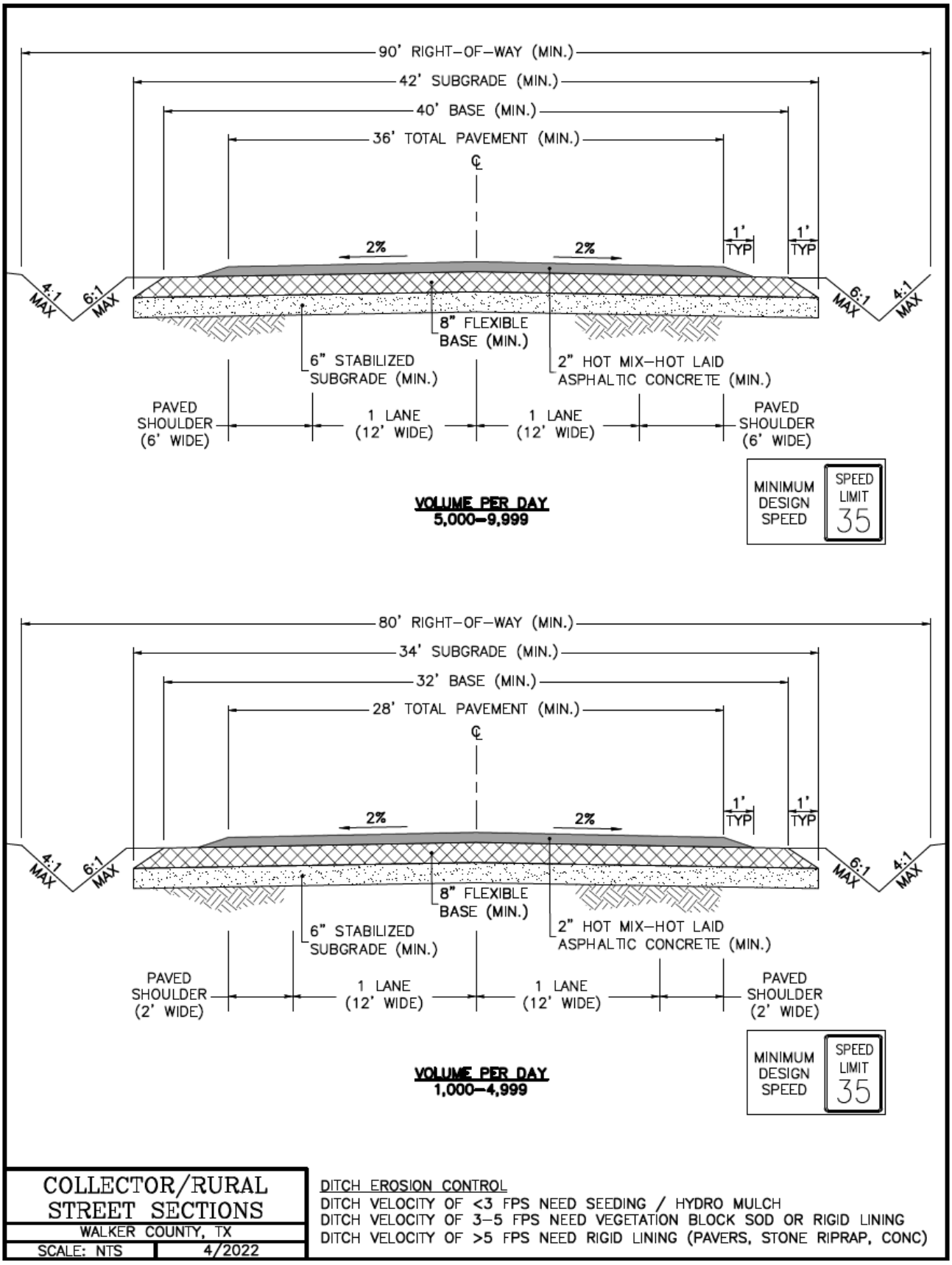
SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS BY APPLICATION TYPE		
Variance Request Application Submittal Checklist		
1		Completed Variance Request Application Form
2		Copy of the Deed for the Parent Tract and an acceptable Title Commitment or Title Policy/Report
3		Authorized Signatory Documentation
4		7 paper copies and 1 digital copy (.pdf) of all plans, drawings, exhibits, engineering studies, or other back-up submitted in support of the variance request.
Plat Application Submittal Checklist		
1*		Approved 911 Addressing Road and Feature Name Review. (If applicable)
2*		Completed Application Form
3*		Required Fee(s)
4*		Authorized Signatory Documentation
5*		Copy of the Deed for the Parent Tract and an acceptable Title Commitment or Title Policy/Report
6*		Copies of any approved variance requests that relate to the application (if applicable)
7*		Copy of an approved *OSSF Subdivision Planning Materials Submittal for Subdivision* (If applicable)
8*		Approved Development Permit under the Regulations for Floodplain Management for all proposed infrastructure. (If applicable)
9		Copies of required Plans, Reports, Calculations, and Studies sealed by a Professional Engineer. (3 properly sized paper copies and 2 digital files (.pdf,.dwg) (if applicable)
10*		Copies of the proposed Final Plat including all seals and signatures. (3 paper copies, 3 mylar copies, and three digital files (.pdf, .dwg, and shapefile formats)
11		Sealed Engineer's Cost Estimate for Road and Drainage Improvements (If applicable)
12		Improvement Maintenance Plan (if applicable)
13		An original copy of the completed financial surety documents/or documentation of acceptance of completed construction and post-construction bonding.
14		Letters of Serviceability from the Wastewater, Water, and Electric provider
15		Groundwater Certification (if applicable)
16*		Tax Certificate Showing Taxes Paid to Date
17*		Necessary Approvals from Other Governmental Entities (If applicable)(TXDOT, TCEQ, etc)
18		Covenant for Maintenance of Storm Water Detention System
**Plat Applications and Amending or Re-plat Applications classified as Minor Subdivisions with no improvements related to development required need only submit the items marked with an asterisk.*		
(If applicable) - Some application submittals may not be applicable to all subdivision applications, especially in cases where no infrastructure is required or proposed. Check regulations for applicability.		
Amending or Re-plat Applications additional items		
1		A copy of the current deed restrictions for the subdivision, if any.

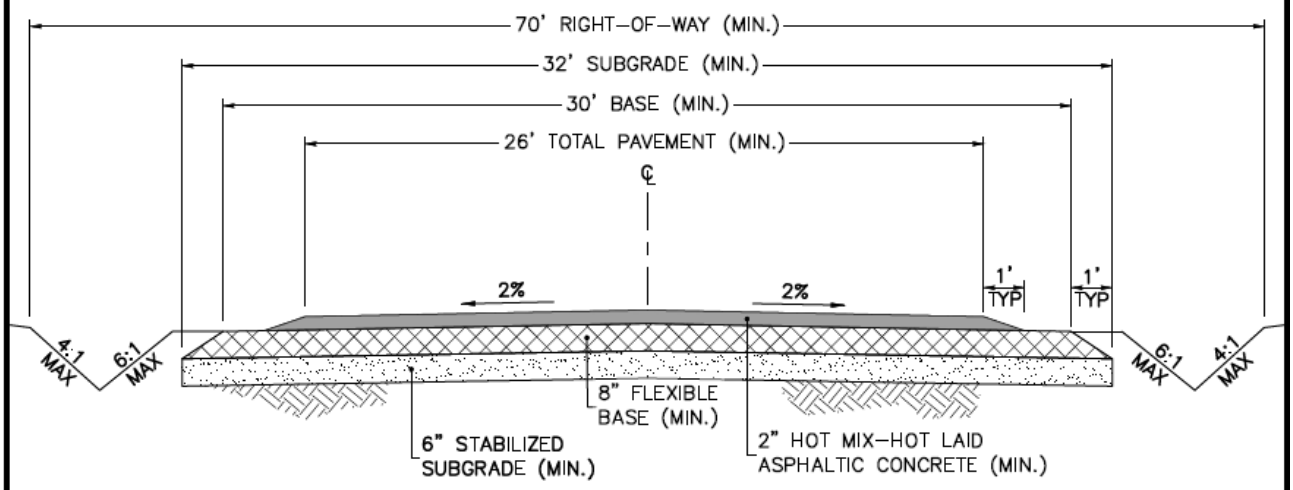
Exception Application Submittal Checklist		
		Completed Variance Request Application Form
2		Required Fee(s) per the current schedule of fees
3		Copy of the Current Deed for the Parent
4		Copy of an approved On-Site Sewage Facility Subdivision/Development Plan
5		Written copies of any applicable Federal, State, and Local approvals required. (TXDOT, TCEQ, etc)
6		Copy of plat and metes and bounds description for proposed
7		Acceptable Authorized Signatory Documentation for any plat for any agent not listed on the deed, or for any agent of a corporation or other entity having ownership of the land.
8		Copy of the tax certificate showing taxes paid to date. (County Clerk's Requirement for filing)

Appendix F – Roadway Cross-Sections


100' RIGHT-OF-WAY
56' SUBGRADE (MIN.)
54' BASE (MIN.)
50' TOTAL PAVEMENT (MIN.)
℄
2%
2%
1' TYP
1' TYP
4:1 MAX
6:1 MAX
6:1 MAX
4:1 MAX
8" FLEXIBLE BASE (MIN.)
6" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (MIN.)
2" HOT MIX-HOT LAID ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (MIN.)
PAVED SHOULDER (6' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
CENTER LANE (14' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
PAVED SHOULDER (6' WIDE)
DITCH EROSION CONTROL
DITCH VELOCITY OF <3 FPS NEED SEEDING / HYDRO MULCH
DITCH VELOCITY OF 3-5 FPS NEED VEGETATION BLOCK SOD OR RIGID LINING
DITCH VELOCITY OF >5 FPS NEED RIGID LINING (PAVERS, STONE RIPRAP, CONC)
MINIMUM DESIGN SPEED
SPEED LIMIT 45
RURAL
VOLUME PER DAY
10,000+
100' RIGHT-OF-WAY (MIN.)
69' TOTAL PAVEMENT (MIN.)
℄
FINISHED GRADE (7:1 MAX)
6" CONCRETE CURB
2%
2%
1' TYP
8" MIN. STABILIZED SUBGRADE
8" MIN. REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
CENTER LANE (20' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
MINIMUM DESIGN SPEED
SPEED LIMIT 45
URBAN
VOLUME PER DAY
10,000+
ARTERIAL STREET SECTIONS
WALKER COUNTY, TX
SCALE: NTS
4/2022


80' RIGHT-OF-WAY (MIN.)
55' TOTAL PAVEMENT (MIN.)
℄
FINISHED GRADE
(7:1 MAX)
4"x12" CURB ON RESIDENTIAL STREETS
6" CURB FOR OTHER STREETS
2%
2%
1'
TYP
8" MIN.
STABILIZED
SUBGRADE
8" MIN.
REINFORCED
CONCRETE
PAVEMENT
PARKING
LANE
(8' WIDE)
1 LANE
(12' WIDE)
CENTER LANE (14' WIDE)
1 LANE
(12' WIDE)
PARKING
LANE
(8' WIDE)
MINIMUM
DESIGN
SPEED
SPEED
LIMIT
35
VOLUME PER DAY
5,000-10,000
60' RIGHT-OF-WAY (MIN.)
41' TOTAL PAVEMENT (MIN.)
℄
FINISHED GRADE
(7:1 MAX)
4"x12" CURB ON RESIDENTIAL STREETS
6" CURB FOR OTHER STREETS
2%
2%
1'
TYP
8" MIN.
STABILIZED
SUBGRADE
8" MIN.
REINFORCED
CONCRETE
PAVEMENT
PARKING
LANE
(8' WIDE)
1 LANE
(12' WIDE)
1 LANE
(12' WIDE)
PARKING
LANE
(8' WIDE)
MINIMUM
DESIGN
SPEED
SPEED
LIMIT
35
VOLUME PER DAY
1,000-4,999
COLLECTOR/URBAN
STREET SECTIONS
WALKER COUNTY, TX
SCALE: NTS
4/2022

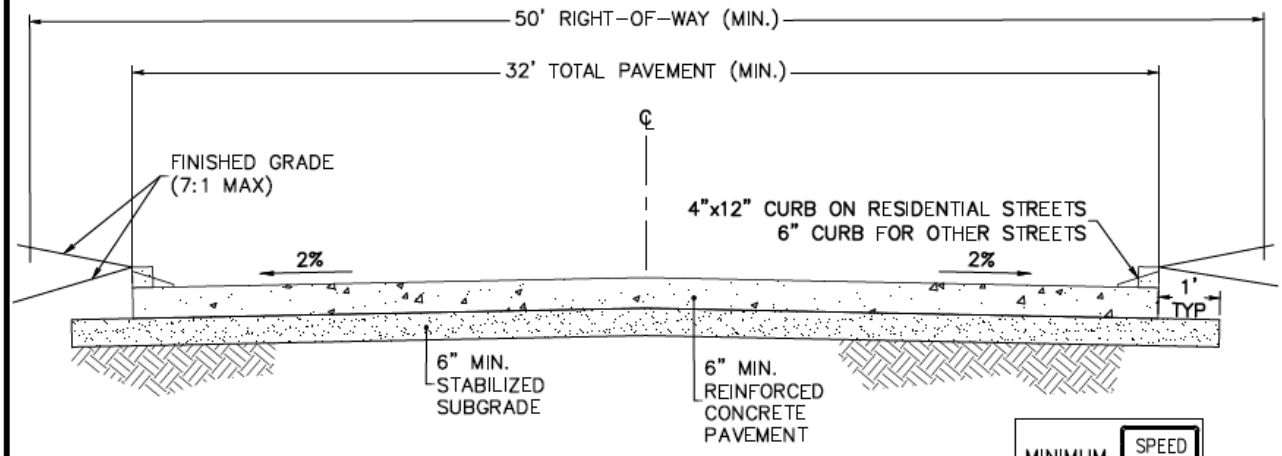

90' RIGHT-OF-WAY (MIN.)
42' SUBGRADE (MIN.)
40' BASE (MIN.)
36' TOTAL PAVEMENT (MIN.)
℄
2%
2%
1' TYP
1' TYP
4:1 MAX
6:1 MAX
6:1 MAX
4:1 MAX
8" FLEXIBLE BASE (MIN.)
6" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (MIN.)
2" HOT MIX-HOT LAID ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (MIN.)
PAVED SHOULDER (6' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
PAVED SHOULDER (6' WIDE)
VOLUME PER DAY
5,000-9,999
MINIMUM DESIGN SPEED
SPEED LIMIT 35
80' RIGHT-OF-WAY (MIN.)
34' SUBGRADE (MIN.)
32' BASE (MIN.)
28' TOTAL PAVEMENT (MIN.)
℄
2%
2%
1' TYP
1' TYP
4:1 MAX
6:1 MAX
6:1 MAX
4:1 MAX
8" FLEXIBLE BASE (MIN.)
6" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (MIN.)
2" HOT MIX-HOT LAID ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (MIN.)
PAVED SHOULDER (2' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
1 LANE (12' WIDE)
PAVED SHOULDER (2' WIDE)
VOLUME PER DAY
1,000-4,999
MINIMUM DESIGN SPEED
SPEED LIMIT 35
COLLECTOR/RURAL STREET SECTIONS
WALKER COUNTY, TX
SCALE: NTS
4/2022
DITCH EROSION CONTROL
DITCH VELOCITY OF <3 FPS NEED SEEDING / HYDRO MULCH
DITCH VELOCITY OF 3-5 FPS NEED VEGETATION BLOCK SOD OR RIGID LINING
DITCH VELOCITY OF >5 FPS NEED RIGID LINING (PAVERS, STONE RIPRAP, CONC)



DITCH EROSION CONTROL
DITCH VELOCITY OF <3 FPS NEED SEEDING / HYDRO MULCH
DITCH VELOCITY OF 3-5 FPS NEED VEGETATION BLOCK SOD OR RIGID LINING
DITCH VELOCITY OF >5 FPS NEED RIGID LINING (PAVERS, STONE RIPRAP, CONC)

MINIMUM DESIGN SPEED — SPEED LIMIT 30

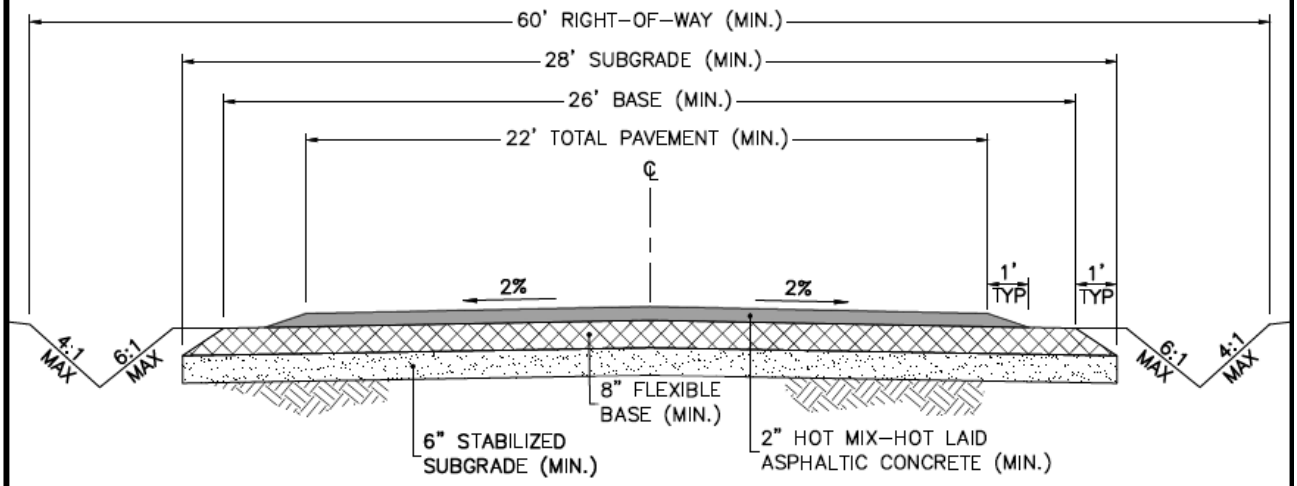
RURAL
VOLUME PER DAY LESS THAN 1,000



MINIMUM DESIGN SPEED — SPEED LIMIT 30

URBAN
VOLUME PER DAY LESS THAN 1,000

LOCAL STREET SECTIONS	
WALKER COUNTY	
SCALE: NTS	4/2022



DITCH EROSION CONTROL
DITCH VELOCITY OF <3 FPS NEED SEEDING / HYDRO MULCH
DITCH VELOCITY OF 3-5 FPS NEED VEGETATION BLOCK SOD OR RIGID LINING
DITCH VELOCITY OF >5 FPS NEED RIGID LINING (PAVERS, STONE RIPRAP, CONC)

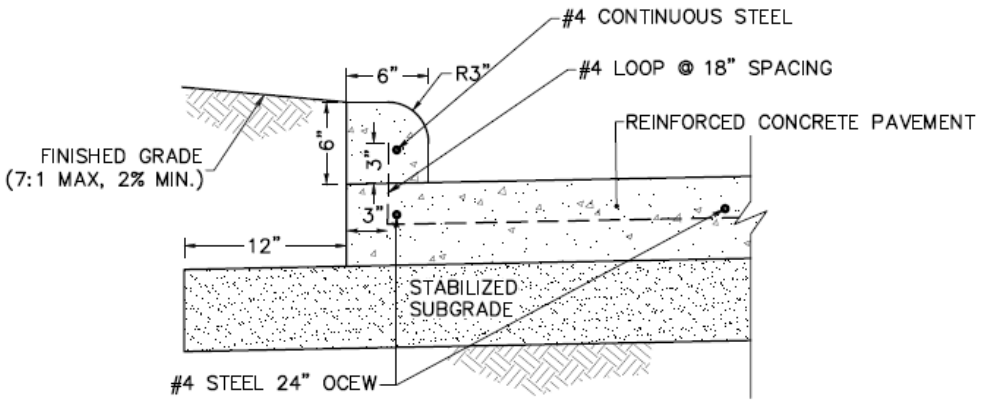
MINIMUM DESIGN SPEED	SPEED LIMIT 30

RURAL
VOLUME PER DAY
LESS THAN 95

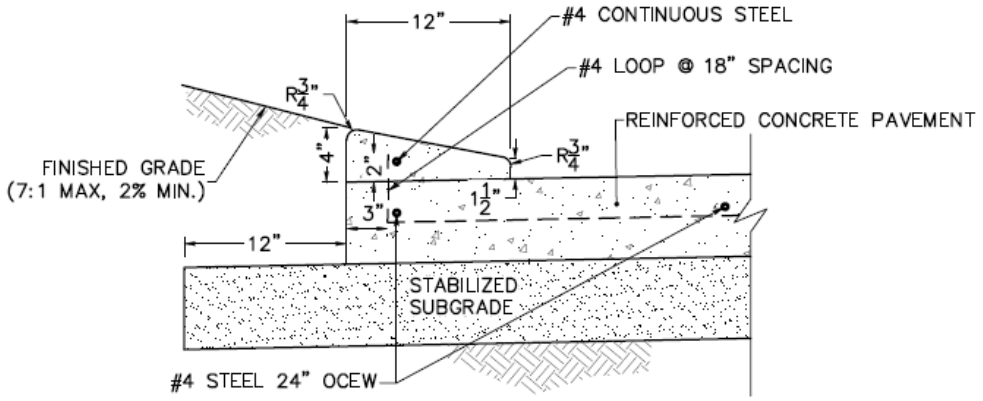
LOCAL LOW VOLUME STREET RESTRICTIONS:
1. ONLY PERMITTED ON RURAL DEVELOPMENT.
2. THE STREET SHALL NOT EXCEED 1,000 FEET.
3. THE DEVELOPMENT MAY ONLY CONSIST OF ONE STREET.

LOCAL LOW VOLUME STREET SECTION	
WALKER COUNTY	
SCALE: NTS	4/2022

Appendix G – Curb Details



6" CURB
(ALL STREETS)



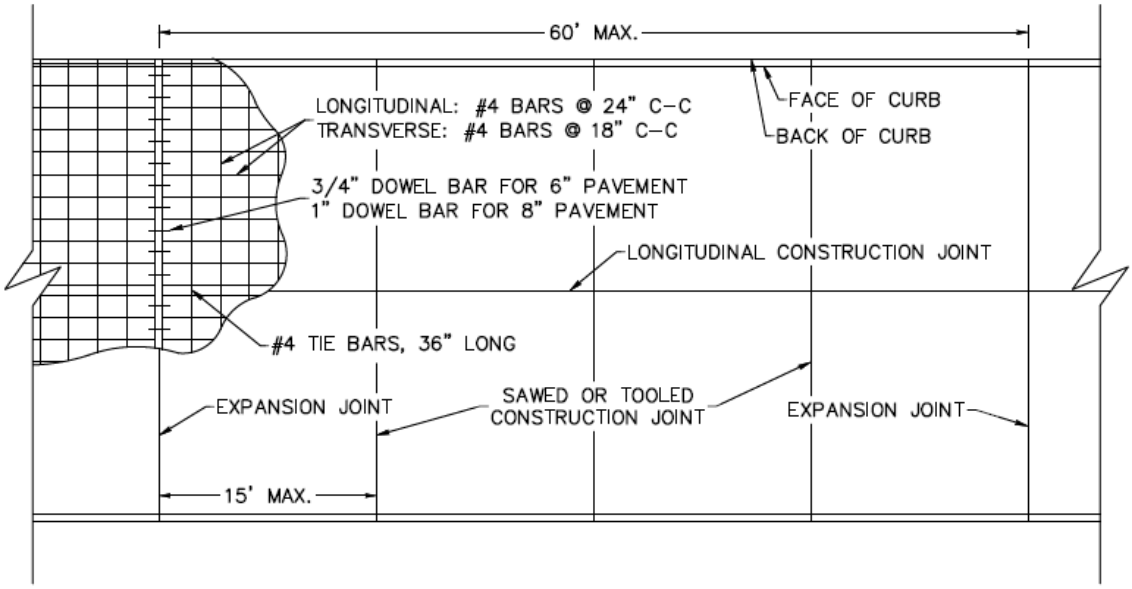
4"X12" ROLLOVER CURB
(RESIDENTIAL LOTS ONLY)

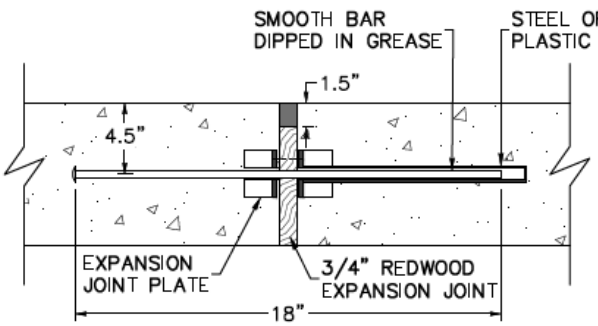
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A (3000 PSI).
2. ALL REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE #4 GRADE 60 STEEL (100% TIED), UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. ROUND ALL EXPOSED SHARP EDGES WITH A ROUNDING TOOL TO A MINIMUM RADIUS OF 1/4 INCH.
4. PROVIDE EPOXIED DOWELS WHERE CONCRETE CURBS ARE PLACED ON EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
5. EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO MATCH, INCLUDING PAVEMENT JOINTS IN THE CURB AND GUTTER LINES ADJACENT TO JOINTED CONCRETE PAVEMENT. WHERE PLACEMENT OF CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER IS NOT ADJACENT TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT, EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT STRUCTURES, CURB RETURNS, AND AT THE LOCATIONS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. ONE–HALF INCH EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER IS ADJACENT TO SIDEWALK OR RIPRAP.
7. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE EPOXY SEALED, (GRAY COLOR TO MATCH).
8. ALL CURB SHALL BE SPRAYED WITH WHITE PIGMENTED CURING COMPOUND.
9. PLACE BACKFILL BEHIND THE CURB WITHIN 7–DAYS OF NEW CURB INSTALLATION.

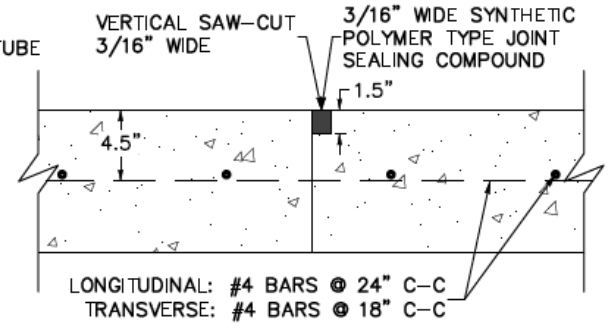
CONCRETE CURB DETAILS	
WALKER COUNTY	
SCALE: NTS	4/2022

Appendix H – Concrete Pavement Details





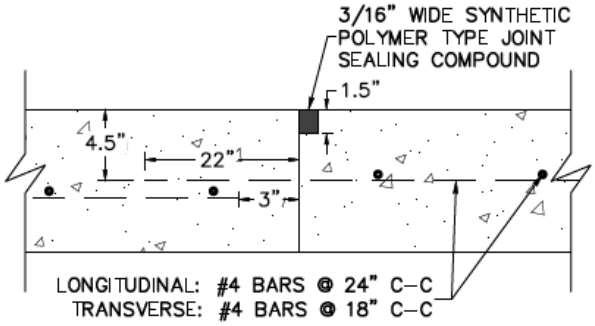
EXPANSION JOINT



TRANSVERSE "SAWED" CONSTRUCTION JOINT

NOTES:

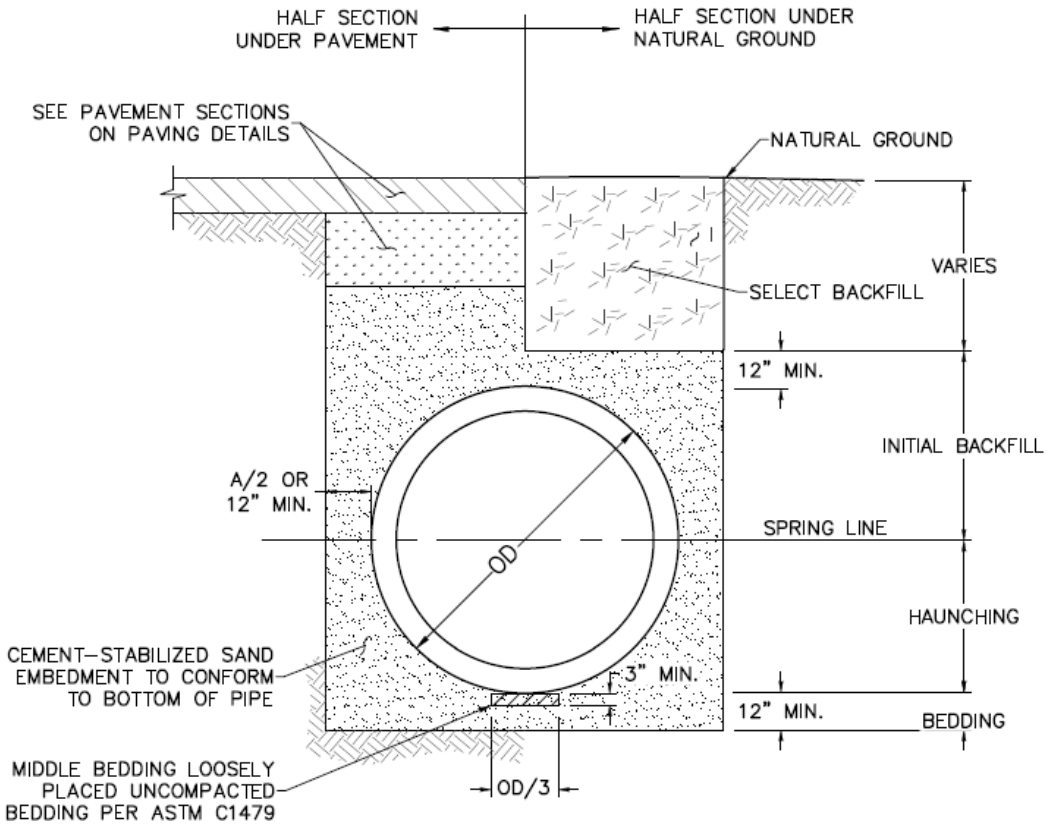
1. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A (3000 PSI @ 28 DAYS).
2. ALL REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE #4 GRADE 60 STEEL (100% TIED), UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. ROUND ALL EXPOSED SHARP EDGES WITH A ROUNDING TOOL TO A MINIMUM RADIUS OF 1/4 INCH



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT

CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAILS	
WALKER COUNTY	
SCALE: NTS	4/2022

Appendix I – Storm Bedding and Backfill Details



TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION

NOTES:

1. THIS DETAIL MAY BE USED ONLY FOR DRY STABLE TRENCH CONDITIONS.
2. MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE PIPE OD PLUS AN ALLOWANCE "A" FOR THE NOMINAL PIPE SIZE:

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE	"A"
18" TO 30"	24"
OVER 30"	36"

3. MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE NOT GREATHER THAN MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH PLUS 24 INCHES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND TO BE BACKFILLED UP TO BOTTOM OF SUBGRADE WHERE PIPES CROSS ANY ROAD.
5. ANY STORM SEWER 48 INCHES OR SMALLER LOCATED UNDERNEATH OR WITHIN 1 FOOT OF A PAVING SECTION SHALL BE BEDDED AND BACKFILLED WITH 2 SACK CEMENT STABILIZED SAND.

RCP STORM BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAIL	
WALKER COUNTY	
SCALE: NTS	4/2022

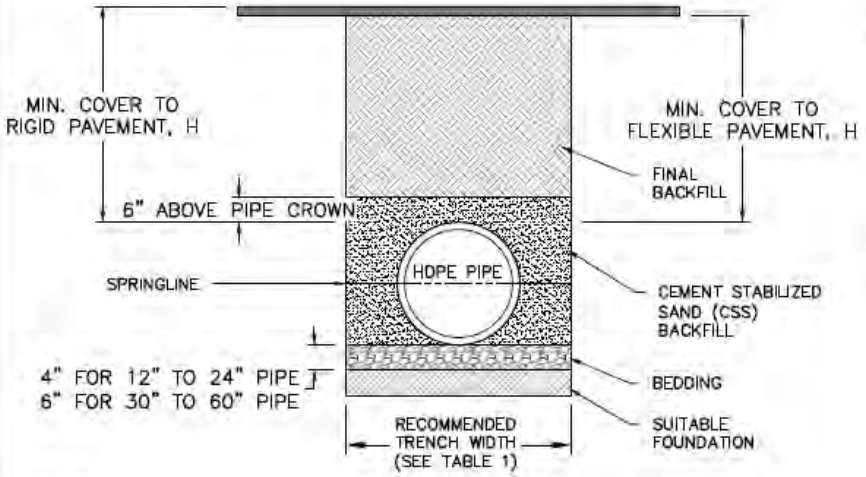


TABLE 1
RECOMMENDED MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTHS

PIPE DIAM.	MIN. TRENCH WIDTH
12" (300mm)	30" (762mm)
15" (375mm)	34" (864mm)
18" (450mm)	39" (991mm)
24" (600mm)	48" (1219mm)
30" (750mm)	56" (1422mm)
36" (900mm)	64" (1626mm)
42" (1050mm)	72" (1829mm)
48" (1200mm)	80" (2032mm)
60" (1500mm)	96" (2438mm)

NOTES:

1. ALL PIPE SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST ADDITION. NATIVE SOILS SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE STIFFNESS TO WITHSTAND A VERTICAL CUT WITHOUT MATERIAL SLOUGHING. DUE TO THE FINAL SET STRENGTH, CEMENT STABILIZED SAND (CSS) SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 85% SPD OR GREATER. SEE NOTES 7 AND 9 REGARDING SET STRENGTH.

2. RECOMMENDED TRENCH WIDTHS ARE LISTED IN TABLE 1 PER ASTM D2321. THESE VALUES ARE BASED ON PROVIDING SUFFICIENT SPACE BETWEEN THE PIPE O.D. AND THE TRENCH WALL, SUCH THAT WORKING ROOM FOR COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS PROVIDED WITHOUT DAMAGING THE PIPE OR TRENCH WALL INTEGRITY. NARROWER TRENCHES MAY BE POSSIBLE BASED ON THE COMPACTION EQUIPMENT.

3. CSS SHALL HAVE A MIX DESIGN OF ADEQUATE FINAL STRENGTH TO CARRY ALL LIVE AND DEAD LOADING BUT ALLOW FOR ANY FUTURE EXCAVATION. TYPICAL 7 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS RANGE BETWEEN 50 AND 100 PSI. MIX DESIGNS CAN VARY BASED ON THE CEMENT, ASH, SOIL, ADMIXTURES, AND WATER RATIO AND SHALL BE DESIGNED AND DEFINED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI) REPORT ACI 230.1R-09 IS ONE RESOURCE THAT PROVIDES MIX DESIGNS BASED ON DIFFERENT CLASSIFICATIONS OF SOIL.

4. CSS SHOULD NOT BE PLACED WHEN TEMPERATURES ARE BELOW 40°F, AGAINST FROZEN TRENCH MATERIAL OR WHEN APPRECIABLE PRECIPITATION IS FORECASTED DURING PLACEMENT.

5. FOUNDATION: WHERE THE TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND REPLACE WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. AS AN ALTERNATIVE AND AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER, THE TRENCH BOTTOM MAY BE STABILIZED USING A GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL.

6. BEDDING: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CSS, OR CLASS I OR II PER ASTM D2321. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE ENGINEER, MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" (100mm) FOR 12"-24" DIAMETER PIPE (300mm-600mm); 6" (150mm) FOR 30"-60" (750mm-1500mm) DIAMETER PIPE. THE MIDDLE 1/3 BENEATH THE PIPE INVERT SHALL BE LOOSELY PLACED.

7. FINAL BACKFILL: THE CSS BACKFILL SHALL BE ALLOWED TO CURE AT LEAST 4 HOURS TO REACH AN INITIAL SET STRENGTH PRIOR TO PLACING SOIL ABOVE THE PIPE EMBEDMENT. ADDITIONAL CURE TIME MAY BE REQUIRED BASED ON THE OVERALL FINAL FILL HEIGHT (SEE NOTE 9).

8. MINIMUM COVER: MINIMUM COVER, H, IS 12" (300mm) THROUGH 48" (1200mm) DIAMETER PIPE AND 24" (600mm) OF COVER FOR 60" (1500mm) DIAMETER PIPE, MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT.

9. MAXIMUM COVER: MAXIMUM COVER, H, IS BASED ON A MINIMUM 4HR SET TIME OF THE CSS BACKFILL PRIOR TO ANY SOIL PLACEMENT ABOVE THE BACKFILL ENVELOPE. FILL HEIGHTS UP TO 15FT ARE SUITABLE FOR ALL DIAMETERS. LONGER SET TIME MAY ALLOW FOR GREATER FILL HEIGHTS, CONTACT AN ADS REPRESENTATIVE FOR GUIDANCE; SET TIME LESS THAN 4HR MAY RESULT IN HIGHER THAN EXPECTED DEFLECTION AND IMPACT LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE.

HDPE STORM BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAIL	
WALKER COUNTY	
SCALE: NTS	4/2022

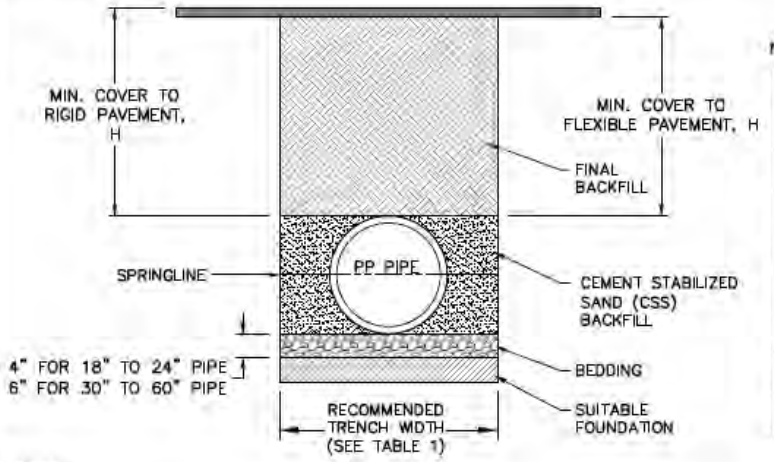


TABLE 1
MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTHS AND MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHTS

PIPE DIAM.	MIN. TRENCH WIDTH	MAX. FILL HEIGHT
18" (450mm)	45" (1143mm)	21.0' (6.4m)
24" (600mm)	52" (1321mm)	16.5' (5.0m)
30" (750mm)	60" (1524mm)	18.5' (5.6m)
36" (900mm)	78" (1981mm)	15.5' (4.7m)
42" (1050mm)	83" (2108mm)	15.0' (4.6m)
48" (1200mm)	90" (2286mm)	14.0' (4.3m)
60" (1500mm)	103" (2616mm)	13.0' (4.0m)

NOTES:

1. ALL PIPE SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST ADDITION. NATIVE SOILS SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE STIFFNESS TO WITHSTAND A VERTICAL CUT WITHOUT MATERIAL SLOUGHING. CEMENT–STABILIZED SAND (CSS) EMBEDMENT REQUIRES PLACEMENT IN MAXIMUM 6" (150mm) LIFTS COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95% OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D558, WITH MOISTURE CONTENT ON THE DRY SIDE OF OPTIMUM BUT SUFFICIENT FOR EFFECTIVE HYDRATION.

2. CSS SHALL HAVE A MIX DESIGN OF ADEQUATE FINAL STRENGTH TO CARRY ALL LIVE AND DEAD LOADING BUT ALLOW FOR ANY FUTURE EXCAVATION. THE MIXTURE SHALL CONSIST OF NO LESS THAN 1.1 SACKS OF TYPE 1 PORTLAND CEMENT (CONFORMING TO ASTM C 150) PER ONE TON OF SAND (CONFORMING TO ASTM C 33), RESULTING IN A MINIMUM UNCONFINED COMPREESSIVE STRENGTH OF 100 PSI WITHIN 48 HRS OF SET TIME. REFERENCE THE CITY OF HOUSTON SPECIFICATION SECTION 02321 "CEMENT STABILIZED SAND" FOR FURTHER PLACEMENT AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS.

3. CSS SHOULD NOT BE PLACED WHEN TEMPERATURES ARE BELOW 40°F, AGAINST FROZEN TRENCH MATERIAL OR WHEN APPRECIABLE PRECIPITATION IS FORECASTED DURING PLACEMENT.

4. FOUNDATION: WHERE THE TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND REPLACE WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. AS AN ALTERNATIVE AND AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER, THE TRENCH BOTTOM MAY BE STABILIZED USING A GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL.

5. BEDDING: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CSS, OR CLASS I OR II PER ASTM D2321. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE ENGINEER, MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" (100mm) FOR 18"–24" DIAMETER PIPE (450mm–600mm); 6" (150mm) FOR 30"–60" (750mm–1500mm) DIAMETER PIPE. THE MIDDLE 1/3 BENEATH THE PIPE INVERT SHALL BE LOOSELY PLACED.

6. FINAL BACKFILL: THE CSS BACKFILL SHALL BE ALLOWED TO CURE AT LEAST 4 HOURS TO REACH AN INITIAL SET STRENGTH PRIOR TO PLACING SOIL ABOVE THE PIPE EMBEDMENT. ADDITIONAL CURE TIME MAY BE REQUIRED BASED ON THE OVERALL FINAL FILL HEIGHT (SEE NOTE 9).

7. MINIMUM COVER: IN UNPAVED AREAS, MINIMUM COVER, H, IS 12" (300mm) FOR PIPES UP TO 48" (1200mm) IN DIAMETER AND 24" (600mm) FOR 60" (1500mm) DIAMETER PIPE. IN PAVED AREAS, MINIMUM COVER IS 24" (300mm) FOR PIPES UP TO 48" (1200mm) IN DIAMETER AND 30" (600mm) FOR 60" (1500mm) DIAMETER PIPE. H IS MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT, ASSUMING HL–93 LOADING.

8. MAXIMUM COVER: MAXIMUM COVER(S), H, ARE LISTED ABOVE IN TABLE 1. THESE VALUES ARE BASED ON A MINIMUM 4 HR SET TIME OF THE CSS BACKFILL PRIOR TO ANY SOIL PLACEMENT ABOVE THE BACKFILL ENVELOPE. SET TIMES LESS THAN 4 HR MAY RESULT IN HIGHER THAN EXPECTED DEFLECTION AND IMPACT LONG–TERM PERFORMANCE. NATIVE SOILS ARE ASSUMED TO BE SOFT COHESIVE CLAYS, AND GROUND WATER LEVELS ARE ASSUMED TO BE AT THE SPRINGLINE OF THE PIPE. STRONGER NATIVE SOILS OR HIGHER GROUNDWATER LEVELS WILL AFFECT THE VALUES LISTED IN THE TABLE.

POLYPROPYLENE STORM BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAIL	
WALKER COUNTY	
SCALE: NTS	4/2022

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Proposed Subdivision Regulations – Walker County, Texas

PURPOSE AND INTENT

Walker County, Texas, acting through the Walker County Commissioners Court (hereafter "County") is proposing to adopt new Subdivision Regulations (hereafter "Proposed Regulations") for the County. The Proposed Regulations will include specification of County and Commissioners Court authority to define and implement its regulations along with definition of procedures and rules for implementation of subdivision land development projects within County jurisdictional areas including but not limited to the following:

- Plat application review and procedures
- Preliminary and final plat requirements
- Procedures for amending and vacating plats
- Fiscal security requirements and procedures
- Private subdivisions
- Variances
- Plat Expirations
- Vesting protocol
- Engineering guidelines
- HB 1445 protocol
- Construction inspection requirements
- Lot requirements, including set-backs
- Development fees and penalties
- Technical specification for subdivision layout, street and driveway design, and drainage design.

This Takings Impact Assessment (hereafter "TIA" is intended to satisfy the statutory requirements of the Texas Private Real Property Rights Preservation Act (the "Act" or PRPRPA) in regard to the Proposed Regulations.

REGULATORY BACKGROUND

General Principles in the Law of Regulatory Takings

The U.S. Supreme Court and the Texas Supreme Court have formulated a standard for determining when a governmental regulation of private property goes so far as to become a taking. At present, the U.S. Supreme Court and Texas Supreme Court have adopted the following basic legal principals concerning the law of regulatory takings:

- Possible remedies for a regulatory taking are to invalidate the offending regulation or to make the governmental entity liable for monetary damages.

- In defending a challenge to a regulation, the governmental entity must show that the regulation actually substantially advances a legitimate state interest. A legitimate state interest has been liberally interpreted to include such things as protecting residents from the "ill effects of urbanization" and the preservation of desirable aesthetic features.

- A compensable regulatory taking occurs when a land use regulation either (1) denies the landowner all economically viable uses of the property, or (2) unreasonably interferes with the owner's right to use and enjoy his property. The Texas Supreme Court has held that a land use regulation denies a landowner all economically viable uses of the property if the regulation renders the property valueless.

- In determining whether a governmental regulation unreasonably interferes with an owner's right to use and enjoy his property, a court must evaluate two factors: (1) the economic impact of the regulation (i.e., comparing the value that has been taken from the property with the value that remains), and (2) the extent to which the regulation interferes with existing or already-permitted land uses is more likely to be considered a regulatory taking than a regulation which interferes with speculative uses or the landowner's asserted entitlement to the highest and most valuable use of every piece of his property.

- In the case of governmental exactions, the required dedication for public use or of public facilities must be roughly proportional to the actual need for those public facilities which is generated by the proposed development. For example, the amount of roadway required to be dedicated by the developer must be reasonably commensurate to the amount of traffic generated by the new development.

The County recognizes the need to comply with the general principles regarding takings or other exactions as reflected in applicable state or federal laws, court rulings and the Texas Real Property Rights Preservation Act.

The Texas Real Property Rights Preservation Act (the "Act")

In 1995, the Legislature enacted the Act which is codified in Chapter 2007 of the Texas Government Code (TGC). The overriding purpose of the Act was to ensure that governmental entities in Texas take a "hard look" at the effects on private real property rights of the regulations they adopt.

Definition of a Regulatory Taking Pursuant to the Act

The following information is taken from a guidance document prepared by the State of Texas Office of the Attorney General (OAG). The Act [specifically TGC §2007.002(5)] defines a "taking" as follows:

(a) a governmental action that affect private real property, in whole or in part or temporarily or permanently, in a manner that requires the governmental entity to compensate the private real property owner as provided by the Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments to the United States Constitution or Section 17 or 19, Article I, Texas Constitution; or

(b) a governmental action that:

(1) affects an owner's private real property that is the subject of the governmental action , in whole or in part or temporarily or permanently, in a manner that restricts or limits the owner's right to the property that would otherwise exist in the absence of the governmental action; and

(2) is the producing cause of a reduction of at least 25% in the market value of the affected private real property, determined by comparing the market value of the property as if the governmental action is not in effect and the market value of the property determined as if the governmental action is in effect.

The Act, in TGC §2007.002, thus sets forth a definition of "taking" that (i) incorporates current jurisprudence on "takings" under the United States and Texas Constitutions, and (ii) sets forth a new statutory definition of "taking." Essentially, if a governmental entity takes some "action" covered by the Act and that action results in a devaluation of a person's private real property of 25% or more, then the affected party may seek appropriate relief under the Act. Such an action for relief would be predicated on the assumption that the affected real property was the subject of the governmental action.

TGC §2007.003(a) provides that the Act applies only to the following governmental actions:

(1) the adoption or issuance of an ordinance, rule, regulatory requirement, resolution, policy, guideline, or similar measure;

(2) an action that imposes a physical invasion or requires a dedication or exaction of private real property;

(3) an action by a municipality that has effect in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the municipality, excluding annexation, and that enacts or enforces an ordinance, rule, regulation,

or plan that does not impose identical requirements or restrictions in the entire extraterritorial jurisdiction of the municipality; and

(4) enforcement of a governmental action listed in Subdivisions (1)-(3), whether the enforcement of the governmental action is accomplished through the use of permitting, citations, orders, judicial or quasi-judicial proceedings, or other similar means.

The requirement to do a TIA only applies to §2007.003(a)(1)-(3).

Governmental Actions Exempted From the Act

There are certain governmental actions exempted by the Act. The following actions are exempted from coverage of the Act under §2007.003(b):

(a) an action by a municipality except as provided by subsection (a)(3);

(b) a lawful forfeiture or seizure of contraband as defined by Article 59.01, Code of Criminal Procedure;

(c) a lawful seizure of property as evidence of a crime or violation of law;

(d) an action, including an action of a political subdivision that is reasonably taken to fulfill an obligation mandated by federal law or an action of a political subdivision that is reasonably taken to fulfill an obligation mandated by state law;

(e) the discontinuance or modification of a program or regulation that provides a unilateral expectation that does not rise to the level of a recognized interest in private real property;

(f) an action taken to prohibit or restrict a condition or use of private real property if the governmental entity proves that the condition or use constitutes a public or private nuisance as defined by background principles of nuisance and property law of this state;

(g) an action taken out of a reasonable good faith belief that the action is necessary to prevent a grave and immediate threat to life or property;

(h) a formal exercise of the power of eminent domain;

(i) an action taken under a state mandate to prevent waste of oil and gas, protect correlative rights of owners of interests in oil or gas, or prevent pollution related to oil and gas activities;

(j) a rule or proclamation adopted for the purpose of regulating water safety, hunting, fishing, or control of non-indigenous or exotic aquatic resources;

(k) an action taken by a political subdivision:

(1) to regulate construction in an area designated under law as a floodplain;

(2) to regulate on-site sewage facilities;

(3) under the political subdivision's statutory authority to prevent waste or protect rights of owners of interest in groundwater; or

(4) to prevent subsidence;

(l) the appraisal of property for purposes of ad valorem taxation;

(m) an action that:

(1) is taken in response to a real and substantial threat to public health and safety;

(2) is designed to significantly advance the health and safety purpose; and

(3) does not impose a greater burden than is necessary to achieve the health and safety purpose; or

(n) an action or rulemaking undertaken by the Public Utility Commission of Texas to order or require the location or placement of telecommunications equipment owned by another party on the premises of a certificated local exchange company.

Based on the types of actions anticipated under the Proposed Regulations, Walker County believes that while certain actions included in the Proposed Regulations are exempt, other actions may not be exempt and will require the County to prepare this TIA.

Lawsuit to Invalidate a Governmental Taking

The Act allows landowners whose property is significantly impaired by governmental regulations to sue the governmental entity to invalidate the regulation. As an alternative to invalidation of the governmental action, the governmental entity may elect to pay the landowner compensation for the loss in value of the property interest. The Act is generally applicable to any governmental action (e.g., adoption of an ordinance, regulatory requirement or policy, or a governmental exaction) that restricts or limits the landowner's rights in the real property and that causes a reduction of 25% or more in the market value of the property. Any lawsuit by an affected real property owner against the governmental entity must be filed within 180 days after the owner knew or should have known of the governmental action. The prevailing party in the lawsuit against the governmental entity is entitled to recover reasonable and necessary attorney's fees and court costs from the losing party.

Requirement to Prepare A Takings Impact Assessment (TIA)

In addition to a lawsuit to invalidate a taking by a governmental entity, all governmental entities in Texas (including the County) are required to prepare a TIA evaluation of any proposed regulation that may impair private real property interests and to provide public notice of the takings impact assessment.

EVALUATION PROCESS

Based on those items from the Proposed Regulations determined to be subject to the preparation of a TIA, the County is evaluating these items using the guidelines prepared by the State of Texas Office of the Attorney General. These guidelines require each action be evaluated through a series of questions. These questions, with subsequent instruction, are:

Question 1*: Is the Governmental Entity undertaking the proposed action a Governmental Entity covered by the Act, i.e., is it a "covered Governmental Entity"? See the Act, §2007.002(1).*

The answer to Question 1 is "Yes":

TGC §2007.002(1)(B) indicates that "a political subdivision of this state" is a covered governmental entity. Article IX of the Texas Constitution indicates that Counties are political subdivisions of the State. Therefore, the County would be a covered governmental entity, subject to the requirements to prepare a TIA where it would otherwise be required.

Question 2*: Is the proposed action to be undertaken by the governmental entity an action covered by the Act, i.e., a "Covered Governmental Action*

(1) If the answer to Question 2 is "No": No further compliance with the Act is necessary.

(2) If the answer to Question 2 is "Yes": Go to Question 3.

Based on the County's review of the Act, certain of the actions included in the Proposed Regulations may qualify as Covered Governmental Actions while others do not. Except as stated herein, the Proposed Regulations do not propose any "physical taking" of any particular property as defined in the Act, but certain actions are required to be evaluated as a "regulatory taking". Those actions determined to be Covered Governmental Actions will be further evaluated using subsequent questions. Any "physical taking", as defined by the Act, will be compensated for pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Texas Property Code and the U.S. and Texas Constitutions.

Question 3*: Does the Covered Governmental Action result in a burden on "Private Real Property" as that term is defined in the Act?*

(1) If the answer to Question 3 is "No": A "No Private Real Property Impact" or NoPRPI Determination should be made.

(2) If the answer to Question 3 is "Yes": A TIA is required and the governmental entity must undertake evaluation of the proposed governmental action on private real property rights.

Based on the County's review of the Act, certain of the actions included in the Proposed Regulations may result in the imposition of a burden on "Private Real Property" as that term is defined in the Act. Those actions determined to impose a burden on "Private Real Property" will be further evaluated using subsequent questions and through the preparation of this TIA.

Question 4. *What is the Specific Purpose of the Proposed Covered Governmental Action? The TIA must clearly show how the proposed governmental action furthers its stated purpose. Thus, it is important that a governmental entity clearly state the purpose of its proposed action in the first place, and whether and how the proposed action substantially advances its stated purpose.*

Question 5. *How does the Proposed Covered Governmental Action burden society?*

Question 6. *How does the Proposed Covered Governmental Action benefit society?*

Question 7. *Does the Proposed Covered Governmental Action result in a "taking"?*

The actions determined to be Covered Governmental Actions which also impose a burden on "Private Real Property" as that term is defined in the Act have been proposed to accomplish several different purposes. Each of those actions determined to be both a Covered Governmental Action and which impose a burden on "Private Real Property" will be further evaluated using Questions 4 through 7 in this TIA. The Office of Attorney General guidance also provides the following sub-questions for items determined to be Covered Governmental Actions:

(1) Does the Proposed Covered Governmental Action result indirectly or directly in a permanent or temporary physical occupation of Private Real Property?

(2) Does the Proposed Covered Governmental Action Require a property owner to dedicate a portion of Private Real Property or to grant an easement?

(3) Does the Proposed Covered Governmental Action deprive the owner of all economically viable uses of the Property?

(4) Does the Proposed Covered Governmental Action have a significant impact on the landowner's economic interest?

(5) Does the Covered Governmental Action decrease the market value of the affected Private Real Property by 25% or more? Is the affected Private Real Property the subject of the Covered Governmental Action? See the Act, §2007.002(5)(B).

(6) Does the Proposed Covered Governmental Action deny a fundamental attribute of ownership?

In addition to these questions to be addressed for each proposed action, the Office of Attorney General guidance also recommends an alternatives evaluation.

Question 8. What are the alternatives to the Proposed Covered Governmental Action?

For each of the Covered Governmental Actions which also impose a burden on "Private Real Property", an alternative evaluation will be provided.

SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED REGULATIONS

The Proposed Regulations establish new regulations governing the development of land within areas under the County's jurisdictional authority. The Proposed Regulations are not provided as a limited change to an existing ordinance, but are intended to be a new and comprehensive statement of all of the County's regulatory responsibilities as described in Texas Local Government Code Chapter 232 and other legislative authority. As such, most of the Proposed Regulations are explicitly required and authorized by TLGC Chapter 232 and are not considered to restrict or limit a property owner's rights that would otherwise exist in the absence of the Proposed Regulations.

Requirement for Platting (232.001) – "The owner of a tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality must have a plat of the subdivision prepared if the owner divides the land into two or more parts to lay out a subdivision; lots, streets, alleys, squares, parks or other parts of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use…"

Enforcement Authority (232.005) – "At the request of the commissioners court, the county attorney or other prosecuting attorney for the County may file an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enjoin the violation or threatened violation of a requirement established by, or adopted by, the commissioners court."

Exceptions from Platting (232.0015) – "To determine whether specific divisions of land are required to be platted, a county may define and classify the divisions. A county need not require platting for every division of land otherwise within the scope of this subchapter."

Authority to Allow Revision or Cancellation of a Plat (232.008 & 232.009) – "A person owning real property in this state that has been subdivided into lots and blocks or into small subdivisions may apply to the commissioners court of the county in which the property is located for permission to cancel all or part of the subdivision, including a dedicated easement or roadway, to reestablish the property as acreage tracts as it existed before the subdivision," and "a person who owns real property in a tract that has been subdivided and that is subject to the subdivision controls of the county in which the property is located may apply in writing to the commissioners court of the county for permission to revise the subdivision plat that applies to the property and that is filed for record with the county clerk."

Requirements for Fiscal Security (232.004) – "The commissioners court may require that the owner of the tract to be subdivided execute a good and sufficient bond…"

Authority to Adopt Rules (232.101) – ""…the commissioners court may adopt rules governing plats and subdivisions of land within the unincorporated areas of the county to promote the health, safety, morals or general welfare of the county and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the unincorporated areas of the county ."

Technical Specifications for Street and Drainage Infrastructure Design (232.003) – "The Commissioners Court may adopt reasonable specifications relating to the construction of each street or road" and "adopt reasonable specifications that provide for drainage in the subdivision to efficiently manage the flow of stormwater runoff…"

Authority to Require Water and Wastewater Service (232.030) – "The commissioners court shall adopt and enforce the model rules developed under Section 16.343 of the Texas Water Code.".

Requirement for Certification of Groundwater Availability (232.0032) – "If a person submits a plat for the subdivision of a tract of land for which the source of the water supply intended for the subdivision is groundwater under that land, the commissioners court of a county by order may require the plat application to have attached to it a statement that it is prepared by an engineer licensed to practice in this state or a geoscientist licensed to practice in this state and certifies that adequate groundwater is available for the subdivision."

General Subdivision Requirements (232.003)- "By an order adopted and entered in the minutes of the Commissioners Court…the commissioners court may…"

Major Thoroughfare Plan (232.102) – "…the commissioners court may (1) require a right-of-way on a street or road that functions as a major thoroughfare of a width of not more that 120 feet…".

Lot Frontages (232.103) – "…the commissioners court may adopt reasonable standards for minimum lot frontages…"

Set-backs (232.104) – "…the commissioners court may establish reasonable building and set-back lines…".

Impacts Of Development Regulation In General

In general, reasonable development restrictions will serve a basic public purpose but will not be of such an extreme character as would constitute a regulatory taking. First, the goals of protecting public health and safety and water quality clearly appear to qualify as a legitimate state interest since prior U.S. Supreme Court rulings have held that governmental regulations addressing the "ill effects of urbanization" and the preservation of desirable aesthetic features are legitimate state interests. It has also been expressly held by the Supreme Court that governmental restrictions on the use of only limited portions of a parcel of land such as setback ordinances are not considered regulatory takings.

This conclusion is consistent with the guidelines adopted by the OAG. These guidelines provide as follows:

"Accordingly, government may abate public nuisances, terminate illegal activity, and establish building codes, safety standards, or sanitary requirements generally without creating a compensatory 'taking'. Government may also limit the use of real property through land use planning, zoning ordinances, setback requirements, and environmental regulations."

These guidelines further indicate that some types of development regulation may qualify for the exemption from the Texas Private Real Property Rights Preservation Act as regulatory actions which protect public health and safety.

The following items provide a summary of the major actions described in the Proposed Regulations. Based on the regulatory background information and the nature of the proposed actions, each major proposed action has been assigned to one of three categories, depending on whether it was determined to be a "Covered Governmental Action" and whether it places a "burden" on property, as those terms are defined under the Act. An explanation of each action and the rationale for its inclusion in its selected category is provided below.

Burdens and Benefits of Proposed Impacts on Private Property

The Proposed Regulations may create certain burdens on private property by subjecting the property to the requirements set forth in the Proposed Regulations. These burdens include the cost and administrative burden of applying for required permits and limiting the freedom of a landowner to develop property without regard to impacts on adjoining landowners and the County as a whole. However, such burdens are no greater than as reasonably necessary for the County to accomplish the public health, safety and welfare objectives the Proposed Regulations are intended to achieve. Moreover, the burdens imposed by the Proposed Regulations are no greater than those typically placed on developers and landowners in rapidly urbanizing counties in Texas such as Walker County. These burdens must be weighed against the benefits to the residents of the County and society as a whole which include a uniform set of development requirements that protect the health and welfare of the County's residents and the environment of the County. Having a uniform and consistently enforced set of development regulations allows for private development to occur in a known and planned manner that is more efficient and cost-effective than rules imposed under unwritten policy and guidance.

Reasonable Alternative Actions

The reasonable alternative actions to the Proposed Regulations include (1) maintaining the current system of development regulatory ordinances; or (2) adopting more detailed and burdensome regulations similar to those recently adopted in nearby counties. The Proposed Regulations are considered to be the best of these alternatives because they strike a fair and reasonable balance between (1) haphazard regulation under the current set of regulations which were not designed for the rapidly urbanizing environment in the County, and (2) regulation of development at a detailed scale that cannot be adequately enforced by the County under the present economic and budgetary constraints under which the County presently operates. Based on available information, neither of these alternatives would constitute a taking to any greater degree than the Proposed Regulations.

2.0 Actions in the Proposed Regulations Determined to Not Place a Burden on Property ("No" to OAG Question 3)

Standardization of Administrative Procedures, Applications Processing, Public Notice Procedures and Other Land Development Activities

Under the County's authority to regulate various aspects of land development as authorized under various chapters of the Texas Local Government Code, the County is proposing changes and additions to the administrative procedures, and applications processing procedures to be utilized by the County in the regulation of development within the County. While these proposed actions affect the information to be prepared and submitted to the County, and how the County will apply the Proposed Regulations, the administrative procedures themselves do not create a "burden" per se on "Private Real Property", as that term is defined in the Act, being regulated by the Proposed Regulations. As outlined in the guidance from the OAG:

TIAs must concentrate on the truly significant real property issue. No need exists to amass needless detail and meaningless data. The public is entitled to governmental conformance with legislative will, not a mass of unnecessary paperwork.

Therefore, the proposed actions regarding the administrative procedures and applications processing were determined to not place a direct burden on "Private Real Property" and qualify for a "No Private Real Property Impact" Determination (hereafter "NoPRPI Determination") as provided in the OAG guidelines, and would not be subject to the requirement to prepare a TIA.

3.0 Actions in the Proposed Regulations Determined to Be "Covered Governmental Actions" and to Place a "Burden" on "Private Real Property"

Based on the evaluation conducted by the County, the following list of proposed actions may qualify as "Covered Governmental Actions" and place a "burden" on Private Real Property. The further evaluation of these items is presented in the following section:

- Plat Expiration

Takings Impact Assessment For the Qualifying Actions

The following proposed actions have been determined to be "Covered Governmental Actions" that may place a "burden" on Private Real Property. Each of these proposed actions has been evaluated using the additional questions in OAG guidelines (specifically Questions 4 through 8, and where necessary, the sub-questions).

Plat Expiration

The County's proposed development regulations contain certain requirements for the expiration, and in some cases renewal, of various permits and approvals. Specifically, the Proposed Regulations stipulate that a Preliminary Plan shall expire five (5) years after the date of approval unless a Final Plat is submitted for all or part of the area covered by the Preliminary Plat.

Under the County's authority to regulate the expiration of various permits and approvals provided in TLGC, Chapter 245, the County is proposing to establish this expiration period for these permits and approvals included within the Proposed Regulations. Specifically, the County is relying on TLGC Chapter 245 which authorizes a "regulatory agency" to establish expiration periods for various permits and approvals. In this context, a "regulatory agency" includes a political subdivision, and "political subdivision" includes a county. This provision of the TLGC authorizes the County, upon the adoption of the Proposed Regulations, to establish expiration periods for a broad range of permits, which is defined to include an "approval" or "other form of authorization required by law, rule, regulation, order, or ordinance that a person must obtain to perform an action or initiate, continue, or complete a project for which the permit is sought."

OAG Question 4 – What is the specific purpose of the proposed CGA?

The purpose of the proposed CGA is to minimize the number of projects that are constructed under older, and generally less protective standards, to the extent allowed by law.

OAG Question 5 – How does the proposed CGA burden Private Real Property?

The proposed CGA may create a burden on Private Real Property by requiring the Permittee to continue to make progress on a project within a specific timeframe, regardless of the market or other timing factors.

OAG Question 6 – How does the proposed CGA benefit society?

In general, the County believes that by implementing the proposed expiration period, the County will minimize the number of projects constructed under the older, generally less protective, standards. The proposed CGA will benefit society by minimizing the number of projects using old or outdated standards.

OAG Question 7 – Does the proposed CGA result in a "taking"?

OAG Sub-question 1 – Does the proposed CGA result indirectly or directly in a permanent or temporary physical occupation of Private Real Property?

No.

OAG Sub-question 2 – Does the proposed CGA require a property owner to dedicate a portion of Private Real Property or to grant an easement?

No.

OAG Sub-question 3 – Does the proposed CGA deprive the owner of all economically viable uses of the Property?

In the event that a plat has expired, the Permittee might be deprived of the specific use(s) authorized in the plat. However, there would likely be other uses available or the Permittee could

apply again for a new plat. Given these conditions, the proposed CGA will not deprive an owner of all economically viable use of the Property.

OAG Sub-question 4 – Does the proposed CGA have a significant impact on the landowner's economic interest?

A determination as to whether the proposed CGA has a significant impact on the landowner's economic interest must be made on a case-by-case basis. As outlined in the response to OAG Sub-question 3, in the event that a plat expired, the proposed CGA could result in the loss of a particular use. However, the "producing cause" of this loss would be the Permittee's failure to act under the terms of the Proposed Regulations and not the expiration of the plat. Since the CGA would not be the "producing cause", it would therefore not constitute a regulatory taking.

OAG Sub-question 5 – Does the CGA decrease the market value of the affected Private Real Property by 25% or more? Is the affected Private Real Property the subject of the covered governmental action? See the Act, §2007.002(5)(B).

As outlined in the previous response, determinations as to whether the proposed CGA decreases the market value of affected Private Real Property must be made on a case-by-case basis. However, given the considerations outlined in the responses to OAG Sub-questions 3 and 4, if an instance occurred where the expiration of a particular plat resulted in the decrease of the market value of the private real property by 25% or more, the "producing cause" of this loss would be the Permittee's failure to act under the terms of the Proposed Regulations and not the expiration of the plat. Since the CGA would not be the "producing cause", it would therefore not constitute a regulatory taking.

OAG Sub-question 6 – Does the proposed Covered Governmental Action deny a fundamental attribute of ownership?

No.

OAG Question 8 – What are the alternatives to the proposed CGA?

The County's proposed CGA is based on authority granted to counties by the Texas Legislature. The only alternative to the proposed CGA is to not implement this authority. The County believes that the proposed CGA provides significant public benefits at relatively small risk of adverse impact to property owners.

Conclusion: The County's proposed action of establishing a plat expiration period does not constitute a regulatory taking.

Right-of-Way Dedications

Most plats may require dedication of right-of-way. The County acknowledges that it must comply with general principles regarding takings or other exactions as reflected in applicable state and federal laws, court rulings and the Texas Real Property Rights Preservation Act. The required dedication for public use must be roughly proportional to the actual need for the public use which is generated by the proposed development.

Conclusion:

The County's proposed action requiring right-of-way dedications does not constitute a regulatory taking so long as (1) the County action is not such that would require compensation under the United States or the Texas Constitution, or (2) the County action does not affect the private real property in a manner that restricts or limits the owner's right to the property and is the producing cause of a reduction of at least 25% in the market value of the property.



Guidance for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping

Base Level Engineering (BLE) Analysis and Mapping

November 2021

FEMA

(This page intentionally left blank)

Requirements for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Risk Mapping, Assessment, and Planning (Risk MAP) Program are specified separately by statute, regulation, or FEMA policy (primarily the Standards for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping). This document provides guidance to support the requirements and recommends approaches for effective and efficient implementation. Alternate approaches that comply with all requirements are acceptable.

For more information, please visit the FEMA Guidelines and Standards for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping webpage (www.fema.gov/guidelines-and-standards-flood-risk-analysis-and-mapping). Copies of the Standards for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping policy, related guidance, technical references, and other information about the guidelines and standards development process are all available here. You can also search directly by document title at www.fema.gov/resource-document-library.

Table of Revisions

Affected Section or Subsection	Date	Description
Section 1	November 2021	Updated introductory information to generally clarify applicability, development, and use of BLE.
Section 2.2; Section 3; Section 7	November 2021	Clarified and expanded information regarding current FEMA Guidelines and Standards (G&S) for BLE deliverable and submittal requirements, including the MIP data capture tasks that should be used.
Section 2.2; Table 1; Table 2	November 2021	Updated to include the addition of guidance relevant to 2D Models.
Section 4	November 2021	Clarified guidance on tasks tagged as BLE in the MIP, regarding data accessibility on FEMA viewers.
Multiple Sections	November 2021	Aligned terminology throughout document, including the use of BLE “analysis,” “output,” “methodology,” and “approach”, and their synonyms.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1
2. Background 2
   - 2.1. Need for BLE Definition and Standardization 4
   - 2.2. Model Backed BLE, Zone A or Zone AE 5
3. Minimum BLE Considerations 7
4. BLE Data Use 10
   - 4.1. Floodplain Management Purposes 10
   - 4.2. Discussion Data for Discovery 10
   - 4.3. BLE Data on Elevation Certificates 11
   - 4.4. BLE Data on Floodproofing Certificates 12
   - 4.5. BLE Data for LOMC (Amendment or Revision) BFE determination 12
   - 4.6. FEMA Floodplain Inventory (NVUE) validation for Zone A 13
5. Stakeholder Engagement 13
6. Decision Tree 14
7. Data Deliverables 16
8. Data Storage and Sharing 17
9. Data Maintenance 18

List of Figures

Figure 1. Span of Riverine Flood Mapping Accuracy 4
Figure 2. BLE Scenario 1, No Mapping for County 15
Figure 3. BLE Scenario 2, County has SFHA Zones 16

List of Tables

Table 1: Hydraulic Analysis Options – Base Level Engineering 6
Table 2: Hydraulic Refinement Opportunities to Create Enhanced Study (Zone AE) Modeling 7

1. Introduction

Base Level Engineering (BLE) is an automated and cost-effective engineering approach that uses high-tech modeling software and high-resolution ground data to provide communities with a baseline understanding of their flood hazards. BLE represents the base level of engineering methodology and investment needed for all flood study efforts FEMA will undertake. BLE data outputs can be shared with Federal, State, local and tribal governments as a way to provide stakeholders at all levels with the necessary data to make informed decisions to reduce future flood losses. Without the mapping of flood-prone areas, there can be a lack of information to effectively communicate flood risk to community officials, citizens, and businesses. Because of these overarching goals, the BLE data outputs must be prepared and delivered in such a way to enable their sharing and retrieval.

Engineering models created during a Base Level Engineering assessment are performed at a level of quality that meets the mapping Standards for Flood Risk Projects (FEMA Policy Memo FP 204-078-1) to produce technically credible Zone A (1-percent-annual-chance flood) information. Several analysis options can be used to accomplish this, which are outlined in Tables 1 and 2.

BLE analyses leverage high-resolution topography that meets or exceeds the United States Geological Survey (USGS) 3-D Elevation Program standards and often apply flood engineering at a large scale as opposed to targeting stream reaches within a watershed. BLE analyses can be conducted at any scale and are often conducted for larger areas (e.g. HUC-8 watersheds), but may be performed at the county or local level too. It is encouraged to perform BLE analyses for wider areas in order to build on efficiencies in modeling and ensure cost-efficiency. Using current technologies, multiple watersheds or watersheds with large land areas can be analyzed at a more efficient rate to produce water-surface elevations and site-specific hazard data to replace outdated flood studies shown on existing Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs). All flood-prone areas within a watershed will have an engineering model calculating multiple flood recurrence intervals and defining floodplains based on high-resolution topography. Please refer to section 3 of this document regarding the minimum considerations for BLE methodologies and features.

For floodplain management purposes, outputs from the BLE analysis should be used as best available information in areas that are designated as Zone A floodplain. These outputs may also be used to regulate development in areas where no Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) has been mapped before. Communities should be encouraged to adopt BLE-generated data to support local regulations. Adoption of this BLE data facilitates use of the data in local floodplain management activities, including in the post-disaster environment where a need for updated and/or enhanced flood hazard information may be necessary.

BLE analyses will include all recurrence intervals per standards #84 and #133. As such, hydrologic and hydraulic analyses should be performed to determine the expected water surface elevations for each of the recurrence intervals identified by those standards.

The intent of BLE is to provide communities technically credible flood hazard information in a cost efficient and timely manner. Additionally, BLE analyses provide communities a chance to review

draft modeling information, reflecting the potential changes in hazard within their community. Providing additional flood hazard datasets, like water surface elevation and flood depth rasters, delivers additional information that reinforces the variability of flood hazards within a designated floodplain and supports community requests for a source to determine a Base Flood Elevation in Zone A areas. This document will address the usability guidelines, stakeholder communication, technical issues, feasibility, and data deliverables for BLE analyses and their outputs.

BLE analyses provide information to communities who are currently unmapped and provide a digital entry to communities that are currently un-modernized. BLE data can be used as a measuring tool to allow FEMA to assess the current Zone A inventory identified as unknown or unverified in FEMA's Coordinated Needs Management Strategy (CNMS). BLE modeling is intended to be scalable, meaning that the model produced during the BLE assessment may be refined to produce a more enhanced model with additional manual updates and/or on-the-ground survey. If BLE modeling exists, FEMA will recommend that it be used as the base model for any enhanced studies performed in those areas.

Base Level Engineering benefits Federal, State, local and tribal governments by providing an expansive stream network of available modeling and providing a range of flood hazard data that can help broaden and expand risk awareness conversations with local communities.

2. Background

Base Level Engineering builds on and replaces the concepts of First Order Approximation (FOA) and Large Scale Automated Engineering (LSAE). FOA was first officially defined in November 2014 in the First Order Approximation Guidance document. FOA was intended to take advantage of technology improvements in hydrologic and hydraulic modeling of large areas. FOA was to be used to estimate floodplain boundaries in areas with no existing flood mapping and to estimate floodplain boundary changes in areas with outdated mapping. FOA was also widely used as the Coordinated Needs Management Strategy (CNMS) validation technique. FOA standards were noticeably less stringent than regulatory floodplain mapping standards, especially for topographic data, where 10-meter and 30-meter USGS Digital Elevation models (DEMs) were allowed.

FOA was widely procured by FEMA between 2014 and 2016. As the deliverables of FOA became more familiar to a larger group of people, some concerns arose. These included:

- FOA was too coarse to show critical changes in floodplain limits.
- It was difficult and not cost effective to scale up FOA to a regulatory flood map, especially where USGS DEM topography was used.
- FOA was not perceived as credible data by stakeholders.

In 2016, the term FOA was phased out and replaced with "Large Scale Automated Engineering (LSAE)". Notably, LSAE was only to be developed in areas that had Light Detection and Ranging

(LiDAR) topography or with topography with a resolution better than five meters. While stakeholders were pleased with the requirement to use LiDAR higher resolution topography in LSAE, there continued to be concern about the overall quality and technical credibility of the work, the lack of guidelines and standards, and the ease of conversion to a full regulatory floodplain mapping product.

In FY2015 FEMA piloted several BLE assessments to explore the technological advances in hydraulic modeling to produce useable flood hazard information in a cost-efficient manner. These initial large-scale BLE pilot projects were made in watersheds within the states of Arkansas, Oklahoma, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Texas.

In 2016 and early 2017, the concept of BLE as an improvement to LSAE gained traction. BLE is still intended to be highly automated, but with several key features that make it more accurate, technically credible, and suitable to be easily scaled up (See Tables 1 and 2) to an enhanced study, based on stakeholder requirements. On the continuum, FOA has been replaced by LSAE and now BLE is a new way to complete both the first investigatory flood mapping of an area as well as traditional Zone A regulatory mapping, where desired by the mapping partners.

Historically, levels of study were referenced by the terminology of “approximate”, “detailed”, “limited detailed”, etc. These terminologies loosely fit the determination of a Zone A or AE on a FIRM. With the advent of new technical methodologies and much superior remote sensing, the idea of study levels can be more easily broken into base or enhanced. Base Level is very much driven by the use of automated methods and very little ground survey or manual input. As one progresses to an Enhanced level of study, there will be more actual ground survey, more manual manipulation of the models, and potentially more flood hazard products and byproducts available for risk assessments. As such, some areas with certain lower populations and straight-forward geomorphology may allow for a mostly automated (Base level) analysis that can lead to the publication of that data as an AE zone (as referenced in Table 1). Figure 1 below shows engineering techniques as they relate to regulatory riverine floodplain mapping and where each of these approaches fits within that spectrum.

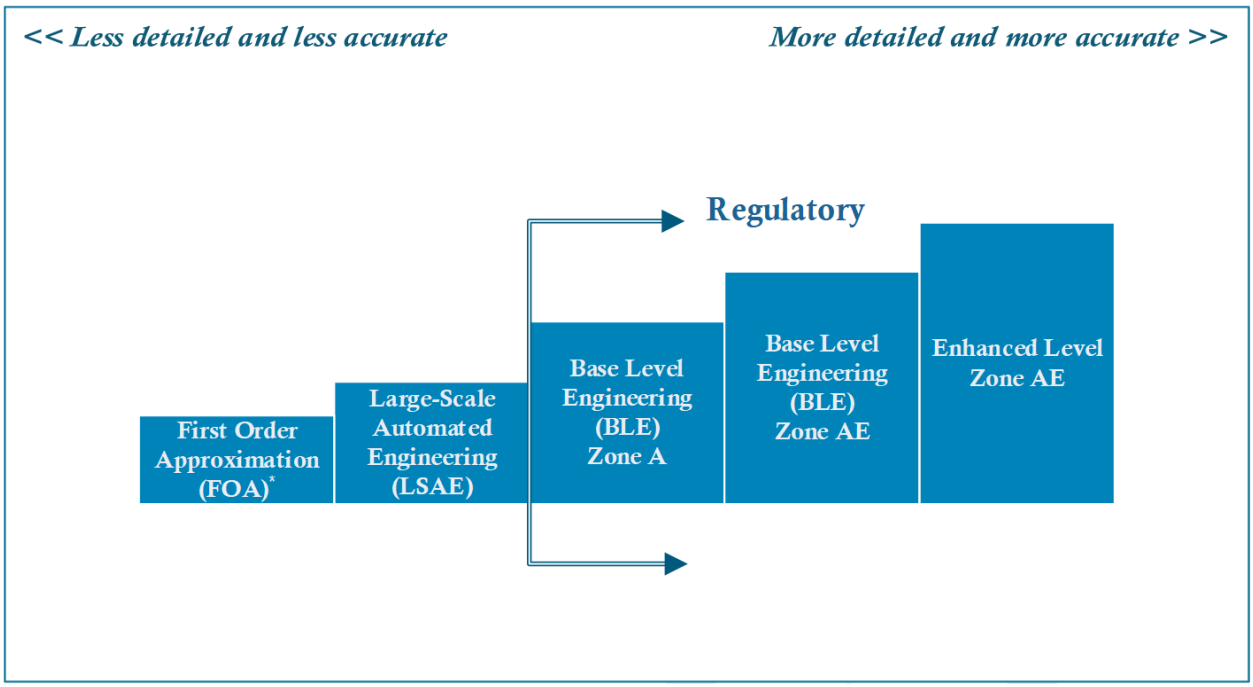


Figure 1. Span of Riverine Flood Mapping Accuracy

2.1. Need for BLE Definition and Standardization

There are several factors driving the need for BLE methodology standardization. These include:

- Consistent engineering model approach and preparation consistent with the Standards for Flood Risk Projects (FEMA Policy Memo FP 204-078-1), resulting in Zone A floodplain information.
- Preparation of engineering models that can be further updated and refined prior to the release of preliminary FIRMs, as identified and required by the community.
- Identification of the minimum delivery items available to communities near a Base Level Engineering watershed assessment.
- Definition of the minimum level of quality and coverage, so products built from the Base Level Engineering watershed assessment may be delivered consistently.

If a Regional office has previously documented their Regional procedures and guidance, they should be reviewed against this national document for consistency. Regions may choose to make additional flood risk dataset purchases. Mapping Partners and Cooperating Technical Partners should consult the Regional Office to determine if additional guidance related to BLE methodology is available. Where more stringent BLE guidance is available, Mapping Partners should follow the Regional approaches provided, but should not reduce the scope of BLE projects any further than outlined in this guidance document.

2.2. Model Backed BLE, Zone A or Zone AE

The level of effort expended in developing a floodplain analysis is generally related to the complexity of the flood hazard type (e.g., riverine split flows, levees, alluvial fans, etc.), the study methodology, the cost and time of acquiring necessary input data (e.g., LiDAR, bathymetry, and survey) and whether any effective regulatory information already exists for the area in question. Typically, at a minimum, the effective study (where applicable) will be the baseline for any future update to the regulatory FIRMs within a community. In contrast, if a FIRM has quite old "enhanced quality" data, BLE methods may still be used in certain conditions.

The cost for performing BLE analyses will vary based on the degree of automation and extent of the manual manipulation required in the modeling effort. Automation processes, technological advancements, and performing of the BLE analysis on high resolution topographic data increase the efficiency and accuracy of the modeling effort.

BLE models must be developed in agreement with the current FEMA Guidelines and Standards (G&S) to support the future creation of regulatory products and flood risk datasets and products. The BLE models should be prepared to encourage future model refinement, allowing the scalable nature of this approach to continue to yield cost effective updates as models are enhanced over time. As such, the tables below document some of the options that can be undertaken that will allow BLE projects and analyses to successfully be leveraged to support advancement to regulatory data, where scoped. Data subsequently implemented as regulatory is subject to the full scope of FEMA G&S, as applicable. For additional details, refer to Guidance Document No. 52, Guidance for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping - General Hydraulics Considerations Guidance document.

When reading the analysis options in the table below, keep in mind compliance with FEMA Standard #5, which requires that on the regulatory flood map, flooding sources receive at least the same level of flood map product as what currently exists on the effective. For example, if the current study for a particular stream reach is AE with floodway, at a minimum analysis option 'D' would need to be developed for that stream reach if the intent is to replace it in the regulatory products.

For two-dimensional BLE modeling, BLE models must be developed in agreement with the FEMA Standards for 2D Models.

BLE may be performed with automated methods but may also include some manual adjustments where deemed necessary by the Region and/or to enhance the model. Mapping Partners should consult the Regional Office to determine the appropriate methodology for BLE modeling efforts. The following tables present a set of approaches and assumptions for various levels of base level analysis, along with the associated typical flood zone designation that may be mapped on a FIRM. Table 1 describes various options for developing hydraulic modeling input data, which should be considered guidance rather than a required approach. As such, some studies may be closer to a mix between one Option and another, based on Regional, State, or local preferences and guidelines.

Table 1: Hydraulic Analysis Options – Base Level Engineering

Option	Cross Sections (1D) or Grid/Mesh (2D)	Flow Paths (Left, Right and Channel)	Manning's "n" Values	Structures	Flood Zone**
A*	1D: Auto-placed; may be unnaturally straight with computerized placement or auto-placed by "intelligent" methods. 2D: Mesh auto-generated. Limited refinement and breaklines added to produce reasonable results and to hydro-enforce stream channels with large drainage areas.	1D: Reach lengths are assumed equal. 2D: N/A	1D: Single value for each cross section. 2D: Values based on Land Use Land Cover (LULC) data.	1D: Not included; cross sections auto-placed without consideration of structures. 2D: Breakline enhancements at embankments that are affecting the validity of modeling results.	A
B	1D: Auto-placed and hand adjusted or auto-placed by "intelligent" methods. 2D: Mesh auto-generated but refined in larger stream corridors; breaklines added at significant terrain, transportation embankment, and/or other hydraulic features.	1D: Reach lengths computed by offsetting stream centerline. 2D: N/A	1D & 2D: Overbanks from LULC data, channel value estimated separately.	1D: Not included, but cross sections placed appropriately for future incorporation of structure modeling. 2D: Mesh or topographic adjustments added at major stream road crossings to prevent unrealistic "damming" effects.	A
C	1D: Each section is reviewed by engineers. 2D: Mesh size and orientation/breaklines refined in urbanized areas, stream corridors, and at significant terrain, transportation embankment, and/or other hydraulic features.	1D: Reach lengths adjusted based on the draft floodplain. 2D: N/A	1D & 2D: Overbanks from LULC data, channel value estimated separately.	1D: Hydraulically significant structures included or approximated. Estimated using national, state, or other data sources. 2D: Hydraulically significant structures approximated using model/mesh refinements and/or 2D area connection. Estimated using topography and aerial photos where other data is not available.	A
D	1D: Each section is reviewed by engineers. 2D: Mesh size and orientation/breaklines refined in urbanized areas, stream corridors, and at significant terrain, transportation embankment, and/or other hydraulic features.	1D: Reach lengths adjusted based on the draft floodplain. 2D: N/A	1D & 2D: Overbanks from LULC data, channel value estimated separately and calibrated where possible.	1D & 2D: Included; structure data from as-builts, design plans, "measured" in the field, or other community datasets with opening information.	A or AE (with or without floodway based on engineer's judgment)

*Note that while Option A can be used for Zone A development, it should be evaluated carefully for use in locations with no current mapping, unmodernized areas and/or areas of very limited population density.
**BLE studies (along with their associated outputs) should be performed in accordance with all engineering standards and submitted in accordance with the FEMA Technical References. Exceptions to this would need Regional approval.

Studies that begin as a BLE study can be enhanced through the incorporation of additional refinement or detailed data into the models. Table 2 describes Hydraulic Refinement Opportunities to create Enhanced Study (Zone AE) modeling input data. This should be considered guidance rather than a required approach. Mapping Partners should refer to and follow the applicable Guidelines and Standards for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping when upgrading a study from Zone A to Zone AE.

Table 2: Hydraulic Refinement Opportunities to Create Enhanced Study (Zone AE) Modeling

Option	Cross Sections (1D) or Grid/Mesh (2D)	Flow Paths (Left, Right and Channel)	Manning's "n" Values	Structures	Flood Zone
E	1D: Each section reviewed by engineers, Channel bathymetry included in sections. 2D: Mesh size and orientation/breaklines refined in urbanized areas, stream corridors, and at significant terrain, transportation embankment, and/or other hydraulic features; channel bathymetry included in terrain where applicable.	1D: Reach lengths adjusted based on draft floodplain. 2D: N/A	1D & 2D: Overbanks from LULC data and field data, channel value estimated separately from field data and calibrated where possible.	1D & 2D: Included; structure data from field survey, as-builts, design plans, "measured" in the field, or other community datasets with opening information.	AE (with floodway)

Once completed, BLE models provide a broad and consistent set of engineering models for the geography that was studied. BLE models may be further refined through a future FEMA investment or by local communities and the development industry. BLE models can also be leveraged by local communities and the development industry to update and maintain effective FIRMs through the Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) process. The final approach should be selected considering the needs and flood risk within the community, availability of input data, and project funding.

3. Minimum BLE Considerations

The "Options" listed in Table 1 and Table 2 help provide guidance for developing BLE. Since BLE outputs may need to be used for updating regulatory products, all flood risk project standards should be followed in performing the BLE analysis and producing the associated outputs, regardless of model option undertaken. This includes delivering the relevant modeling-related outputs (cross sections, floodplain boundaries, etc.) following the relevant Technical References. Producing and

delivering BLE according to the FEMA Guidelines and Standards is critical to being able to ultimately visualize and share the BLE analyses and data with stakeholders. Please refer to the FEMA Guidelines and Standards for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping webpage to access the applicable Standards and Technical References.

The following represents a sample of some of the standards and Technical References that must be followed to ensure the creation of BLE outputs that can later be leveraged for regulatory products:

- Use topography meeting SID 43 (LiDAR) with NAVD88 vertical datum.
- Flow profile baseline created from topography, visually compared against aerial imagery, falling within all mapped floodplains, and meeting SID 312.
- Use HEC-RAS or other FEMA approved hydraulic models as the 1-D or 2-D base hydraulic model and validate that it produces reasonable results, meeting SIDs 62 and 90.
- Model all annual exceedance probability (AEP) flood events/scenarios referenced in SID 84. The "1 plus" and "1 minus"-percent annual chance flows can be used to aid in future comparisons and CNMS validation. For 1D models, care should be taken to check for and correct any crossing profiles that exist between the model results of one AEP event vs. another.
- Produce floodplains for the 0.2-, and 1-percent annual chance floodplains, meeting SID 133.
- Upload all data to the relevant Mapping Information Portal (MIP) workflow steps, meeting SIDs 161 and 178.
- Submit all required components of a Hydraulics Data Capture task, in accordance with the Data Capture Technical Reference.
- Submit all relevant BLE components of a Draft FIRM Database Data Capture task, in accordance with the Data Capture Technical Reference, ensuring that "show draft data" is selected in the task to allow for the viewing of the BLE data outputs.
- In accordance with SID 74, an appropriately licensed and Registered Professional Engineer must certify that the study meets the standards as described in this guidance for the study to qualify as BLE for use as described herein.
- Generate and submit Water Surface Elevation (WSEL), Depth, and other raster datasets, per SID 417.
- Ensure proper notification to communities of the analysis is done prior to model development in accordance with SID 620.

Although Option A exists, many BLE studies may be able to leverage additional automation and technology to align more closely with the conditions reflected in Options B or C. Performing BLE analyses at the Option B level or higher is encouraged where feasible, as it allows for future updates and enhancements to be performed more efficiently using the existing BLE model, rather than needing to start from scratch or to revise certain model elements that are often more complicated to update in an existing model. Some of these BLE "buy up" or upgrades have been listed below to provide additional context and clarity to what is listed in Table 1. The optional model enhancements and additional data products below may require more manual work during the analysis process and

may be specific to certain geographies. These optional components, however, provide Regions with flexibility to meet the stakeholder expectations and usability of the BLE datasets. Mapping Partners should confirm with their appropriate Regional project point of contact, as certain Regions may require that some of these elements be included as part of their BLE project.

Optional model enhancements to elevate BLE analysis quality:

- Review and refine the 1D cross-sections or 2D mesh
  - 1D: Place cross-sections (XS) upstream and downstream of flow structures. Create XS perpendicular to flow and with some degree of bend or curve to simulate manually-drawn XS.
  - 2D: Review and refine the 2D mesh to better reflect flow constrictions caused by significant topographic or hydraulic features.
- Incorporate bathymetric data for fluvially-analyzed flooding sources.
- Develop Manning's n values for each cross-section or across the 2D mesh from a pre-determined table linking land cover types in the National Land Cover Database (NLCD) to Manning's n values in the model.
- Starting water surface elevation of tributary streams for 1D BLE analysis based on normal or critical flow depth.
- For areas beyond the applicability ranges of the USGS regression equations, use gage-derived flows interpolated by drainage area.
- Adjust regression equation values (within the range of applicability) to more accurately match gage flows and/or high-water marks for past flood events, or to modify flows to account for local meteorological effects.
- Supplement modeling with additional structure data, either upgrading from structures "as-weirs", adjusting the model or mesh to approximate structure openings, or inserting actual structure data.

Optional data products and outputs to extend BLE stakeholder usability:

- Upload digital floodplain data to an appropriate publicly-accessible location (such as a GIS viewer) for use by floodplain managers and other stakeholders.
- Generate other flood risk datasets, such as Flood Risk Assessments and Areas of Mitigation Interests (AoMI), based on the BLE analysis results.
- Develop regulatory-ready Floodplain Mapping deliverables such as special flood hazard areas and lines, FIS components (profiles, floodway data tables, etc., as applicable), and base data for any/all intersecting counties or parishes.

4. BLE Data Use

It is highly likely that BLE information may be released to a community for use in local floodplain management activities prior to the release of the preliminary and then effective FIRM. When following the minimum considerations above and producing the FIRM database, checking the box to share the data allows the BLE data to be utilized by local communities by being shared on a FEMA web viewer in a consistent manner. It is important to note that BLE information does not replace the current FIRM until proper due process and adoption by the community has been completed. Proper due process would require the BLE information to be released on a set of preliminary FIRM panels with accompanying Flood Insurance Study Report. Following the preliminary release, FEMA would need to administer the formal appeal/comment period and issue a Letter of Final Determination prior to the effective FIRM issuance. Potential uses for the Base Level Engineering results are explained below in Sections 4.1 - 4.6. While the Sections below are not inclusive of *all* opportunities that exist for the use of BLE results and datasets, they do guide stakeholders on potential uses of the data generated by BLE analysis results prior to a future update of the FIRMs.

4.1. Floodplain Management Purposes

For floodplain management purposes, BLE data outputs should be used as available information in areas that are designated as Zone A floodplain. A community is allowed discretion in using this data only to the extent that the technical or scientific validity of this data is in question. BLE data may also be used to regulate in areas where no SFHA has been mapped earlier.

The guidance for use of the BLE data prior to FIRM release are listed below. This guidance should be referred for local use prior to any preliminary or effective FIRM issuance:

- Floodplain Management Bulletin 1-98, Use of Flood Insurance Study (FIS) Data as Available Data, - provides guidance on the use of either FEMA draft or preliminary Flood Insurance Study data as "available data" for regulating floodplain development.
- FEMA Policy: Guidance on the Use of Available Flood Hazard Information, FEMA Policy #104-008-2
- Communities should be encouraged to adopt BLE data to support local regulations. Adoption of BLE data facilitates use of the data in local floodplain management activities, including in the post disaster environment where a need for updated and/or enhanced flood hazard information may be necessary.

FEMA 265: Managing Floodplain Development in Approximate Zone A Areas (April 1995) shall be used only in areas where BLE data is not available.

4.2. Discussion Data for Discovery

If BLE is performed prior to Discovery, it will be used to assess the current flood hazard inventory and made available to communities during the Discovery phase of the Flood Risk Project. BLE data can

provide cursory flood hazard analysis results and support data visualization to better engage community stakeholders. The availability of BLE data supports engagement and productive communication:

- To identify potential future investment projects within the BLE project area. Potential projects may include local training sessions, data development activities, outreach support to local communities wanting to step up their efforts, or the development of flood risk datasets within areas of concern to allow a more in-depth discussion of risk.
- To provide an early look at how a community's flood risk may have changed since the last flood study was performed, allowing communities to review their historic floodplain management activities and identify where potential mitigation projects may be warranted.
- To initiate discussions with local communities related to the use of BLE engineering data in advance of information becoming effective on a FIRM.
- Mapping partner could offer draft BLE exhibits with estimated 1-percent-annual-chance floodplain extent and/or estimated Base Flood Elevations (BFEs). Exhibits of this nature could highlight areas where a change in the flood hazard is suggested (e.g., an increase or decrease in depth or spatial extent of the 1-percent-annual-chance floodplain boundary) allowing communities to review BLE results comparing them to their local knowledge and the effective mapping, if available
- BLE analysis can act as a catalyst to unearth available community technical data and hydraulic structure information (e.g., bridges and culverts), that may be incorporated in any future model refinement efforts.

For additional details, refer to Guidance Document No. 5, Guidance for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping, Discovery Guidance.

4.3. BLE Data on Elevation Certificates

An Elevation Certificate (EC) is an administrative tool of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) which is to be used to provide elevation information necessary to ensure compliance with community floodplain management ordinances, to determine the proper insurance premium rate, or support a request for a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) or a Letter of Map Revision based on fill (LOMR-F).

In instances where no modeling information exists for Zone A areas or unmapped areas (see FPM bulletin 1-98), stakeholders can use the 1-percent-annual-chance floodplain data and WSEL rasters produced as part of the BLE analysis. BFEs certified on elevation certificates have historically been required to meet the standards of FEMA 265: Managing Floodplain Development in Approximate Zone A Areas (April 1995). The estimated 1-percent-annual-chance elevations prepared in accordance with this guidance document would exceed the FEMA 265 requirements described for elevation certificate BFE development.

4.4. BLE Data on Floodproofing Certificates

Floodproofing Certification is documentation by a registered professional engineer or architect that the design and methods of construction of a non-residential building are in accordance with accepted practices for meeting the floodproofing requirements in the community's floodplain management ordinance. For insurance rating purposes, a building's floodproofed design elevation must be at least one foot above the BFE to receive full insurance rating credit for the floodproofing. If the building is floodproofed only to the BFE, the flood insurance rates will be considerably higher. BFEs and/or 1-percent-annual-chance WSEL rasters generated by the BLE analysis can be used in instances where no modeling information exists for Zone A areas or unmapped areas on the floodproofing certificate.

BFEs certified on floodproofing certificates have been required to meet the standards of Technical Bulletin 3-93: Non-Residential Floodproofing-Requirements and Certification for Buildings Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas in accordance with the National Flood Insurance Program (April 1993).

BLE analyses performed in accordance with this guidance document will meet the Technical Bulletin 3-93 requirements for floodproofing certificate BFE development.

4.5. BLE Data for LOMC (Amendment or Revision) BFE determination

BLE outputs can be used to provide estimated 1-percent-annual-chance elevations and modeling information which is required for various types of Letter of Map Change (LOMC) requests (LOMA, LOMR-F) where such data is not already published on a FIRM. In instances where no modeling information exists for Zone A areas, the BFE and/or 1-percent-annual-chance WSEL raster generated by the BLE analysis can be used for LOMC applications. However, the SFHA boundaries on the current effective FIRM still dictate whether a structure could be considered in/out of a SFHA, therefore it is recommended that the BLE data be used in coordination with the current effective flood zone designation per the Floodplain Management Bulletin 1-98.

If a BLE dataset is used to determine a BFE for submittal through the LOMA process, the appropriate MT-1 documentation including a reference of where to find and/or how the 1-percent-annual-chance estimated elevation was determined should be submitted. A reference to a FEMA website with the BLE data published should suffice.

BFEs certified on elevation certificates for requesting a LOMC, have historically been required to meet the standards of FEMA 265: Managing Floodplain Development in Approximate Zone A Areas (April 1995). The estimated 1-percent-annual chance elevations prepared in accordance with this guidance document would exceed the FEMA 265 requirements described for elevation certificate BFE development.

If a community or stakeholder wishes to make an update or change the draft FEMA data through a LOMR, they would need to submit newer or refined modeling which would produce a more enhanced model (resulting in Zone AE or Zone AE with floodway).

4.6. FEMA Floodplain Inventory (NVUE) validation for Zone A

During CNMS assessments of existing effective Zone A studies, BLE data should support directly Refined Zone A Engineering study (A5) validation. For additional details about the A5 validation process, refer to Appendix C in the Technical Reference No. 8, Coordinated Needs Management Strategy (CNMS) Technical Reference. BLE data prepared in accordance with this guidance document will meet the standards for comparison against effective floodplains as described in the CNMS Technical Reference.

5. Stakeholder Engagement

Stakeholder engagement is vital to the acceptance of the BLE analysis, which in turn is essential to the development of successful Flood Risk Projects. If BLE data is available and will be used, it is critical for the stakeholders to understand the future path to be followed that will meet their expectations for the Flood Risk Project. Section 4 of this guidance provides additional details about the scenarios based on the current effective floodplain analysis inventory.

BLE data supports FEMA standard #29 that requires flood risk data to be provided in the early stages of a Flood Risk Project.

SID #620 requires that, if the model or models that will be used to update the flood hazard information shown on the FIRM are known at this stage, then each community affected by the update must be notified of the planned model(s) to be used and provided with: (1) An explanation of the appropriateness of using the model(s) and (2) A 30-day period beginning upon notification to consult with FEMA regarding the appropriateness of the mapping model(s) to be used.

BLE analyses performed in accordance with this guidance document will meet SID #29 and SID #620 requirements. If the BLE analysis is performed prior to Discovery, then notification should be made to the community of the modeling being prepared to provide the opportunities under SID #620 at that time. For example, the mapping partner could send a letter to the communities letting them know that an evaluation of their flooding is underway that may or may not result in a new FIRM update, but the study methodology being used is as follows and they have 30 days to comment on that methodology. It can go on to tell the community that if the area is investigated for a FIRM update based on the results, they will be contacted about setting up a Discovery Meeting.

For additional details about this, refer to Guidance Document No. 22, Guidance for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping, Stakeholder Engagement – Discovery Phase Guidance.

If BLE analysis and data development is planned during the "Data and Product Development" phase of the Risk MAP Project lifecycle, rather than during Planning or Discovery phases, additional stakeholder engagement may be necessary. The Mapping Partner should evaluate the need to have additional outreach to establish clear expectations and build stakeholder understanding and ownership of the BLE data.

For additional details, refer to Guidance Document No. 61, Guidance for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping, Stakeholder Engagement - Data and Product Development Phase Guidance.

If a Regional office has previously documented their Regional procedures and requirements for stakeholder engagement and BLE studies, the Regional documents, shall be reviewed by Mapping Partners active in that Region. Where Regional messaging, release procedures, training materials and more advanced guidance is available, Mapping Partners should coordinate with the FEMA Regional point-of-contact (POC) and should follow the Regional approaches provided. Mapping Partners may not reduce the delivery scope of BLE delivery if the scope has been established by a Regional office.

6. Decision Tree

This section provides guidance for two common scenarios as to how to use BLE data outputs from the early stages of the BLE project to final data delivery. As referred in the introductory section of this guidance, BLE analysis is often conducted for larger areas (HUC-8 watershed or county level) to take advantage of economies of scale, irrespective of communities' current NFIP participation status. Below are the main scenarios based on the current effective floodplain inventory (Decision Trees are provided at the end of this document):

- Scenario 1 – No Mapping for County (subset NFIP participating versus not).
- Scenario 2 – County has SFHA Zones (subset digital maps versus paper).

If a community and FEMA decide to attempt to streamline the floodplain mapping process (outlined in scenarios above), there must be close coordination with all affected local governments prior to this decision. A decision may be made based on low risk or minimal community impacts to utilize more automated techniques when it comes to the graphical specifications to ensure a quicker and less expensive path to final FIRM products. Additionally, a county and the communities within it, may provide in writing a request to streamline outreach activities to accelerate the delivery of their final floodplain mapping product. Regions should coordinate with their FEMA Headquarters POC if these streamlined processes are to be requested.

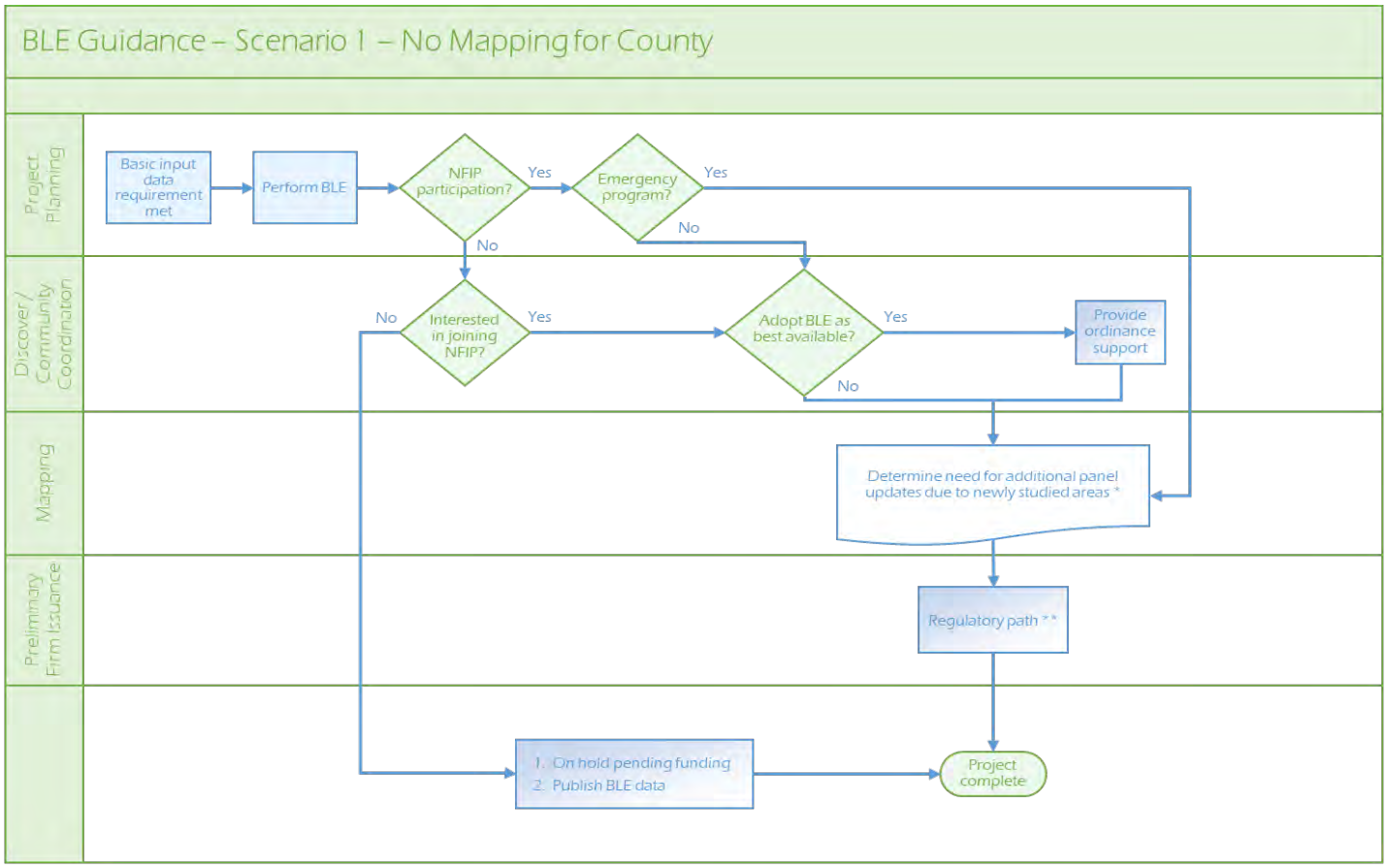
When advancing to the "Determine need for additional panel update due to newly studied areas" shown in Scenario 2, the Region should look at the cost for updating the area and whether providing the information as Best Available Information will be sufficient to ensure risk awareness and mitigation opportunities are available. The situation should be evaluated relative to the following criteria:

1. Is the unmapped stream/panel in a populated area?
2. Is the unmapped stream/panel in an area of current or near-term growth?
3. Could you streamline the graphic specs to allow for a more automated mapping to allow for additional updated FIRM panels but maintaining lower costs to produce?

4. Is the community capable of accessing the Best Available Information if not located on the FIRM?

When a project reaches the "Regulatory Path", it can advance as a full Risk MAP project with the identified flood risk products or it can continue as a Paper Inventory Reduction as discussed and approved during Regional allocation process.

It should be noted that BLE analyses are often performed to help support a FIRM update, with the understanding that the FIRM update timeline will be dependent upon resource allocation and available funding. Regulatory updates may need to go "on hold" if priorities for the community are low or if risk is low in the given area. BLE output data, however, can still be leveraged by the community while regulatory updates are "on hold".



* When advancing to the "Determine need for additional stream/panel updates," the Region should look at the cost for updating the area and whether providing the information as Best Available Information will be sufficient to ensure risk awareness and mitigation opportunities are available. The situation should be evaluated relative to the following criteria:

- Is the unmapped stream/panel in a populated area?
- Is the unmapped stream/panel in an area of current or near-term growth?
- Could you streamline the graphic specs to allow for a more automated mapping to allow for additional updated FIRM panels but maintaining lower costs to prodce?
- Is the community capable of accessing the Best Available Information if not located on the FIRM?

** Project area is selected for FIRM production

Figure 2. BLE Scenario 1, No Mapping for County

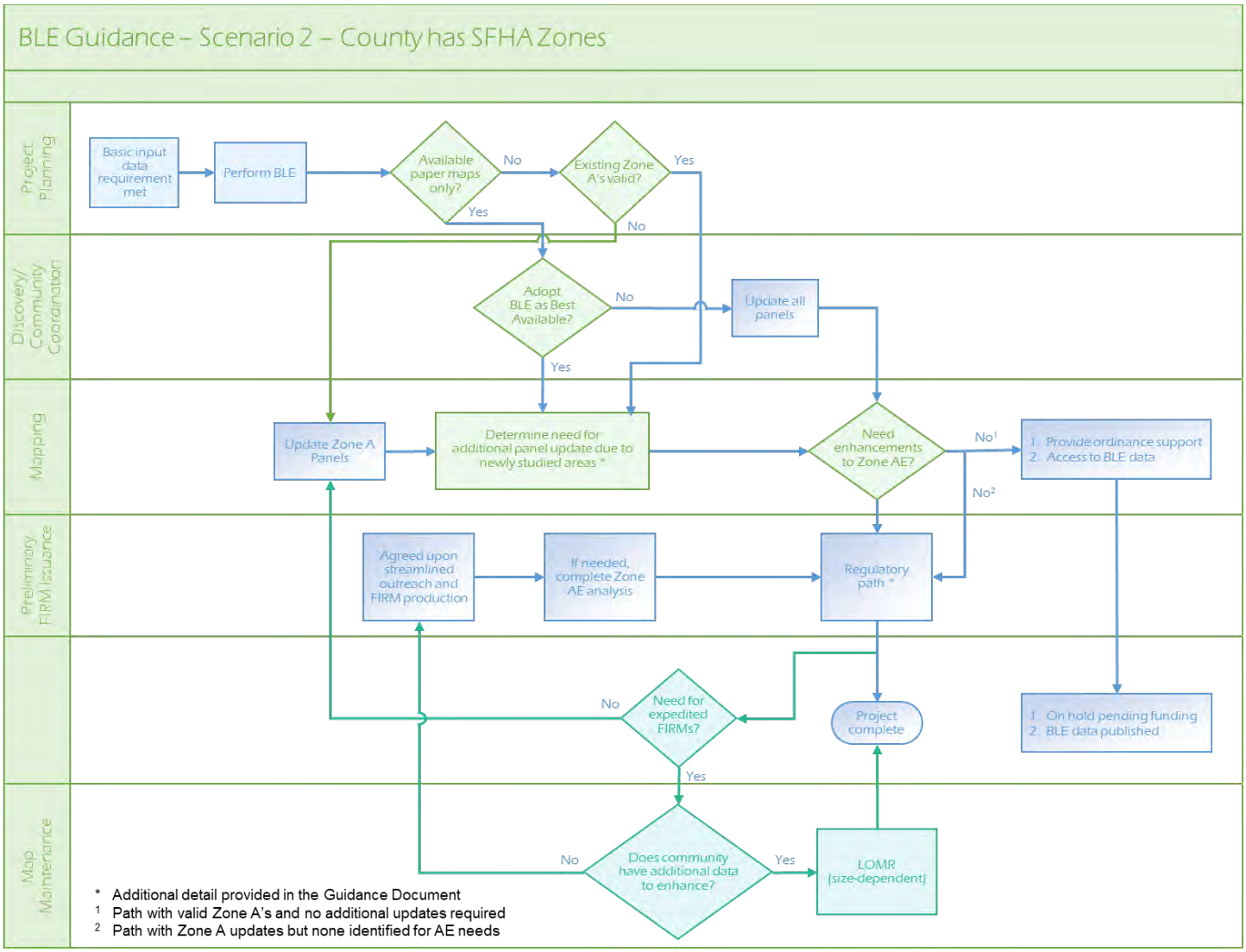


Figure 3. BLE Scenario 2, County has SFHA Zones

7. Data Deliverables

BLE studies represent a significant investment within the Risk MAP program and as such, it is critical that the work product therein is preserved in a sustainable fashion for future retrieval and usage, whether for regulatory product development or high-level decision making. In order for a BLE study to be considered complete, all deliverables and supporting data must be uploaded to the MIP, per SID 161. There are several options for implementing the structure of MIP purchases and tasks in order to ensure proper delivery of BLE studies. For all BLE studies, the Hydraulics Data Capture and Draft FIRM Database tasks should be created in the MIP. The Hydraulics Data Capture task should be utilized for the delivery of all BLE models, engineering reports, and supporting data. The Draft FIRM Database task is necessary so that BLE results may be viewed in FEMA's draft data viewer. The "show draft data" option should be selected for this task to enable this functionality.

Study teams may also be required to deliver additional components that are created in the course of a BLE study within additional Data Capture tasks in the MIP, depending on the scope and type of BLE analysis. Some of these additional Data Capture task types that could be included for the proper delivery of BLE studies are: Terrain, Hydrology, Floodplain Mapping, and Flood Risk Products. Regional requirements or preferences may dictate the additional Data Capture task types that should be included in the MIP for BLE study delivery. However, the Hydraulics and Draft FIRM Database Data Capture tasks and their associated deliverables applicable to BLE analysis should be included at a minimum for all BLE studies. Coordination with the Regional program manager should occur if there are any expected variations from these minimums. Mapping partners should always consult their scoping documentation in order to determine which additional tasks are the most appropriate for MIP delivery. Per SID 180, all MIP Data Capture tasks included in a BLE study must be created and assembled in accordance with the Data Capture Technical Reference. For more information please refer to the Data Capture Technical Reference, the Data Capture General Guidance, the Data Capture – Workflow Details Guidance, and the MIP Guidance.

For both 1D and 2D studies, the output raster data (WSEL, depth, velocity, etc.) also provides an incredibly valuable source to use as best available data. These rasters should be delivered as part of the BLE project, in accordance with SID 417. It is recommended that this raster data is delivered to a Flood Risk Products Data Capture task in the MIP. For more information on these raster datasets, please refer to the Flood Depth and Analysis Grids Guidance document.

8. Data Storage and Sharing

One of the major objectives of the BLE process is to make the data accessible to stakeholders for use. Below are some possible solutions to sharing the data.

- Standalone GIS databases
- Draft data viewer, via the draft DFIRM database task
- Workmap format with minimal graphic standards
- Community meetings and training
- FEMA's Geo-platform
- ArcGIS Story Maps
- State/Local Data Portals

Regional Risk Analysis Branches should coordinate closely and early (preferably during scoping) with their Floodplain Management divisions to determine the appropriate distribution and data formats for a specific community.

9. Data Maintenance

To take full advantage of the BLE data generated, it is important to document and share the BLE inventory so that all stakeholders are aware of the data availability. As of the February 2018 issuance of the CNMS Technical Reference, the CNMS Inventory now includes fields for tracking location and status of BLE studies. Further explanation of the BLE tracking fields, business rules, and touchpoints can be found in the CNMS Technical Reference.

Consideration should be given to the capabilities of communities and other landowners or lessees in a community to appeal or request Letters of Map Change based on the BLE data. When developing rasters based on the BLE results, ensuring that there is a way to break out smaller subsets of the modeling to deliver to communities for map maintenance should be considered.

Once BLE data is available for communities, there are several ways that the data will progress through the regulatory process. Draft BLE data in the stages prior to Preliminary FIRM issuance may be used to make changes as follows:

- If a community wishes to make update or change the draft FEMA data to submit the newer or changed data as a LOMR, that is acceptable.
- All other FEMA generated data will follow the standard mapping timelines. Communities may provide concurrence on data and request an expedited outreach process to get through the regulatory process sooner; this will be coordinated with the FEMA Regional POC.

Based on the scenarios outlined in Section 4 of this document, FEMA can attempt to expedite portions of the process such as graphical specifications or outreach depending on community specifics. The community should use the BLE data in accordance with the criteria set out in the FPM Bulletin 1-98 and other floodplain management guidance as with any “newer data” until it becomes effective data on the FIRM.

BASE LEVEL ENGINEERING AS BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Flood risk is always changing, and it's important for local officials to identify and consider all available flood hazard information as they plan and make decisions for their community. Part 60.3 in the Code of Federal Regulations indicates when FIRMs do not provide sufficient data, the community shall "obtain, review and reasonably utilize data available from Federal, State or other sources… pending receipt of data" from FEMA.

Zone A Floodplains and Best Available Information. More than half of flood zones shown on Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) are designated as Zone A – depicting areas that are potentially flood prone during larger rain events with a shaded polygon, but not providing a published Base Flood Elevation (BFE) to assist local communities review of proposed development.

FEMA's minimum floodplain management regulations require:

- Communities use local knowledge and previous flood events to expand community understanding of floodprone areas
- Communities review and permit all development
- All floodplain development impacts on are assessed with a before/after analysis
- Base Flood Elevations are identified for all developments greater than five (5) acres or 50 lots
- Assure all building will be "reasonably safe" from flooding

While BLE flood information does not replace data shown on your community's current FIRM panels, the data complements current FIRM Zone A areas and provides additional coverage where streams have not yet been included in the FIRM data coverage, expanding the coverage of available data for community and industry use.

Implementing Local Use of Best Available Information.

Where Base Level Engineering is available it can be used as a data source to supplement effective FIRMs with the following review and use procedure. Base Level Engineering **may be used** as best available information when:

- ✓ BLE coverage shows an area as flood prone that is NOT currently depicted on the FIRM
- ✓ BLE coverage is similar in width, shape and alignment to the Zone A depicted on FIRM
- ✓ BLE coverage is larger than Zone A areas shown on FIRM

Communities **should not** use Base Level Engineering information in the following instances:

- X BLE coverage is smaller in width and shape than Zone A areas shown on FIRM

In areas where Zone AE is depicted and a BFE is available, communities should review both datasets and modeling to make a determination for use.

Best Available = Most Conservative BFE/floodplain result

How does Base Level Engineering (BLE) assist local development review?

BLE and the Estimated Base Flood Elevation (EstBFE) Viewer provide a free interactive on-line portal to allow communities to identify site specific Base Flood Elevations and download engineering models that can be used by the development industry to assess the change in flood prone areas prior to the start of construction activity.

Users can look up Base Flood Elevations and flood depths with an address entry. A free report tool is available for printing, allowing residents to coordinate with community officials prior to any renovation, restoration or recovery efforts.



Check for availability of Base Level Engineering information in your vicinity at:

https://webapps.usgs.gov/infrm/estBFE/

FEMA

Reasonably Safe from Flooding. Community review and permitting is required for all development activity to assure building sites will be "**reasonably safe from flooding**". If a community determines that a site is not reasonably safe from flooding, it must require mitigation actions to be undertaken to reduce the structure's flood damage potential. Base Level Engineering (BLE) data provides additional floodplain coverage for local communities to identify areas across the nation that are floodprone. BLE assists in determining area that are expected to flood and therefore are **not reasonably safe from flooding,** ensuring that communities may require new development to employ mitigation tactics like freeboard and open space in their developments.

When permitted under applicable Federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, earthen fill is sometimes placed in an SFHA to reduce flood risk to the filled area. FEMA's Techincal Bulletin 10-01, Ensuring That Structures Built on Fill In or Near Special Flood Hazard Areas Are Reasonably Safe From Flooding provides additional information and resources to community development officials. This document can be found on FEMA's Technical Bulletin website at: **https://go.usa.gov/xsGvK**.

What qualifies as "reasonable" use of available flood hazard information?

The concept of **'reasonable'** ensures that use of the flood hazard data will not be detrimental to a proposed development or to the community's standing within the NFIP. FEMA specifies that draft or preliminary information should be used in cases where it is more restrictive [i.e., where there are discharges, floodplain boundaries, or increasing Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)] when compared to the current effective information.

Additional Resources for Best Available Information.

Communities may adopt best available datasets for use in local development decision making, community planning and emergency response planning. The table below shows other references to Best Available Information in floodplain management policies and guidance to assist local implementation and use of best available information:

Executive Order 11988

https://go.usa.gov/xsGvQ

- Intends to avoid long and short-term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy/modification of floodplains and to avoid direct and indirect support of floodplain development wherever there is a practicable alternative – at the local level these requirements extend to those utilizing federally undertaken, financed or assisted construction and improvements.
- Determination shall be made according to a (HUD) floodplain map or a more detailed map of an area, if available.
- If such maps are not available, the agency shall make a determination of the location of the floodplain based on best available data.

44 CFR, Part 9.7

https://www.govregs.com/regulations/title44_chapterI_part9_section9.7

- Determine 1% water surface elevation (WSEL), 0.2% WSEL also required if critical facility
- Assume... a facility or structure that has been flooded is in the floodplain
- Additional flood factors like coastal, levee, velocity may also be identified
- Sequence for determination (is structure in floodplain):
  - FIRM, FBFM, FIS, then FHBM
  - Inquire with SCS, USACE, NOAA, FIA, USGS, BLM, BLR and States
  - Consult engineering services

Floodplain Management Bulletin (FPMB) 1-98

https://go.usa.gov/xsGvm

Where no BFEs have been established, communities will comply with 44 CFR 60.3(b)(4):

- Obtain, review and reasonably utilize any base flood elevation and floodway data available from Federal, State or other source
- Use criteria for new construction and substantial improvements to have lowest floor elevated to or above the BFE
- Data should be used as long as it reasonably reflects flooding conditions during the 1% annual chance event
- Draft or preliminary Flood Insurance Studies constitute available data

BLE Use Matrix. In order to assist communities in their use of Base Level Engineering in agreement with the Best Available Information implementation, FEMA has prepared a **HOW2** document to assist the use of this data. The State of Arkansas Natural Resources Division prepared a use matrix outlining how to review the effective Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) and the results available through the Estimated Base Flood Elevation (estBFE) Viewer. A snap shot of the tool is shown to the right.



Download the tool **HOW2 Use BLE Data for Local Permitting (BLE Use Matrix)** from the many BLE tools available at:
https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/160060

How can my community use this data? First, check the local codes and ordinances. Your community may have to go through a local adoption process before the data can be used to make planning, permitting, and development review decisions. Otherwise, you can use the new data starting immediately.

The ways in which this data can be applied are almost limitless. We encourage you to think of unique ways your community can put this data to work, and have provided a few examples below.

- Zoning district updates
- Land use code/ordinance updates
- Permitting
- Community Rating System points
- Mitigation project planning
- Grant applications
- Stormwater management and design
- Flood evacuation route planning
- Reverse 911 system updates
- Emergency shelter planning
- Capital Improvement Project planning
- Outreach applications
- Social Vulnerability analyses

Additional Resources. A number of resources and documents are available to assist local officials in local floodplain management options. These materials provide information to community officials and their residents: highlighting individual and community level opportunities to reduce long term flood risk.

Title	Overview	On-Line Resources
Managing Floodplain Development Through The National Flood Insurance Program	Emergency Management Institute (EMI) Independent Study course materials. NFIP minimum regulations, higher standards and information on local ordinance administration are included in the materials available.	https://www.fema.gov/media-library-data/20130726-1535-20490-8858/is_9_complete.pdf
Determination of a Proposed Action's Location (44 CFR 9.7)	Procedures for determining whether any action as proposed is located in or affects to floodplain or wetland, provides insight in the location of critical facilities.	https://ecfr.io/Title-44/se44.1.9_17
Use of Flood Insurance Study (FIS) Data as Available Data (FPM 1-98)	Guidance on the use of FEMA draft or preliminary Flood Insurance Study data as "available data" for regulating floodplain development.	https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/7401
FEMA Technical Bulletin 10-01	Provides building techniques to ensure that structures built on fill in or near Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs) are "reasonably safe from flooding"	https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/3522
Reducing Damage from Localized Flooding A Guide for Communities, FEMA 511	This guide is intended to help local officials in cities, towns, villages, and counties in the United States understand what they can do to reduce the damage, disruption, and public and private costs that result from the shallow, localized flooding that occurs within their jurisdictions.	https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/1012

How to use Base Level Engineering as Best Available Information. When a community has a FIRM identifying Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs) and the availability of Base Level Engineering data, there are always questions. The table below provides insight to assist communities to apply the Base Level Engineering data based on the flood zones identified on the current FIRM.

Flood Zone on FIRM	The use of Best Available Information (BAI)
Zones B, C, or X	If a FIRM shows a project to be located in an area of low to moderate flood risk, there is no requirement for a community to leverage best available information for permitting review. Given the expansive coverage of Base Level Engineering (BLE), additional areas are identified as flood prone, expanding the understanding of potential flood risk across the nation. FEMA encourages communities to reasonably use the draft (BLE) or preliminary information to assist local floodplain management goals. BLE data may be used to update FIRMs in the future, adding the floodplain areas identified to the FIRMs. Local use of BLE information provides an opportunity for building with information prior to its incorporation on a FIRM.
Zone A	Local officials are required by minimum NFIP regulations to reasonably utilize draft or preliminary flood risk data as BAI to manage development in Zone A areas. Examples of ways BLE can inform development decisions in Zone A areas include: 1. Use BAI to determine the required minimum elevation of the first floor, HVAC, electric, and plumbing fixtures for new residential construction/substantial improvements. 2. Use BAI to identify floodway boundaries, which can impact permitting submittal requirements for proposed development projects (proposed projects in the floodway must, at a minimum, demonstrate through hydraulic modeling that they will not result in any increase greater than 0.00 feet in 1-percent-annual-chance (100-year) water-surface elevations.
Zone AE, A1-30, AH, or AO:	FEMA encourages communities to reasonably utilize draft or preliminary flood risk data in instances where it provides more restrictive 100-year flood discharges, flood hazard zone boundaries, and water-surface elevations to ensure the floodplain management goals of the NFIP are met. The use of less restrictive draft or preliminary flood hazard information prior to the issuance of a LFD may result in significantly higher flood risk to people and property if the data changes before it is finalized and can result in higher flood insurance premiums. Additionally, the community could be in violation of their locally-adopted Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance with the use of less restrictive data. Use factors such as years of gage records, amount of development, and presence of new hydraulic structures. In areas where more detailed studies exist, these studies should be reviewed and assumed to take precedence over Base Level Engineering studies until the BLE studies are refined with the structure data to allow a more comprehensive review of the modeling results.

HOW2 Use BLE Data for Local Permitting

The BLE Use Matrix

As a participating community in the National Flood Insurance Program, the minimum standards outlined in the Code of Federal regulation require communities to (1) permit all development, (2) review all proposed development, and (3) assure that development activities will be built in a manner that will be reasonably safe from flooding. Developments in excess of 5 lots or 50 acres are required to determine a Base Flood Elevation (BFE) - 44CFR60.3(b)(3). This document will help you determine how to use BLE data to assist your local permitting efforts.

FEMA works closely with State, Regional and Local entities to educate and support local floodplain management activities. Base Level Engineering is best available information made available for local use. The **State of Arkansas Natural Resources Division** created the BLE use matrix/tool included in this HOW2 document. The approach is transferrable and useable by all NFIP communities, these tools may be used to support and inform local permitting activities.

1 Locate your project area on the current effective FIRMs. Effective, historic, preliminary and pending FIRMs may be accessed on FEMA's Map Service Center website at https://msc.fema.gov or the National Flood Hazard Layer Viewer at https://msc.fema.gov/nfhl.
→ Create a FIRMette with the on-line tools to keep for your records.

2 Locate your project/structure with the Estimated Base Flood Elevation Viewer. Access the free interactive portal at: https://webapps.usgs.gov/infrm/estBFE/. Once you have accessed the site, review the DISCLAIMER, click OK. You will be greeted with a screen, select Property Look-Up from the three available options. On the left of the screen, in the REPORT tab enter the location, street address or latitude/longitude of the project site in the cell available.







Once you are zoomed near the structure of interest, place your cursor on the center of the location of interest and determine if the project area or structure is in an area identified as prone to flooding. Create a report for the site location.

3 **Review the reports created and use the matrix on the reverse** to identify how the Base Level Engineering data may be used. If you still have additional questions, please contact your State NFIP coordinator or your local permitting or floodplain administrator with your questions. For a list of NFIP State Coordinators, reference the ASFPM resource list at: www.floods.org/membership-communities/connect/state-floodplain-managers-scs/.

HOW2

Once you have found the available flood information on the FIRMs and on the Estimated BFE Viewer, review the results at your point of interest against the decision matrix to the right to determine how to use BLE data locally.

Communities can download and refine engineering models to review existing and post project conditions.

Local developers and engineers can utilize Base Level Engineering information to review the effects of planned subdivisions, culvert/bridge construction. This data can provide information to assure new structures are built to be "reasonably safe from flooding".

Models and flood assessment results are available for free at: https://webapps.usgs.gov/infrm/estBFE/.

More Resources

For more information on using the estBFE viewer, data uses, tools and templates, visit:

www.floods.org/membership-communities/connect/state-floodplain-managers-scs/.

Effective FIRM	EstBFE Viewer	Local BLE Use Support
IF Structure is in **Zone A**	AND Estimated BFE **is available**	THEN Use Estimated BFE from viewer on Elevation Certificate (B10 - OTHER)
IF Structure is in **Zone A**	AND Estimated BFE **NOT** available	THEN Consider LOMA Application (Out as Shown)
IF Structure is in **Zone AE**	AND Estimated BFE **is available**	THEN Check BLE data for use of BFE when higher/larger/wider, otherwise use BFE on FIRM
IF Structure is in **Zone AE**	AND Estimated BFE **NOT** available	THEN Use BFE shown on FIRM
IF Structure is in **Zone X**	AND Estimated BFE **is available**	THEN Advise/permit building at or above estimated BFE
IF Structure is in **Zone X**	AND Estimated BFE **NOT** available	THEN Permitting does not require elevation, but flood insurance is always a good idea.

Andrew Isbell

From: Andrew Isbell
Sent: Monday, March 07, 2022 1:43 PM
To: Derek Wind
Subject: FW: BLE Trinity Watershed
Attachments: fema_ble-best-available-information.pdf

From: Yi Chan <Yi.Chan@twdb.texas.gov>
Sent: Thursday, February 24, 2022 11:27 AM
To: Andrew Isbell <aisbell@co.walker.tx.us>
Cc: Manuel Razo <Manuel.Razo@twdb.texas.gov>
Subject: RE: BLE Trinity Watershed

Good Morning Andrew,

Thanks for sending this information over after our discussion yesterday. I have forwarded the sites to Manny and he'll take a look with our mapping folks. As far as the guidance document that we spoke about yesterday - https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-02/Base_Level_Engineering_Guidance_Feb_2018.pdf – Manny was able to take a look and confirm that this document is meant to serve as guidance for mapping and taking BLE to FIRM. It's not intended to be regulatory guidance for floodplain administrators. It's up to the community's discretion to use BLE data as best available data and if you have reasons to believe that another method is more precise than the BLE data, that would be fine – I would just recommend that you document why one method was chosen over another.

FEMA does have a repository of BLE documents, which are housed here - https://www.fema.gov/media-collection/base-level-engineering-ble-tools-and-resources. These documents are primarily meant for floodplain management purposes. I've attached one that I think will be particularly helpful in this situation. Please notice that is says that BLE data *may* be used for regulatory purposes – BLE data is not something we expect nor are we requiring communities to adopt.

I hope this clears things up.

Please feel free to reach out if you've got additional questions on this matter.

Best,
Yi

Yi Ling Chan, CFM (she/her) | NFIP State Coordinator
Manager – Community Assistance Program
Texas Water Development Board | 1700 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas 78711
(512) 936-6903 | yi.chan@twdb.texas.gov

From: Andrew Isbell <aisbell@co.walker.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, February 23, 2022 4:53 PM

To: Yi Chan <Yi.Chan@twdb.texas.gov>
Subject: BLE Trinity Watershed

External: Beware of links/attachments.

Yi,

Please find the following three locations for review and analysis of the validity of the current base flood elevations as represented in the base level engineering data.

1) Address: [redacted] Tejas Drive, Huntsville, TX 77320 / Approximate Coordinates: [redacted]
Original LOMA BFE determined by map center on 5/21 to be below 143.0 / Revised 12/21 using BLE data to 150.1

2) Address: [redacted] Harmon Creek Drive, Huntsville, TX 77320 / Approximate Coordinates: [redacted]
Original Engineer Interpolation report shows BFE at 142.10 but BLE shows 150.2

3) Address: [redacted] Scott Street, Huntsville, TX 77320 / Approximate Coordinates: [redacted]

As discussed please consider the impacts of the hundred year elevation of Lake Livingston being several feet higher than the inundation easement in the model and any potential impacts on the submitted locations this might have in addition to any individual site considerations.

Thank you for your consideration of these sites. I appreciate your assistance in providing these cases a detailed review given the impacts of these increased elevations on the proposed developments.
and applicants. If you need additional information on any of the sites please let me know.

Thank you again,

Andrew Isbell
Director of Planning and Development, CFM
Walker County, Texas
(936) 436-4939

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this e-mail message is intended only for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is confidential, privileged, and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient, be advised that the unauthorized use, disclosure, copying, distribution, or the taking of any action in reliance on this information is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately and delete the original message. Thank You.

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION DATA NOTICE, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, AND CERTIFICATIONS

NOTICE

THE DATA UTILIZED TO ISSUE PERMITS IN ZONE "A" AREAS ON THE FEDERAL INSURANCE RATE MAP CAN BE GATHERED FROM MULTIPLE SOURCES, AND IN SOME CASES MULTIPLE DATA SOURCES EXIST FOR THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION ON A SINGLE SITE OR PROPERTY. FEMA HAS RECENTLY PRODUCED A DATA SET KNOWN AS BASE LEVEL ENGINEERING DATA, AND WHILE THIS DATA SET HAS NOT CURRENTLY BEEN ADOPTED BY WALKER COUNTY, THE ELEVATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS DATA SET MAY BE UTILIZED AT SOME FUTURE DATE TO REGULATE CONSTRUCTION, MAY REPRESENT GREATER BASE FLOOD HEIGHTS THAN DETERMINATIONS MADE UNDER FEMA PUBLICATION 265, AND MAY IMPACT FUTURE RATINGS OR RATES UTILIZED FOR INSURANCE. THE APPLICANT HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS ALTERNATIVE DATA IS AVAILABLE FOR THE SITE AND MAY INCLUDE A BASE FLOOD ELEVATION ESTIMATE THAT EXCEDES THE MINIMUM REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION HEIGHT IN THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION DETERMINATION SUBMITTED FOR THE PERMIT.

WARNING

THE GRANTING OF A PERMIT IS LIMITED TO THE PERMITTING STANDARDS AND LOCAL REGULATORY STANDARD ONLY. IT IS NOT A VARIANCE FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO PURCHASE FLOOD INSURANCE. **PREMIUMS FOR FLOOD INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR THE STRUCTURE MAY INCREASE** AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTING THE FIRST FLOOR BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE BASE FLOOD, AND MAY INCREASE AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION, ACQUISITION, OR CHANGE OF THE ASSUMED BASE FLOOD ELEVATION FOR THE SITE. LOWERING THE FIRST FLOOR BELOW THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION OR THE FAILURE TO CONDUCT A DETAILED ENGINEERING ANALYSIS **MAY INCREASE THE POTENTIAL FOR FLOOD DAMAGE AND LOSS OF LIFE**. THE APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ANY USE OR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPERTY NOT DAMAGE OR THREATEN ADJASCENT PROPERTIES AND COMPLIES WITH LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

DISCLAIMER

THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WALKER COUNTY AND ANY OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE OF WALKER COUNTY ARE NOT LIABLE FOR DAMAGES OR LOSS OF LIFE RESULTING FROM FLOODING OF THE PROPERTY, IF THE APPLICANT/OWNER WANTS GREATER SURETY CONCERNING PROPER HEIGHT OF CONSTRUCTION THEN THE OWNER SHOULD CONTACT A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND CONDUCT A DETAILED STUDY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

I, _____, do hereby acknowledge that I have reviewed the provisions, warnings, notices, and disclaimers stated above and that I understand them agree with them and that I have chosen to proceed with the permit under a determination as referenced in the attached BFE determination form. I also acknowledge that my flood insurance costs may increase and flood damage potential to any structure or property subject to this variance may increase. I am fully aware that Walker County is not liable for damages to my property or structure, and that I accept full responsibility for the risks associated with this development. I also certify that in the event I sell this property or structure in the future, that I will give notice to the purchaser prior to sale.

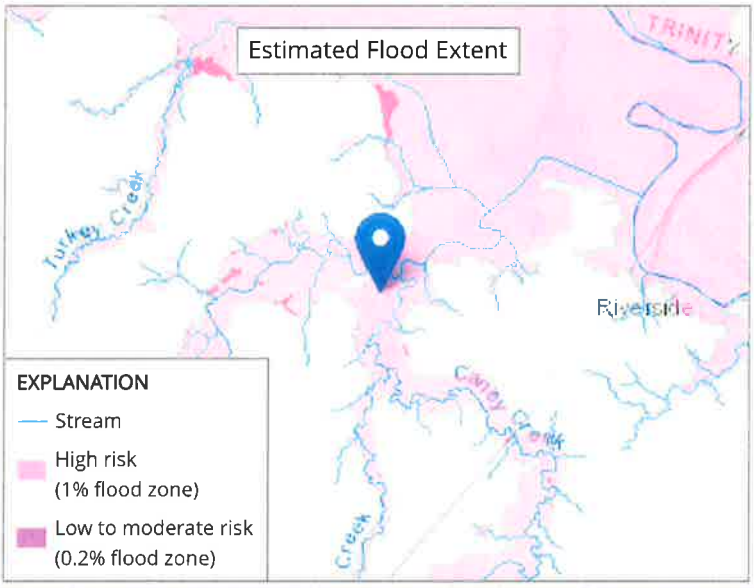
Signature of Owner/Applicant Application #:	Date

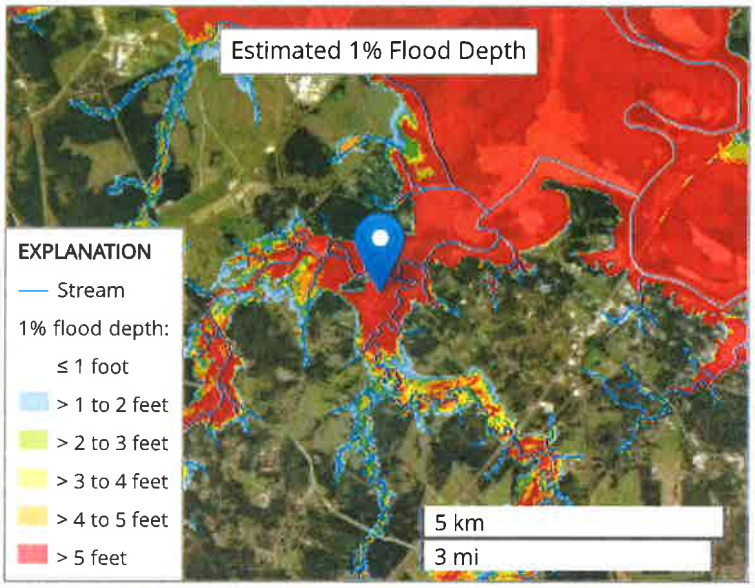
Flood Risk Information Report

FEMA is providing a look at flood data availability and relative Base Level Engineering analysis through the Estimated Base Flood Elevation Viewer (Estimated BFE Viewer). Base Level Engineering uses high resolution ground elevation data, flood flow calculations, and fundamental engineering modeling techniques to define flood extents for streams. The viewer is an effective tool for property owners, community officials, and land developers to identify flood risk, estimated flood elevations, and flood depths for watersheds where Base Level Engineering has been prepared.

Walker County, Texas

Latitude 30.8547 Longitude -95.4422





Flood Event	Estimated Flood Depth*	Estimated Base Flood Elevation*
1 Percent (100 Year)	10.3 feet above land surface	150.2 feet NAVD 1988
0.2 Percent (500 Year)	13.6 feet above land surface	153.3 feet NAVD 1988

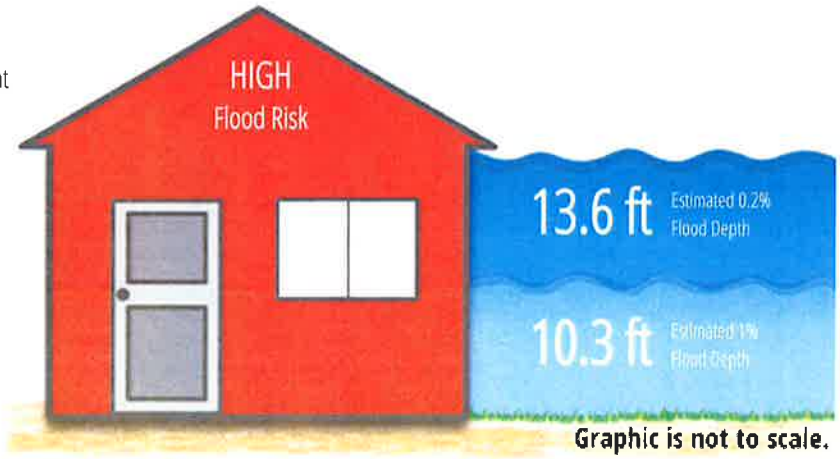
* The information included in this report is based on the location marker shown in the map. Results are not considered an official determination.

Information made available from the Estimated BFE Viewer needs to be accepted by local community officials to be used for insurance rating purposes.

Knowing Your Risk

Base Level Engineering data availability and analysis information is important because it can be used to:

- Inform floodplain management decisions and ordinance administration;
- Identify significant floodplain changes;
- Serve as base modeling for map revisions; and
- Support the Zone A BFE information for a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) request.



Using This Data

Consult the local floodplain manager and building department in your community before making any building or land modifications. Local officials may use this information to regulate development near flooding sources to create more flood-resilient communities. Local building and permitting requirements vary by community and are based on local decisions and ordinances.

Everyone is at risk. The chances of experiencing a flood can vary due to unevaluated conditions, such as the unstudied effects of community growth and development or intense storms uncharacteristic to historical trends. Maintaining or obtaining a flood insurance policy is essential to ensure a property owner is covered if a flood occurs. Visit http://FloodSmart.gov for more information on the costs of flooding and to locate an insurance agent in your area.

Base Level Engineering and the Estimated BFE Viewer tool help identify the BFE in effective Zone As. If a property owner believes that a structure is above or outside of the base flood extent in an effective Zone A, a LOMA request may be submitted and the flood risk report from the Estimated BFE Viewer should be included. To complete an application, use the online web-based tool or download the paper forms (https://www.fema.gov/letter-map-changes). Items needed to apply include the following:

- Copy of a **plat map** that identifies the property and includes the locality's recording information
  OR
  Copy of the **property** deed with both locality's recording information and the property's written legal description **and** a **parcel or tax map** identifying the location.
- **Elevation information** indicating the lowest adjacent grade to the building certified by a licensed land surveyor or registered professional engineer, except for buildings **clearly** shown outside the SFHA. If built recently, building permit files may contain this information. Note the professional may use the estimated BFE (estBFE) results for the BFE value on the elevation form or certificate.
- The **Estimated BFE flood risk information report** relative to the property indicating the estimated flood level and model.
- **A letter of acceptance and support from your local floodplain administrator** for the Estimated BFE information included in your report.

Please note other types of development may require additional documentation and possibly an application fee. A LOMA may result in removal of the SFHA designation and the Federal requirement for flood insurance. However, maintaining a flood policy may still be required by the lender. Flood insurance coverage to repair damage caused by flooding is available for areas outside the SFHA.

Taking Action

Floods can happen anywhere at any time, which is why it is important to be prepared and to take steps before a flood event to protect your property from costly damage. Mitigation measures to consider include the following:

- **Elevating.** Elevating the lowest floor of new or existing buildings above the BFE reduces risk and may lower flood insurance premiums.
- **Interior Modification.** Raising the equipment servicing the building or infilling basements susceptible to flooding.
- **Dry Floodproofing.** Sealing your structure to prevent floodwaters from entering. Residential property insurance is not reduced if dry floodproofing is used. Only commercial properties receive reduced flood insurance when dry floodproofing is used.
- **Wet Floodproofing and Flood Vents.** Making portion of a building more resistant to flood damage or, in some cases, allowing water to enter during a flood to prevent damages by equalizing pressure on walls and foundations.

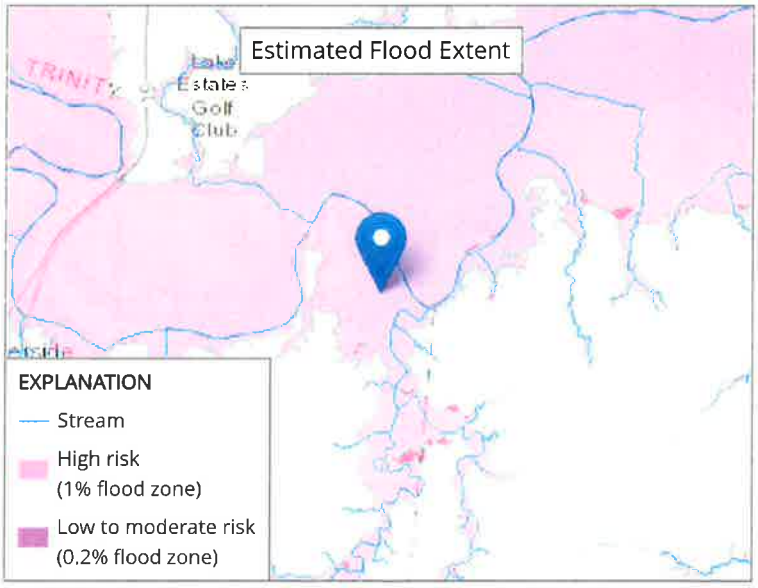
Deciding on the right method to mitigate future damage and loss requires an assessment of various factors: the hazards to your home, permit requirements, the technical limitations of the methods, and cost.

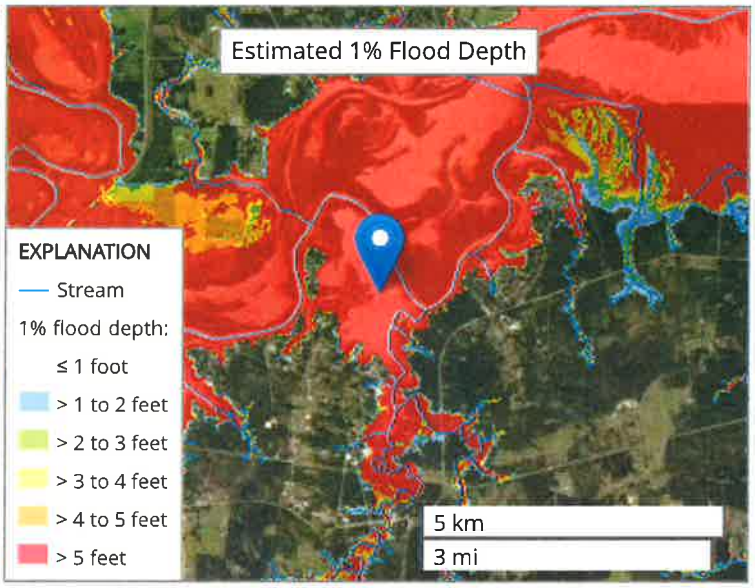
Discuss the potential mitigation options with your local floodplain administrator and building department to determine the next appropriate steps.

Flood Risk Information Report

FEMA is providing a look at flood data availability and relative Base Level Engineering analysis through the Estimated Base Flood Elevation Viewer (Estimated BFE Viewer). Base Level Engineering uses high resolution ground elevation data, flood flow calculations, and fundamental engineering modeling techniques to define flood extents for streams. The viewer is an effective tool for property owners, community officials, and land developers to identify flood risk, estimated flood elevations, and flood depths for watersheds where Base Level Engineering has been prepared.

Walker County, Texas — Latitude 30.8613 Longitude -95.3364





Flood Event	Estimated Flood Depth*	Estimated Base Flood Elevation*
1 Percent (100 Year)	16.7 feet above land surface	147.6 feet NAVD 1988
0.2 Percent (500 Year)	19.6 feet above land surface	150.5 feet NAVD 1988

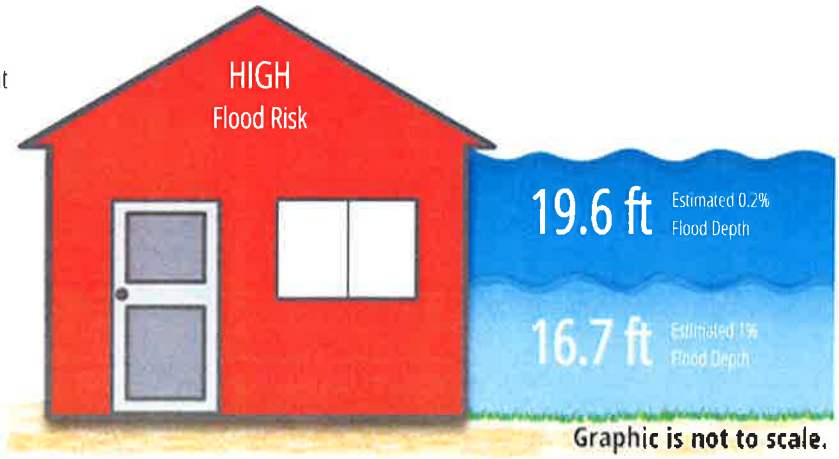
* The information included in this report is based on the location marker shown in the map. Results are not considered an official determination.

Information made available from the Estimated BFE Viewer needs to be accepted by local community officials to be used for insurance rating purposes.

Knowing Your Risk

Base Level Engineering data availability and analysis information is important because it can be used to:

- Inform floodplain management decisions and ordinance administration;
- Identify significant floodplain changes;
- Serve as base modeling for map revisions; and
- Support the Zone A BFE information for a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) request.



Using This Data

Consult the local floodplain manager and building department in your community before making any building or land modifications. Local officials may use this information to regulate development near flooding sources to create more flood-resilient communities. Local building and permitting requirements vary by community and are based on local decisions and ordinances.

Everyone is at risk. The chances of experiencing a flood can vary due to unevaluated conditions, such as the unstudied effects of community growth and development or intense storms uncharacteristic to historical trends. Maintaining or obtaining a flood insurance policy is essential to ensure a property owner is covered if a flood occurs. Visit http://FloodSmart.gov for more information on the costs of flooding and to locate an insurance agent in your area.

Base Level Engineering and the Estimated BFE Viewer tool help identify the BFE in effective Zone As. If a property owner believes that a structure is above or outside of the base flood extent in an effective Zone A, a LOMA request may be submitted and the flood risk report from the Estimated BFE Viewer should be included. To complete an application, use the online web-based tool or download the paper forms (https://www.fema.gov/letter-map-changes). Items needed to apply include the following:

- Copy of a **plat map** that identifies the property and includes the locality's recording information
  OR
  Copy of the **property** deed with both locality's recording information and the property's written legal description **and** a **parcel or tax map** identifying the location.
- **Elevation information** indicating the lowest adjacent grade to the building certified by a licensed land surveyor or registered professional engineer, except for buildings **clearly** shown outside the SFHA. If built recently, building permit files may contain this information. Note the professional may use the estimated BFE (estBFE) results for the BFE value on the elevation form or certificate.
- The **Estimated BFE flood risk information report** relative to the property indicating the estimated flood level and model.
- **A letter of acceptance and support from your local floodplain administrator** for the Estimated BFE information included in your report.

Please note other types of development may require additional documentation and possibly an application fee. A LOMA may result in removal of the SFHA designation and the Federal requirement for flood insurance. However, maintaining a flood policy may still be required by the lender. Flood insurance coverage to repair damage caused by flooding is available for areas outside the SFHA.

Taking Action

Floods can happen anywhere at any time, which is why it is important to be prepared and to take steps before a flood event to protect your property from costly damage. Mitigation measures to consider include the following:

- **Elevating.** Elevating the lowest floor of new or existing buildings above the BFE reduces risk and may lower flood insurance premiums.
- **Interior Modification.** Raising the equipment servicing the building or infilling basements susceptible to flooding.
- **Dry Floodproofing.** Sealing your structure to prevent floodwaters from entering. Residential property insurance is not reduced if dry floodproofing is used. Only commercial properties receive reduced flood insurance when dry floodproofing is used.
- **Wet Floodproofing and Flood Vents.** Making portion of a building more resistant to flood damage or, in some cases, allowing water to enter during a flood to prevent damages by equalizing pressure on walls and foundations.

Deciding on the right method to mitigate future damage and loss requires an assessment of various factors: the hazards to your home, permit requirements, the technical limitations of the methods, and cost.

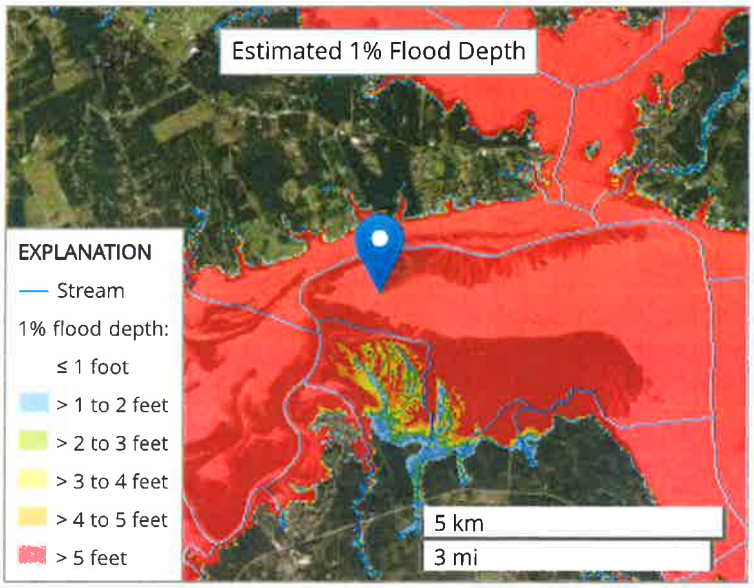
Discuss the potential mitigation options with your local floodplain administrator and building department to determine the next appropriate steps.

Flood Risk Information Report

FEMA is providing a look at flood data availability and relative Base Level Engineering analysis through the Estimated Base Flood Elevation Viewer (Estimated BFE Viewer). Base Level Engineering uses high resolution ground elevation data, flood flow calculations, and fundamental engineering modeling techniques to define flood extents for streams. The viewer is an effective tool for property owners, community officials, and land developers to identify flood risk, estimated flood elevations, and flood depths for watersheds where Base Level Engineering has been prepared.

San Jacinto County, Texas Latitude 30.8956 Longitude -95.3008





Flood Event	Estimated Flood Depth*	Estimated Base Flood Elevation*
1 Percent (100 Year)	15.7 feet above land surface	146.6 feet NAVD 1988
0.2 Percent (500 Year)	18.4 feet above land surface	149.3 feet NAVD 1988

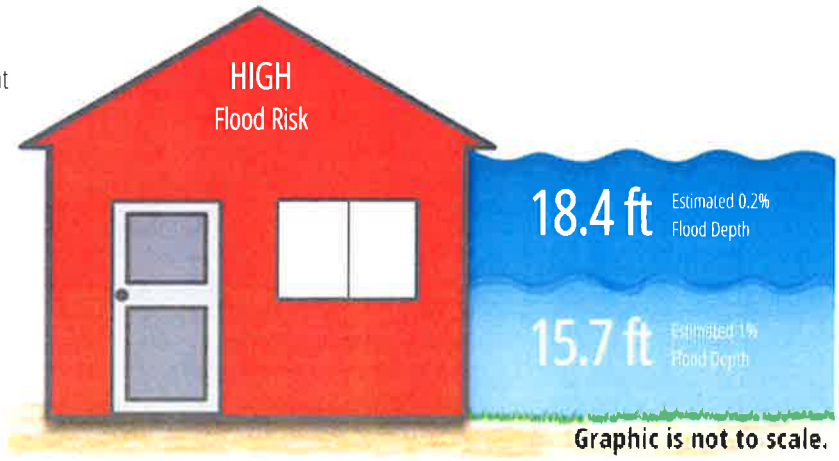
* The information included in this report is based on the location marker shown in the map. Results are not considered an official determination.

Information made available from the Estimated BFE Viewer needs to be accepted by local community officials to be used for insurance rating purposes.

Knowing Your Risk

Base Level Engineering data availability and analysis information is important because it can be used to:

- Inform floodplain management decisions and ordinance administration;
- Identify significant floodplain changes;
- Serve as base modeling for map revisions; and
- Support the Zone A BFE information for a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) request.



Using This Data

Consult the local floodplain manager and building department in your community before making any building or land modifications. Local officials may use this information to regulate development near flooding sources to create more flood-resilient communities. Local building and permitting requirements vary by community and are based on local decisions and ordinances.

Everyone is at risk. The chances of experiencing a flood can vary due to unevaluated conditions, such as the unstudied effects of community growth and development or intense storms uncharacteristic to historical trends. Maintaining or obtaining a flood insurance policy is essential to ensure a property owner is covered if a flood occurs. Visit http://FloodSmart.gov for more information on the costs of flooding and to locate an insurance agent in your area.

Base Level Engineering and the Estimated BFE Viewer tool help identify the BFE in effective Zone As. If a property owner believes that a structure is above or outside of the base flood extent in an effective Zone A, a LOMA request may be submitted and the flood risk report from the Estimated BFE Viewer should be included. To complete an application, use the online web-based tool or download the paper forms (https://www.fema.gov/letter-map-changes). Items needed to apply include the following:

- Copy of a **plat map** that identifies the property and includes the locality's recording information
  OR
  Copy of the **property** deed with both locality's recording information and the property's written legal description **and** a **parcel or tax map** identifying the location.
- **Elevation information** indicating the lowest adjacent grade to the building certified by a licensed land surveyor or registered professional engineer, except for buildings **clearly** shown outside the SFHA. If built recently, building permit files may contain this information. Note the professional may use the estimated BFE (estBFE) results for the BFE value on the elevation form or certificate.
- The **Estimated BFE flood risk information report** relative to the property indicating the estimated flood level and model.
- **A letter of acceptance and support from your local floodplain administrator** for the Estimated BFE information included in your report.

Please note other types of development may require additional documentation and possibly an application fee. A LOMA may result in removal of the SFHA designation and the Federal requirement for flood insurance. However, maintaining a flood policy may still be required by the lender. Flood insurance coverage to repair damage caused by flooding is available for areas outside the SFHA.

Taking Action

Floods can happen anywhere at any time, which is why it is important to be prepared and to take steps before a flood event to protect your property from costly damage. Mitigation measures to consider include the following:

- **Elevating.** Elevating the lowest floor of new or existing buildings above the BFE reduces risk and may lower flood insurance premiums.
- **Interior Modification.** Raising the equipment servicing the building or infilling basements susceptible to flooding.
- **Dry Floodproofing.** Sealing your structure to prevent floodwaters from entering. Residential property insurance is not reduced if dry floodproofing is used. Only commercial properties receive reduced flood insurance when dry floodproofing is used.
- **Wet Floodproofing and Flood Vents.** Making portion of a building more resistant to flood damage or, in some cases, allowing water to enter during a flood to prevent damages by equalizing pressure on walls and foundations.

Deciding on the right method to mitigate future damage and loss requires an assessment of various factors: the hazards to your home, permit requirements, the technical limitations of the methods, and cost.

Discuss the potential mitigation options with your local floodplain administrator and building department to determine the next appropriate steps.

East San Jacinto River

Location	Comparison		Estimated BFE		Delta BFE
	XSEC	BFE	XSEC	BFE	
Upper	464975	341.46	462232	343.65	**2.19**
Middle	446844	309.86	444391	311.98	**2.12**
Lower	435691	293.34	433568	295.8	**2.46**

Notes: Comparison Model created by Halff. (File Path --> F:_Bleyl Standards\100. Engineering\B Engineering Services\H&H\Floodplain Management\San Jacinto Regional Watershed Master Draiange Plan (SJMDP)\HEC-RASv5.0.7)

Prairie Branch

Location	Comparison		Estimated BFE		Delta BFE
	XSEC	BFE	XSEC	BFE	
Upper	5121.091	261.09	3603	269.64	**8.55**
Middle					
Lower	2391.135	255.38	1624	264.93	**9.55**

Notes: Comparison Model created by FIF Engineering. (File Path --> F:\90500s\90500 Walker County General\200 Reviews\209 TGR Prairie Branch Crossing\Submittal 8\Received (10-5-20)\201005\20200924_PED Bridge\20200924\HEC-RAS)

Peach Creek

Location	Comparison		Estimated BFE		Delta BFE
	XSEC	BFE	XSEC	BFE	
Upper					
Middle					
Lower	200	324.4	253416	326.12	**1.72**

Notes: Comparison Model created by FIF Engineering. (File Path --> F:\90500s\90500 Walker County General\200 Reviews\225 Deer Forest Subdivision\Review No. 2\Data In\201117\20201109_Models\HEC-RAS)

Trinity River

Location	Comparison		Estimated BFE		Delta BFE
	XSEC	BFE	XSEC	BFE	
Upper	21682.92	149.82	440265	153.43	**3.61**
Middle					
Lower	0	144.89	416953	151.88	**6.99**

Notes: Comparison Model created by Bleyl. (File Path --> F:\Personal Folders\Adam Vento\Prospective Jobs\Walker County Plantation Rd Channel Lining\RAS)

East Sandy Creek

Location	Comparison		Estimated BFE		Delta BFE
	XSEC	BFE	XSEC	BFE	
Upper	13647	283.78	67430	286.67	**2.89**
Middle	4127	267.16	57500	269.16	**2.00**
Lower	6334	240.9	37787	244	**3.10**

Notes: Comparison Model created by FIF Engineering (File Path --> F:\90500s\90500 Walker County General\200 Reviews\214 TGR Section 14 Floodplain Review\Review No. 4\Data In\HEC-RAS\HEC-RAS)

Caney Creek

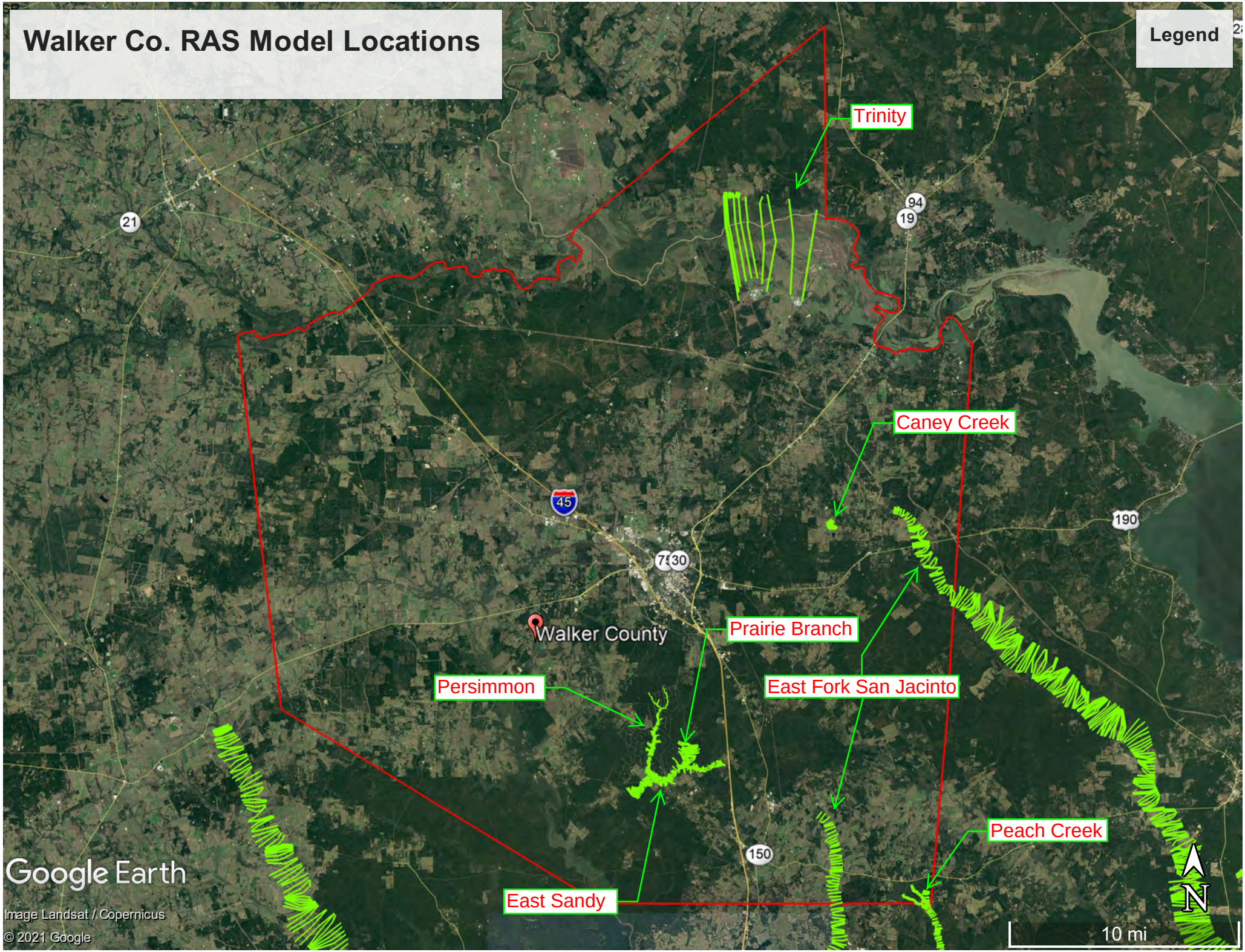
Location	Comparison		Estimated BFE		Delta BFE
	XSEC	BFE	XSEC	BFE	
Upper	1718.276	283.59	91325	284.52	**0.93**
Middle					
Lower	0	277.93	88982	278.29	**0.36**

Notes: Comparison Model created by Bleyl. (File Path --> F:\90500s\90502 Paul Dixon Road Culvert - Hydrologic and Hydraulic Analysis\ENG\HEC-RAS)

Persimmon Creek

Location	Comparison		Estimated BFE		Delta BFE
	XSEC	BFE	XSEC	BFE	
Upper	6297.628	278.29	14965	282.91	**4.62**
Middle	3027.778	268.44	10969	271.79	**3.35**
Lower	0	261.18	7976	264.47	**3.29**

Notes: Comparison Model created by Bleyl. (File Path --> Z:\Conroe_Data\11800s\11833 Texas Grand Ranch Unit 4\ENG\RAS\TGR4 (Persimmon))


Walker Co. RAS Model Locations
Legend
Trinity
Caney Creek
Prairie Branch
Persimmon
East Fork San Jacinto
Peach Creek
East Sandy
Walker County
21
94
19
45
75
30
190
150
Google Earth
Image Landsat / Copernicus
© 2021 Google
N
10 mi

Walker County Judge's Office
Walker County
1100 University Ave.
Huntsville, TX 77340

AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT
APPLICATION FORM

Priority [ ] of [ ]

NOTE: This form must be completed as part of the application; additional information may be attached for further documentation or explanation. Additional information may be required upon assessment of the application.

REQUESTOR INFORMATION	
Requestor Name: **Name of Person Making Request**	Jusitn Baack
Requstor Title: **Name of Dept/Org making request**	Chief Crabbs Prairie VFD
Requestor Email Address:	Justin.Baack@cpvfd.com
Requestor Phone Number:	936-577-2746

DETAILS OF THE REQUEST	
Name of the Project/Request:	First Responder Program
Dollar amount of funds Requested from Walker County:	$165,639.20
Is this a one time purchase, IF not show expenditures by year thru 2026:	One time purchase

Cite the specific language in the American Rescue Plan Act that supports your request for funds, list the supporting expenditure category, and why you feel that your request fits ARPA requirements:

1.8 Public Health Response- Due to call increase we need to better our equipment

Title 31 CFR 35.6 B1 XII- These additions will help increase response times as well as improve patient care in critical situations.

Explain in detail the purpose of the funds, how they will be expended, who will benefit, what geographic area will be covered, what impact the funds are intended to have, and how will you evaluate and measure success. Must be 50 to 250 words.

The funds will go towards the purchase of two (2) Ford F250 Pickups. One truck will be placed at each of our two stations providing coverage to residents in northern Walker County including Crabb's Prairie, Pine Praire, Kitrell, Falba, Barnes Switch, and Clines Prairie. These trucks would allow us to move our heavily worn Tahoes to reserve status. The Tahoes would be available to be used as second out First responder vehicles.

The money will cover the purchase of the two trucks as well as upfitting the vehicles.

Additionally, we would be purchasing new medical equipment such as AEDs and Lucas Machines (Automatic CPR machines). The Lucas machines would be a great addition to our department due to the distance EMS has to travel to certain areas of our district. There have been times where we were on scene performing CPR for 20-30 minutes before the arrival of EMS. This equipment would not only be of great assistance to us but it would also allow for much better compressions being given to the patient, increasing their survival rate.

Do you have any other information to add? If you need more space add a sheet

Signature of Authorized Representative:	I certify that the information in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge: Signed: J Baack
Justin Baack	Date: 03/15/2022

Please submit your request in one of these three ways -

1) Email to Elizabeth Jan, at Ejan@co.walker.tx.us and request confirmation of receipt. (if you do not receive a confirmation call 936-436-4910)

2) Mail in the US Mail to Elizabeth Jan, County Judge's Office, Walker County, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, TX 77340

3) Drop off at the Walker County Courthouse, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, TX 77340 County Judge's office on the Second Floor.

Walker County Judge's Office
Walker County
1100 University Ave.
Huntsville, TX 77340

AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT
APPLICATION FORM

Priority [ ] of [ ]

NOTE: This form must be completed as part of the application; additional information may be attached for further documentation or explanation. Additional information may be required upon assessment of the application.

REQUESTOR INFORMATION	
Requestor Name: **Name of Person Making Request**	Annel Guadalupe
Requstor Title: **Name of Dept/Org making request**	City of Huntsville Main Street Manager
Requestor Email Address:	aguadalupe@huntsvilletx.gov
Requestor Phone Number:	936-291-5920

DETAILS OF THE REQUEST	
Name of the Project/Request:	Downtown Christmas Lights Proposal
Dollar amount of funds Requested from Walker County:	$15,000
Is this a one time purchase, IF not show expenditures by year thru 2026:	One Time

Cite the specific language in the American Rescue Plan Act that supports your request for funds, list the supporting expenditure category, and why you feel that your request fits ARPA requirements:

This request for funds would directly impact category 2.11 by providing aid to tourism, travel, and hospitality.

Explain in detail the purpose of the funds, how they will be expended, who will benefit, what geographic area will be covered, what impact the funds are intended to have, and how will you evaluate and measure success. Must be 50 to 250 words.

The downtown business alliance has been working toward securing funding to add festive Christmas lights and decorations to the courthouse and lampposts in the downtown area. The total cost of the lights for December 2022 would be $43, 175.73. This cost includes wrapping the four main trees on the courthouse lawn in lights as well as adding lights and greenery on the courthouse premises.

The Downtown Business Alliance is requesting that the County and The City of Huntsville partner with them in bringing this project to life. The total cost would be divided evenly amongst the three parties. This would require a $15,000.00 commitment to the Christmas light project from the County. Historic Downtown Huntsville is a large commercial area for our community and there are many buildings that are of historical significance. Festive holiday décor will beautify our downtown while serving as an incentive to keep constituents shopping locally. Both retailers and citizens will greatly benefit from this partnership. We request that you consider the positive impact that this could be for our community.

Thank you for any consideration you can give to the funding of this project.

Do you have any other information to add? If you need more space add a sheet

Signature of Authorized Representative:	**I certify that the information in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge:** **Signed:** Ann Chadakpe
	Date: 3/21/22

Please submit your request in one of these three ways -

1) Email to Elizabeth Jan, at Ejan@co.walker.tx.us and request confirmation of receipt.
(if you do not receive a confirmation call 936-436-4910)

2) Mail in the US Mail to Elizabeth Jan, County Judge's Office, Walker County,
1100 University Ave., Huntsville, TX 77340

3) Drop off at the Walker County Courthouse, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, TX 77340
County Judge's office on the Second Floor.

Appendix 1: Expenditure Categories

The Expenditure Categories (EC) listed below must be used to categorize each project as noted in Part 2 above. The term "Expenditure Category" refers to the detailed level (e.g., 1.1 COVID-10 Vaccination). When referred to as a category (e.g., EC 1) it includes all Expenditure Categories within that level.

1: Public Health	
1.1	COVID-19 Vaccination ^
1.2	COVID-19 Testing ^
1.3	COVID-19 Contact Tracing
1.4	Prevention in Congregate Settings (Nursing Homes, Prisons/Jails, Dense Work Sites, Schools, etc.)*
1.5	Personal Protective Equipment
1.6	Medical Expenses (including Alternative Care Facilities)
1.7	Capital Investments or Physical Plant Changes to Public Facilities that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency
1.8	Other COVID-19 Public Health Expenses (including Communications, Enforcement, Isolation/Quarantine)
1.9	Payroll Costs for Public Health, Safety, and Other Public Sector Staff Responding to COVID-19
1.10	Mental Health Services*
1.11	Substance Use Services*
1.12	Other Public Health Services
2: Negative Economic Impacts	
2.1	Household Assistance: Food Programs* ^
2.2	Household Assistance: Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Aid* ^
2.3	Household Assistance: Cash Transfers* ^
2.4	Household Assistance: Internet Access Programs* ^
2.5	Household Assistance: Eviction Prevention* ^
2.6	Unemployment Benefits or Cash Assistance to Unemployed Workers*
2.7	Job Training Assistance (e.g., Sectoral job-training, Subsidized Employment, Employment Supports or Incentives)* ^
2.8	Contributions to UI Trust Funds
2.9	Small Business Economic Assistance (General)* ^
2.10	Aid to Nonprofit Organizations*
2.11	Aid to Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality
2.12	Aid to Other Impacted Industries
2.13	Other Economic Support* ^
2.14	Rehiring Public Sector Staff
3: Services to Disproportionately Impacted Communities	
3.1	Education Assistance: Early Learning* ^
3.2	Education Assistance: Aid to High-Poverty Districts ^
3.3	Education Assistance: Academic Services* ^
3.4	Education Assistance: Social, Emotional, and Mental Health Services* ^
3.5	Education Assistance: Other* ^
3.6	Healthy Childhood Environments: Child Care* ^
3.7	Healthy Childhood Environments: Home Visiting* ^
3.8	Healthy Childhood Environments: Services to Foster Youth or Families Involved in Child Welfare System* ^

3.9	Healthy Childhood Environments: Other* ^
3.10	Housing Support: Affordable Housing* ^
3.11	Housing Support: Services for Unhoused Persons* ^
3.12	Housing Support: Other Housing Assistance* ^
3.13	Social Determinants of Health: Other* ^
3.14	Social Determinants of Health: Community Health Workers or Benefits Navigators* ^
3.15	Social Determinants of Health: Lead Remediation ^
3.16	Social Determinants of Health: Community Violence Interventions* ^
4: Premium Pay	
4.1	Public Sector Employees
4.2	Private Sector: Grants to Other Employers
5: Infrastructure[27]	
5.1	Clean Water: Centralized Wastewater Treatment
5.2	Clean Water: Centralized Wastewater Collection and Conveyance
5.3	Clean Water: Decentralized Wastewater
5.4	Clean Water: Combined Sewer Overflows
5.5	Clean Water: Other Sewer Infrastructure
5.6	Clean Water: Stormwater
5.7	Clean Water: Energy Conservation
5.8	Clean Water: Water Conservation
5.9	Clean Water: Nonpoint Source
5.10	Drinking water: Treatment
5.11	Drinking water: Transmission & Distribution
5.12	Drinking water: Transmission & Distribution: Lead Remediation
5.13	Drinking water: Source
5.14	Drinking water: Storage
5.15	Drinking water: Other water infrastructure
5.16	Broadband: "Last Mile" projects
5.17	Broadband: Other projects
6: Revenue Replacement	
6.1	Provision of Government Services
7: Administrative	
7.1	Administrative Expenses
7.2	Evaluation and Data Analysis
7.3	Transfers to Other Units of Government
7.4	Transfers to Non-entitlement Units (States and territories only)

*Denotes areas where recipients must identify the amount of the total funds that are allocated to evidence-based interventions (see Use of Evidence section above for details)

^Denotes areas where recipients must report on whether projects are primarily serving disadvantaged communities (see Project Demographic Distribution section above for details)

[27] Definitions for water and sewer Expenditure Categories can be found in the EPA's handbooks. For "clean water" expenditure category definitions, please see: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-03/documents/cwdefinitions.pdf. For "drinking water" expenditure category definitions, please see: https://www.epa.gov/dwsrf/drinking-water-state-revolving-fund-national-information-management-system-reports.




CITY OF NEW WAVERLY
PUBLIC WORKS

Servis-Rhino
Post Office Box 712
Seguin, TX 78156
An Alamo Group Company

MODEL
SR15

SERIAL NO.
151148


Dealer

Polk County, Texas

ROAD USE AGREEMENT

by and between POLK COUNTY, TEXAS

and

[INSERT COMPANY/APPLICANT NAME]

Whereas. [insert Company/Applicant name], intends to perform activities in Polk County, Texas. Location (Well #, if oil) which will include the use of super heavy vehicles (over 84,000 lbs) on certain county roads: and

Whereas, the proposed activities will require super heavy vehicular traffic on a route which will include travel over county roads & bridges, as follows; [insert County Road name/s]; and

Whereas, the proposed traffic will exceed the weight capacity of the aforementioned county roads and bridges and may cause or significantly contribute to substantial damage on said roads and bridges; and

Whereas, [insert Company/Applicant name] and Polk County agree that the aforementioned traffic of super heavy vehicles on county roads and bridges is necessary for the proposed activity and that Polk County should be compensated for any damages or additional maintenance costs incurred as a result of said traffic;

Therefore, [insert Company/Applicant name] and Polk County, Texas hereby agree and contract as follows:

ASSURANCES:

[INSERT COMPANY/APPLICANT NAME] SHALL;

1. Pay to Polk County, Texas its actual costs, including labor, equipment useage and materials for all repairs, replacement or maintenance incurred as a result of the aforementioned traffic of super heavy vehicles on the county roads and bridges stated herein, above, during the period of [insert start date] to [insert completion date],

2. [insert Company/Applicant name] shall provide surety to Polk County in the form of a [insert type of Surety – i.e.; bond, letter of credit, etc.] in the amount of [insert Amount]. Said surety shall be presented to the County Judge upon execution of this agreement and shall be deposited with the County Treasurer of Polk County, Texas. The aforementioned surety shall provide for the prompt payment upon demand by Polk County for the repairs, replacement and maintenance costs incurred. However, the liability of [insert Company/Applicant name] shall not be limited to the slated amount of said surety and [insert Company/Applicant name] hereby agrees to pay any additional sums as may be required for said repairs, replacement and maintenance upon demand.

3. [insert Company/Applicant name] agrees to provide 48 hours notice to Polk County, Texas before transporting or operating any equipment or commencing any super heavy vehicular traffic on the approved county roads and/or bridges which may interrupt the normal flow of traffic on said roads and/or bridges.

4. Special Requirements agreed to be performed by [insert Company/Applicant name]: [insert any special requirements or state "NONE"]

POLK COUNTY SHALL:

1. Allow [insert Company/Applicant name] to utilize [insert County Road name/s stated on page 1] for the transport of all necessary equipment and traffic of super heavy vehicles involved in tire proposed activity, without weight limitations from [insert start date stated on page 1] to [insert completion date stated on page 1] [To].

2. Make a physical inspection/s of the subject site/s during the period agreed upon herein. Upon expiration of said period and the associated halting of the approved unlimited weight traffic, the County shall release any portion of the surety which has not been required for costs incurred or expected to be incurred, or may notify [insert Company/Applicant name] of any costs incurred which are in excess of the surety provided and may demand payment of those costs.

Executed by [insert Company/Applicant name]:

Authorized Signature: _____
Printed Name: _____ Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, do hereby certify that on this the _____ day of _____, 20___, personally appeared before me _____, being first duly sworn and declared that he/she is the person whose signature is affixed hereto and that he/she is duly authorized to execute the foregoing document on behalf of [insert Company/Applicant name].

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED before me this _____ day of _____, 20 ___.

(seal)

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
Printed Name: _____

Approved by the Polk County Commissioners Court in a regular/special session held this _____ day of _____, 20____.

ATTEST:

_____
County Judge
Polk County, Texas

_____
County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF FRANKLIN §

ROAD USE AGREEMENT WITH PERFORMANCE BOND

WHEREAS, _____ ("Developer"), intends to construct and install an overhead and underground electric transmission facility (hereinafter the "Project") at the location depicted on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof;

WHEREAS, the Project may require the transportation of heavy equipment or loads that may exceed the capacity of one or more Franklin County road(s) identified as (the "County Roads"):

NW 1030
Co Rd 1013
Co Rd 1018
Co Rd 1030
Co Rd 1070 NW
Co Rd 1090
Co Rd 1091
Co Rd 2220
Co Rd 3538
Co Rd 3548
Co Rd NE 2210
Co Rd NE 2220
Co Rd NW 1010
Co Rd NW 1012
Co Rd NW 1013
Co Rd NW 1015
Co Rd NW 1016
Co Rd NW 1018
Co Rd NW 1019
Co Rd NW 1021
Co Rd NW 1022
Co Rd NW 1024
Co Rd NW 1030
Co Rd NW 1031
Co Rd NW 1040
Co Rd NW 1050
Co Rd NW 1055
Co Rd NW 1060
Co Rd NW 1070
Co Rd NW 1074

Co Rd NW 1075
Co Rd NW 1080
Co Rd NW 1081
Co Rd NW 1085
Co Rd NW 1090
E Farm Rd 71 W
FM 71
FM 71W
NW Co Rd 1090; and,

WHEREAS, the weight of the Developer's (or its contractors' or subcontractor's) equipment may exceed the load bearing capacity of the County Roads and bridges on the proposed route, and the transportation of the equipment or loads may cause substantial damage to the County Roads and bridges; and

WHEREAS, Developer and Franklin County agree that the transportation of this equipment or loads is necessary for the Project and that the County should be compensated for any damages or additional maintenance costs incurred by Franklin County as a result of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the ownership, construction, operation, and maintenance of the Project will require access to, egress from, encroachments into, crossings of, and possibly upgrades to the County Roads (collectively, the "Road Usage") and Franklin County rights-of-way and right-of-way easements located in the County (collectively, the "ROW Usage"); and

WHEREAS, Developer and Franklin County hereby agree and contract as follows:

1. Developer (including its contractors and subcontractors) may utilize the County Roads for the transport of all necessary equipment and/or loads to the Project location without weight limitations for a time period from a commencement date of June 1, 2020 and termination date of October 1, 2021. The Project time period may be extended only by agreement of Franklin County after not less than a five-day notice of a need for extension received from Developer.

2. Upon completion of construction of the Project, Developer will repair or pay for the repair of all damage to the County Roads resulting from Developer's use of the County Roads (but not other causes) during the construction of the Project based on physical inspections of the County Roads completed before the commencement of the Project construction and after completion of the Project construction. If Developer repairs the County Roads, Developer shall comply with the specifications provided by Franklin County. If Developer reimburses Franklin County for its repair of the County Roads, such costs shall include the actual cost, including labor, equipment use (including fuel, depreciation and overhead costs) and materials, for all repairs, replacement or maintenance incurred solely as a result of the use of the County Roads by Developer (and not other causes).

3. As needed during construction, Developer will install mats, ditches and culverts at access points for use of County Roads for additional support.

4. Developer shall provide a surety bond in the sum of $100,000.00 with the County Treasurer of Franklin County upon execution of this agreement substantially in the form attached as Exhibit B. All provisions of this agreement are contingent upon review and approval of the bond by the Franklin County Commissioners' Court. The bond shall provide for prompt remediation of the default by the surety upon demand by Franklin County for the costs that it incurs to repair or replace County Roads as a result of Developer's use (and not from other causes) in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 of this agreement. However, Developer's liability is not limited to the face amount of the bond, and Developer agrees to pay any additional sums actually incurred by Franklin County in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 of this agreement.

5. Developer agrees to provide a 48-hour notice to Franklin County before transporting any equipment on the County Roads that would interrupt the normal flow of traffic. Developer agrees to bear the cost of any Franklin County manpower and equipment necessary to interrupt and redirect traffic during any interruption of the normal flow of traffic.

6. Franklin County hereby grants permission to Developer, and its successors, assigns, contractors, and subcontractors, during the planning and construction the Project, and thereafter during the operation and maintenance phase of the Project until the Project is completely abandoned, to use the County Roads for the Road Usage described herein and all Franklin County-held rights-of-way and right-of-way easements for the ROW Usage described herein, including but not limited to: (a) access and egress to and from the Project, (b) encroachment of Project facilities and improvements into the County Roads and Franklin County-held rights-of-way and right-of-way easements, (c) access driveways and (d) for overhead and underground crossings of the County Roads and Franklin County-held rights-of-way and right-of-way easements with (i) Project electrical collection lines (and related facilities) interconnecting portions of Developer's solar power project and improvements and (ii) Project transmission lines connecting Developer's solar power project and improvements to the electrical grid power system.

7. Franklin County hereby grants permission to Developer, and its successors, assigns, contractors, and subcontractors, during the planning and construction the Project, and thereafter during the operation and maintenance phase of the Project, until the Project is completely abandoned, to upgrade the County Roads and Franklin County-held rights-of-way and right-of-way easements where necessary and to conduct geo-technical and other preliminary construction analyses of such roads and rights-of-way. If any of the County Roads must be upgraded in connection with Developer's construction work, Developer will perform such upgrade work at its cost and comply with Franklin County's customary standards for such upgrade work. Franklin County may inspect such road upgrade work, and Developer will perform such additional work as Franklin County may reasonably

require to cause the upgrades to meet the customary road standards of Franklin County. Upon completion of construction of the Project, Developer will provide Franklin County with notice and a map identifying the location of its Project improvements that encroach into or cross the County Roads and Franklin County-held rights-of-way and right-of-way easements.

8. This agreement shall (i) remain in full force and effect until the expiration or termination hereof; and (ii) be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the parties hereto. Developer may without the prior approval of Franklin County, enter into any partnership or contractual arrangement, including but not limited to a partial or conditional assignment of equitable interest in the Developer or its parent to any person or entity, including but not limited to tax equity investors, or by security, charge or otherwise encumber its interest under this agreement for the purposes of financing the development, construction and/or operation of the Project.

9. All notices, claims, certificates, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally or mailed (registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested) as follows: (i) if to Franklin County, to the County Judge at his or her published address, and (ii) if to Developer, as follows:

_____
_____
_____
_____.

10. This agreement (including Exhibits) shall constitute the complete and entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No prior statement or agreement, oral or written, shall vary or modify the written terms hereof. Except as set forth in this agreement, this agreement may be amended only by a written agreement signed by the parties. This agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions. Any disputes arising under this agreement between the parties shall be decided by a court of competent jurisdiction. This agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Agreed and Executed this _____ day of _____, 2020.

COUNTY:

_____
Franklin County Judge

Approved by Franklin County Commissioners' Court on the _____ day of _____, 2020.

Attest:

_____
Franklin County Clerk

_____
Agent for Entity Requesting Authorization

DEVELOPER:

_____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

THE STATE OF §
§
COUNTY OF §

I, _____ a notary public, do hereby certify that on this _____ day of _____, _____, personally appeared before me _____, being by me first duly sworn, declared that he is the _____ of _____ and that he has been duly authorized to execute the foregoing document on behalf of _____.

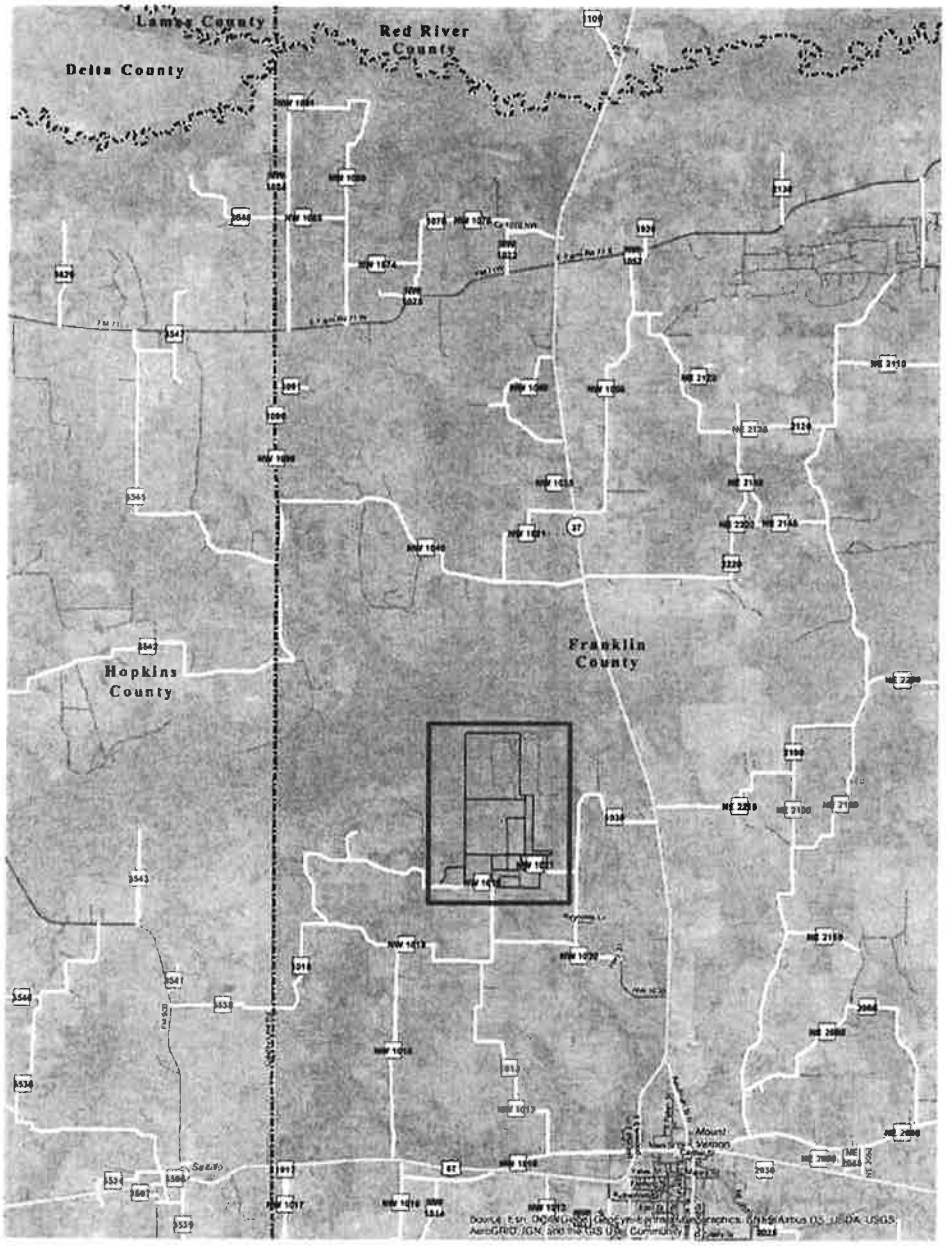
SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on this _____ day of _____, 2020.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

_____
Notary's Typed/Printed Name

_____
My commission expires

EXHIBIT A
Project Location Map



Franklin County Overview

Samson Solar Energy Center | Franklin County, Texas

Rev. 00
May 08, 2023

Invenergy

EXHIBIT B
Form of Surety Bond

SURETY PERFORMANCE BOND

State of Texas

County of *Franklin*

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

_____, as principal and _____, a Texas corporation admitted to do business in Texas as a surety ("the Surety"), are bound to *Franklin County* as obligee ("the County"), in the amount of $_____, for the payment of which principal and surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

The condition of this bond is that, if _____ faithfully performs the terms and provisions of the written Road Use Agreement between principal and Franklin County, dated _____, for _____, a copy of which is attached and made a part of this document (hereafter "the Agreement"), this obligation will be null and void; otherwise, it will remain in full force and effect.

If _____ defaults under the Agreement, surety may promptly remedy the default, or promptly complete the Agreement in accordance with its terms and conditions, or obtain a bid or bids for submission to Franklin County for completing the Agreement in accordance with its terms and conditions, and, on determination by Franklin County and surety of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between the bidder and Franklin County and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Agreement cost provisions, but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which surety may be liable, the amount set forth in the first paragraph of this Surety Performance Bond. The term "balance of Agreement cost provisions," as used in this paragraph, means the total amount payable by _____ under the terms of the Road Use Agreement and any amendments, less any amount previously paid by _____ in satisfaction in part of its obligations under the Road Use Agreement.

A suit, action, or other proceeding to recover on this bond may not be commenced after *four (4) years* from the date fixed in the mentioned contract for completion of the work of improvement.

A right-of-action will not accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other

than Franklin County or the assignees or successors of Franklin County.

Principal:

_____

By:

_____

Authorized Representative

Surety:

_____

By:

_____

Name of surety's authorized representative

Subscribed and sworn to before me on _____ day of _____.

_____

_____

Notary Public In And For The State of Texas

RANCH ACRES
Plat - V. 174, p. 574, D.R.

G.W. LAWRENCE SURVEY, A-318

H. APPLEWHITE SURVEY, A-61

9
2.56 AC.

22
2.7 AC.

21
3 AC.

20
3 AC.

19
3 AC.

18
3 AC.

17
3 AC.

CARRNAZA LOOP

CARRNAZA LOOP

RANCH ACRES DR.

HARDY BOTTOM ROAD

HARDY BOTTOM ROAD
(Asphalt surface)

To F.M. 1375 E.

Fnd. 5/8" I. rod

Fnd. 5/8" I. rod

Fnd. 1/2" I. rod

Fnd. 5/8" I. rod

Fnd. 1/2" I. pipe with pinched top

Fnd. 1/2" I. pipe with pinched top

Fnd. 5/8" I. rod

N 61°11'40"E 253.07

N 60°34'03"E 288.32

N 61°17'11"E 292.91

N 61°55'29"E 390.14

N 58°08'24"E 216.75

N24°54'34"W 160.11

N 79°08'17"E 339.93

N 75°06'33"E 91.31

N 68°01'06"E 64.18

N 61°56'41"E 38.53

N 28°46'10"W 347.95

Approx. 1.33 Ac. in partially fenced R.O.W. Hardy Bottom Rd. included in surveyed area

SURVEYED 7.51 AC.

S 48°42'06"W 272.77

S 49°34'53"W 322.57

S 51°08'45"W 298.48

S 50°25'29"W 1027.73

Aerial Elec. Line

Fnd. 1/2" I. rod

Al 557.28

Al 604.5 pass
1 old Fnc. Cor. post

Fnd. 5/8" I. rod
N= 10,209,434.89 Ft.
E = 3,844,135.49 Ft.
Fnd. I. rod with 3/4" dia. plastic cap stamped "RPS 715" S 50°17'10"W-528.73

S51°15'56"W 81.62

Fnd. 1/2" I. rod

F. 5/8" I. rod
Al 96.72

F. 5/8" I. rod
Al 864.03

F. 5/8" I. rod
Al 807.27 & 0.27 Rt.

F. 5/8" I. rod
Al 739.92 & 0.15 Lt.

Roosevelt Harris
Call 2.00 ac.
V. 15, p. 117, O.P.R.

Edward Bradford
Call 10 Ac.
V. 118, p. 591, D.R.

Delvina Niehaus
Call 0.937 ac.
V. 136, p. 155, O.P.R.

James T. Stoneham, et al
Call 5.773 ac.
V. 681, p. 459, O.P.R.

Richard Aliperti
Call 5.855 ac.
V. 304, p. 186, O.P.R.

Larry L. Patterson
Call 5.85 ac.
V. 325, p. 348, O.P.R.

Jim Johnson
Residue call 71.5 ac.
V. 40, p. 635, D.R.

Laura Lee Jessie
Call 2.887 ac.
V. 357, p. 714, D.R.

Lillie Pearl Goffney Bradford
Call 1.00 ac. V. 194, p. 219, OPR

Willie Mae Goffney Fifer
Call 1.19 ac. "TRACT 2"
V. 381, p. 838, OPR

Call 1.19 ac. "TRACT ONE"

Call 1.19 ac. "TRACT TWO"

Call 1.19 ac. "TRACT THREE"

Troy Bryant
V. 521, p. 690, OPR

GRID

I, Harold E. McAdams, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground and that all corners and monuments are as shown hereon.

Signed H.E. McAdams

Harold E. McAdams
Reg. Prof. Land Surveyor No. 2005
October 15, 20

HAROLD E McADAMS 2005 REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR

NOTES:

1. Coordinates, bearings and distances shown hereon are Grid, NAD 83 (1993) referenced to the City of Huntsville Mapping Control Network and are based on the published position of control point numbers 6006 and 6028. Distances may be converted to geodetic horizontal (surface) by dividing by a Combined Scale Factor of 0.99988.
2. Unless otherwise noted, corners are marked by steel bridge spikes set with 1-1/2" diameter aluminum discs stamped "H.E. McAdams, RPLS 2005".

PLAT OF SURVEY OF

EDWARD BRADFORD 7.51 AC.

HENRY APPLEWHITE SUR., A-61
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

OCTOBER, 2008

SCALE: 1" = 150 FEET

MOORER & WOODS, INC.
Reg. Prof. Land Surveyors
P.O. Box 981
Huntsville, Texas 77342

08088

1-5
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Sections 3.004, 3.006, 83.010, 85.004, 85.007, Texas Election Code
11/2021

ORDER OF SPECIAL ELECTION (ORDEN DE ELECCION ESPECIAL)

An election is hereby ordered to be held on **May 7, 2022** for the purpose of voting to adopt or reject two proposed Constitutional Amendments as submitted by the 87th Legislature, Special Session, of the State of Texas.

(Por eleccion presente se ordena que se celebre una elección el 7 de mayo 2022 con el propósito de: Adoptar o rechazar las propuestas Enmiendas Constitucionales presentadas por la Legislatura 87, Sesión especial del Estado de Texas.)

Early voting by personal appearance will be conducted each weekday at:

(La votación adelantada en persona se llevará a cabo de lunes a viernes en)

Walker County Annex, 1301 Sam Houston Ave., Suite 101, Huntsville, Texas 77340

between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday thru Friday, beginning on Monday, April 25, 2022, and ending on Tuesday, May 3, 2022.

Exceptions: There will be two twelve hour voting days during early voting on Monday, May 2 and Tuesday, May 3 between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m.

(Entre las horas de 8:00 a.m. y 5:00 p.m. a partir de Lunes, 25 de abril, 2022, y terminando el martes, 3 de mayo, 2022. Excepciones: Habra dos dias de doce horas, es lunes 2 de mayo y martes 3 de mayo entre las horas de 7:00 a.m. y 7:00 p.m.)

Election Day voting by personal appearance will be conducted 7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m any of the Election Day locations:

(direccion (es) de las Casillas electorales)

WALKER COUNTY STORM SHELTER / VETERAN'S COMPLEX
455 SH 75 N, Huntsville, Texas 77320

NEW WAVERLY FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH
460 Fisher Street, New Waverly, Texas 77358

WALKER COUNTY ANNEX
1301 Sam Houston Ave., Suite 101, Huntsville, Texas 77340

RIVERSIDE UNITED METHODIST CHURCH
2341 FM 980, Huntsville, Texas 77320

Applications for ballot by mail should be mailed to:

Diana McRae, Early Voting Clerk
1301 Sam Houston Ave. Room 114
Huntsville, Texas 77340

Applications for ballots by mail must be received no later than the close of business on Tuesday, April 26, 2022.

(Las solicitudes para boletas que se votarán adelantada por correo deberán recibirse para el fin de las horas de negocio el:martes 26 de abril.)

Issued this the_____day of_____, 2022.

(Emitida este día_____de_____, 2022.)

_____
Danny Pierce, County Judge
(Firma del Juez del Condado)

_____
Danny Kuykendall, Commissioner, Pct. 1
Comisionado del Condado

_____
Ronnie White, Commissioner, Pct. 2
Comisionado del Condado

_____
Bill Daugette, Commissioner, Pct. 3
Comisionado del Condado

_____
Jimmy D. Henry, Commissioner, Pct. 4
Comisionado del Condado

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

GENERAL PROVISIONS

This Agreement is made and entered into, by and between the Houston-Galveston Area Council hereinafter referred to as H-GAC having its principal place of business at 3555 Timmons Lane, Suite 120, Houston, Texas 77027 and Walker County, hereinafter referred to as the Subrecipient, having its principal place of business at 1100 University Avenue, Huntsville, TX 77340.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, H-GAC hereby engages the Subrecipient to perform certain services in accordance with the specifications of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Subrecipient has agreed to perform such services in accordance with the specifications of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, H-GAC and the Subrecipient do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1: LEGAL AUTHORITY

The Subrecipient warrants and assures H-GAC that it possesses adequate legal authority to enter into this Agreement. The Subrecipient's governing body, where applicable, has authorized the signatory official(s) to enter into this Agreement and bind the Subrecipient to the terms of this Agreement and any subsequent amendments hereto.

ARTICLE 2: APPLICABLE LAWS

The Subrecipient agrees to conduct all activities under this Agreement in accordance with all applicable rules, regulations, directives, standards, ordinances, and laws, in effect or promulgated during the term of this Agreement, including without limitation, workers' compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Subrecipient shall furnish H-GAC with satisfactory proof of its compliance therewith.

ARTICLE 3: INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The execution of this Agreement and the rendering of services prescribed by this Agreement do not change the independent status of H-GAC or the Subrecipient. No provision of this Agreement or act of H-GAC in performance of the Agreement shall be construed as making the Subrecipient the agent, servant, or employee of H-GAC, the State of Texas, or the United States Government. Employees of the Subrecipient are subject to the exclusive control and supervision of the Subrecipient. The Subrecipient is solely responsible for employee related disputes and discrepancies, including employee payrolls and any claims arising therefrom.

ARTICLE 4: WHOLE AGREEMENT

The General Provisions, Special Provisions, and Attachments, as provided herein, constitute the complete Agreement ("Agreement") between the parties hereto, and supersede any and all oral and written agreements between the parties relating to matters herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement cannot be modified without written consent of the parties.

ARTICLE 5: SCOPE OF WORK

The services to be performed by the Subrecipient are outlined in an Attachment to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6: PERFORMANCE PERIOD

This Agreement shall be performed during the period which begins Mar 01 2022 and ends Jun 30 2023. All services under this Agreement must be rendered within this performance period, unless directly specified under a written change or extension provisioned under Article 15, which shall be fully executed by both parties to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 7: PAYMENT OR FUNDING

Any payment or funding claimed by Subrecipient shall be paid by H-GAC only under the specific terms set forth in the Special Provisions and Scope of Work. Subrecipient agrees that payments are predicated upon properly documented and verified proof of performance delivered, and costs incurred by the Subrecipient, in accordance with the terms outlined by the Special Provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 8: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

If the Subrecipient fails to submit to H-GAC in a timely and satisfactory manner any report required by this Agreement, or otherwise fails to satisfactorily render performances hereunder, H-GAC may withhold payments otherwise due and owing the Subrecipient hereunder. Subrecipient's failure in reporting or performance may be considered cause for termination of this Agreement. If H-GAC withholds such payments, it shall notify the Subrecipient of its decision. Payments withheld pursuant to this Article may be held by H-GAC until such time as the delinquent obligations for which funds are withheld are fulfilled by the Subrecipient. The Subrecipient's failure to timely submit any report may also be considered cause for termination of this Agreement.

Any additional reporting requirements shall be set forth in the Special Provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9: NON-FUNDING CLAUSE

Any obligation of H-GAC created by this Agreement is conditioned upon the availability of state or federal funds appropriated or allocated for the payment of such obligations. H-GAC shall not be otherwise obligated or liable for any future payments due, or for any damages as a result of interruption of payment or termination.

ARTICLE 10: INSURANCE

Subrecipient shall maintain insurance coverage for work performed or services rendered under this Agreement as outlined and defined in the attached Special Provisions.

ARTICLE 11: SUBCONTRACTS

Except as may be set forth in the Special Provisions, the Subrecipient agrees not to subcontract, assign, transfer, convey, sublet, or otherwise dispose of this Agreement or any right, title, obligation, or interest it may have therein to any third party without prior written approval of H-GAC. The Subrecipient acknowledges that H-GAC is not liable to any subcontractor or assignee of the Subrecipient. The Subrecipient shall ensure that the performance rendered under all subcontracts shall result in compliance with all the terms and provisions of this Agreement as if the performance rendered was rendered by the Subrecipient. Subrecipient shall give all required notices, and comply with all laws and regulations applicable to furnishing and performance of the work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable law or regulation, H-GAC shall not be responsible for monitoring Subrecipient's compliance, or that of Subrecipient's subcontractors, with any laws or regulations.

ARTICLE 12: AUDIT

Notwithstanding any other audit requirement, H-GAC reserves the right to conduct or cause to be conducted an independent audit of any transaction under this Agreement, such audit may be performed by the H-GAC local government audit staff, a certified public accountant firm, or other auditors designated by H-GAC and will be conducted in accordance with applicable professional standards and practices. Subrecipient who spend seven-hundred fifty thousand dollars (750,000) or more of federal assistance under this contract or cumulatively under all federal contracts in a fiscal year are required to have an audit conducted annually in compliance with 2 CFR 200. Subrecipient agrees to submit all written reports of monitoring or audits to H-GAC within 30 days of issuance. Any reports that contain findings from an auditor must also include a corrective action plan from the Subrecipient in accordance with 2 CFR 200.511.

The Subrecipient understands and agrees that the Subrecipient shall be liable to the H-GAC for anything disallowed as a result of audit, in which case future payments are predicated upon repayment as set forth in the Special Provisions.

ARTICLE 13: EXAMINATION OF RECORDS

The Subrecipient shall maintain during the course of the work complete and accurate records of all of the Subrecipient's costs and documentation of items which are chargeable to H-GAC under this Agreement. H-GAC, through its staff or designated public accounting firm, the State of Texas, and United States Government, shall have the right at any reasonable time to inspect, copy and audit those records on or off the premises by authorized representatives of its own or any public accounting firm selected by H-GAC. The right of access to records is not limited to the required retention period, but shall last as long as the records are retained. Failure to provide access to records may be cause for termination of the Agreement. The records to be thus maintained and retained by the Subrecipient shall include (without limitation): (1) personnel and payroll records, including social security numbers and labor classifications, accounting for total time distribution of the Subrecipient's employees working full or part time on the work, as well as cancelled payroll checks, signed receipts for payroll payments in cash, or other evidence of disbursement of payroll payments; (2) invoices for purchases, receiving and issuing documents, and all other unit inventory records for the Subrecipient's stocks or capital items; and (3) paid invoices and cancelled checks for materials purchased and for subcontractors' and any other third parties' charges.

The Subrecipient further agrees to include in all its subcontracts, permitted pursuant to Article 11 hereof. The Subrecipient agrees that H-GAC and its duly authorized representatives shall until the expiration of seven (7) years after final payment under the subcontract or until all audit findings have been resolved, have access to and the right to examine and copy any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, invoices, and records of such subcontractor involving transactions relating to the subcontract.

ARTICLE 14: RETENTION OF RECORDS

The Subrecipient shall maintain all records pertinent to this Agreement, and all other financial, statistical, property, participant records, and supporting documentation for a period of no less than seven (7) years from the later of the date of acceptance of the final contract closeout. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the retention period, the records shall be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the seven (7) years, whichever is later, and until any outstanding litigation, audit, or claim has been fully resolved.

ARTICLE 15: CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS

A. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Agreement, which are required by changes in federal or state Law or by regulations, are automatically incorporated without written amendment hereto, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or by regulation.

B. To ensure the legal and effective performance of this Agreement, both parties agree that H-GAC may amend performance under this Agreement, during the contract period, by issuing policy directives to establish or clarify performance requirements under this Agreement. After a period of no less than 30 days subsequent to written notice, unless sooner implementation is required by law, such policy directives shall have the effect of qualifying the terms of this Agreement and shall be binding upon the Subrecipient as if written herein, provided however that such policy directives shall not alter the terms of this Agreement so as to relieve H-GAC of any obligation specified in this Agreement to reimburse Subrecipient for costs properly incurred prior to the effective date of such policy directives.

C. Except as specifically provided by subsections A and B of this Article, any other alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Agreement shall be by modification hereto in writing, and executed by both parties to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 16: TERMINATION PROCEDURES

The Subrecipient acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated for Convenience or Default.

A. *Convenience*

H-GAC may terminate this Agreement at any time, in whole or in part, with or without cause, whenever H-GAC determines that for any reason such termination is in the best interest of H-GAC, by providing written

notice by certified mail to the Subrecipient. Upon receipt of notice of termination, all services hereunder of the Subrecipient and its employees and subcontractors shall cease to the extent specified in the notice of termination.

The Subrecipient may cancel or terminate this Agreement upon submission of thirty (30) days written notice, presented to H-GAC via certified mail. The Subrecipient may not give notice of cancellation after it has received notice of default from H-GAC.

B. *Default*
H-GAC may, by written notice of default to the Subrecipient, terminate the whole or any part of the Agreement, in any one of the following circumstances:
(1) If the Subrecipient fails to perform the services herein specified within the time specified herein or any extension thereof; or
(2) If the Subrecipient fails to perform any of the other provisions of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, or so fails to make progress or otherwise violates the Agreements that completion of services herein specified within the Agreement term is significantly endangered, and in either of these two instances does not cure such failure within a period often (10) days (or such longer period of time as may be authorized by H-GAC in writing) after receiving written notice by certified mail of default from H-GAC.

ARTICLE 17: SEVERABILITY
H-GAC and Subrecipient agree that should any provision of this Agreement be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not affect any other term of this Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 18: FORCE MAJEURE
To the extent that either party to this Agreement shall be wholly or partially prevented from the performance of any obligation or duty placed on such party by reason of or through strikes, stoppage of labor, riot, fire, flood, acts of war, insurrection, accident, order of any court, act of God, or specific cause reasonably beyond the party's control and not attributable to its neglect or nonfeasance, in such event, the time for the performance of such obligation or duty shall be suspended until such disability to perform is removed. Determination of force majeure shall rest solely with H-GAC.

ARTICLE 19: COPYRIGHTS
H-GAC, and any related state or federal awarding agency, reserve a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for state or federal government or H-GAC purposes:
A. The copyright of all maps, data, reports, research, or other work developed under this Agreement;
B. Any copyrights or rights of use to copyrighted material which the Subrecipient purchases with funding under this Agreement. All such data and material shall be furnished to H-GAC upon request.

ARTICLE 20: OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS
Except as may be specified in the Special Provisions, all data, reports, research, etc., developed by the Subrecipient solely as a part of its work under this Agreement, shall become the property of the H-GAC upon completion of this Agreement, or in the event of termination or cancellation hereof. All such data and material shall be furnished to H-GAC at no charge and upon request. Subrecipient further agrees not to release information about results or deliverables connected to this Agreement to anyone outside of H-GAC, without first obtaining written release authorization from H-GAC.

ARTICLE 21: POLITICAL ACTIVITY - LOBBYING
Nothing related, connected to, or provided under this Agreement may be used in any way to attempt to influence in any manner a member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress, or for lobbying with state or local legislators. The Subrecipient, if a recipient of Federal assistance exceeding 100,000 dollars through an H-GAC subcontract, will comply with section 319, Public Law 101-121 (31 U.S.C. 1352).

ARTICLE 22: SECTARIAN INVOLVEMENT PROHIBITED

The Subrecipient shall ensure that no funds under this Agreement are used, either directly or indirectly, in the support of any religious or anti-religious activity, worship, or instruction.

ARTICLE 23: CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No officer, member or employee of the Subrecipient or Subrecipient's subcontractor, no member of the governing body of the Subrecipient, and no other public officials of the Subrecipient who exercise any functions or responsibilities in the review or Subrecipient approval of this Agreement, shall participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which affects his or her personal interest, or shall have any personal or pecuniary interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 24: FEDERAL COMPLIANCE

Subrecipient agrees to comply with all federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination, labor standards, and environmental compliance. Additionally, for work to be performed under the Agreement or subcontract thereof, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, Subrecipient shall notify each potential subcontractor or supplier of the Subrecipient's federal compliance obligations. These may include, but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 USC 676 et. seq.), (d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; (e) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (29 USC 621 et. seq.) and the Age Discrimination Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (f) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (g) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to the nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (h) §§ 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. 290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (i) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (j) any other nondiscrimination provisions in any specific statute(s) applicable to any Federal funding for this Agreement; (k) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to this Agreement; (l) applicable provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7401 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq.), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251), Executive Order 11738, and the Environmental Protection Agency regulations at 40 CPR Part 15; (m) applicable provisions of the Davis- Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a - 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708), as set forth in Department of Labor Regulations at 20 CPR 5.5a; (n) the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (P.L. 94-163).

ARTICLE 25: PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH ENTITIES USING CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT (EFFECTIVE AUG. 13, 2020 AND AS AMENDED OCTOBER 26, 2020)

Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216, Contractor shall not offer equipment, services, or system that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. Covered telecommunications equipment or services means 1) telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities); 2) for the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities); 3) telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment; or 4) telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country. Respondent must comply with

requirements for certifications. The provision at 48 C.F.R Section 52.204-26 requires that offerors review SAM prior to completing their required representations. This rule applies to all acquisitions, including acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold and to acquisitions of commercial items, including commercially available off the-shelf items.

ARTICLE 26: DOMESTIC PREFERENCE

In accordance with 2 CFR 200.322, as appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, when using federal grant award funds H-GAC should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). H-GAC must include this requirement in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under the federal grant award. If Contractor intends to qualify for Purchase Orders using federal grant money, then it shall work with H-GAC to provide all required certifications and other documentation needed to show compliance.

ARTICLE 27: CRIMINAL PROVISIONS AND SANCTIONS

The Subrecipient agrees to perform the Agreement in conformance with safeguards against fraud and abuse as set forth by the H-GAC, the State of Texas, and the acts and regulations of any related state or federal agency. The Subrecipient agrees to promptly notify H-GAC of any actual or suspected fraud, abuse, or other criminal activity through the filing of a written report within twenty-four (24) hours of knowledge thereof. Subrecipient shall notify H-GAC of any accident or incident requiring medical attention arising from its activities under this Agreement within twenty-four (24) hours of such occurrence. Theft or willful damage to property on loan to the Subrecipient from H-GAC, if any, shall be reported to local law enforcement agencies and H-GAC within two (2) hours of discovery of any such act.

The Subrecipient further agrees to cooperate fully with H-GAC, local law enforcement agencies, the State of Texas, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and any other duly authorized investigative unit, in carrying out a full investigation of all such incidents.

The Subrecipient shall notify H-GAC of the threat of lawsuit or of any actual suit filed against the Subrecipient pertaining to this Agreement or which would adversely affect the Subrecipient's ability to perform services under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 28: INDEMNIFICATION AND RECOVERY

To the extent permitted by law, H-GAC shall indemnify and hold Subrecipient harmless against any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, and costs incurred by Subrecipient which directly or indirectly result from, or arise in connection with, any negligent act or omission of H-GAC, its agents, or employees, pertaining to its activities and obligations under this Agreement.

Subrecipient shall indemnify and hold H-GAC, it's officers, agents, and employees harmless against any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, and costs (including reasonable attorney fees) which directly or indirectly result from, or arise in connection with, any negligent act or omission of Subrecipient, its agents, or employees pertaining to its activities and obligations under this Agreement.

In no event will H-GAC be liable for any loss of use, loss of time, inconvenience, commercial loss, lost profits, or savings; or other incidental special or consequential damages to the full extent such use may be disclaimed by law during the period of this contract and its related procurements. If Subrecipient performs an act knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to any law or regulation, the Subrecipient shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from that act.

ARTICLE 29: TITLES NOT RESTRICTIVE

The titles assigned to the various Articles of this Agreement are for convenience only. Titles shall not be considered restrictive of the subject matter of any Article, or part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 30: JOINT WORK PRODUCT

This Agreement is the joint work product of H-GAC and the Subrecipient. This Agreement has been negotiated by H-GAC and the Subrecipient and their respective counsel and shall be fairly interpreted in accordance with its terms and, in the event of any ambiguities, no inferences shall be drawn against any party.

ARTICLE 31: DISPUTES

All disputes concerning questions of fact or of law arising under this Agreement, which are not addressed within the Whole Agreement as defined pursuant to Article 4 hereof, shall be decided by the Executive Director of H-GAC or his designee, who shall reduce his decision to writing and provide notice thereof to the Subrecipient. The decision of the Executive Director or his designee shall be final and conclusive unless, within thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of such notice, the Subrecipient requests a rehearing from the Executive Director of H-GAC. In connection with any rehearing under this Article, the Subrecipient shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Executive Director after any such rehearing shall be final and conclusive. The Subrecipient may, if it elects to do so, appeal the final and conclusive decision of the Executive Director to a court of competent jurisdiction. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Subrecipient shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Agreement and in accordance with H- GAC's final decision.

ARTICLE 32: CHOICE OF LAW - VENUE

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Venue and jurisdiction of any suit or cause of action arising under or in connection with the Agreement shall lie exclusively in Harris County, Texas.

ARTICLE 33: ORDER OF PRIORITY

In the case of any conflict between or within this Agreement, the following order of priority shall be utilized: 1) General Provisions, 2) Special Provisions, 3) Scope of Work, and 4) Other Attachments.

ARTICLE 34: UNIVERSAL IDENTIFIER AND SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM)

In accordance with 2 CFR Title 2, Subtitle A, Chapter I, Part 25 as it applies to a Federal awarding agency's grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and other types of Federal financial assistance as defined in 2 CFR 25.406. Contractor understands and as it relates to 2 CFR 25.205(a), a Federal awarding agency may not make a Federal award or financial modification to an existing Federal award to an applicant or recipient until the entity has complied with the requirements described in 2 CFR 25.200 to provide a valid unique entity identifier and maintain an active SAM registration (www.SAM.gov) with current information (other than any requirement that is not applicable because the entity is exempted under § 25.110). 2 CFR 25.200(b) requires that registration in the SAM **prior to submitting an application or plan**; and maintain an active SAM registration with current information, including information on a recipient's immediate and highest level owner and subsidiaries, as well as on all predecessors that have been awarded a Federal contract or grant within the last three years, if applicable, at all times during which it has an active Federal award or an application or plan under consideration by a Federal awarding agency; and provide its unique entity identifier in each application or plan it submits to the Federal awarding agency. To remain registered in the SAM database after the initial registration, the applicant is required to review and update its information in the SAM database on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. At the time a Federal awarding agency is ready to make a Federal award, if the intended recipient has not complied with an applicable requirement to provide a unique entity identifier or maintain an active SAM registration with current information, the Federal awarding agency: (1) May determine that the applicant is not qualified to receive a Federal award; and (2) May use that determination as a basis for making a Federal award to another applicant.

SIGNATURES:

H-GAC and the Subrecipient have read, agreed, and executed the whole Agreement as of the date first written above, as accepted by:

Subrecipient		**H-GAC**	
Signature		Signature	DocuSigned by: 82EC270D5D61423
Name	Danny Pierce	Name	Chuck Wemple
Title	County Judge	Title	Executive Director
Date		Date	3/17/2022

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

H-GAC

Houston-Galveston Area Council
P.O. Box 22777 · 3555 Timmons · Houston, Texas 77227-2777

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Incorporated by attachment, as part of the whole agreement, H-GAC and the Subrecipient do hereby agree to the following Special Provisions, as follows:

ARTICLE 1: GOVERNING LAW, STANDARDS, AND REGULATIONS

This Agreement is entered into by and between the Subrecipient and H-GAC. The activities funded under this Agreement shall be in accordance with all provisions of this Agreement, all applicable state and local laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines. The main governing standards included, but may not be limited to the following: 1) §361.014 of the Texas Health & Safety Code Ann.; 2) Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 330, Section 330.649, TCEQ Rules and 30 TAC Chapter 14, TCEQ Rules; 3) The Uniform Grant and Contract Management Act, Texas Government Code Ann., §§783.001 et. Seq., and 4) The Interlocal Contract between the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and H-GAC. Neither the TCEQ nor the State of Texas is a party to this Contract. By accepting this agreement, the Subrecipient certifies that it is not delinquent in payment of solid waste disposal fees owed to the State of Texas, if applicable.

ARTICLE 2: MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

In consideration of the compensation hereinafter described, Subrecipient shall provide H-GAC approved services as specifically described in Attachment A- Scope of Work, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. Subrecipient further agrees to implement the requirements of the Scope of Work according to the agreed upon Attachment B-Budget, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. Additional attachments incorporated herein for all purposes to this Agreement include, in priority order, Attachment C-Supplemental Funding Standards, Attachment D-Authorized Representatives, Attachment E-Contractor's Original Grant Application.

ARTICLE 3: PARTY LIABILITY

In consideration of full and satisfactory performance hereunder, H-GAC will be liable to Subrecipient in an amount equal to the actual costs incurred by Subrecipient in rendering such performance, subject, but not limited, to the following limitations: 1) H-GAC is not liable for expenditures made in violation of regulations, rules or policies promulgated under applicable local, state, or federal laws, 2) Except as specifically authorized by H-GAC in writing, H-GAC is liable only for expenditures made in compliance with the applicable cost principles and administrative requirements set forth in a properly executed attachment to this Agreement, 3) H-GAC is not liable to Subrecipient for costs incurred or performance rendered before the beginning date or after termination of this Agreement, 4) H-GAC is not liable for any costs incurred in the performance of this Agreement, which have not been billed to H-GAC by the final billing deadline identified in the Scope of Work.

ARTICLE 4: PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Value

Subject to the terms and exclusions outlined in this Agreement, and subject to the confirmation of eligibility under applicable state, local, and federal statues; H-GAC will reimburse Subrecipient for goods, services, or expenditures on the basis of allowable costs up to the maximum value of this Agreement, or $$20,000.00. Allowable costs must be: certified by H-GAC as correct and necessary, directly associated with performance of this Agreement, provisioned under the Scope of Work or other mutually executed Attachment, and properly submitted at the rates prescribed by state or federal regulations.

B. Increase Request

Any amount requested in excess of this maximum value, must be requested by Subrecipient in writing, and approved by H-GAC, prior to Subrecipient's reimbursement request. Approval or denial of an increase request is at the sole discretion of H-GAC.

C. Timely Submission Required

All requests must be timely submitted to H-GAC. During the Agreement performance period, an invoice or report submission is considered timely when it is received by close of business on the tenth calendar day of a month for the previous month's expenditures. No payment advances will be made by H-GAC. Untimely submissions by Subrecipient could result in a delay or rejection of reimbursement by H-GAC. An invoice or report from Subrecipient must be delivered to H-GAC each month, whether or not any expenses have occurred.

D. Progress Reports

To obtain reimbursement, quarterly Progress Report submissions is required of Subrecipient, as outlined under the separate Scope of Work.

E. Timely Processing

Reimbursement from H-GAC shall be processed monthly, within forty-five (45) days after the receipt of the Subrecipient's completed invoice with substantive supporting documentation.

F. Format of Request; Required Information

Subrecipient shall use the approved H-GAC Reimbursement Form or Report Form template, to provide substantive supporting documentation and request reimbursement, if a template is attached to this Agreement. If no templated form is attached, Subrecipient shall submit: 1) A detailed account of actual costs of the services provided, including number of hours and cost per hour, and 2) Information regarding any subcontracted service provider, including: name of agency, address of agency, name of owner/operator, and owner/operator credentials. Additionally, detailed information pertaining to: Personnel, Equipment, Travel, Contract Services, and Marketing, must be provided and certified by Subrecipient to obtain reimbursement from H-GAC.

G. Additional Approvals Required:

Subrecipient shall notify and receive prior written approval from H-GAC, providing specific details of an expense or purchase, for any expenses not already authorized under this agreement. This may include:

a) Changes in personnel whose salaries will be funded under the sub-grant.
b) Out-of-state travel and special out-of-region travel to training events and conferences. Prior to authorizing any out-of-state travel by a Subrecipient, H-GAC shall obtain written approval from the TCEQ to provide such authorization.
c) Equipment, construction, or contractual expenses.
d) "Other" category expenses, not specifically authorized in the Subrecipient agreement.

ARTICLE 5: FINAL REPORTS

No later than thirty (30) days following the termination of this Agreement, the Subrecipient must submit to H-GAC a Report Form marked "Final". This final report shall notify H-GAC that no further reimbursement requests will be made against this Agreement.

H-GAC will notify Subrecipient of any corrections to amendment of or missing deliverables within 30 days of H-GAC's receipt. H-GAC will remit final payment after satisfactory completion of all contract conditions.

Upon completion of the Scope of Work, the Subrecipient will submit all materials specified as deliverables in the Scope of Work. Subrecipient shall furnish H-GAC with all computer files pertaining to the Scope of Work, that were not previously transmitted.

ARTICLE 6: PROGRESS REPORTS

Subrecipient shall submit quarterly progress reports documenting task-specific accomplishments, units of work performed, and program results achieved, as outlined in the Scope of Work of this Agreement.

A. Compliance

Subrecipient shall report its own internal legal efforts to ensure compliance with funding or administrative standards. Subrecipient is solely responsible for compliance, and any supplemental guidance produced or provided by H-GAC in no way absolves or diminishes Subrecipient liability. Any information provided by H-GAC should not be relied upon as a wholly exhaustive list of recommendations, provisions, or regulatory requirements.

B. Format of Report

Subrecipient shall use the approved H-GAC Progress Report form template, if a template is attached to this Agreement. If no templated form is attached, Subrecipient shall submit a Progress Report that must include: 1) A brief description of work accomplished for each task, 2) The percentage of completion of the overall work project and each task, 3) Changes in the estimated value (budget) of each work task, 4) Special problems or delays encountered or anticipated, and 5) The anticipated work activities for the next work period.

C. Other Reports

Subrecipient shall submit other information as may be required by H-GAC, such as: contract closeout reports, special requested data, follow-up reports, or ad hoc reports and information on the operation and performance of this Agreement. H-GAC shall provide a reasonable time for response, in consideration of the nature and availability of the information requested.

D. Breach

Subrecipient's failure to comply with the requirements of this Article shall constitute a breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 7: STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE

1. H-GAC shall employ the following standards to monitor performance. Subrecipient agrees to the following standards of performance during term of the Agreement:
   - *A. Timeliness of Work.* Standard: Work is provided on schedule.
   - *B. Quality of Work.* Standard: Work conforms to the requirements of the Agreement and is technically accurate.
   - *C. Subcontract Activities.* Standard: Subrecipient's subcontract or subgrant activities comply with all H-GAC Agreement requirements regarding subcontracts, including: competitive procurement methods for goods and services, use of required subcontract provisions, and monitoring performance of subcontractors and sub performing parties.
   - *D. Administrative and Financial Operations.* Standards: Subrecipient's administrative and financial operations comply with all obligations in law and in the contract especially record-keeping, reimbursement requests, audits, allowable costs, and restricted expenditures.
   - *E. Performance Measures.* H-GAC will monitor Subrecipient's performance and evaluate the level of compliance with the standards utilizing the following performance measures:
     Satisfactory: Subrecipient generally complied with the standard consistently; occasional deficiencies may have occurred which were corrected on a timely basis.
     Unsatisfactory: Significant deficiencies have occurred, or Subrecipient frequently or substantially failed to comply with the standard.
2. *Schedule of Remedies.* The following Schedule of Remedies applies to this contract in the event of substandard performance or other failure to conform to the requirements of the contract or applicable law as set forth in this Section.
   - A. Reject substandard performance and request corrections without charge to H-GAC.
   - B. Issue notice of substandard performance or other non-conforming act or omission.
   - C. Request and receive return of any over payments or inappropriate payments.
   - D. Reject reimbursement request and suspend payment pending accepted revision of substandard performance or non-conformity.
   - E. Suspend all or part of the work and/or payments pending accepted revision of substandard performance or non-conformity.

F. Reject reimbursement requested and withhold all or partial payments. Funds may be retained by H-GAC for recovery of administrative costs or returned to funding source as authorized by agreements with the funding source and by state or federal law.
G. Terminate the contract, demand and receive: return of all equipment purchased with contract funds, return of all unexpended funds, and repayment of expended funds.

If a H-GAC evaluation finds Subrecipient's performance to be substandard, H-GAC may provide its written evaluation report to other governmental entities at any time. H-GAC may also provide its written evaluation report to the public as authorized by law.

3. *Cumulative Remedies.* H-GAC may avail itself of any remedy or sanction provided in this Agreement or in law to recover any losses arising from or caused by the Subrecipient substandard performance or any non-conformity with the Agreement or the law. The remedies and sanctions available to H-GAC in this Agreement shall not limit the remedies available to Subrecipient under law. Should H-GAC require repayment from Subrecipient, failure to pay within 30 days of a formal demand, shall result in legal actions to recover such funds, other sanctions as set forth in these Special Provisions, and additional costs billable to Subrecipient, including allowable interest and attorney's fees.

ARTICLE 8: AUDIT

A. The Subrecipient shall have an audit performed in accordance with the Single Audit requirements of the most recently adopted Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) and 2 CFR Part 200, if applicable, for any of its fiscal years in which Subrecipient expends more than $750,000 in state or federal financial assistance.
B. The Subrecipient will provide H-GAC a copy of the single audit, including management letter and reporting package required by federal and state rules, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the auditor's report, or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period.
C. H-GAC reserves the right to conduct, or cause to be conducted, an independent audit of all funds distributed under this Agreement. This independent audit may be performed by the local government audit staff, a certified public accountant firm, or other auditors as designated by H-GAC. Such audit will be conducted in accordance with state law, regulations, policy, and generally accepted auditing standards of the auditing agency.
D. The Subrecipient understands and agrees that the Subrecipient shall be liable to H-GAC for any costs disallowed or overpayment discovered as a result of audit or inspection of records kept by the Subrecipient, on work performed under this Agreement.
E. The Subrecipient agrees to cooperate with any monitoring, inspection, audit, or investigation of activities related to this Agreement. Cooperation may include access to the premises for questioning employees or participants and to examine and/or photocopy any books, records, including participant records, papers, or other documents whatsoever.
F. H-GAC shall provide technical assistance in correcting deficiencies noted. H-GAC may conduct follow-up visits to review the previous deficiencies and to assess the efforts made to correct them.
G. The Subrecipient shall furnish H-GAC with a copy of the annual audit report, to include data fully compliant with The American Institute of CPAs Statement of Position 89-6, dated August 11, 1989.

ARTICLE 9: AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

H-GAC will designate specific employees, authorized to discuss matters relating to this Agreement, or provide additional written guidance, clarification, or technical direction. "Technical direction" means information or specific instructions related to the operation of services and Scope of Work under this Agreement. Authorized representatives are identified in Attachment D to this agreement.

This Whole Agreement as written supersedes any and all prior oral and written agreements between the parties relating to matters herein, and cannot be modified by any representative, without the executed written memorialization of consent of the parties.

ARTICLE 10: COST PRINCIPLES: ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

Subrecipient shall comply with applicable administrative requirements set forth in either the Office of Management and Budget's Uniform Administrative Requirements 2 CFR 200, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) 48 CFR, Chapter I, Part 31, or the final rules promulgated by the Texas Office of the Governor under the Uniform Grant and Contract Management Standards (UGCMS) Tex. Gov't Code § 783 whichever is applicable.

Subrecipient shall have an accounting system which accounts for costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and complies with applicable State law, regulations, and policies relating to accounting standards or principles. Subrecipient shall account for costs related to this Agreement, in a manner consistent with such standards or principles.

ARTICLE 11: INSURANCE

H-GAC acknowledges that Subrecipient is governed by the Texas Tort Claims Act, which sets forth certain limitations and restrictions on the types of liability and the types of insurance coverage that can be required of Subrecipient. The Subrecipient represents to H-GAC that it either has adequate General Liability and Property insurance policies in place or sufficient resources to self-insure for all claims for which it may be responsible under the Texas Tort Claims Act. The Subrecipient further represents to H-GAC that it either has workers' compensation insurance in the amount required by statute or is entitled to self-insure for workers' compensation coverage under the Texas law and has elected to do so.

ARTICLE 12: SUBCONTRACTS

Except as may be set forth in the Scope of Work, the Subrecipient agrees not to subcontract, assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of the agreement or any right, title, obligation or interest it may have therein to any third party without prior written approval of H-GAC.

Should the Scope of Work allow subcontracting, Subrecipient acknowledges that H-GAC is not liable to any subcontractor(s) of the Subrecipient.

The Subrecipient shall ensure that the performance rendered under all subcontracts shall result in compliance with all the terms and provisions of this agreement as if the performance rendered was performed by Subrecipient.

ARTICLE 13: PREVENTION OF FRAUD, ABUSE, AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subrecipient shall establish and implement reasonable internal procedures and management controls to prevent misuse of funds under this contract. Subrecipient agrees to report, in writing, to H-GAC any knowledge of suspected fraud, program abuse, possible illegal expenditures, unlawful activity, and violations of federal or state policies and procedures within 24 hours of discovery. Except as provided by law or court order, the parties to this agreement will ensure the confidentiality of all incident reports. Neither Subrecipient nor H-GAC will retaliate against any person filing an incident report. Any failure to comply with this Article will result in H-GAC utilizing the Schedule of Remedies as defined in this agreement.

Subrecipient shall take every reasonable course of action to maintain the integrity of the expenditure of public funds under this Agreement, avoiding favoritism and questionable or

improper conduct. This Agreement shall be administered in an impartial manner, free from efforts to gain personal, financial, or political benefit, tangible or intangible. Subrecipient and its executive staff and employees, shall avoid situations that could give the appearance that any decision was influenced by prejudice, bias, special interest, or desire for personal gain.

ARTICLE 14: OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS

Subrecipient shall report to H-GAC promptly in writing, any patent or copyright infringement notice or claim, related in any way to this Agreement or the performance thereof.

Under this Agreement, to the extent permitted by law, Subrecipient shall indemnify H-GAC and its officers, agents and employees against liability, including costs, for infringement of any United States patent arising out of: the manufacture or delivery of supplies, the performance of services, the construction, alteration, modification, use, disposal or repair of real property, supplies, or construction work by or for H-GAC.

Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.315, in the case of any invention, any data, or any recorded information or media resulting from this Agreement in which Subrecipient retains title, H-GAC shall have an immediate, non-exclusive, nontransferable, worldwide, irrevocable, paid-up license to utilize and practice the subject invention. H-GAC's license shall include the rights to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of H-GAC.

In addition to the above, this agreement incorporates the standards set forth in the "Texas Grants Management Standards (TxGMS), relating to title to and management of real property and equipment. Additional information can be found at: https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/grant-management/.

ARTICLE 15: HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESSES (HUBS)

Subrecipient agrees that qualified Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 16: PERMITS AND APPROVALS

The Subrecipient shall obtain applicable drawing and specification approvals and permits from government authorities and governing bodies as may be required for the design and completion of the work under this agreement as identified in the Attachment C to this agreement. All changes that may be required to the specifications or drawings, or actions necessary to obtain governmental approval, are within the scope of this Agreement.

Subrecipient shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses, including charges of utility owners for connections to the work, and capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

ARTICLE 17: PERSONNEL

Subrecipient shall employ qualified staff members, including a Project Manager, who shall be responsible for the task administration and work performance. In the event the original Project Manager is no longer available to this project, a substitution of like personnel with similar qualifications can be made after obtaining prior written approval of H-GAC.

Subrecipient shall ensure that any personnel or skilled labors involved in the completion of that Scope of Work, including design, architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, civil, or other engineering roles, is properly licensed and registered to practice in the State of Texas.

ARTICLE 18: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF FUNDING SOURCE

The Subrecipient shall give credit to H-GAC and appropriate state or federal funding agency, as the

funding source in all oral presentations, written documents, publicity, news media, and advertisements regarding any of the Subrecipient's activities which arise from this Agreement. Reports, webpages, or any other documents or materials completed by Subrecipient as part of this Agreement shall be submitted, in advance of publishing, to H-GAC's authorized representative for approval.

ARTICLE 19: HEALTH, SAFETY, AND PROTECTION

The Subrecipient shall place the highest priority on health and safety and shall maintain a safe working environment during performance of the Work. Subrecipient shall comply, and shall secure compliance by its employees, agents, and subcontractors, with all applicable environmental, health, safety and security laws and regulations, and performance conditions in this Agreement. Compliance with such requirements shall represent the minimum standard required of Subrecipient. Subrecipient shall be responsible for examining all requirements and determine whether additional or more stringent environmental, health, safety and security provisions are required for the Work. Subrecipient agrees to utilize protective devices as required by applicable laws, regulations, and any industry or Subrecipient's health and safety plans and regulations, and to pay the costs and expenses thereof, and warrants that all such persons shall be fit and qualified to carry out the Work.

ARTICLE 20: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION & HAZARDOUS WASTE

Subrecipient shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly (a) use (or permit any tenant to use) any of their respective properties or assets for the handling, processing, storage, transportation, or disposal of any Hazardous Material, (b) generate any Hazardous Material in violation of Environmental Laws, (c) conduct any activity that is likely to cause a Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Material in violation of Environmental Laws, or (d) otherwise conduct any activity or use any of their respective Properties or assets in any manner that is likely to violate any Environmental Law or create any Environmental Liabilities for which Subrecipient or any of its Subsidiaries would be responsible.

ARTICLE 21: INFORMATION RESOURCES SECURITY POLICY

Subrecipient shall maintain a written information security policy, which at minimum:

1) ensures that all Subrecipient's employees and Subrecipient's subcontractor's employees shall complete a cybersecurity training program certified under section 2054.519 of the Texas Government Code. Such training must occur during the contract term and renewal period. Subrecipient shall provide Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym with verification of required training upon completion and Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym's request;
2) provides regular training of all Subrecipient's employees and Subrecipient's subcontractor's employees on applicable and up to date security procedures and techniques;
3) requires that Subrecipient and Subrecipient subcontractors maintain privacy policies that protect private data as prescribed by applicable state, local, federal privacy laws and regulations; and,
4) requires that Subrecipient and Subrecipient's subcontractors utilize adequate safeguards to address any security vulnerabilities.

Upon request, Subrecipient shall provide Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym with a copy of Subrecipient and Subrecipient's subcontractor's written information security policies.

ARTICLE 22: ACCESS AND PROTECTIONS OF Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym INFORMATION RESOURCES, DATA, AND CREDENTIALS

Subrecipient is responsible for, must protect, and shall provide adequate safeguards against any unauthorized use, modification, or disclosure of Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym information resources, data, and credentials. Subrecipient and Subrecipient subcontractors shall stay up to date and aware of current, ongoing, and potential telecommunications security risks in Subrecipient and Subrecipient subcontractors given environment(s) and must always consider information sensitivity and transmission security issues when selecting a communications medium.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Subrecipient and Subrecipient subcontractors are required to utilize up-to-date and adequate anti-virus or malware protection software for all systems and devices used to access Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym information resources, data, and credentials. Subrecipient is responsible for any incident arising from improperly protected Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym information resources, data, and credentials.

ARTICLE 23: SECURITY BREACH

Subrecipient shall notify Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym within 24 (twenty-four) hours of Subrecipient's discovery of a security incident, breach, or unauthorized use, modification, or disclosure of Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym information resources, data, or credentials. Hereinafter, such an event will be referred to as a "security breach" in this section. Upon immediate discovery of security breach, Subrecipient will coordinate with Houston-Galveston Area Council acronym to determine and implement an adequate and timely action plan to mitigate security breach and resolve any issues resulting from security breach. Subrecipient shall bear all associated costs for any security breach caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Subrecipient and Subrecipient's subcontractors.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

ATTACHMENT A
Scope of Work
Walker County

Project Description: Walker County will be using grant funds to host quarterly tire collection events.

Task I: Participate in Mandatory Grants Administration Workshop
Activity and/or Deliverable – A Mandatory Grants Administration Workshop will be hosted by H-GAC in for FY22 Solid Waste Implementation Grant program and financial staff. Both program and financial representatives are required to participate.

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) – 1 month.

Task II: Select Date and Locations of Events
Activity and/or Deliverable – County will select the date and location of each collection event and provide the information to H-GAC.

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) – 1-2 months.

Task III: Get Agreements with Vendors in Place
Activity and/or Deliverable – Negotiate with the tire recycler, rim removal, and tire hauler vendors of your choosing and enter into agreements.

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) – 1-3 months.

Task IV: Publicize Events
Activity and/or Deliverable – County will coordinate collection event promotion through local outlets.

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) – 2-4 months.

Task V: Prepare for Collection Events
Activity and/or Deliverable – County will handle all preparations for collection events. County will arrange a meeting with stakeholders on site to review final plan. County will notify hospitals, and adjacent businesses regarding the event. Logistics of collection will be forwarded on to H-GAC.

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) - 2 months to 2 weeks prior to event.

Task VI: Hold Collection Event
Activity and/or Deliverable – County will hold four one-day tire collection events. County will be responsible for registering the volunteers and setting up the rest area. The county will oversee the traffic control. The county will also be responsible for the unloading of collected materials.

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) - Collection Day.

Task VII: Progress Reporting
Activity and/or Deliverable – Progress Reports will be submitted to H-GAC. H-GAC will provide the appropriate reporting forms. Forms must be submitted even if there is no activity to report. Follow-up report will be submitted at a later date to be determined.

- Due dates for Progress Reports

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

June 10, 2022 (March – May)
September 10, 2022 (June – August)
December 10, 2022 (September – November)
March 10, 2023 (December – February)
June 10, 2023 (March – May)
July 30, 2023 (June)
Follow Up Report – September 2024

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) – As scheduled above. If the due date falls on a weekend or holiday the report is due the following business day.

Task VIII: Financial Reporting
Activity and/or Deliverable - Financial reporting with appropriate documentation will be submitted monthly to H-GAC for reimbursement. H-GAC will provide the appropriate financial forms. Forms must be submitted even if no reimbursement is requested.

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) – Monthly on the 10th. Preliminary final reimbursement request is also due on the 10th while the official final reimbursement request is due 30 days after grant termination. If the 10th day of the month falls on a weekend or holiday the report is due the following business day.

Task IX: Additional Reporting
Activity and/or Deliverable – The County will respond to surveys and/or other requests from H-GAC or TCEQ for information on municipal solid waste management activities.

Schedule of Activity and/or Deliverable (in weeks or months) – As requested.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

ATTACHMENT B
Contract Budget
Walker County

GRANT BUDGET SUMMARY	
Budget Categories	**H-GAC Solid Waste Grant Funding**
1. Personnel (Salary)	$0.00
2. Fringe Benefits	$0.00
3. Travel	$0.00
4. Supplies (unit cost of less than $1,000)	$0.00
5. Equipment (unit cost of $1000 or more)	$0.00
6. Construction	$0.00
7. Contractual (other than for construction)	$20,000.00
8. Other	$0.00
TOTAL	**$20,000.00**

Fringe Benefit Rate:	0%

1. Personnel (Salary)

Position	Function	Status (FT/PT) perm/temp	Monthly Salary	Time (%FTE)	Salary Funded
			$0.00	0%	$0.00
			$0.00	0%	$0.00
			$0.00	0%	$0.00
			$0.00	0%	$0.00
			$0.00	0%	$0.00

3. Travel

Position	Purpose of travel	Travel Funded
		$0.00
		$0.00
		$0.00
		$0.00
		$0.00

4. Supplies

Type of Supplies	Supplies Funded
	$0.00
	$0.00
	$0.00
	$0.00
	$0.00

5. Equipment

Equipment	Purpose	Model	Unit Cost	No. of Units	Equipment Funded
			$0.00	0	$0.00
			$0.00	0	$0.00
			$0.00	0	$0.00
			$0.00	0	$0.00
			$0.00	0	$0.00

6. Construction

Type of Construction	Sub-Contracted (Y/N)	Construction Funded
		$0.00
		$0.00

7. Contractual

Contractor	Purpose	Contract Funded
Tire Recycler	Recycle collected tires	$12,000.00
Tire Rim Remover	Remove rims from collected tires	$4,000.00

Tire Hauler	Haul collected tires	$4,000.00

8. Other				
Type Other	**Description**			**Other Funded**
Postage / Delivery				$0.00
Postage / Delivery				$0.00
Utilities				$0.00
Printing / Reproduction				$0.00
Signage				$0.00
Record Storage				$0.00
Office Space				$0.00
Basic Office Furnishings				$0.00
Equipment Rentals				$0.00
Books / Subscriptions				$0.00
Repair / Maintenance				$0.00
Legal Services				$0.00
Temporary Services				$0.00
	Description	**Unit Cost**	**No. of Units**	**Other / Eqmt. Funded**
Recycling Bins		$0.00		$0.00
Recycling Bins		$0.00		$0.00
Recycling Bins		$0.00		$0.00
Personal Protective Equipment		$0.00		$0.00
Personal Protective Equipment		$0.00		$0.00
Personal Protective Equipment		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Computer Hardware		$0.00		$0.00
Additional other		$0.00		$0.00
Additional other		$0.00		$0.00
Additional other		$0.00		$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00		$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00		$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00		$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00		$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00		$0.00
Other Equipment (<$5,000)		$0.00		$0.00

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING STANDARDS

In addition to the standards set forth in applicable laws and regulations, as well as the category-specific funding limitations, the standards outlined below apply to all uses of the FY 2022/2023 solid waste grant funds.

1. **Payment of Fees.** Local and regional political subdivisions subject to the payment of state solid waste disposal fees and whose payments are in arrears are not eligible to receive grant funding.

2. **Municipal Solid Waste-Related Programs Only.** Funds may not be used for programs dealing with wastes that are not considered MSW, including programs dealing with industrial or hazardous wastes.

3. **Activities Related to the Disposal of Municipal Solid Waste.** Except as may be specifically authorized under an eligible project category, funds may not be used for activities related to the disposal of MSW. This restriction includes: solid waste collection and transportation to a disposal facility; waste combustion (incineration or waste-to-energy); processing for reducing the volume of solid waste which is to be disposed of; any landfill-related facilities or activities, including the closure and post-closure care of a landfill; or other activities and facilities associated with the ultimate disposal of MSW. This provision does not apply to activities specifically included under an authorized project category.

4. **Projects Requiring a TCEQ Permit.** Funds may not be used for expenses related to projects or facilities that require a permit from the TCEQ and/or that are located within the boundaries of a permitted facility, including landfills, wastewater treatment plants, and other facilities. This provision, however, may be waived by the TCEQ, at its discretion, for otherwise eligible activities to be located at a closed permitted facility and/or for recycling activities that will take place within the boundaries of an open facility. Recycling activities that may qualify for such a waiver may include recyclables collection, composting, and land application of bio-solids for beneficial use. The applicant and/or H-GAC will request a preliminary determination from the TCEQ as to the eligibility of the project prior to consideration for funding.

5. **Projects Requiring TCEQ Registration.** Projects or facilities that require registration from the TCEQ, and which are otherwise eligible for funding, may be funded. However, the registration for the facility must be finally received before that project can be selected for funding.

6. **Projects that Create a Competitive Advantage Over Private Industry.** In accordance with §361.014(b) of the Texas Health and Safety Code, a project or service funded under this program must promote cooperation between public and private entities and may not be otherwise readily available or create a competitive advantage over a private industry that provides recycling or solid waste services. Under this definition, the term "private industry" includes non-profit entities.

7. **Supplanting Existing Funds.** Funds may not be used to supplant existing funds. In particular, staff positions where the functions assigned to that position will remain the same, were active at the time of the grant application and were funded from a source other than a previous solid waste grant, are not eligible for grant funding.

8. **Land Acquisition Costs.** Funds may not be used to acquire land or an interest in land.

9. **Real Property and Equipment.** In accordance with §361.014(b) of the Texas Health and Safety Code, the use of real property and equipment funded under this program must promote cooperation between public and private entities and may not be otherwise readily available or create a competitive advantage over a private industry that provides recycling or solid waste services. Under this definition, the term "private industry" includes non-profit entities.

10. **State Contracts.** Funds may not be provided through an implementation project grant or subcontract to any public or private entity that is barred from participating in state contracts by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, under the provisions of §2155.077, Government Code.

11. **Safety and Protection.** Where applicable, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for requiring subcontractors and subgrantees to maintain and supervise all necessary safety precautions and programs in connection with the work. The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary safety precautions.

12. **Intended Purpose.** All equipment and facilities purchased or constructed with funds provided under this program shall be used for the purposes intended in the funding agreement.

13. **Consistency with Regional Solid Waste Management Plan.** A project or service funded under this program must be consistent with H-GAC's approved regional solid waste management plan, and must be intended to implement the goals, objectives, and priorities established in the regional plan.

14. **Lobbyists.** Funds may not be used for employment or contracts for services of a lobbyist or for dues to an organization that employs or otherwise contracts for the services of a lobbyist.

15. **Enforcement Actions.** Funds may not be used to assist an entity or individual to comply with an existing or pending federal, state, or local judgment or enforcement action. This restriction includes assistance to an entity to comply with an order to clean up and/or remediate problems at an illegal dumpsite. However, the TCEQ may waive this restriction, at its discretion and on a limited case-by-case basis, to address immediate threats to human health or the environment, and where it is demonstrated that the responsible party does not have the resources to comply with the order.

16. **Penalties.** Funds may not be used to pay penalties imposed on an entity for violation of federal, state, or local laws and regulations. This restriction includes expenses for conducting a supplemental environmental project (SEP) under a federal or state order or penalty. Funds may be used in conjunction with SEP funds to support the same project.

17. **Personnel and Budget Changes.** Prior authorization and written approval by H-GAC must be given for any and all purchases, personnel changes, out-of-region travel, equipment, construction, contractual expenses, and "other" category expenses not already authorized under the original grant application and included in the contract agreement.

CATEGORY-SPECIFIC FUNDING LIMITIATIONS

The following project categories are eligible for funding. Under each category heading is a brief description of the purpose of that category, as well as special requirements pertaining to that project category.

Category 1. Local Enforcement

This category consists of projects that contribute to the prevention of illegal dumping of municipal solid waste, including liquid wastes. Under this category, grant recipients may investigate illegal dumping problems; enforce laws and regulations pertaining to the illegal dumping of municipal solid waste, including liquid waste; establish a program to monitor the collection and transport of municipal liquid wastes through administration of a manifesting system; and educate the public on illegal dumping laws and regulations. Funding limitations applicable to this category include:

- As provided by the General Appropriations Act (85th Leg. R.S.), funds may not be expended to any law enforcement agency regulated by Chapter 1701, Texas Occupations Code, unless: (a) the law enforcement agency is in compliance with all rules on Law Enforcement Standards and Education; or (b) the Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education certifies that the requesting agency is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.

- When funding is to be provided for salaries of local enforcement officers, the funds recipient must certify that at least one of the officers has attended or will attend within the term of the funding the TCEQ's Criminal Environmental Law Enforcement Training or equivalent training.

- Local enforcement vehicles and related enforcement equipment purchased entirely with funds provided under this program may only be used for activities to enforce laws and regulations pertaining to littering and illegal dumping, and may not be used for other code enforcement or law enforcement activities. Vehicles and equipment that are only partially funded must be dedicated for use in local enforcement activities for a percentage of time equal to the proportion of the purchase expense funded.

- Entities receiving funds for a local enforcement officer, enforcement vehicles, and/or related equipment for use by an enforcement officer, must investigate major illegal dumping problems, on both public and private property, in addition to investigating general litter problems on public property.

- Entities receiving funds to conduct a local enforcement program must cooperate with the TCEQ's regional investigative staff in identifying and investigating illegal dumping problems. Lack of cooperation with the TCEQ staff may constitute a reason to withhold future funding to that entity for local enforcement activities.

- Funds may not be used for investigation and enforcement activities related to the illegal dumping of industrial and/or hazardous waste. Instances where industrial or hazardous waste is discovered

at a site do not preclude the investigation of that site, so long as the intent and focus of the investigation and enforcement activities are on the illegal dumping of municipal solid waste.

- Grant funds may not be used for either the cleanup of illegal disposal sites or the transportation and/or disposal of wastes collected during such cleanups.

Category 2. Litter and Illegal Dumping Cleanup and Community Collection Events
Litter and illegal dumping cleanup may include both ongoing and periodic activities to clean up litter and illegal dumping of MSW, excluding cleanup of scrap tire dumping sites. Projects under this category may support Lake and River Cleanup events, conducted in conjunction with the TCEQ's and Keep Texas Beautiful's Lake and River Cleanup program. Eligible expenses include waste removal, recycling of removed materials, fencing and barriers, and signage. Placement of trash collection receptacles in public areas with chronic littering problems may also be funded. Reuse or recycling options should be considered for managing the materials collected through these efforts, to the extent feasible. Cleanup of hazardous waste will not be eligible for funding.

Periodic community collection events to provide for collection of residential waste materials for which there is not a readily available collection alternative may also be funded. This type of project may not include regular solid waste collection efforts, such as weekly waste collection. Funds may not be used for the disposal of collected wastes.

Funding limitations applicable to this category include:

- Lake and River Cleanup events must be coordinated with the TCEQ's cleanup program staff and/or the Keep Texas Beautiful organization, which is contracted by the TCEQ to administer the Lake and River Cleanup program.

- Projects funded to clean up litter or illegal dumping on private property must be conducted through a local government sponsor or H-GAC. Funds may not be provided directly to a private landowner or other private responsible party for cleanup expenses. The local government sponsor or H-GAC must either contract for and oversee the cleanup work, or conduct the work with its own employees and equipment.

- The costs for cleanup of hazardous waste that may be found at a municipal solid waste site must be funded from other sources, unless a waiver from this restriction is granted by the TCEQ to deal with immediate threats to human health or the environment.

- The costs for cleanup of Class 1 nonhazardous industrial waste that may be found at a municipal solid waste site must be funded from other sources unless a waiver from this restriction is granted by the TCEQ to deal with immediate threats to human health or the environment. The cleanup of Class 2 and 3 nonhazardous industrial waste that may be found at a municipal solid waste site may be funded in conjunction with the cleanup of the municipal solid waste found at a site.

- All notification, assessment, and cleanup requirements pertaining to the release of wastes or other chemicals of concern, as required under federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including 30 TAC Chapter 330, TCEQ's MSW Regulations, and 30 TAC Chapter 350, TCEQ's Risk Reduction Regulations, must be complied with as part of any activities funded under this program.

- All materials cleaned up using funds provided under this program must be properly disposed of or otherwise properly managed in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. To the extent feasible, it is recommended that materials removed from a site be reused or recycled. For projects to clean up large amounts of materials, H-GAC will consider withholding at least ten percent (10%) of the reimbursements under an implementation project grant or subcontract, until documentation is provided that the cleanup work has been completed and the materials properly managed.

- Funded community collection events may be held no more frequently than four times per year, and must only be intended to provide residents an opportunity to dispose of hard-to-collect materials, such as large and bulky items (eg: large appliances and electronics) that are not picked up under the regular collection system, and might otherwise be illegally dumped by residents.

Category 3. Source Reduction and Recycling

This category may include projects that are intended to provide a direct and measurable effect on reducing the amount of MSW going into landfills, by diverting materials from the MSW disposal stream for recycling or reuse, or by reducing waste generation at the source. Funded activities may include: diversion from the waste stream and/or collection, processing for transport, and transportation of materials for reuse and/or recycling; implementation of efficiency improvements in order to increase source reduction and recycling, to include full-cost accounting systems and cost-based rate structures, establishment of a solid waste services enterprise fund, and mechanisms to track and assess the level of recycling activity in the community on a regular basis; and educational and promotional activities to increase source reduction and recycling.

Funding limitations applicable to this category include:

- Any program or project funded under this program with the intent of demonstrating the use of products made from recycled and/or reused materials shall have as its primary purpose the education and training of residents, governmental officials, private entities, and others to encourage a market for using these materials.

Category 4. Local Solid Waste Management Plans

This category includes projects to develop and/or amend local solid waste management plans by local governments, in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 363, Texas Health & Safety Code, as implemented by state rule, Subchapter O, 30 TAC Chapter 330. In selecting a local solid waste management plan project for funding, H-GAC shall ensure that at least one year is available for the completion and adoption of the local plan.

Funding limitations applicable to this category include:

- All local solid waste management plans funded under this program must be consistent with H-GAC regional solid waste management plan and prepared in accordance with 30 TAC Subchapter O, Chapter 330, TCEQ Regulations, and the Content and Format Guidelines provided by the TCEQ.

Category 5. Citizens' Collection Stations and "Small" Registered Transfer Stations
Funds may be used for projects to construct and equip citizens' collection stations, as these facilities are defined under 30 TAC §330.3, TCEQ Regulations. Projects funded for these types of facilities shall include consideration of an integrated approach to solid waste management, to include providing recycling services at the site, if appropriate to the management system in place. The following MSW facilities may qualify on a case by case basis for funding:

- Notification tier municipal solid waste transfer stations that qualify under 30 TAC 330.11(g).
- Registered municipal solid waste transfer stations that qualify under 30 TAC 330.9(b)(1) through (3), or (f).
- Notification tier citizens' collection stations that qualify under 30 TAC 330.11(e)(1).
- Exempt local government recycling facilities as provided for under 30 TAC 328.4(a)(1).
- Notification tier recycling facilities that qualify under 30 TAC 330.11(e)(2).
- Notification tier composting facilities which qualify under 30 TAC 332.21 – 332.23.
- Notification tier liquid waste temporary storage facilities which qualify under 30 TAC 330.11(e)(5).
- Liquid waste transfer stations which qualify for registration in 30 TAC 330.9(g) and (o).
- Notification tier used oil collection facilities which qualify under 30 TAC 324.7(1) or (3).

Category 6. Household Hazardous Waste (HHW)
This category includes projects that provide a means for the collection, recycling, reuse, and/or proper disposal of HHW, including household chemicals, used oil and oil filters, antifreeze, lead-acid batteries, and other materials. This category does not include programs and facilities for collecting, recycling, or disposing of scrap tires, except as may be an ancillary part of the overall program or facility. Funded activities can include: collection events; consolidation and transportation costs associated with collection activities; recycling or reuse of materials; proper disposal of materials; permanent collection facilities, and education and public awareness programs.

Funding limitations applicable to this category include:

- All HHW collection, recycling, and/or disposal activities must be coordinated with the TCEQ's HHW program staff, and all applicable laws, regulations, guidelines, and reporting requirements must be followed.

- First-time applicants may request funds for disposal costs. Second and subsequent year requests will be considered at the discretion of the Solid Waste Management Committee (SWMC).

Category 7. Technical Studies
This category includes projects for the collection of pertinent data, analysis of issues and needs, evaluation of alternative solutions, public input, and recommended actions, to assist in making solid waste management decisions at the local or regional level. Projects under this category may also include research and investigations to determine the location, boundaries, and contents of closed municipal solid waste landfills and sites, and to assess possible risks to human health or the environment associated with those landfills and sites.

Funding limitations applicable to this category include:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

- All technical studies funded under this program must be consistent with H-GAC's regional solid waste management plan, and prepared in accordance with guidelines provided by the TCEQ.

Category 8. Educational and Training Projects

This category is intended for educational projects or training events dealing with a variety of MSW management topics. This category does not include the educational components of projects funded under the other categories.

Funding limitations applicable to this category include:

- Educational and training programs and projects funded under this program must be primarily related to the management of municipal solid waste, and funds applied to a broader education program may only be used for those portions of the program pertaining to municipal solid waste.

Category 9. Other Types of Projects

Other types of projects, not specifically prohibited from funding under the more detailed funding standards and restrictions, may be considered by H-GAC on a case-by-case basis.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Authorized Representatives

A. H-GAC hereby designates the person in Exhibit 1, Project Representative, as the individual authorized to give direction to the CONTRACTOR for the purposes of this Agreement. The H-GAC Project Representative shall not be deemed to have authority to bind H-GAC in Agreement unless the EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR of H-GAC has delegated such authority.

B. Immediately upon receiving the Purchase Order or Notice of Award, the CONTRACTOR shall identify, as its Project Representative, the person authorized to receive direction from H-GAC, to manage the work being performed, and to act on behalf of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR Project Representative shall be deemed to have authority to bind the CONTRACTOR in Agreement unless the CONTRACTOR, in writing, specifically limits or denies such authority to the CONTRACTOR Project Representative.

C. Either party may change its Project Representative. In addition, the Project Representative of either party may further delegate his or her authority as necessary, including any delegation of authority to a new Project Representative. The party making the change in Project Representative shall provide written notice of the change to the other party.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that its Project Representative, or his or her delegate, is available at all times for consultation with H-GAC.

Exhibit 1

H-GAC hereby designates the individuals named below as the person authorized to receive direction from the TCEQ, to manage the work being performed, and to act on behalf of H-GAC as a Project Representative:

Primary: Cheryl Mergo
Manager
Houston-Galveston Area Council
P.O. Box 22777
Houston, Texas 77227-2777
TEL – 713-993-4520
FAX – 713-993-4503
Email address: cheryl.mergo@h-gac.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

FY 22/23 Solid Waste Management Grants Application

General Information

Application Information

Application ID
60

Name of Entity
Walker County, Texas

Department/Division
Planning and Development

Primary Project Contact Information

Name
Andrew Isbell

Phone Number
936-436-4939

Email Address
aisbell@co.walker.tx.us

Title
Director of Planning and Development

Address
1313 University Avenue

Address
1313 University Avenue
Huntsville, TX 77320

County
Walker

Primary Financial Contact Information

Name
Kim Rerich

Phone Number
936-436-4936

Email Address
krerich@co.walker.tx.us

Title
First Assistant Auditor

Address
1301 Sam Houston Avenue, Room 210

Address
1301 Sam Houston Avenue, Room 210
Huntsville, TX 77340

County
Walker

Eligible Entities

Entity Category
County

Grant/Project Information

Project Title
Walker County Used Tire Recycling Events

Brief Project Description
Walker County would like to hold 4 Tire recycling events at its Precinct 3 and Precinct 4 Facilities. Two events, one at each precinct facility, are to be held in March and April of 2022 followed by two additional events in 2023. The collection events would allow citizens to collect and drop off used tires to be recycled at a licensed contracted facility. Walker County will provide all equipment, labor and supplies not provided by the contractors for which funding has been requested.

Grant Category
Litter and Illegal Dumping Cleanup and Community Collection Events

Population Served by this Project
78400

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Personnel and Fringe Benefits Budget

This application does not contain a Personnel and Fringe Benefits request.

Personnel Budget Narrative

Walker County will provide for all voluntary and paid personnel needed for the event that are not provided by the contractors.

Fringe Benefits Budget Narrative

Walker County will provide for all voluntary and paid personnel needed for the event that are not provided by the contractors.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Travel Budget

This application does not contain a Travel request.

Travel Budget Narrative

Not Applicable

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Supplies Budget

This application does not contain a Supplies request.

Supplies Budget Narrative

Walker County will be providing all necessary supplies for the collection that are not provided by the contractors.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Equipment Budget

This application does not contain an Equipment request.

Equipment Budget Narrative

Walker County will be providing all necessary equipment needed for the collection that is not provided by the contractors.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Construction Budget

This application does not contain a Construction request.

Construction Budget Narrative

Not Applicable

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Contractual Budget

Contractual Budget Line Item #1

Contractor

Unselected Tire Recycling Contractor

Purpose

Contractor to provide for the removal, hauling, and drop off costs at an approved licensed recycler for used tires. 1 trailer will be delivered for use at each of the 4 proposed events for a total of 4 trailers. . .

Amount Requested

$12,000

Contractual Budget Line Item #2

Contractor

Unselected Tire Rim Removal Contractor

Purpose

Contractor to provide for the removal of rims from all tires arriving at the event with the rims still attached. Contractor will remove rims from tires following each event.

Amount Requested

$4,000

Contractual Budget Line Item #3

Contractor

Unselected Tire Hauling Contractor including Recycling Fees

Purpose

Contractor will haul all additional tires removed from rims or for which there is not adequate space in the provided trailers.

Amount Requested

$4,000

Contractual Budget Narrative

Contractor line items are to provide for delivery, set up, and recycling of used tires. A tire recycling contractor will provide roll off or trailer storage for the used tires at a bulk rate. In addition a contractor will be used to remove all rims from any tires arriving with rims still installed. Once tires are removed from rims those tires along with any tires that did not fit into the available trailers will be hauled from the site and recycled at an approved facility under a third contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BF8E-2D6866FCADD7

Other Budget

This application does not contain a Other request.

Other Budget Narrative

All other items necessary will be paid for by Walker County.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Total Funding Request

Category	Amount Requested
Personnel Budget (Includes Fringe Benefits)	$0
Travel Budget	$0
Supplies Budget	$0
Equipment Budget	$0
Construction Budget	$0
Contractual Budget	$20,000
Other Budget	$0
Total Amount Requested	**$20,000**
Applicant's Match/In-Kind	$8,560
Total Project Budget	**$28,560**

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Project Merits and Needs

Need for Project (20 Points)

Walker County is in need of assistance for 4 Tire Collection Events to be held in conjunction with Community Collection Events at Precinct 3 and Precinct 4 in Walker County, Texas. Two events will be scheduled for March and April of 2022, and two events will be scheduled for March and April of 2023. Walker County has hosted a community collection event for over two decades through a team of public and private partners to ensure the proper collection, recycling, and disposal of nuisance related solid waste, illegally disposed or stored solid wastes, etc. The benefit to the community each year has been significant and the continuation of the program is vital. Walker County has a population of 76,400 people with over 22% of those living below the poverty line. Walker County has massive amounts of un-taxable public land holdings between the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, Sam Houston State University, and the Sam Houston National Forest that add to the budgetary needs of Walker County. Walker County will provide all needed supplies, labor, and facilities needed to host and staff the event, but requests regional assistance to cover the cost of the necessary contracts for processing and recycling of the used tires collected at the four events.

Objective (5 Points)

To provide for 4 - one day collection and used tire recycling events at two rural locations within Walker County, Texas. In order to provide convenient and affordable recycling of used tires to the local community.

Project Feasibility (10 Points)

Walker County has decades of experience facilitating solid waste collection events. The two site managers have managed similar events fin past years, and have the knowledge and experience to provide a highly successful event. Tire recycling events have been very successful in past years utilizing recycling vendors and contractors.

Outreach and Education (10 Points)

Walker County will utilize its own staff and resources to publicize the event within the community utilizing social media and community outreach.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Local Resources and Commitments

Ability to Sustain Project (15 Points)

Walker County has a very long history of supporting programs with local funds in the Solid Waste and Environmental Arenas. The spring collection events have been utilized for two decades by Walker County to insure a safe, clean community for our citizens. It is the current intent of the departments involved to continue to support this event in the future with continued support of the local community.

Matching Funds or In-Kind Services (5 Points)

Walker County will provide the facilities for the event, oversight, purchasing, contracting, and approximately $8.560.00 of paid labor and equipment costs for the four events. Walker County is also prepared to cover overages at the events in the event of higher than anticipated participation rates.

Partnerships (5 Points)

The City of Riverside will be participating in the Community Clean events in Precinct 3 with other waste streams, not directly in the tire recycling portion of the event.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Project Evaluation

Economic Viability (15 Points)

Walker County has planned and executed community collection events in the past, and therefore has direct knowledge of project cost and execution. The funds are to be utilized for recycling/processing/transport costs for citizen collected tires, therefore limiting the expenditures of grant funds to items collected with volunteer labor. It is our belief that the tire recycling event will provide the right mix of community volunteer support and regional support necessary for sound project economics.

Anticipated Effectiveness (10 Points)

Walker County has an experienced track record of providing the community collection events including tire recycling events to our citizens. The impact on the community has been significant, and we anticipate the 2022 and 2023 events to have participation substantially equivalent to past years. We continue to anticipate being able to leverage community labor in the collection and delivery of used tires and benefit by only needing to provide for the recycling, processing, and transport. The benefited citizen to project dollar cost is almost 3:1, providing a reasonable cost to benefit ratio.

Measures of Success (5 Points)

Program success will be measured by metrics of waste removed and number of visitors to the collection events.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Additional Program Information

General Information

Please indicate all partnerships you will be utilizing for your program.

Walker County Road and Bridge Employees will man the sites. Citizens/Volunteers will collect and drop off tires.

Who will be doing the cleanup or operating the collection event?

Volunteers

Contractors

Staff

Event Information

What type of materials will be collected (illegally dumped items, tires, litter, etc.)

tires

Is the event for which you are requesting funding ongoing, an annual event, one-day, etc.?

one-day event, however the tire collection will be tied to an annual trash clean-up event.

How many collection sites will be included in your event?

2

Date(s) of Event(s)

March and April of 2022 and March and April of 2023

Where will the cleanup(s) take place?

Countywide

How is the event going to advertised?

Social media, County staff, Property Owner Associations, Community Outreach

Disposal of Collected Materials

Where will materials be disposed of?

The materials will be recycled at an approved licensed recycler

What are the estimated costs for processing the materials collected?

$28560

Who is covering the cost of disposal?

Grant Funds for contractor. County for labor and facility.

What is the estimated cost for disposal of the materials collected?

$0

Are materials going to be recycled?

Yes

If so, where and which items?

tires

What are the estimated clean-up costs saved?

$40000

Educational Component

What educational items will you be purchasing?

pamphlet

What is the specific purpose and message of the educational items?

Impact of illegal dumping and improper storage of tires on the community

Describe your distribution plan of the items.

Distributed by County staff prior to event through social media, website, and property owner's associations

Equipment

If you are requesting funds to purchase equipment, what will the equipment by used for?

Not applicable

How often will the equipment be used?

Not applicable

Do you have adequate space to store the equipment?

No

Will the equipment be used for solid waste purposes 100% of the time?

No

If not, what is the percentage of time it will be used for solid waste purposes?

0%

Regional Solid Waste Management Plan

Goal #1

Goal #1: Does this project promote services and technical assistance support of local and regional solid waste management planning?

No

Goal #2

Goal #2: Does this project promote the planning for adequate municipal solid waste disposal, handling, and management facilities?

No

Goal #3

Goal #3: Does this project promote the options for reduction and recycling of waste disposal in municipal solid waste management facilities?

Yes

Objective(s) Meet

Objective 3B: Target waste reduction activities to the major components of waste disposal.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Private Industry

This application does not contain any Private Industry items.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Similar Programs

Similar Programs Item #1

Entity Name

Walker County

First Name

Bill

Last Name

Daugette

Date of Contact

10/12/2021 12:00:00 AM

Summary

Walker County is already familiar with the operation of the proposed program, as Walker County has administered one of the longest running annual community collection events in the region.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Supporting Documents

No supporting documents were provided.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 26525F6B-D833-4ADE-BFBE-2D6866FCADD7

Application Agreement and Signature

By checking this box, the Applicant certifies that it has reviewed the certifications, assurances, and deliverables included in this application, that all certifications are true and correct, that assurances have been reviewed and understood, and that all required deliverables are included with this application submittal.

☑ I Agree

Your Name

Robert D. Pierce

Your Title

County Judge, Walker County

Date Submitted

10/13/2021 03:42 PM

SETH

SOUTHEAST TEXAS HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

March 21, 2022

RECEIVED
MAR 23 2022
WALKER COUNTY
JUDGE'S OFFICE

The Honorable Danny Pierce
Walker County Judge's Office
1100 University Ave., Room 204
Huntsville, TX 77340

RE: Parkside Place Apartments - Pasadena
Issuance of Tax-Exempt Bond Financing
The Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation

Dear Judge Pierce:

Please find enclosed:

- **General and No Litigation Certificate**

This document represents the Approval for the Issuance of Tax-Exempt Bonds for the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Parkside Place Apartments - Pasadena, Texas.

Please **sign two (2) copies** of the **General and No Litigation Certificate.** Please return as soon as possible using the pre-paid Fed-Ex Envelope included in this packet.

NOTE: The date line on the General and No Litigation Certificate does not require your attention. The State of Texas Attorney General's Office will date those forms when appropriate.

I have also included for your review a copy of:

- Certificate of Hearing Officer
- Certificate of Approval by the Pasadena City Council

If you or your staff have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 281-484-4663 ext. 108 or at rwilliams@sethfc.com.

Sincerely,

Ron Williams
Interim Executive Director

xc: Ms. Liesa Hackett, SETH Director (w/o Attachments)

NOTE: Neither the State of Texas Attorney General's Office nor the Housing Finance Corporation's Act requires a Resolution of Approval by City Council's or Commissioners' Courts. SETH must obtain approval from all twenty (20) of its jurisdictions for the issuance of tax-exempt bonds.

11111 South Sam Houston Parkway East • Houston, Texas 77089
phone 281.484.4663 • fax 281.484.1971 • www.sethfc.com

GENERAL AND NO LITIGATION CERTIFICATE OF WALKER COUNTY

We hereby certify that we are duly elected or appointed and acting officers of Walker County, Texas (the *"County"*). We do hereby further certify that:

1. This Certificate is for the benefit of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the *"Attorney General"*) and all persons interested in the validity of the proceedings of The Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation (the *"Corporation"*) related to the issuance by the Corporation of its multifamily housing revenue bonds entitled "The Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Parkside Place)" issued in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $36,000,000 (the *"Bonds"*).

2. The Commissioners Court (the *"Governing Body"*) of the County authorized the membership of the County in the Corporation, a joint housing finance corporation created pursuant to the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act, Chapter 394, Local Government Code, as amended (the *"Act"*), and approved the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Corporation (and all amendments thereto).

3. The County has appointed Liesa Hackett to act as a member of the board of directors of the Corporation. The individual is a resident of a city or county which is a member of the Corporation.

4. The Governing Body has taken no action pursuant to the Act, including Section 394.016(c) thereof, or otherwise, to limit the effectiveness of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds or in any way affecting the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds.

5. The Governing Body has not created any other Corporation that currently has the power to make home mortgages or loans to lending institutions, the proceeds of which are to be used to make home mortgage or loans on residential developments.

6. No litigation is pending, or to our knowledge threatened, in any court in any way affecting the existence of the Corporation or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the financing documents to which the Corporation is a party, or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of any disclosure document prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, or contesting the powers of the Corporation or its authority with respect to the financing documents to which it is party.

7. Each of the undersigned officers of the County hereby certifies that he or she is the duly elected or appointed incumbent of the office appearing below his or her signature and that the signature of the other officer appearing below is the true and correct signature of such person.

8. The Attorney General of the State of Texas is hereby authorized and directed to date this certificate concurrently with the date of his approval of the Bonds and this Certificate shall

be deemed for all purposes to be accurate and correct on and as of that date and on and as of the date of the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchasers thereof.

9. By his or her signature hereto, the undersigned representative of the Governing Body assumes no liability whatsoever with respect to the Bonds. The Bonds are not an indebtedness of the Governing Body or the County and the Governing Body and the County shall have no liability therefor.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED AS OF THE DATE SET FORTH BELOW.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

By _____
Judge Danny Pierce

ATTEST

By_____
[Deputy] County Clerk

DATED: _____
[TO BE DATED BY ATTORNEY
GENERAL OF THE STATE OF TEXAS]

GENERAL AND NO LITIGATION CERTIFICATE OF WALKER COUNTY

We hereby certify that we are duly elected or appointed and acting officers of Walker County, Texas (the *"County"*). We do hereby further certify that:

1. This Certificate is for the benefit of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the *"Attorney General"*) and all persons interested in the validity of the proceedings of The Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation (the *"Corporation"*) related to the issuance by the Corporation of its multifamily housing revenue bonds entitled "The Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Parkside Place)" issued in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $36,000,000 (the *"Bonds"*).

2. The Commissioners Court (the *"Governing Body"*) of the County authorized the membership of the County in the Corporation, a joint housing finance corporation created pursuant to the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act, Chapter 394, Local Government Code, as amended (the *"Act"*), and approved the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Corporation (and all amendments thereto).

3. The County has appointed Liesa Hackett to act as a member of the board of directors of the Corporation. The individual is a resident of a city or county which is a member of the Corporation.

4. The Governing Body has taken no action pursuant to the Act, including Section 394.016(c) thereof, or otherwise, to limit the effectiveness of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds or in any way affecting the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds.

5. The Governing Body has not created any other Corporation that currently has the power to make home mortgages or loans to lending institutions, the proceeds of which are to be used to make home mortgage or loans on residential developments.

6. No litigation is pending, or to our knowledge threatened, in any court in any way affecting the existence of the Corporation or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the financing documents to which the Corporation is a party, or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of any disclosure document prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, or contesting the powers of the Corporation or its authority with respect to the financing documents to which it is party.

7. Each of the undersigned officers of the County hereby certifies that he or she is the duly elected or appointed incumbent of the office appearing below his or her signature and that the signature of the other officer appearing below is the true and correct signature of such person.

8. The Attorney General of the State of Texas is hereby authorized and directed to date this certificate concurrently with the date of his approval of the Bonds and this Certificate shall

be deemed for all purposes to be accurate and correct on and as of that date and on and as of the date of the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchasers thereof.

9. By his or her signature hereto, the undersigned representative of the Governing Body assumes no liability whatsoever with respect to the Bonds. The Bonds are not an indebtedness of the Governing Body or the County and the Governing Body and the County shall have no liability therefor.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED AS OF THE DATE SET FORTH BELOW.

WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

By _____
Judge Danny Pierce

ATTEST

By_____
[Deputy] County Clerk

DATED: _____
[TO BE DATED BY ATTORNEY
GENERAL OF THE STATE OF TEXAS]

PROCLAMATION 2022-56
NATIONAL CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION MONTH, APRIL 2022

WHEREAS, in Federal fiscal year 2021, the Texas Department of Family & Protective Services confirmed 68,517 victims of child abuse or neglect, including 454 in Walker County; and

WHEREAS, our children are our most valuable resources and will shape the future of Texas; and

WHEREAS, child abuse and neglect is a serious problem affecting every segment of our community, and finding solutions requires input and action from everyone in our community; and

WHEREAS, the impact of abuse and neglect has long-term personal, economic and social costs; therefore, hurting Texas' future;

WHEREAS, prevention remains the best defense for children and families;

WHEREAS, we acknowledge that we must work together as a community to increase awareness about child abuse and contribute to promote the social and emotional well-being of children and families in a safe, stable, nurturing environment;

WHEREAS, communities must make every effort to promote programs and activities that benefit children and their families;

WHEREAS, Court Appointed Special Advocates® – CASA volunteers – are assigned by the court to speak up for a child's best interest and help ensure a child's voice is heard;

WHEREAS, 10,920 CASA volunteers spoke up for the best interest of 28,543 children in Texas last year;

WHEREAS, CASA, Child Protective Services, Child Advocacy Centers, foster parents, teachers and others work to ensure that children in our community have a safe, happy future;

NOW, THEREFORE, the, Walker County Commissioners' Court, does hereby proclaim April 2022 as NATIONAL CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION MONTH in Walker County and urge all citizens to recognize this month by dedicating ourselves to the task of improving the quality of life for all children and families.

April 2022, as National Child Abuse Prevention Month in Walker County

Signed this _____day of _____, 2022.

Danny Pierce
County Judge

Danny Kuykendall
Commissioner Precinct 1

Ronnie White
Commissioner Precinct 2

Bill Daugette
Commissioner Precinct 3

Jimmy D. Henry
Commissioner Precinct 4

REQUEST FOR USE OF WALKER COUNTY FACILITIES

Application No. 2022-55

Facility Requested: Courthouse Gazebo/Lawn Date Requested: April 8, 2022

Time(s): 1:30pm (approximately 1 hour)

The facility will be used for the following purpose(s):

We'd like to do a proclamation gathering at the Courthouse Gazebo to include a "planting" of pinwheels and Child Abuse Prevention Month Signs around the Courthouse lawn. Pinwheels can be placed along edges of gardens/sidewalks (please specify your preference for landscaping needs)

It is hereby understood and agreed that the below named individual or organization(s) will assume responsibility for the repair or replacement of any Walker County premises and/or equipment which might be damaged during the license period. It is also understood that the security deposit may be forfeited for failure to comply with the Walker County Building Use Policy.

Licensee: Kimberly Weiser Signed by: Kimberly Weiser

Printed Name: Kimberly Weiser Phone: 936-291-2272 (ext 101)

Address: 1300 11th Street, Suite #310 Huntsville, TX 77340

Rental Fee: Waived Deposit: Waived

Please return forms and fees to: Liz Jan at ejan@co.walker.tx.us or ahargis@co.walker.tx.us or at:

Walker County, Office of the County Judge, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, Texas, 77340.

For Office Use Only

Date Received: _____ By: _____

Court Approval date: _____ Request: _____ Approved _____ Denied

Special Requirements:

_____

_____

_____

REQUEST FOR USE OF WALKER COUNTY FACILITIES

Application No. 2022-58

Facility Requested: Courthouse Lawn Date Requested: **April 9, 2022**

Time(s): 1:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

The facility will be used for the following purpose(s):

The City of Huntsville is requesting to host a live music performance during the sip & shop event held by the downtown business alliance on the second saturday of April 2022.

It is hereby understood and agreed that the below named individual or organization(s) will assume responsibility for the repair or replacement of any Walker County premises and/or equipment which might be damaged during the license period. It is also understood that the security deposit may be forfeited for failure to comply with the Walker County Building Use Policy.

Licensee: Huntsville Mainstreet Program Signed by: Amal Ghadaliya

Printed Name: Huntsville Mainstreet Program Phone: (936)291-5920

Address: 1203 University Ave Huntsville, TX 77340

Rental Fee: Waived Deposit: Waived

Please return forms and fees to: Liz Jan at ejan@co.walker.tx.us or at:

Walker County, Office of the County Judge, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, Texas, 77340.

For Office Use Only

Date Received: 3/14/2022 By: LJan

Court Approval date: _____ Request: _____ Approved _____ Denied

Special Requirements:

REQUEST FOR USE OF WALKER COUNTY FACILITIES

Application No. 2022-62

Facility Requested: Courthouse

Date Requested: April 11 - May 14, 2022

Time(s): _____

The facility will be used for the following purpose(s):

Place a 4' x 8' banner for Wine Down, Shop Small event

It is hereby understood and agreed that the below named individual or organization(s) will assume responsibility for the repair or replacement of any Walker County premises and/or equipment which might be damaged during the license period. It is also understood that the security deposit may be forfeited for failure to comply with the Walker County Building Use Policy.

Licensee: Huntsville Downtown Business Alliance

Signed by: _____

Printed Name: Pam Conner

Phone: _____

Address: _____

Rental Fee: Waived

Deposit: Waived

Please return forms and fees to: Liz Jan at ejan@co.walker.tx.us or at:

Walker County, Office of the County Judge, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, Texas, 77340.

For Office Use Only

Date Received: March 25, 2022

By: _____

Court Approval date: _____

Request: _____ Approved _____ Denied

Special Requirements:

_____

_____

_____

REQUEST FOR USE OF WALKER COUNTY FACILITIES

Application No. 2022-63

Facility Requested: Courthouse Date Requested: May 15 – June 11, 2022

Time(s): _____

The facility will be used for the following purpose(s):

Place a 4' x 8' banner for StayCation Vendor Fair

It is hereby understood and agreed that the below named individual or organization(s) will assume responsibility for the repair or replacement of any Walker County premises and/or equipment which might be damaged during the license period. It is also understood that the security deposit may be forfeited for failure to comply with the Walker County Building Use Policy.

Licensee: Huntsville Downtown Business Alliance Signed by: _____

Printed Name: Pam Conner Phone: _____

Address: _____

Rental Fee: Waived Deposit: Waived

Please return forms and fees to: Liz Jan at ejan@co.walker.tx.us or at:

Walker County, Office of the County Judge, 1100 University Ave., Huntsville, Texas, 77340.

For Office Use Only

Date Received: March 25, 2022 By: _____

Court Approval date: _____ Request: _____ Approved _____ Denied

Special Requirements:

_____

_____

_____